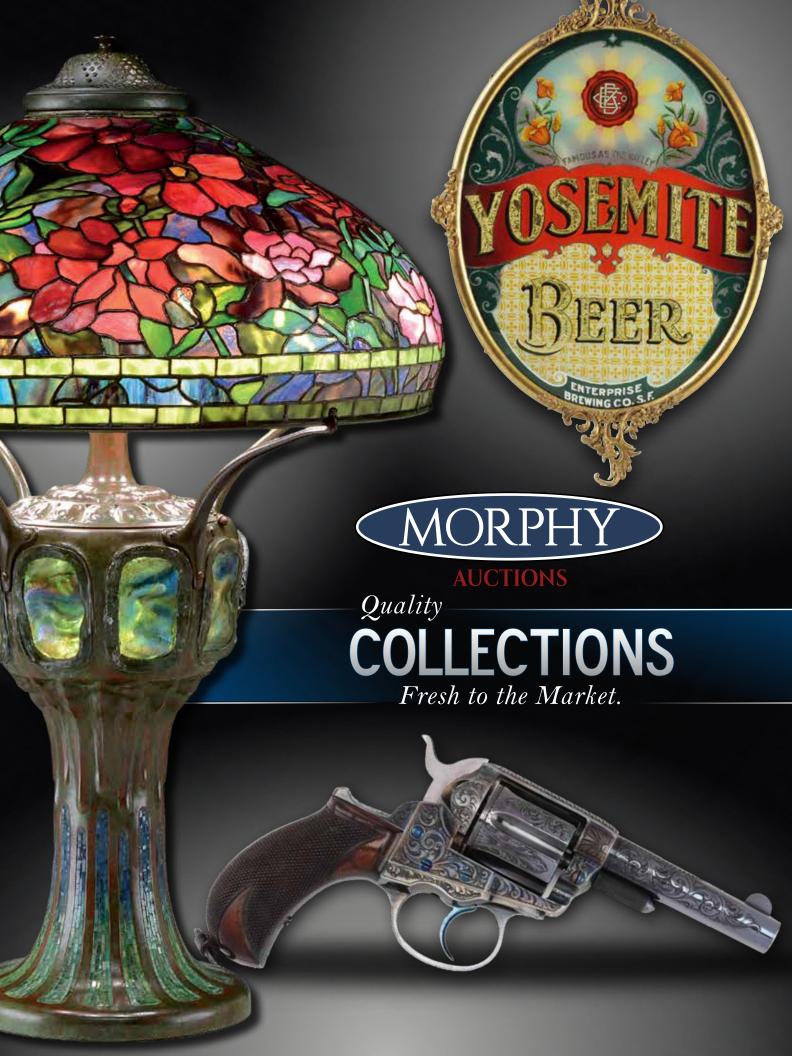


PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in this catalog, visit www.MorphyAuctions.com and click on bidding.





Quality COLLECTIONS

Fresh to the Market.





OUR PURPOSE IS TO DELIGHT COLLECTORS WORLDWIDE BY PROVIDING THE BEST OVERALL BUYING AND SELLING EXPERIENCE.



MORPHY AUCTIONS, located in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania is one of the most reputable and successful auction houses in the country. Dan Morphy founded Morphy Auctions in 1997 and grew the company from an antiques co-op to the world-renowned auction house it is today. We continue to set auction world records with our astounding prices realized across all collecting categories.

Our company is only as strong as our employees and our experts. We partner with the most talented and knowledgeable experts in the industry and hire professional, hardworking and courteous staff to support every aspect of our business. We pride ourselves on securing the best expert for each collecting category we specialize in. Our experts are immersed in the industry and have knowledge of the current market. Many times, our experts also represent and advise some of the top buyers in the industry.

Whether you are located in our backyard or across the globe, our experts and specialists are available to assess your collection and oversee your consignment throughout the entire journey with Morphy Auctions.

DAN MORPHY

TERMS & CONDITIONS -

We advise all bidders to read the Terms and Conditions of the Sale before bidding with Dan Morphy Auctions LLC and/or its affiliates Morphy Firearms LLC, and Morphy Auctions, Las Vegas collectively referred to below as MORPHY'S. Those who bid are bound by those Terms and Conditions of the Sale, as amended by any oral announcement or posted notices, which together form the contract of the sale between the successful bidder (purchaser), MORPHY'S and the seller (consignor) of the lot.

TERMS OF SALE

When bidding on any lot offered by MORPHY'S, the bidder indicates acceptance of the following Terms of Sale. Any participation in the auction binds you to agreement of these terms whether or not you read or understand said terms. The Terms in writing contained herein are subject to change without notice and bidder agrees that the most recently published Terms of Sale as published or amended on the website at the beginning of the auction shall apply.

LIMITED GUARANTEE

MORPHY'S makes every effort to accurately describe all items offered in its sales. The descriptions carry a limited guarantee. It is a guarantee to protect you against major discrepancies that would have a major effect upon the value of the item. Under no circumstances do we guarantee against anything less than a major discrepancy that would have less than a major effect upon value. This limited guarantee covers authenticity, major restoration or repair not described, counterfeits, reproductions or major fabrications not disclosed in the description. Examples of what we do not guarantee against, imperfections, slight damages, handling marks, natural imperfections, undisclosed blemishes, finish differences, wood-to-metal fit issues, surface cracks or chips in wood, dings and dents, bore condition, and other similar differences that are inherent in the antiques and collectible industry. All items are sold for display purposes. If electrical, mechanical, or other working parts are inoperable, even if working at the time of sale, we are not liable due to the inherent nature of the age of these antiques and items. It is the bidder's responsibility (present or absentee bidders) to determine by inspection by themselves or a hired professional the exact condition of each item prior to bidding on the item. Should MORPHY'S deny an authenticity issue dispute of the buyer, and the buyer is not satisfied, the buyer may, at his or her own expense, obtain the written opinion of two mutually agreed upon recognized experts in the field of the disputed item. The final decision of those experts will determine any refund consideration. This limited guarantee is only available to the buyer of record. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

Except as stated in the limited guarantee above, MORPHY'S will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Neither we nor the consignor, make any guarantees, warranties, or representation, expressed, or implied, in regard to the property or the correctness of the catalog or other description of the authenticity of authorship, physical condition, size, quality, rarity, importance, provenance, exhibition, literature or historic relevance of the property or otherwise.. It is the bidder's responsibility to initiate contact with MORPHY'S in request for additional information regarding the items. Submit all questions regarding upcoming auction items at least 48 hours prior to the date of auction. We will make every effort to answer all submitted questions in a timely manner. We will do our best, but cannot promise that questions submitted within 48 hours of the auction date will be answered prior to the auction. The consigner and we make no representation or warranty as to whether the buyer acquires any reproduction rights in the property. All items will be available for preview approximately one (1) month prior to the auction.

TIMING

There will be no options for refunds of any type beyond 35 calendar days from the auction date. Paying late and thus receiving items late will not change the limitation on the dates above for refund consideration. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

FIREARMS – All firearms transfers will be in strict accordance with all International, Federal, State and local laws. Be sure to check your country, state and local laws before bidding. If you are unable to import, purchase or own a firearm according to your residency laws, do not bid on these items. If you bid and find out later you cannot legally own/accept delivery, the bid is still a valid contract that the buyer must pay.

- Firearms Catalog Designations
 - o A: antique
- o M: modern (post 1898), Federal Firearms License (FFL) requirements apply
 - o C: curio & relic eligible
- o N: National Firearms Act / Title II Gun Control Act of 1968 (Class III SOT) requirements apply
 - o D: Destructive Devices
- o ^:Modern firearm imported from Canada, will have an unassuming marking that contains at least "BV LYNDEN WA" and any of the following not already marked on the firearm: serial number, caliber, country of manufacture, manufacturer name and model. Marking letters are 1/16" tall and just over 0.003" deep. Buyers must consider this in their bidding. Marking will not appear on antique firearms imported from Canada.
- Checkout and pickup at our location:
- o The same person to whom the bidder number is registered must be the person to pick up the firearm(s) at the conclusion of the sale Federal Law disallows anyone else from accepting the transfer.
- o Licensed bidders, i.e. Federal Firearms licensees or Curios & Relics license holders must present a current signed copy of their license. C&R licensee purchases must conform to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATF) C&R requirements.

 o Non-Residents of Pennsylvania
- may not pickup modern or curio and firearms without a valid FFL or C & R license
 - o Residents of Pennsylvania
- Modern firearms sales to non-licensed
 Pennsylvania bidders who are picking up guns at our location will require the completion of a form 4473 background check.
- Handgun purchases also require an additional PICS form/background check for each handgun purchased. This process to fill out forms and obtain a response may take 5-10 minutes. Any applicable state fees associated with these checks will be added to the customer's invoice.
- If you are "Denied" by FBI / PICS background check you will not be able to take possession of the firearm and the firearm will be consigned to the next available firearm auction. Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the FBI / PICS approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to disapproval for any reason.

TERMS & CONDITIONS -

• If you are appealing a "Denied" decision, we will hold the firearm only if you pay in full.

• Shipping

o Any firearms being shipped are legally required to be shipped to a BATF licensed FFL dealer within your state of residence for transfer and pickup. For states that allow shipment of C& R firearms to the C&R license holder, MORPHY's reserves the right to ship those C&R firearms to the address listed on C&R license unless buyer provides written notice that they will be personally receiving the firearms at a different address. You will be responsible for all shipping and transfer costs incurred.

o Modern handguns are required to be shipped via FedEx 2-Day Air.

o Modern long guns are shipped via FedEx ground to the FFL dealer.

o Upon receipt of the invoice, buyer is to confirm the FFL validity and ship to address on the invoice. If not already on the invoice or it is changing, contact a licensed dealer to send their FFL to firearms@morphyauctions.com with the paid invoice number notated in the subject field.

o MORPHY'S will not be responsible for exporting modern firearms, weapon or any ammunition. Please see INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING below for additional shipping information. Buyer may contact a third-party provider. We recommend making contact with an exporter prior to bidding for pricing, process and timeline information.

• National Firearms Act (NFA) Class 3 Weapons and Destructive Devices (DD) Processing

o Dealers: Buyer must provide MORPHY'S with a copy of their active FFL and either their SOT or DD license, whatever applies. Estimated time for processing and approval of the required Form 3 normally takes two months, dealer to dealer via E-File is usually less than a week.

o Individuals: Law requires a completed Form 4, or Form 5 for deactivated guns. MORPHY'S will prepare and sign the front of the applicable transfer form, and send to the individual buyer. Individual is responsible for completing requirements for fingerprints, photo, and a fee of \$200 per item, as well as completing applicable portions of the reverse side of the form. Estimated time for processing and approval of Form 4 is 9-12 months.

o Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win NFA or DD items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the BATF approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to BATF disapproval for any reason.

- Long guns will only be sold to persons 18 years of age, or older. Handguns will only be sold to those persons 21 years of age, or older. Dealers are bound by these minimum age requirements.
- Since all firearms sold are "collectible" items, MORPHY'S does not test the safety or warrant functionality of these firearms. All firearm purchases should be examined by a certified gunsmith prior to shooting.
- MORPHY'S reserves the right to deny the sale of a firearm to any buyer.

GOODS MADE FROM OR CONTAINING MATERIALS FROM

PROTECTED SPECIES - MORPHY'S does not accept any responsibility or liability for the sale of items containing materials from protected species or for any omission in marking or labeling goods as containing materials from protected species. Such material includes, but is not limited to, ivory from elephants and walruses, tortoise shell,

crocodile skin, whalebone, rhinoceros horn, some species of coral and certain woods. Restrictions on the importation, exportation, sale, transfer, and/or possession of goods containing materials from protected species derive from international, federal, and state laws and regulations promulgated thereunder. Laws include, but are not limited to, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES), the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Marine Mammals Protection Act (MMPA). States currently restricting trade of protected species include, but are not limited to, California, New York and New Jersey.

Prospective buyers are on notice that several countries completely prohibit importation of property made, all or in part, of protected materials. Some countries require special permits, such as a CITES permit, from the relevant regulating authority in the countries of exportation and importation as well. Potential buyers intending to import the property into another country should be familiar with the relevant customs laws and regulations prior to bidding on goods containing material from protected species. Regulations may vary as the U.S. generally prohibits importation of articles containing material(s) from species it has designated endangered or threatened if the articles are less than 100 years old, subject to certain exceptions.

It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property as described in the aforementioned paragraphs. All buyers agree to comply with any and all domestic and international restrictions on the trade of protected species as a condition of the sale. Please note that the ability to obtain an export license or certificate does not ensure the ability to obtain an import license or certificate in another country, and vice versa. It is the buyer's responsibility to obtain any export or import licenses and/or certificates as well as any other required documentation. MORPHY'S is not able to assist the buyer in attempting to obtain the appropriate licenses and/or certificates, and there is no assurance that an export license or certificate can be obtained. The inability or delay in obtaining permits, licenses or other permissions to import or export goods containing material from protected species will not constitute a basis for rescission or cancellation of the sale of said goods or the delay in payment of purchased items in accordance with these Bidder Terms and Conditions.

Grading Scale:

 Near Mint Plus 97% - 100%
 Near Mint 90% - 96%

 Excellent 80% - 89%
 Very Good 70% - 79%

 Good Below 70%

BIDDING

RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

The auctioneer will determine the highest bidder. The auctioneer alone has the right to reopen the bidding of an item if deemed necessary due to a dispute. If there is a tie bid between the floor and Internet or absentee bid, the floor bid takes precedence. MORPHY'S and its representatives reserve the right to remove those attendees who impede preview and/or the auction. Title to all merchandise shall pass to the highest bidder at the fall of the auctioneer's hammer. The buyer will then assume all risk and full responsibility of the lot purchased once ownership has changed. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. MORPHY'S is not responsible for any errors in bids, omissions of bids, or failure to execute bids and shall have no liability to any bidder for any technical or other failure

TERMS & CONDITIONS

associated with the internet, absentee bidding, or telephone bidding.

- ABSENTEE BIDDING MORPHY'S will accept absentee bids if pre-authorized by mail, fax or through www.morphyauctions. com online. Absentee bidders must use the absentee bid form and clearly mark the lot number, title and maximum bid amount. Absentee bidding forms may be accessed online at www. morphyauctions.com. If there are two (2) identical bids placed on the same item, priority will be given to the first bid received. All bids must be left in increments as explained on our bid form. If a bid is "out of increment," the auctioneer has the right to round the bid up to the next correct increment. Bidders may preview, register and place bids online through our website, www. morphyauctions.com. Absentee and online bids placed through www.morphyauctions.com will be auto charged to the credit card entered 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. Seller(s) agree to allow the Auctioneer to accept and execute absentee bids in a competitive manner for potential buyers and under the MORPHY'S absentee bidding terms and conditions. During the live sale, the auctioneer will execute your absentee bid competitively up to the maximum amount you have indicated.
- **ONLINE BIDDING** Online bidding through www.morphyauctions. com, Live Auctioneers, Bidsquare, Proxibid, or other bidding platforms may be available; all Terms and Conditions still apply. A surcharge may be added for third party online platforms. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium. If there is a tie bid between the internet bidding venues and the floor, the floor bid takes precedence. If a credit card has been provided to one of the online bidding platforms, MORPHY'S reserves the right to use and charge the credit card if the winning bidder has not paid via another method by the 7 day term in Payment Terms below. Due to our fast paced auctions and bids coming from floor bidders, phone bidders, internet bidders and absentee bids, the auctioneer has the final word on all item(s) sold. You (the bidder) assume the risk of winning an item online and not having the item actually sell to you. This is due to the final call of the auctioneer and the operator not being able to re-open that lot. Online bidders are fully responsible for accidental bidding as if they bid normally.
- BID RESULTS MORPHY'S will only contact successful bidders.
 Please allow 24-48 hours post auction to receive your official invoice from MORPHY'S. The invoice will include item, hammer price, premium, packing and handling, shipping, insurance, and any other charges that apply. Please hold phone inquiries regarding bid success until after receiving your invoice. For verifications, MORPHY'S cannot provide winning bid information until the second business day after the auction. MORPHY'S will not provide bidder information to any outside sources.
- TELEPHONE BIDDING Requests for phone lines must be received at least three (3) days prior to the auction date. MORPHY'S cannot guarantee phone lines but will make every attempt to accommodate those who wish to participate through that method. Phone lines are provided on a first come first served basis. Please visit www.morphyauctions.com or call 877-968-8880 to request a call from our representatives during the live auction.

BID INCREMENTS

Bid increments listed are a general guideline. Actual increments are at the auctioneer's discretion. If a lot does not receive a bid of 50% of the low estimate, the lot will be passed by the auctioneer.

\$0 - \$500	.\$25
\$500 - \$1,000	.\$50
\$1,000 - \$2,000	.\$100
\$2,000 - \$5,000	.\$250
\$5,000 - \$10,000	.\$500
\$10,000 +	. Auctioneer's discretion

RESERVES

The majority of our items are unreserved, but occasionally items may carry a moderate reserve. Please note that when a lot carries a reserve, the reserve is usually somewhere below our low estimate. In the case of a reserved item, the seller has authorized the auctioneer to bid on their behalf until the reserve price is reached.

BUYER'S PREMIUM

A 20% buyer's premium will be added to all successful bids and is payable by the buyer as part of the total purchase cost. A 3% merchant fee is also automatically applied to all invoices but can be discounted upon payment by cash, check, money order or wire transfer that is received within 7 days from the receipt of the invoice. If the type of payment is split, invoice will reflect the 3% charge for merchant fees on the entire invoice. In addition, a surcharge will be added for certain third party online bidding platforms the bidder utilizes. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium.

SALES TAX

Lots delivered to you, or your representative are subject to all applicable state and local taxes, unless appropriate permits are on file with MORPHY'S. Bidder agrees to pay MORPHY'S the actual amount of tax due in the event that sales tax is not properly collected due to: 1) an expired, inaccurate, or inappropriate tax certificate or declaration, 2) an incorrect interpretation of the applicable statute, 3) or any other reason. The appropriate form or certificate must be on file at and verified by MORPHY'S five days prior to Auction, or tax must be paid; only if such form or certificate is received by MORPHY'S within 4 days after the Auction can a refund of tax paid be made. Lots from different auctions may not be aggregated for sales tax purposes.

PAYMENT, INTEREST & STORAGE FEES

Any invoice totaling more than \$100,000 must be paid within three (3) days. All other merchandise must be paid in full within seven (7) days of the date of the invoice. Payments can be made by going to your account online at www.morphyauctions.com, call 877-968-8880 or mail payment to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC 2000 N Reading Rd, Denver, PA 17517. Interest will be charged on all balances not paid at the rate of 1-1/2% monthly (18% APR) effective 30 days from the invoice date. All goods not retrieved by Buyer within 30 days after the invoice date, shall be subject to a storage fee of \$50 per regular sized item per month or \$100 per oversized item per month. Buyer authorizes MORPHY's to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90 day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY's and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

TERMS & CONDITIONS -

Invoices will be auto charged to the credit card on file within 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale.

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, personal checks, certified checks, wire transfers, money orders, and cash.

- CREDIT CARD If a credit card is used as any form of total payment, invoice will reflect a 3% surcharge on the entire invoice. This charge is automatically added, but will be discounted if payment is received by cash, check, money order or wire transfer. MORPHY's reserves the right to refuse to ship to a different address than the billing address on the credit card being used.
- CHECK There will be a \$30.00 service charge for returned checks. Make checks payable to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. MORPHY'S reserves the right to hold items paid for by personal or company check until said check clears (14 days). MORPHY'S has the right to hold all checks over \$2,000. Customers who have an established successful buying history with MORPHY'S may be exempt from this requirement. We will accept a personal or company check >\$2,000 from a first time buyer if you provide a Bank Letter of Credit, available on our website, www.morphyauctions.com.
- WIRE TRANSFERS There will be a \$30 charge added to all wire transfers less than \$2,000. Please add this amount to your invoice total before sending a wire transfer.

In the few situations where a successful bidder does not remit payment when due, MORPHY'S will proceed with the legal steps necessary to protect its interests and will block the bidder from future auction participation.

PACKING/SHIPPING

- It is the bidder's responsibility to take shipping, handling, and insurance costs into consideration when bidding on items.
- BIDDERS PRESENT AND TAKING ITEMS AFTER AUCTION Since item liability transfers upon a successful bid, items paid for must be packed, transported and/or removed by the buyer at his/ her own risk after the close of the sale. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- ITEMS NOT PICKED UP THE DAY OF THE SALE Packaging, shipping, and insurance on all items that MORPHY'S agrees to ship to locations that can accept shipments will be made available as an added courtesy and at an additional cost. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. All applicable charges will be applied to the invoice. Shipping will be based on actual costs via FedEx, USPS, or other carriers required based upon the contents of the shipment. Packaging and insurance will vary in cost depending on the items on each invoice. All packages will be shipped with insurance. Standard items packed internally by MORPHY's will ship approximately seven to fourteen (7-14) business days after payment is received. Oversize and breakable items, which MORPHY'S will indicate on the invoice will ship based upon the buyer's arrangement with a 3rd party shipper. MORPHY's cannot combine standard item shipments with oversize and breakable item shipments. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.

- SHIPPING TERMS MORPHY'S will ship items to the buyer at the listed address via FedEx or other carriers, FOB Denver, Pennsylvania or FOB other auction locations. Any risk of loss or damage to the item(s) during transit via FedEx, or any other carrier, in excess of the insurance provided by or purchased from MORPHY'S, is at the risk of the buyer. Any additional insurance coverage should be purchased by the buyer through the carrier. Buyer releases MORPHY's from any and all claims for loss or damage to any item during transit and agrees to pay all costs of defense, including attorney's fees, for any claims brought against MORPHY'S for loss or damage occurring during transit.
- INSURANCE Shipping insurance is automatically added, which
 you can decline by contacting us and providing a signed waiver
 of insurance form. Insurance for all 3rd party shipments must be
 arranged through that carrier. Insurance provided or purchased
 through MORPHY's applies only to shipments to the United
 States and Canada. Buyers must purchase their own insurance for
 shipments to other countries.
- INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS MORPHY'S welcomes our international customers. MOPRHY'S can provide upon request a complete process and set of recommended company contacts with whom the Buyer can work to understand the steps, timing, and cost to acquire items at auction. It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property and for paying all shipping costs, customs and duties on the items. By law, MORPHY'S cannot, and will not, declare lesser values for any international purchases and all shipments will include the invoice with purchase totals including the buyer's premium and shipping cost.
- 3RD PARTY SHIPPING of OVERSIZE ITEMS Buyers will need to
 either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping
 service for oversize items. As a general guideline, the following
 will indicate which packages apply, as they are of a certain weight,
 length, or dimensional size.
 - \cdot Dimensional size is length (the longest measurement) + (height x 2) + (width x 2). For example a 36" x 36" x 12" package = 36 + (36 x2) + (12 x 2) = 132"
 - \cdot USA home shipments must be <70 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
 - \cdot USA business shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
 - · International shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <130" dimensional size
 - \cdot There may be certain shipments that meet these requirements that will still require 3rd party shipping, and we will communicate the reason in those cases.
- 3RD PARTY SHIPPING OF BREAKABLE ITEMS MORPHY'S reserves the right to choose items and orders that it will pack, ship, and/or insure directly using our shipping department. Those items that MORPHY'S will not ship will require that the buyer either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service. Examples of items that may apply after determination by our shipping department include but are not limited to: items with neon of any type (working or non-working), all glass display cases of any size; coin-operated, arcade and vending items with fragile parts and/or glass; signs with parts or protrusions beyond the main body of the sign, oversized vases (guideline – larger than fit in a 20" x 20" x 40" box), high value lamps and glass of all sizes, high value artwork including but not limited to paintings, statuary, sculpture, figurines, dioramas, and other intricate items; and items subject to impact by moisture and known handling issues in the supply chain. Under no circumstances will MORPHY'S be responsible for shipping damage to picture frames of any kind.

(continued...)

AUCTION

Details

APPROXIMATE AUCTION TIMES

Auctioneer sells approximately 80-100 lots per hour.

THURSDAY LOTS	FRIDAY LOTS
1,000 - 1,080 10:00 AM	2,000 - 2,080 10:00 AM
1,081 - 1,160 11:00 AM	2,081 - 2,160 11:00 AM
1,161 - 1,240 12:00 PM	2,161 - 2,240 12:00 PM
1,241 - 1,320 1:00 PM	2,241 - 2,320 1:00 PM
1,321 - 1,386 2:00 PM	2,321 - 2,325 2:00 PM

GALLERY IS OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK

Monday - Friday 9:00am - 4:00pm

Morphy Auctions will not be held responsible for typographical errors.

ALL LOTS ARE SOLD BY DESCRIPTION, NOT BY ILLUSTRATION.

AUCTION LOCATION:

Morphy Auctions

2000 N. Reading Rd · Denver, PA 17517 877-968-8880

LODGING:

Tru by Hilton

400 North Reamstown Road Denver, PA 17517 717-336-5254

Call 1-800-Hilton and use Client ID "3240187" for a discounted Morphy rate

Best Western Plus Reading Inn & Suites

2299 Lancaster Pike Shillington, PA 17607 610-777-7888

Historic Smithton Inn

900 W. Main Street Ephrata, PA 17522 717-733-6094

Hampton Inn & Suites

380 East Main Street Ephrata, PA 17522 717-733-0661







MAY 28, 2020

Thursday Session | Auction Starts at 10:00AM

LOTS: 1,001 - 1,386

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.

Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM Sunday, May 24 9:00AM - 2:00PM Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM · PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

Tony Wilcox

Shaye Krispine Josh Loewensteiner Angel Lopez Dan Morphy Scot Kauffman General Manager Firearms Division

anager Firearms Division Expert Division **David Geiger** Firearms Division Expert

George Ruben Firearms Division Expert

Michael Salisbury Firearms Division Expert **Daniel Mackel** Firearms Division Expert

Russ Withem Firearms Division Expert Josh Loewensteiner Firearms Division Consultant Jeremy Hatch Firearms Division Consultant

CARL (BUSS) BALDERSON, JR. COLLECTION

Carl (Buss) Balderson, Jr. was a man who 'loved' life! He enjoyed so many things but his passion was reading and collecting fine guns.

He was born in Parkersburg, WV and in his teens moved to Florida with his parents but always called WV his home.

Carl proudly served as a Sergeant in the U.S. Air Force from 1971 to 1978 and was in the Aerospace Physiological Medicine Division stationed at Sheppard Air Force base in TX and Wiesbaden AB in Germany. After his military service he returned to his hometown of Parkersburg and worked in his family's construction business while pursuing his education.

He received an Associate of Arts degree at Parkersburg Community College in 1979 and continued his education while working full-time and received a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration from West Virginia University in 1981. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa and on the Dean's Honor's List.

Carl's love for guns and hunting started at the age of 6 when he received his first Winchester.22 rifle for Christmas. His Dad took Carl and his brother squirrel hunting and taught them gun safety and respect for the land. This lesson was something Carl continued to pass on his entire life to people whether they were buying their first gun or seasoned hunter.

A funny youth story about Carl: His second gun was a 410 shot gun which he shared with his younger brother. But Carl always wanted to shoot his Dad's 12 gauge. So after pestering him, his Dad agreed but made him target practice so he would know how much heavier the 12 gauge was and the recoil compared to the 410. The day came to go rabbit hunting and use the 12 gauge. Carl was so excited and as they got in the woods a rabbit jumped up in front of him, he couldn't get the 12 gauge up quick enough so he shot from the hip, missed the rabbit and the gun went backwards over the hill. No one was hurt but his Dad told him he'd have to get a little older before he could use his 12 gauge (and years later they laughed about it).

As Carl got older he collected pistols, shotguns, rifle, knives, painting, books etc. and being a collector with a discerning eye he made his business a success.

He opened his first pawn shop, Carl's Pawn Shop Inc., in Parkersburg, WV in 1991 and in 2001 moved to its current location. In 1994, he opened his second pawn shop in Parkersburg, WV. Carl's Pawn Shop is still a thriving business in the community today.

Carl was a successful business owner and community leader and was a recipient of various business awards. Local newspapers named Carl's Pawn Shop as the best pawn shop in the area and has won the Reader's Choice Award numerous times. Carl was a member of the National Pawn Brokers Association, a past president of the West Virginia Pawn Brokers Association and a member of several civic organizations.

Carl loved to hunt. Whether it was small game, elk, mountains lions, bears, mule deer, antelope, or bird hunting, he loved it all! And the first day of deer, squirrel or rabbit season you would always find Carl in the woods.

Carl was a lifetime member of the National Rifle Association and on his desk he kept a bookmark with the phrase "The right to bear arms shall not be infringed...",

Carl was a lifetime member of the Parker Gun Collectors Association, the LC Smith Gun Collector Association, the National Skeet Shooting Association, and a member of the RW Hunt Club, Fort Boreman Gun Club, and was on the Board of Directors of the Marietta Gun Club.

Carl loved the comradery and participated several years in the World Vintage Cup Side by Side Championship (various locations) and in the Parker Brothers vs L.C. Smith Southern Side by Side, in Sanford, NC.

Annually, as well as many local shoots.

Over the years his other interests included golfing, traveling, water skiing, bowling, playing cards and reading. He loved readings especially about the Civil War and his Louis L'Amour book collection. Carl was a very generous person who had a big heart. He had a contagious smile and everyone enjoyed being around him. He had more 'best friends' than most people have friends. Whatever he pursued he excelled at it. Carl was a man's man, who loved his Kauai coffee, his Meerschaum pipes, his family and friends. If you were ever fortunate enough to be around him, I know you would have a story to tell because everything in life was an exciting adventure to him.

It is my sincere hope that whomever acquires one of Carl's guns will have the appreciation he had for it and that it will bring you the enjoyment they brought him.

Carl is loved and missed every single day!

God blessings to all of you. Diane B. Balderson (his wife)



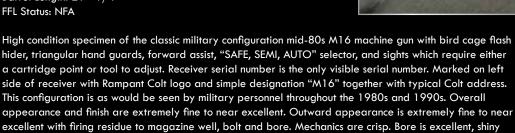
Morphy Auctions wishes to thank the Balderson Family for choosing our company to market this superb collection.



1001 - (N) SUPERB CONDITION COLT M16 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-062 20,000 - 30,000

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M16 Serial No. 5096362 Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm Barrel Length: 21 - 1/4"



and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. A true classic Colt M16. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF







Very attractive Auto Ordnance, Bridgeport manufactured Thompson M1A1 machine gun with crossed cannon proof on left side of receiver as well as "FJA" and "GEG" inspector's markings. Thompson bullet logo forward of the sight and "S" manufacturer's mark on underside of receiver forward of magazine well. Some softening to the top line of the left-hand receiver

markings. Forend iron has added retention rivet just barely noticeable at the rear of the forend wood. Lower receiver number 545590 forward of handgrip. Lot includes one matte gray refinished Seymore 30 round magazine, Kerr sling, five lustrous finish 30 round magazines (2 SW Co, 2 US Cartridge Co, 1 Seymour), four new in wrapper 30 round magazines and one leather four cell magazine carrier. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent, gray green arsenal refinish on upper receiver with some thinning to gray patina at the high edges where it meets the receiver. Mechanics are crisp. Arsenal replaced near mint barrel has a beautiful dark blue finish and near excellent bright shiny bore. Bolt and bolt face extremely fine to near excellent. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Wood is extremely fine with light handling marks and a couple dings and bruises. This is a select fire machine gun. A wonderful attractive M1A1 for the discerning World War II collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-052 22,500 - 30,000



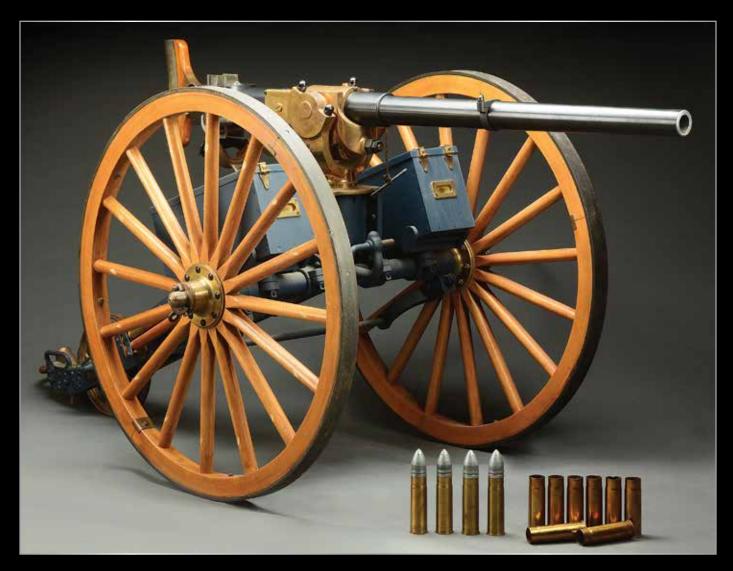


Remanufactured from a HK 91 machine gun in .308 this gun is now a highly desirable belt fed .223 HK Model 23E with four position bullet logo trigger pack. No indication of this gun ever having been fired judging by the condition of the bolt, barrel feed shuttle. NFA registry indicates manufacturer as "Heckler and Koch", with model "91" and caliber "308". Registered receiver serial number visible on the flat of the receiver even with and mostly above the feed shuttle. Ambidextrous four position bullet-logo selector and unnumbered buttstock hardware. Notable feature of this gun is a quick-change barrel with bird cage flash hider. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint as remanufactured smooth gray and black hard-coat finish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore and bolt near excellent shiny and bright. Black composite furnishings near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. A rare and absolutely fabulous modern belt-fed machine gun. Top quality build in top condition! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-059 25,000 - 35,000









1004 - (D) MUSEUM LEVEL FANTASTIC CONDITION AMERICAN AND BRITISH MANUFACTURING COMPANY UNITED STATES NAVY MARK II 1 POUNDER CANNON ON ORIGINAL CARRIAGE (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).

Manufacturer: American & British Mfg. Co. Model: U.S.N. 1903 Serial No. 425 Caliber/Bore: 37mm Barrel Length: 58" FFL Status: Destructive Device Absolutely fantastic American and British Manufacturing Company, Bridgeport, CT manufactured 37mm 1 Pounder gun on original U.S. wooden wheeled and steel mount. No rear sight present, but includes brass and wood shoulder rest, wood handle bore brush, wooden handle for trail socket, and contemporary plastic covered lanyard with wooden handle, and front sight numbered 428. Also includes 8 empty brass cartridge cases and 4 handloaded lead projectile cartridges within beautiful steel ammunition boxes. Attractive U.S. Navy markings with inspector's proofs on brass trunnion collar, serial "477" which matches shoulder rest. Gun tube is dated 1903 with brass collar dated 1902 and this gun is registered with the BATF as a Destructive Device and subject to the provisions of the National Firearms Act. For those who might be unfamiliar with the transfer process required to take possession of this gun, please call Morphy's for details and ask for "Information on how NFA transfers work". CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish





























is simply outstanding in all respects, a real eye catcher, near excellent lustrous blue finish with just a couple spots where a tiny bit of pitting started and then was cleaned. Markings are crisp and clean as are lines. Brass furnishings retain a beautiful shine. Bronze furnishing of beautiful reproduction ammunition boxes are also near excellent, as is Navy blue gray restoration quality paint on steel portions of carriage. Wooden wheels are near excellent with steel tires having typical paint loss at contact points. Mechanics are fine. Bore is extremely fine with crisp rifling. Receiver chamber and breechblock extremely fine to near excellent. An absolutely striking and fabulous piece for the U.S. Navy and turn of the Century cannon collector well worth the wait of transfer. This is not a standard shippable item and will require third party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE. JWK 2020-05-029 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 30,000 - 50,000













1005 - (N) BEAUTIFUL HIGH CONDITION NORTH KOREAN FOLDING STOCK TYPE 58 (AK-47) MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: North Korea

Model: Type 58 Serial No. 0254SLR Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA



Just beautiful condition folding stock Korean manufactured Type 58 Folding stock (AK-47 copy) machine gun. Visible matching numbers including forend, receiver, bolt, and mainspring guide rod. Clear Korean star within circle proof and model markings as well and serial number and original selector markings. Electronic registry is blank in the manufacturer's block, however extremely close inspection indicates the receiver was saw-cut slightly rear of center of the magazine well and then painstakingly carefully re-welded together, only barely discernible, but looking inside the magazine well one can see it. Includes two brown Norinco marked 30 round magazines. The folding stock AK-47 style weapons regardless of maker are among the most sought after of the modern Vietnam era machine guns. The Korean folding stock model 58 is among the rarest and most sought after of all the variants and very, very few are in the United States as fully transferable guns. They are a piece of modern military









history as well as great recreational machine guns at the range. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent deep lustrous refinish upon remanufacture. Beautiful clear markings on metal and wood parts, which are near excellent. Typical line where safety/selector rides on the receiver and perhaps a handling mark or two. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. An absolutely superb specimen of its kind and stunningly attractive. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-012 35,000 - 45,000





1006 - (N) TRULY STELLAR AND SUPURB ORIGINAL COLT COMMERCIAL MODEL 1919 BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE (B.A.R) MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1919 BAR Serial No. C100335

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA



Absolutely fabulous condition Colt commercial B.A.R. with correct C prefix serial number and beautiful commercial finish to both metal and wood, with added World War II flash hider with bearing surface for bipod. First style gas regulator, and "F A S" selector markings on this gun, which includes one smooth finish 20 round magazine. Stamped ink marking on left side of buttstock near buttplate which indicates this gun came from the Utah Prison System. Consignor collected for many years, and chose the retain this gun as the best condition specimen he had ever seen. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish thinning a bit at the high edges, with typical takedown lines at detent pins and some very light handling marks to the wood and a couple dings with some checks lost to the checkered forend. Tiny sliver of wood not present on left side of buttstock where wood meets bottom of receiver which looks like it might be original vintage loss. Not noticeable until extremely close inspection. This is one very impressive condition B.A.R. Mechanics are crisp. Bore extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Wood and composite furnishings exhibit typical albeit light handling marks and dings. This is a fabulous opportunity for both the advanced Colt, and B.A.R. collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-045 45,000 - 60,000













Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: NFA

Superb condition Johnson Model 1941 light machine gun with bipod and three magazines. Marked with patent dates and "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" information on top of receiver above ejection port, and on right side of receiver "CRANSTON ARMS CO" within an inverted triangle. Bottom of magazine housing is marked "1-NE-41" indicating this was supplied in 1941 by New England Arms as a sub-contractor. Front of barrel is marked "30-06" and "41". Bolt is #C6099 (bolt numbers were never intended to match receiver numbers). Barrel reciprocating spring has good tension. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is exceptionally attractive, best this cataloger has ever seen, near excellent original gray-green finish with beautiful wood exhibiting very light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Magazines also extremely fine. This is an interesting select fire machine gun which fires from the open bolt in full-auto and closed bolt in semi-auto. The Johnson 1941 light machine gun was issued and used in the Pacific theater by the Marine Corps during World War II. A wonderful piece of World War II history for the machine gun enthusiast, and in a high level of condition seldom encountered. Although electronic registry "blank" in the manufacturer's block, the consignor states this is an Erb registered machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-016 32,000 - 40,000





1008 - (N) HIGH CONDITION MARLIN ROCKWELL MODEL 1918 BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE (B.A.R) MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Marlin-Rockwell

Model: 1918 Serial No. 99999

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA

Beautiful Marlin Rockwell World War I model 1918 Browning Automatic Rifle originally manufactured in February 1919 as indicated by the barrel date. This specimen escaped retrofit during World War II and still retains its original "straight can" type flash hider. First variation gas regulator and checkered forend are the other early features on this gun. Markings include flaming bomb proofs with "2-19" on the top of the barrel near the receiver with typical "F A S" selector markings. Typical Marlin-Rockwell receiver markings at top of receiver with serial number. No magazine present. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent smooth original finish exclusive of the barrel with some thinning at the high edges with a bit of light pitting at the right side of the receiver forward and below of the ejector port with somewhat more loss of finish to the flash hider and gas regulator. Barrel markings have been intentionally slightly blemished in the past (probably somebody did not want obvious military markings on their gun) and barrel has a duller touched up, yet still attractive blue. The wood and composite furnishings exhibit light but typical handling marks and dings. Mechanics are fine. Bore has strong rifling but turning dark on both lands and in grooves. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. A very fine looking specimen from the World War I era and no doubt will bring great pleasure to a discerning collector of classic machine guns! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER, THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-046 25,000 - 35,000









Absolutely fantastic condition Yugoslavian version of the Russian AK-74U in 7.62x39mm as built on a fully transferable registered receiver by Tim LaFrance using a new original Yugo M92 parts kit. Selector is marked "U", "R", "J". The parent model (AK-74U) was a refinement of the original AK-47 and AKM designs, and was fielded by the Soviet Russians in the mid-1970's and copied and produced with permission in their satellite countries. This compact version was intended for use by troops for which space would be at a premium, and yet they still desired an effective weapon. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint. Metal and wood is near excellent as remanufactured. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. A beautiful example in top condition for the modern Soviet era machine gun enthusiast. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of noted NFA author and enthusiast Frank lannamico. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-065 22,500 - 25,000





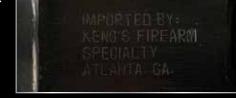
Very nice example of the M3 grease gun with cocking lever on the right side of receiver. Marked of left side of magazine housing "SUB-MACH GUN/CAL 45 M3". Also marked "Guide" with the remainder obscured by the protected style magazine latch. Also marked on left side of magazine housing with arsenal crossed cannon proof mark and "US NO". Telescoping shoulder loop deploys properly. Barrel bushing retention clip functions properly as does ejection port cover. Includes two 30 round magazines. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is about 85% black enamel paint coverage with the area around the muzzle worn to bare metal with numerous scratches to the finish on the barrel and receiver. Welding appears rather crude in some places but that's the way these guns were made. Interior of receiver very clean. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face likewise extremely fine. Overall a really fine example of a much sought after American submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-075 20,000 - 25,000





1011 - (N) VERY ATTRACTIVE CHINESE UNDER-FOLDING STOCK AKS-223 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: SWD Model: AKS-223 Serial No. PF85000402 Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO Barrel Length: 16" FFL Status: NFA



Attractive Chinese AKS-223 as imported by "Kengs Firearm Speciality, Atlanta, GA" and is so marked on receiver forward of magazine well. Left side of receiver retains original Polytech manufacturer, model, caliber and "semi-auto" markings. Manufactured in 1985, the NFA registry shows the manufacturer of this gun as simply, "China" in E-file. Selector markings indicate "S", and "F" with an added cut for fully automatic fire incidental to conversion by SWD to being a select-fire registered receiver machine gun. One 30-round magazine and one web sling is included with this machine gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original lustrous blue finish. Wood furnishings also near excellent with typical bruising where the folding stock comes in contact with forearm. Magazine exhibits light speckling of old corrosion in places. Mechanics are fine. Bore is very good, shiny and bright with some slight pitting midway to the muzzle. Bolt extremely fine and matches receiver number as does action cover. A very popular design and model in .223 for the enthusiast who wants to shoot the same caliber out of their AK as their M-16 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-032 18,000 - 22,000





1012 - (N) BEAUTIFUL ORIGINAL COLT M16A1 MACHINE GUN IN COMMANDO CONFIGURATION WITH SPARE UPPER ASSEMBLY (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M16A1 Serial No. 9504855

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington Barrel Length: 12 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

High condition specimen of the compact Colt M16A1 machine gun with telescoping buttstock, forward assist and three position selector, "Safe, Semi, Auto". Consignor purchased new with original Colt upper with triangular handguards and carrying handle and also purchased an additional new Colt upper with flat top rail. Both uppers have 12 - 1/2" long barrels including flash hiders. Classic Colt logo and address with serial number on left side of receiver. Flip-up peep sight with early style windage adjustment requiring a cartridge point or tool on first upper. Murray Urbach modified the forward push-pin to make it easy to swap the uppers. Three 30 round magazines included (two Cooper, one Parsons) as well as the original manual. Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish on all metal parts with some light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. A wonderful original Colt M16 package with two Colt uppers for the modern military machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-096 18,000 - 25,000





This short and handy full auto AR-15 has telescoping buttstock and short barrel. Marked with standard Colt markings on left hand side of receiver, the selector markings "SAFE" & "FIRE" are factory, "AUTO" has been added in a larger font. Marked on front side of magazine well "HT ARMORY/SMYRNA GA". This model has the forward assist on the right side of receiver and bayonet lug. One Colt 20-round magazine is included. PROVENANCE: From the NFA weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with some scuffs and loss of finish at high points. Receiver is very clean and has a light coat of oil. Handguards exhibit some handling wear. Mechanics are fine. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Magazine is a dull metallic color having lost nearly all of its finish. This is a great little rifle in popular M-4 style configuration and is certain to be popular

at any shooting event. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY





Fine refinished Auto Ordinance Bridgeport M1 Thompson with small "S" proof on bottom of receiver indicating Savage manufacture. Includes two 20 round (Colt 1920 patent, and Bridgeport), and two 30 round (U.S. Cartridge Co, and Seymore) magazines. Gun has typical right and left receiver markings with fixed peep sight, smooth unfinned barrel, and non-detachable buttstock. There were far fewer M1 model Thompson machine guns produced as opposed to M1A1 because the transition to the fixed firing pin bolt happened so rapidly. The less costly to produce M1A1 was approved and put into production as soon as was practicable. Although the traditional firing pin within the bolt of the M1 worked just fine, the fixed firing pin on the face of the M1A1 bolt proved less costly and time consuming to produce. Military crossed cannon proof and "GEC" inspector proofs still visible on left side of receiver. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent smooth blue refinish with some "softness" to the lettering incidental to the polishing preparation work. There is some heat discoloration and light pitting visible under the finish at the front of the receiver near the forend iron and barrel socket. Wood is in fine condition with some light handling marks. Stock has been lightly sanded and refinished and overall this gun presents just outstanding. Mechanics are crisp. Bore near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. The Thompson is universally held in high regard by both veterans, collectors, and recreational shooting enthusiasts. For Thompson collectors, the M1 Thompson is often the last model they need to complete their collections. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATE APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-006 15,000 - 25,000





1015 - (N) REFINISHED STEYR MANUFACTURED GERMAN WORLD WAR II MP-40 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Steyr Model: MP-40 Serial No. 3259f Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: NFA

Steyr manufactured German mp-40 machine gun marked "bnz 43" on end cap with numerous Nazi proof marks throughout. Receiver tube, lower assembly, and trigger housing match. Otherwise parts are non-matching. Accessories include three original 32 round Nazi marked magazines. One is 1941 dated and the others 1943 dated. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish of gun is near excellent hot blue black refinish coverage over light pitting. Cocking handle safety knob more lustrous while the rest of the gun has a duller finish appearance. Magazines are good to very good with one of them (43 date) having original finish turning gray patina at the high edges.



Bakelite and grips have typical light handling marks and remain quite attractive. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a fully automatic only machine gun. An MP-40 which would be a good entry level machine gun for the World War II enthusiast to take to the range, and perfect for a Curio and Relic license holder. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-009 14,000 - 18,000









1016 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL BRITISH LEWIS MODEL OF 1914 MACHINE GUN WITH PAN MAGAZINES IN ORIGINAL CANVAS CARRIERS AND TRANSPORT BOX (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Britain Model: Lewis Mk. I Serial No. A186 Caliber/Bore: .303 British

Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: NFA



Beautiful condition Birmingham Small Arms Company manufactured Lewis model 1914 machine gun with seven original pan magazines, four 1918 vintage original canvas carriers, two spare barrels and original metal magazine carrying box with pan magazine loading/unloading tool. Anti-aircraft rear sight also included as seen in photos. The Lewis machine gun was the most preferred by either side during World War I. The Germans gladly employed them whenever they could capture enough ammunition to make the use of them worthwhile. They were lighter than the Maxim, and one did not need to worry about ammunition belts getting wet and unwieldy. This gun was part of a shipment imported from Ireland in 1959 by Interarm Co. and like most of the others encountered of this model has been renumbered from its original 5-digit number to an "A" prefix number which is the registration number with BATF. The original five digit number matches on the shroud, receiver, and receiver action cover assemblies. Bolt does not match. Includes clamp-on airplane front sight and clamp-on bipod. Buttstock assembly is from a Savage manufactured Lewis gun with patent dates on the buttplate. Typical markings on receiver action cover "Manufactured by" / "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" / "ENGLAND" / "for" / "Armes Automatiques Lewis" / "BELGIUM" just forward of rear sight marked "Lewis Auto Gun" / "Mod.1914-Pat." This gun also displays British proof marks on several parts with broad arrow. The cataloger wishes to express gratitude to Kenneth Smith Christmas for his research into the history of the shipment of these "A" prefix Lewis guns into the United States, CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine original finish with some thinning to gray patina, more pronounced at the high edges with some areas of brown patina. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright with good clean lands and grooves. Spare barrels exteriors have scattered brown patina with good bores. Bolt face is fine. Buttstock wood is extremely fine with some little dings, bruises, and light handling marks. Grip panels are very good with some dings, bruises and handling marks. Pan magazines are all 47 round British marked and about fine, with one having more finish loss and brown patina than the others. Canvas pouches all have 1918 vintage manufacturer's ink marks inside one side flap. Metal magazine carrying box has good serviceable leather carrying handle, functional cover latch and vintage grime over original paint. One of the best Lewis gun ensembles to become available to the collectors market in over a decade! One needs only some .303 ammunition to have a great time at the range with this gun! From the estate of noted cartridge collector and World War II veteran William H. Woodin. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 or 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-057 12,500 - 17,500







Model: M14 Serial No. 35509

Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester

Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: NFA

Outstanding mint unfired condition Springfield Armory M1A-E2 machine gun complete with bipod marked "Bipod rifle M2", and three new in box 20 round magazines. The Springfield Armory M1A was produced in response to market demand for the US GI M-14 select fire machine gun. The M1A-E2 is a copy of the M-14 design and improves it with attached bipod, pistol grip wooden stock, and incorporates a fold down forward handgrip. Jim Edrington as the owner of Ozark Mountain Arsenal converted this gun to select-fire as an M-14 and so marked the receiver upon conversion. The M-14 was the successor to the M1 Garand and Browning Automatic Rifle within the American rifle squad, with the intention that any



soldier issued it could be an automatic rifleman if needed. This gun utilizes the same rotating selector switch system as the GI M-14 to fire either semi-auto or full auto. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint with some slightly discernible marks to the wood where the bipod feet contact the wood when in the folded position. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is exceptional, shiny and bright. Wood is near mint. Consignor states he purchased this gun new and has never fired it. Forward thinking investors, don't miss this opportunity! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-072 12,500 - 17,500

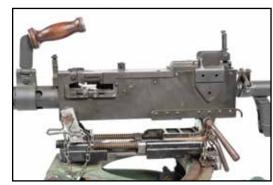


Desirable Ozark Mountain Arsenal registered Heckler & Koch Model 91 machine gun manufactured in 1982 according to proof mark "IC" on left side of magazine well. "Ozark" was the company name for Jim Edrington, who was a tireless tour-de-force and meticulous manufacturer. This is a registered receiver machine gun with a pinned front end three position selector, "S, E, F". This gun includes three 20 round magazines. Ozark markings with "G3A3" on left side of receiver forward of magazine well. Features includes bird cage flash hider at muzzle, and carrying handle on this gun. Green web sling is also included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent matter refinish on metal parts with some slight loss of finish to high edges and where selector rotates. Composite parts near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. Brilliant near excellent mirror bore. Bolt extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. A very high quality and reliable .308 select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-036 10,000 - 15,000

1019 - (N) HIGHLY DESIRABLE
RAMO REGISTERED SIDEPLATE
BROWNING MODEL 1919A6 MACHINE
GUN ON ADAPTED LIGHTWEIGHT
"SOFTMOUNT" TRIPOD (FULLY
TRANSFERBLE).

Manufacturer: Ramo
Model: 1919A6
Serial No. 600169
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: NFA

Ramo Inc. registered Browning Model 1919A6. 30 caliber machine gun with "Elephant" logo manufacturer's marking and address on right sideplate on an original U.S.G.I. parts set. Bolt is a .30-06 bolt. Cartridge stop present in feedway. Heavy duty bipod legs, shoulder extension with pistol grip, and carrying handle are present. Included with this lot is a lightweight "soft" mount with adapting hardware to accept this gun. A very comfortable and stable shooting platform. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine refinish upon remanufacture with some light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is also near excellent. This is a full-auto only machine gun. Tripod is extremely fine, green painted finish with machined aluminum adapter blocks. Steel traverse rail turned brown. The Browning 1919A6 was an improvement over the 1919A4 achieving the goal of more expedient portable hasty stability and controllability. This gun is a great American classic and always one of the most popular and distinctive sounding guns at any range event. Seldom available in this configuration. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-018 10,000 - 15,000



1020 - (N) NEAR MINT GROUP INDUSTRIES HR 4332 UZI MACHINE GUN WITH FOLDING STOCK AND .22 CONVERSION KIT (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Group Industries Model: HR 4332 Serial No. 100565 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 10"

FFL Status: NFA

Fabulous condition Group Industries Uzi with green furnishings and desirable accessories including a complete .22 long rifle conversion kit with two 25 round magazines, barrel, bolt, and recoil mainspring. Also included in this lot are six 25 round 9mm magazines in 2 green canvas "UZI" logo magazine pouches, and three 32 round 9mm magazines in a military web pouch. Additionally, there is an original 1988 vintage Group Industries advertising sheet and parts price list, as well as an original "UZI" logo heavy canvas carrying bag with magazine loader, one magazine clip, and nylon sling. The Group

Industries receiver guns were the most durable UZI guns ever made. The left side of the receiver bears typical Group Industries markings and the right side only the serial number. This is a purpose-built as a machine gun from the factory, registered receiver machine gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original factory matte blue-gray finish. Has been fired, but condition is fantastic. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. .22 conversion set also in extremely fine to near excellent condition with evidence of having been fired. An absolutely beautiful high condition gun, suitable for the most discerning collector/shooter. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-091 10,000 - 15,000



1021 - (N) CLASSIC WORLD WAR II ERA SAVAGE MANUFACTURED 1928 A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Savage Model: 1928A1 Thompson Serial No. S368549 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 12 - 3/4"

FFL Status: NFA

Arsenal refinished Savage manufactured Thompson Model 1928 A1 with Rock Island Armory markings in addition to flaming bomb ordnance mark on left side of receiver. Also marked "P O L" on left side of receiver over chamber. Typical Auto Ordnance Bridgeport address on right side of receiver. Vertical forend grip is a replacement. Heavily hand checkered, repaired horizontal forend with sling swivel also included. Pistol grip and buttstock appear original with British style swing swivel fitted on left side of buttstock with screw holes visible also on left side. Right side of buttstock has brass oval affixed with brass screws with stamped number "697". It appears this is a property number and this brass oval was at one time on the opposite side. Buttplate has same yellow textile marker "C-9" and "12154". Lower assembly manufactured by Savage is "S-371142" does not match upper receiver serial number. Cutts compensator with Cutts address at top front only. 1928 internal parts. Buttstock has barely discernible anchor proof mark. One 30 round magazine is included. Overall appearance and finish very fine to extremely fine. Gray Parkerized refinished coverage over scattered pitting with one area of moderate pitting at Thompson bullet logo forward of rear sight. Wood furnishings have the occasional chip and ding with the pistol grip a much darker brown than either the forend or the butt. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is fine with shiny strong rifling. A nice representative example with Ordnance proof, arsenal rebuild markings and re-importation marking forward of magazine well. No doubt this would be a very durable and fun Thompson to bring to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-023 7,500 - 12,500





Berlin Suhler Waffenfabrik (BSW) WaA4 Manufactured MG-34 machine gun with matching shroud, receiver and handgrip assembly with otherwise non-matching parts. Very nice bakelite buttstock serial number 3045b presents well on this gun. Very nice Nazi "dfb" (Gustloff) barrel in gun with one additional Isreali spare barrel in carrier. Bolt in gun is "dot" with hand scratched "bsw" visible, as is also scratched onto the feed tray. Likely the consignor marked these parts and he reports the gun runs well. One assault "drum" which snaps onto the feed tray, two steel ammo cans and five 50 round belt segments are included with this gun as well as a repainted original Nazi marked Lafette-34 tripod is dated 1939 on elevation gear and 1940 on top of mounting table. No bipod present. Noteworthy is that this guns handgrip assembly is early enough to have the screw at the bottom, and small spring hole at the front for the adjustable rate of fire parts. Some early MG-34 guns were equipped with these parts until they were deemed too problematic to maintain (not to mention time-consuming to produce and tune). Guns already so equipped had these parts removed and the later produced grip frame assemblies often encountered today do not have the provision for these parts. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine, with about 30% original finish thinning to a pleasing gray patina on shroud and receiver with over 90% dull finish on the flash hider. Top cover is very good, does not have Nazi proofs and bears two serial numbers. Otherwise with some thinning of original finish on the receiver turning to gray patina at the high edges. Buffer cup is a gray patina #6247a. Mechanics are crisp with a very nice, strong, smooth bolt movement when dry fired. Nazi bore is fine with bright shiny lands and getting dark in the grooves. Israeli barrel is chrome lined and near excellent. Tripod has attractive original green aluminum optic mounting block with near excellent repaint coverage. Relatively few pre-World War II MG34 guns made it back to the United States. Most were heavily used and/or otherwise lost during the Russian campaign. As an early specimen, this gun will stand out to the discerning German machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-070 7,500 - 12,500





Model: 15-Aug Serial No. 1950a

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser

Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: NFA

This Spandau manufactured 1918 dated Maxim 08/15 machine gun was a client amnesty registered DEWAT which has been reactivated by U.S. Armament Corp, Ephrata, PA and is so marked on the bottom of the receiver bottom plate just forward of the buttstock hardware. The reactivation was a straightforward repair of the lower feed arm of the feed block. Otherwise this is about as a nice and original World War I Maxim as one could hope to find. Visible numbers are matching including top cover, feed block, barrel, receiver, crosshead, charging handle, buttstock hardware, and buttstock. Lock, and fusee cover are



non-matching. Original bipod present. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine original finish with about 20% original olive green paint water jacket. Water jacket has a couple light unobtrusive dings. Thumbpieces on water fill cap not present as is typical. One prong of steam exhaust fitting broken off. Buttstock slightly loose in socket. Mechanics are fine. Fusee cover has numerous dents and dings as one would expect from a Veteran machine gun. Wood is very fine with some small chips and dings. Bore is dark with strong rifling. Lock has been renumbered multiple times. The 08/15 Maxim was the German "light" machine gun of World War I and remained in service throughout the Weimar era of the 1920's and 1930's and remained in rear echelon service through the end of World War II. No World War I machine gun collection is complete without an example of a German Maxim, and these guns are great fun to shoot at the range as well. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC



Very attractive and mostly matching German World War II MG34. Although NFA registry indicates "GROSSFUSS" as the manufacturer, this guns receiver, shroud, and handgrip assembly cup are all matching and were manufactured by Waffenwerke Brunn (dot) in 1943. WaA proofs confirm this, and correction to registry may be requested incidental to paper Form 3 transfer should the buyer desire this. Top cover also matches serial number and was indeed manufactured by Grossfuss (bpr). Buttstock cup and bakelite buttstock are serial 463i. Buffer cup is serial 6973f. Bipod is unnumbered, dfb 1943. Bolt is unnumbered. Barrel non-matching. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is very good, about 40% mostly thinning to a pleasing even gray patina with more finish remaining forward of the AA sight post, turning a brown patina in places. Actually presents a very nice "combat used" appearance. Firing residue at muzzle and within bore indicate that this has been a good running gun, and this cataloger knew the consignor and witnessed this gun firing at the range. Generally, if the shrouds match the receivers, and the wear patterns indicate it, the MG-34s run well. Mechanics are fine. Bore is dark with firing residue. This is a select-fire machine gun. A great example of the iconic class machined steel German belt fed machine gun from WW 2 ready to take to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-014 7,500 - 12,500

FFL Status: NFA



1025 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY AMD HIGHLY DESIRABLE FOLDING STOCK STAINLESS STEEL RUGER KAC-556 MACHINE GUN WITH CEINER .22 LR CONVERSION KIT (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Ruger Model: AC-556 Serial No. 19105118

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 13" FFL Status: NFA

Outstanding and highly desirable stainless steel folding stock Ruger AC 556 with three position selector for semi-automatic, fully automatic, and three shot burst. Accessories include a Ceiner .22 LR conversion kit in its original plastic box which includes, chamber insert, sub-caliber bolt, op rod, and mainspring, aluminum adapter for gas piston, and one 30 round magazine. One original Ruger 30 round magazine, one Ruger 20



round magazine, and six Precision Mag Industries 30 round stainless steel magazines are included. The KAC 5.56 was originally designed for US Navy and the civilian market, and Ruger found an unexpectedly vibrant market for this model in France where law enforcement took to it readily in a non-military form. CONDITION: Overall appearance near excellent original stainless finish with some handling marks. Wood is also near excellent with some light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face also near excellent. The Ruger AC 556K is nice light machine gun which fires readily available ammunition. Compact and effective, this handy little gun packs a significant punch. A very popular recreational machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-090 10,000 - 15,000



1026 - (N) SCARCE AND DESIRABLE HIGH CONDITION MARLIN ROCKWELL MODEL 1917 "DIGGER" MACHINE GUN WITH SIDE COCKING CHARGING HANDLE (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Marlin Model: 1917 Serial No. 7947

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: NFA



This is a fine high condition example of Marlin Rockwell's further development and improvement of the earlier "digger" machine gun to make it more versatile and appropriate to specialized applications such as in the Navy, as well as on tanks and aircraft. The signature reciprocating arm under the barrel gas block has been replaced with an in-line gas piston system. I called this gun a "digger" in the title, but this is an intentional misnomer. Soldiers under field conditions immediately recognized this as an improvement which allowed the gun to be employed lower to the ground providing less of a target silhouette. Cooling fins on the barrel were also a welcome feature which enabled longer periods of sustained fire before "cooldown" breaks. This gun is marked on top of receiver as well as on non-matching barrel "MARLIN ARMS CORPORATION NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT CAL-30 U.S.A.". Marked on upper trigger bar, "USN 7947". Marlin Rockwell took over the manufacturing rights to the Colt Model 1914 digger from Colt in 1916, and began producing this improved design in 1917. The sliding door on the right side gives easier access to the action and is an immediate telltale sign of a Marlin digger. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine deep lustrous blue finish thinning to gray patina at the high edges with a bit of pitting at the front lower right edge of the receiver plate and a bit of brown pitting on the barrel. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright with strong rifling. Bolt face is extremely fine. Wood hand grip is extremely fine with light handling marks. This is a scarce model of a very popular machine gun design and will no doubt find a deserving place in the collection of a World War I enthusiast who wants to shoot their guns as well as display them. An extremely attractive and very "modern looking" for its day machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS C



1027 - (N) FINE PHOENIX ARMORY SIDEPLATE BROWNING MODEL 1919A4 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Phoenix Armory

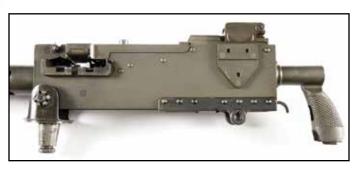
Model: 1919A4 Serial No. 8611

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Attractive Model 1919A4 Browning air-cooled machine gun as manufactured by Phoenix Armory using USGI parts. Marked simply "PHX. ARM. INC. HOU TEX" on registered right sideplate. Includes



cartridge stop and bolt marked "B147299 RIA". Adjustable rear sight, no front sight. No tripod present. Hand grip is all-metal type with spring retaining clip at base. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent with over 97% green parkerized refinish upon remanufacture with some evidence of pitting underneath the refinish. Bore has strong rifling, dark in grooves. Bolt face is excellent. This model is a mainstay of the Class III shooting community with abundant spare parts available and convertible to multiple calibers, this is certain to find a good home and provide many years of enjoyment. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-076 12,500 - 17,500

1028 - (N) FANTASTIC THIRD REICH MARKED MAUSER MODEL 1932 SCHNELLFEUER MACHINE GUN PISTOL (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: 1932 Schnellfeuer Serial No. 87573 Caliber/Bore: 7.63 mm Mauser Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: NFA

Exceptionally attractive and rare Curio and Relic eligible fully transferable Mauser broomhandle Schnellfeuer Machine Pistol with Nazi Eagle firing proof on left side of chamber flat below crown over "U" proof. Otherwise typical Mauser markings and proofs with "N" and "R" selector switch. Right



receiver panel has absolutely clear "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A. NECKAR D.R.P.u.A.P." One Mauser marked 20 round magazine is included. Although these pistols were manufactured and marketed primarily for police and government use, some of them found their way into service with German military forces as well. One is more likely to find this with the later manufactured specimens as this guns serial number indicates it is. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original finish with some slight scratches in places and just a little loss of finish at the muzzle and on the underside of the barrel and at the selector switch. Lettering of the markings is sharp and clear. Replacement wood grips extremely fine to near excellent with non-matching four-digit number visible on inside of one panel. Mechanics are fine. Bore is very fine with shiny rifling with frosting in the grooves. Bolt face is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. A wonderful find for the discerning German machine gun collector and broomhandle Mauser collector alike. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-102 12,500 - 17,500



1029 - (N) FANTASTIC UNFIRED SPRINGFIELD ARMORY INC. REGISTERED FOLDING STOCK BERETTA BM-59 (M-14) MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Beretta Model: BM-59 Serial No. X000096

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: NFA





Fantastic unfired folding stock Beretta BM-59 machine gun with selector markings "S" and "A" on left side and marked P. BERETTA with address and serial number on top of rear receiver with abbreviated drawing numbers on top of bolt. Also marked on left side of receiver "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY". Features include muzzle brake, flip-up grenade launcher sight, folding bipod, and tubular steel folding stock. Includes twelve 20-round magazines and original owner's manual in original Springfield armory marked box. Only receiver is externally serialized. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is unfired near mint to new in box original smooth dull blue-gray finish with exceptional condition wood. Close inspection reveals a cosmetic factory imperfection near the selector switch where the receiver took on a little light pitting prior to the factory blue process. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is fantastic, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-089 15,000 - 20,000





MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Australia Model: Austen MK II XP Serial No. 6171

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 8"

FFL Status: NFA



Extremely rare and very much sought after fully transferable Diecasters Ltd manufactured Austen MK II machine gun. Visible numbers are matching between bolt and receiver. The Austen is an Australian improvement on the Sten design which incorporates a folding stock and an enclosed telescoping mainspring after the manner of the German MP-40. Even the contours of the handgrips and grip panels closely resemble the MP-40. The addition of the forward vertical pistol grip undoubtedly was inspired by the American Thompson. Particularly noteworthy in the production of this gun was the use of diecasting to fabricate the magazine housing and top part of the magazine as well as end cap to expedite the manufacturing process. The resulting Austen (Australian Sten) machine gun is a very comfortable select-fire machine gun to shoot. Includes three 28 round original Austen magazines. This Mark II version incorporates flutes in the front of the main receiver housing to cool the barrel more effectively and a bayonet stud. It incorporates a brass flip-up rear peep sight graduated "100" and "200". The shoulder loop retaining latch is a button at the rear of the receiver. ATF Registry shows simply "STEN" in the manufacture's block with correct model information. If buyer desires correction/update to the registry can be requested upon paper form registration transfer. Manufacturer's logo "DC" within a circle is on left side of receiver along with "Austen" "S.M.G." "MK. II. XP." Horizontal "Single" and "Auto" selector button in the side of the lower receiver reminiscent of the MP-44. Safety is in the same manner as the MP-40, a simple cut-out slot in the side of the receiver tube to hold the bolt back. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original smooth blue finish on the barrel and receiver tube, with original dark and light green camouflage paint added overall excluding the barrel and grip panels. Magazine also incorporates this camouflage paint. This paint is flaking away exposing the metal beneath. Actually accentuates the "combat look" of this weapon. Grips extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is very extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. A wonderful combination of the ease of production of the Sten with good ideas borrowed from other successful designs. This is a select fire machine gun. An original condition incredibly rare and fine specimen as a transferable and Curio and Relic eligible gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-0054 15,000 - 25,000





1031 - (N) MINT UNFIRED COLT M16A2 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M16A2 Serial No. 8002452 Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm Barrel Length: 15 - 3/4" FFL Status: NFA

Absolutely stellar example of the compact M16A2 machine gun by Colt with telescoping buttstock, forward assist and three shot burst selector. Typical Colt logo and address on left side of receiver. Flip-up peep sight with early style windage adjustment requiring a cartridge point or tool. No magazine present. Receiver serial number is the



only visible serial number. Barrel marked with typical "C MP 5.56 NATO 1/7". CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is mint, unfired with moisture absorbent paper tube in bore and black plastic muzzle cover. Mechanics are crisp. A super example of current compact firing platform used by the US Armed Forces worldwide. A great opportunity for the collector/investor. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-061 15,000 - 25,000





Extremely fine and attractive ERMA manufactured MP44. Visible numbers are matching exclusive of operating rod and bolt. Bolt is later type with cut-out for extractor. Nazi proof marks on numerous parts with "WaA" proofs as well. Underside of receiver eagle over "280" indicating ERMA manufacture along with "cos" indicating Mertzwerke, which was a sheet metal firm subcontractor. This weapon was manufactured in 1944 as is indicated on the left side of receiver. Barely discernible cartouche forward of rear sling slot on left side. Original leather sling and one 30 round Nazi marked Original "MP-44" magazine included as is an original "Sturmgewehr 44 (StG44)" Gebrauchsanleitung (Instructions for use) booklet dated Dec 1944. The MP44 series of weapons was the first assault rifle design which uses an intermediate cartridge; the 7.92x33mm cartridge was not so powerful as the 8x57mm full power rifle round but significantly more powerful than the 9mm Parabellum pistol round. This rifle was a highly effective improvement over the standard bolt action rifle because not only was it semi-automatic with a large magazine capacity but it also could provide automatic fire fulfilling a soldier's needs in many situations. The fact that the cartridge was smaller in length and in weight meant that the solders could carry more ammunition readily available. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent high quality and faithful refinish preserving excellent clear markings with the barely discernible occasional mark under the refinish. Right side of receiver forward of ejector port is marked "GERMANY" in tiny letters. Wood is very attractive, lightly sanded and refinished leaving the color as it would have looked upon manufacture. Action is very smooth. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is also near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. The MP44 was in an important historical development in the field of military weapons and the condition of this one makes it an outstanding opportunity for the World War II collector/investor. PROVENANCE: This weapon was at one time in the personal collection of noted firearms historian and author William Easterly. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-087 18,000 - 25,000





1033 - (N) NEAR MINT URICH SIDEPLATE BROWNING M2 .50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN ON GROUND TRIPOD (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: R.W. Urich Model: M2HB Serial No. 5002 Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG Barrel Length: 45" FFL Status: NFA

Near mint condition R. W. Urich registered M2HB .50 caliber machine gun with composite spade handles and charging handle furnishings. Includes post-World War II modern ground tripod. Includes two stellite lined barrels total, one spare bolt. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original smooth gray refinish upon remanufacture with only the slightest of handling marks. Tripod is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. Bores of both barrels are near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is also near excellent. This is a full-automatic only machine gun. The Browning .50 caliber machine gun is always one of the most popular and distinctive sounding guns at any range event. It is one of the most classic and certainly one of the longest service-used firearms designs in the world today. This is a fabulous shooters package with the very best military barrels available which will far outlast standard World War II barrels. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-074 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 20,000 - 25,000





1034 - (N) US MODEL 1928A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN BY AUTO-ORDNANCE, BRIDGEPORT (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance Model: 1928A1 Thompson Serial No. A0102114 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

A fine example of a 1928A1 Thompson with Auto Ordnance Bridgeport address and horizontal forend, no compensator, and fixed peep sight. The left-hand ear of the readily available cocking handle is broken off, which does not affect serviceability. Lower assembly serial number is S-388493. Accessories include one 20 round magazine marked "AUTO-ORDNANCE" and two 30 round magazines marked "US 30 CARTRIDGE CO." CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is 95% as refinished. Upper has a smooth gray parkerized finish over fairly heavy pitting over all parts of the receiver. It appears that at one time there was a crack in the receiver to the rear of the ejection port which has been re-welded and finished over. Lower also retains over 95% of a black refinish over fairly heavy pitting. Wood has also been refinished and has some slight





dings, nicks and handling marks. Bore is extremely fine shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Magazines are near excellent and very clean. This will be an absolutely great gun to take to the range and shoot to your heart's content. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-072 20,000 - 25,000





1035 - (N) ABSOLUTELY SUPERB HIGHLY SOUGHT QUALIFIED MANUFACTURING 3 POSITION AUTO SEAR PACK ON HOST SP-89 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch

Model: SP-89 Serial No. 2114241 Sear Serial No. K310 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 9"

FFL Status: NFA

This is Heckler & Koch SP-89 professionally converted to MP-5 by Fleming Firearms and a copy of the original 1995 dated receipt (complete with "happy machine gun-toting chipmunks logo") is included. Qualified Manufacturing registered 3 position FBI "pictogram" auto-sear pack, "tabbed" vented "jungle" handgrip assembly with added "flapper" magazine release on SP-89 "STERLING, VA" marked host gun. Front trigger pin is actual H & K pin to simulate "swing-down" trigger pack. MP-5 marked on top of receiver with "IK" proof indicating 1989 manufacture. Includes three original 30 round curved magazines and sling. Host gun serial number on top of receiver with sear serial number added to right side of receiver. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original matte finish with near excellent composite furnishings. Magazines are near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. Bore near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt near excellent. This is a select-fire machine gun. Just about as nice an MP-5 package as one could hope for with highly desirable, "move from host to host" auto sear pack. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-098 25,000 - 30,000





1036 - (N) NEAR MINT CONDITION DYER MANUFACTURED HECKLER AND KOCH HK21 BELT FED MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: HK

Model: 21

Serial No. A049145

Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester Barrel Length: 17 - 11/16"

FFL Status: NFA

Mint Fleming registered receiver machine gun which Terry Dyer has made into a HK-21 and test fired it. The consignor states he has "never chambered a round in the gun". NFA registry indicates manufacturer as "Heckler and Koch", but actual original registered machine gun manufacturer was Fleming Firearms according to consignor. Marked "HK 21" on top of receiver with serial number as well as having the serial number on the flat of the receiver above the feed shuttle. Three position selector marked "S,E,F" is numbered "081", with unnumbered buttstock hardware. Three cardboard boxes containing fifteen belt segments are



included with this lot. Special features of this gun include a heavy quick-change barrel. This is a registered receiver machine gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint as manufactured combination of smooth gray and black hard-coat finish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore and bolt near excellent. Dark olive green composite furnishings near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Absolutely tremendous gun for the machine gun enthusiast who desires the highest level of performance and quality. Just about impossible to improve on this belt fed firing platform. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-058 25,000 - 35,000











1037 - (N) MAGNIFICENT ORIGINAL COLT MANUFACTURED BROWNING MODEL M2 WATER COOLED .50 CALIBER MACHINE (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M2 Watercooled Serial No. 2429 Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG Barrel Length: 45" FFL Status: NFA

Beautiful Colt Model M2 Browning .50 caliber machine gun, complete with original water jacket filler caps and chains, and original wood furnishings. No accessories or tripod. This would be a wartime service gun. The water cooled .50 caliber guns were used through the World War II era, and are featured in popular World War II films, becoming extremely popular collector's items. The Colt guns, such as this one, being the most desirable. Original Colt markings on right sideplate with assembly on spade handles. Internal parts appear to be original and of correct vintage. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original smooth dull finish thinning at the high edges to a gray patina. Green paint on water jacket over 95% and chipping away in places to reveal the smooth blue finish underneath. Charging handle wood is fine with a little wear, chipping and bruising, but still very serviceable. Hard dark composite handles on spade grips are in extremely fine condition. Mechanics are crisp. Bore has strong rifling with some brightness to the lands, dark in the grooves. This is an exceedingly impressive display piece and anyone who has watched popular films about the attack on Pearl Harbor will recognize this iconic American machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-021 32,000 - 40,000





1038 - (N) FABULOUS CONDITION COLT U.S. NAVY OVERSTAMP 1921/28 AC THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance (Colt) Model: 1921/28 Navy Overstamp

Serial No. 5935 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 10.5" FFL Status: NFA



Absolutely stunning original Colt U.S. Navy overstamp Thompson with Cutts compensator with matte finish and unnumbered 50 round "L" drum with New York, NY address. This is the first public offering of this gun to the collector community since its purchase by consignor from Robert Cox. Consignor stated that he was a regular at gun shows where Cox would set up "many" Thompson machine guns for sale. Over time, the consignor said he would purchase the very best condition specimen. If later, a better condition, even if only slightly, appeared, he would "trade-up". This gun was the culmination of this practice. In addition to the typical Colt and Auto Ordnance markings on the sides of the receiver, and the added "U.S. NAVY" with overstamped "8" over the "1" in the model designation. Visible numbers are all matching. "JHB" inspection mark clearly visible to the rear of the ejection port on the right side of the receiver. Internal parts are original Colt bolt with 1928 actuator, spring and buffer. Stock retains anchor proofmark below attachment iron. One matte finish 50 round original "NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A." 1920 patent dates 50 round drum is included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent deep lustrous blue original finish with only the slightest loss of finish here and there with a little speckling to the right of the patent dates. Charging handle slot just beautiful. Only when bolt is withdrawn can one see slight thinning to the finish underneath the cocking handle to the high edges and some scratches where the buttstock attaches to the lower assembly. Buttplate finish is slightly thinning to a pleasing gray patina at the heel and toe ends with ever better original blue finish toward the center. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Bolt near excellent. All three pieces of wood are exceptional with a rich brown color and very few light handling nicks. Drum magazine has a near excellent dull blue finish. This is a select fire machine gun. Without a doubt one of the very finest condition specimens available for private ownership. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO Transfer. This item is fully transferable on an atf form 3 or 4 as curio & relic eligible. JWK 2020-05-053 45,000 - 85,000



















1039 - (N) FANTASTIC FULL AUTO BROOMHANDLE MAUSER MACHINE GUN PISTOL WITH 20 SHOT FIXED MAGAZINE (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: 1930 Serial No. 887405 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: NFA

Exceptionally attractive Mauser broomhandle full-auto only (no selector switch) machine gun pistol with shoulder stock. Also included is a is a fine felt-lined canvas covered box which includes 10 vintage original stripper clips, 5 near mint stripper clips from "CMR International", and 8



stripper clips which will not fit (These are for the CZ and often erroneously are advertised as fitting the Mauser). Also included is a C96 firing pin/recoil set, and oil flask, cleaning rod, and Galazan style wood handled screwdriver set. Right receiver panel of gun has familiar "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A. NECKAR D.R.P.u.A.P." with standard Mauser markings and crown over "U" proof on top and left side flats of barrel. No selector present on left side and instead in its place is a Mauser logo panel. The lower has clearly been professionally reworked so that is now presents as a 20-shot fixed magazine pistol. The person who did the work was an absolute master of their craft. Incoming registration form indicates "Mauser" as the manufacturer and "1930" as the model. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent as professionally reworked and refinished. This gun is absolutely gorgeous with faithfully reproduced lustrous blue and a few barely discernible marks under the finish. Right hand lightening panel exhibits a slightly different milling than the corresponding panel on the left side with perhaps a barely discernible letter "A". Lettering of the markings is sharp and clear. Wood grips extremely fine to near excellent. Mechanics are fine. Bore is good with shiny lands pitted in the grooves. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a full-auto only machine gun. No doubt there are many who have desired to find and own a full-auto 9mm Parabellum broomhandle Mauser. This is a rare opportunity indeed! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATE APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-088 25,000 - 30,000











Absolutely fantastic condition MP-44 marked "fxo" and eagle over "37" which indicates final assembly by C.G. Haenel. Serial number is actually 8876y with manufacture in 1945 as indicated by markings on left side of magazine well. Operating rod was manufactured by Steyr and has partially buffed original electro-penciled number and contemporary engraved "8876" on left side. Bolt with cutout for extractor is JP Sauer manufactured with C.G. Haenel final inspection proof with electro-penciled number "88 (difficult to discern remaining two numbers)". Buttstock and hand grip assemblies serial numbers match receiver. Gas block was manufactured by "ce" which is J.P. Sauer with C.G. Haenel final proof. One original MP44 marked magazine is included. Scope rail is tack welded to the right side of the receiver as well as held by three screws from inside the receiver which were wound in, dressed off, and staked in the same manner as MG-34 ejector plates. It was common practice for sub-assemblies of these guns to be provided by sub-contractors with final assembly and final proof by one of the major firms. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is exceptionally fine near mint original gray phosphate finish with some slight loss of finish where lustrous finish buttstock hardware fits onto receiver. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine. Attractive original "fxo" marked laminated buttstock is later lower profile (5" heel to toe) style for vehicle rack storage and has a 1 ½" crack on right side running parallel to the bore line with a 4" scratch on the right side towards the toe. Noted authority John Cross examined this rifle closely and declared the finish to be original and the overall condition to be among the best of the late war specimens he has seen. A truly exceptionally fine example of the German assault rifle which pioneered the use of the intermediate sized cartridge. 1945 dated specimens are rarely encountered. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-051 20,000 - 30,000





1041 - (N) ATTRACTIVE ARSENAL REFINISHED RARE M1 MODEL THOMPSON MACHINE GUN FROM WORLD WAR II ERA (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Thompson

Model: M1 Serial No. 76051 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: NFA

Fine refinished Auto Ordinance Bridgeport M1 Thompson with small "S" proof on bottom of matching lower receiver indicating Savage manufacture. Includes one 30 round Seymore magazine and original Kerr sling. Gun has typical right and left receiver markings with fixed peep sight, smooth unfinned barrel, and non-detachable buttstock.



The M1 model Thompson machine gun was produced for only a short time before the less costly and less time consuming transition to the M1A1 with a fixed firing pin bolt. "GEC" and "FJA" inspector proofs still visible on left side of receiver with typical manufacturer's address markings. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent grey green arsenal refinish over scattered light pitting on top if receiver, with a couple of small spots of somewhat more noticeable pitting right at the ejector port. Lettering is crisp and clear. Wood is in exceptionally fine condition and no doubt were arsenal replacements. This gun looks just phenomenal. Mechanics are crisp. Bore near excellent, shiny and bright, probably also a vintage arsenal replacement. Bolt face near excellent. This is just a tremendous opportunity for the dedicated Thompson collector. A scarce model to find, especially in this condition! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-043 18,000 - 25,000





with this lot. Visible numbers are matching on barrel shroud, receiver, bolt, and stock. No manufacturer's markings on top receiver tube, and barely discernible change to the sheen of the metal indicates they were professionally removed. Even looking very closely, one cannot discern loss of metal normally associated with post-War alteration. Two original 40 round magazines are included with this lot. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent with partial refinish on top of receiver tube with some light scattered pitting, with a small area of grinding to the top of the shroud forward of the serial number and Italian crown proofmark. Other metal parts do not appear to be refinished. Charging handle block is a plum color indicating refinish. Unsanded original matching wood is magnificent, with handling marks and a small ding on right side near pistol grip, and a barely discernible 3" elliptical crack at wrist on right side starting just below the rear receiver cap. Stock is strong and completely serviceable, but this needed to be called out as this cataloger catalogs guns like I would like to be informed as if I were contemplating purchasing the gun. Magazines are fine, black refinished over light pitting. Bore near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is also near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. The Beretta machine guns of World War II are righteously considered the best of their era. Accurate, controllable, durable, and reliable. Select fire guns with two triggers, one for full-auto, and the other for semi-auto fire. Any machine gun enthusiast who has fired a Beretta 38A would like to shoot one again. This specimen combines all the positive of this model with direct linkage to a Republican political icon. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-011 17,500 - 25,000

A copy of the original unredacted amnesty registration form is included





1043 - (N) HIGHLY SOUGHT ORIGINAL SAGINAW MANUFACTURED BROWNING MODEL 1919A4 MACHINE GUN ON TRIPOD (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Saginaw Steering Gear Div.

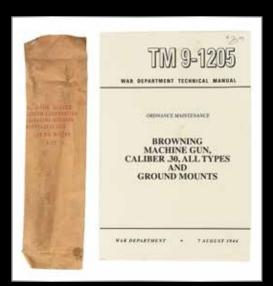
Model: 1919A4 Serial No. 502723

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA



Seldom encountered original Curio and Relic eligible Browning 1919A4 machine gun manufactured by Saginaw Steering Gear Div. General Motors Corporation and so marked on the right side of the receiver. Large capital initials, "AAS" and "AAD" added over the original crossed cannon proofmark, indicating arsenal rebuild. Incoming NFA transfer form indicates "Unknown" in the manufacturer's block, and does not include an overall length. This can be corrected/updated upon outgoing paper form transfer. Unmarked top .30-06 bolt within receiver. Cartridge stop in feedway as well as an aftermarket clip-on trunnion shield. Accessories include an original 1943 dated tripod manufactured by Evans Prod Co. complete with traverse and elevation mechanism. Also included is a spare extractor still new in original packaging, green canvas M13 gun cover, and reprinted War Department Technical Manual TM 9-1205 dated 7 August 1944. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent gray refinish over light pitting with a noticeable area of weld underneath the finish on the left side of the receiver forward of the rear sight base. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Bore has strong bright lands, dark in the grooves. Bolt face is fine. Tripod is great parkerized refinish over light pitting and has likely been with the gun since they were paired with each other during World War II. This is a full-automatic only machine gun. If you have been looking for a World War II C&R Browning 1919A4 machine gun that likely saw combat use, you want to look seriously at this one, as they very seldom surface for sale. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-020 15,000 - 25,000







Beautiful high quality Beretta BM-59 Machine gun which is strikingly similar to the M-14. Marked P. BERETTA with address and serial number on top of rear receiver with abbreviated manufacturer and model markings on top of bolt. Also marked on left side of receiver "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY". Features include muzzle brake, flip-up grenade launcher sight, folding bipod and flip-up shoulder rest, recessed in a hard composite buttplate. Includes one 20 round magazine. Only receiver is externally serialized. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish extremely fine to near excellent original smooth dull blue finish with extremely fine wood which shows the occasional handling marks with a 2 - 1/2" long slight crack at center top of handguard (fixable). There is some brassing to the carrying handle finish as well. Mechanics are fine. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-30 12,500 - 17,500





1045 - (N) MARVELOUSLY ACCESSORIZED DLO REGISTERED SIDEPLATE BROWNING 1917A1 MACHINE GUN.

Manufacturer: DLO Model: 1917A1 Serial No. 309546

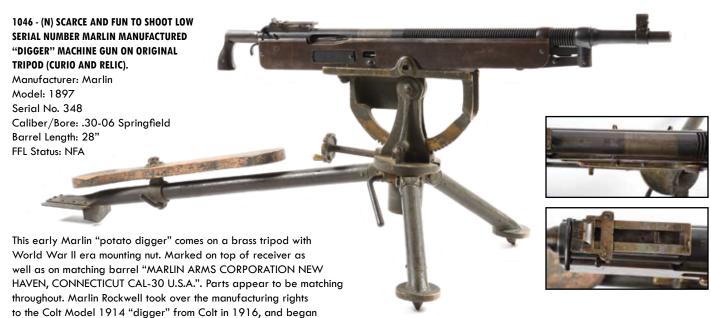
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA

The easily recognizable Browning Model 1917 and 1917A1 saw widespread service in combat during two of history's biggest conflicts, World War I and II. While the Model 1917 saw little combat usage due to its late arrival at the end of World World I, the updated Model 1917A1 saw much multi-role usage with infantry, armored fighting vehicles, combat aircraft, and naval vessels with the Allies during World War II, and continued to be used up into the Korean War. Phased out of US military usage in the 1960's due to the adoption of the substantially lighter M60 light machine gun, the Model 1917A1 remained in use by Third World countries well within the late 20th century. This example of the 1917A1's receiver was manufactured by DLO and reads "NO 309546 U.S. INSP. (Rock Island Arsenal ordnance stamp) F.K./ BROWNING MACHINE GUN/ U.S. CAL .30 M1917A1/ MANF'D BY ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL/PATENT 1,621,476/ DOUGLAS L. OEFINGER STAMFORD CT U.S.A". Inspection stamp "F.K." indicating inspection by Assistant Foreman Frank Krack who worked for Rock Island Arsenal between 1941 and 1946. Early World War I 1917 rear sight with multiple aperture sight disk is present. The receiver and jacket have been



professionally restored in a green parkerized finish. Rear sight appears to have been reblued during its period of use. This 1917A1 is complete with an absolutely outstanding assortment of accessories that include a carrying case, restored 1917A1 tripod and cradle, two replacement barrels, extra barrel extension, U.S. GI ordnance tool box, one Argentine belt loader, one contemporary belt loader, four ammo cans, 16 cloth ammo belts, field manual, a 27" x 38" reproduction print of Norman Rockwell's "Lets Give Him Enough and on Time" World War II poster, three books "Browning Machine Gun Shop Manual" and "Hard Rain" by Frank lannamico as well as "The Browning Machine Gun, Volume II" by Dolf L. Goldsmith, and a plethora of other parts and accessories to accompany this specimen. CONDITION: Metal components retain 90%+ of their reapplied parkerized finish, showing minimal wear and handling to the finish. Brass components retain a pleasing brown patina. Bore is bright and clean, showing strong rifling throughout. Tripod and cradle retain most of their reapplied paint, showing small concentrated areas of wear to the paint. Overall, this a fine example of the Model 1917A1 machine gun that's variants served the U.S. military through both World Wars and that, with all the additional parts, components, and accessories, is sure to keep one firing at the range! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 12,500 - 17,500



producing this improved design in 1917. The sliding door on the right side which gives easier access to the action is an immediate telltale sign of a Marlin digger. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is very good with about 50% coverage mostly on the barrel and top of receiver with thinning of finish a pleasing gray and brown patina on both sides of the receiver. Wooden hand grip has some very light dings and remains attractive. Tripod retains 90% of its dark green paint on steel metal surfaces with the remainder retaining about 60% coverage with handsome bare brass otherwise revealed. Wooden hardware is complete and serviceable with no cracks and retains about 5% of its green paint. Mechanics are fine and action is very smooth on this digger with a clean gas port. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright with strong rifling. Bolt face is extremely fine. The digger is a lot of fun to shoot and this specimen would be a great addition to the collection of a World War I enthusiast who wants to shoot their guns as well as display them. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-080 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 12,000 - 18,000

1047 - (N) INTERESTING "U.S." MANUFACTURED BROWNING 1917A1 WATER COOLED MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Rock Island Armory

Model: 1917A1 Serial No. 315336

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: NFA

Manufacturer's block on incoming Form 3 indicates simply, "US", and BATF researching back to the early 1970's indicates this is consistent with their records. This 1917A1 Browning water cooled machine gun is hand stamped on right sideplate below feedway, "NO (serial number)" "BROWNING MACHINE GUN", "U S CAL 30 M1917A1", "MFG BY ROCK ISLAND". Otherwise top of bronze trunnion exhibits the only other markings, letters "T" and "D". Rear sight is graduated in yards and marked "M2". Rear sight traverse screw is a 2 - 1/2" long replacement which does not move sight back and forth, which can be moved by hand. Steel chain and drain hardware without cork present at end cap as is drain cap without fiber thumbpiece. None of



this affects serviceability. Filler cap at rear of water jacket in good condition with thumbpiece and retention chain. Included with this lot is a Colt commercial tripod complete with original brass identification plate #149, and two green cloth belts (one is World War II 250 round, the other a shorter brass grommet post-War belt. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is a fine smooth dull gray refinish thinning to gray patina at high edges with visible tool marks underneath the finish below the sideplate markings at the trunnion pin. One can see three discolored round spots on the right sideplate to the rear of the charging handle also. Rear sight spring not serviceable and ladder moves up and down freely. Water jacket has no dents and is also a smooth gray finish with some scratches and handling marks. Bronze trunnion a pleasing dark patina. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt is a gray patina with scattered brown patina. Bakelite grips extremely fine with chip out of bottom left panel (not uncommon). Tripod is fine original green paint with over 90% coverage. Belts very good and serviceable. A very nice Browning 1917A1 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-019 10,000 - 15,000



1048 - (N) VERY POPULAR WORLD WAR II ITALIAN BERETTA MODEL 38/42 MACHINE GUN WITH FLUTED BARREL (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Beretta Model: MAB 38/42 Serial No. 1758 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 9" FFL Status: NFA

This is an earlier and popular version of the Beretta 38/42 as manufactured for Italian forces during World War II. Visible numbers are matching. Marked on top of receiver "M.P. "BERETTA" Mod. 38/42-Cal.9". This example has flutes cut in the barrel with compensator cuts in top of barrel to counteract muzzle climb. Rear trigger guard screw retaining screw is not present. One original



magazine included. The Beretta 38/42 utilizes two triggers, one for semi-auto fire and the other for full-auto fire. It is light, yet steady and ergonomic to hold, and relatively easy to clean. Anybody who has spent any time shooting this model will attest it being an excellent machine gun. So good, that German World War II forces took them into their inventory, and generally preferred them to their own designs. When this specimen was registered, it was erroneously registered with the serial number "1753" compared to it's correct serial number of "1758", due to the "8" being lightly struck on the left hand side. This can be corrected upon transfer using a paper transfer form. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is very good with about 70% smooth military finish thinning to a gray patina with some spots of old cleaned slight pitting. Buttstock has personalized initials on left side above triggers with numerous dings and handling marks. Bore is shiny and bright with some slight frosting. Bolt face is very good. Overall a very handsome gun with what wear there is being from normal use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATE APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATE FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-094 10,000 - 15,000

1049 - (N) NEW ENGLAND SMALL ARMS 1918A2 BAR MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: New England Small Arms Model: 1918A2 Serial No. 523453

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA



This is a New England Small Arms manufactured Model 1918A2 B.A.R. with U.S. Arsenal Flaming bomb proofs on barrel and crossed cannon proofs on receiver. Double stamped (very unusual) NE (New England) and 9-43 date on top of barrel. This weapon has an original bipod, carrying handle, smooth wooden forend, and hard composite buttstock. Third style (easiest to use) gas port regulator. It includes eight original 20 round magazines in an original World War II (1942 marked) waist belt. Various parts are marked "NE" for New England Arms. Top of receiver has typical New England Small Arms manufacturer's markings with added "BOL" initials just below crossed cannon proof. Tiny barely legible "American" importer mark on left side of receiver near buttstock. The BAR was an important component of portable firepower within the American infantry squad during World War II and was highly effective when engaging the enemy. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine grey-green smooth dull arsenal refinish thinning to a



gray patina with a little bit of pitting on the charging handle. Action is smooth when operated by hand. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine, shiny & bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Stock has some light handling marks and added blue, white and mustard colored paint at the knob of the pistol grip. Magazine finish is consistent with the rest of the weapon. The Browning automatic rifle is one of the most popular machine guns out on the range, and one will no doubt bring a lot of enjoyment to the new owner. A fine World War II collectible firearm for the FFL/SOT holding machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-013 7,500 - 12,500



1050 - (N) DESIRABLE AND HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HECKLER & KOCH MODEL 53 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: H&K

Model: 53

Serial No. C111341

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: NFA

Police department acquired Heckler & Koch Model 53 machine gun with one original 30 round magazine and green web sling. Many police departments and other discerning agencies acquired and issued

these highly effective, high quality manufactured machine guns in the in the early 1980's. Combining the very effective 5.56 NATO cartridge in a package nearly the same size as the 9mm Heckler & Koch MP5 allows for greater firepower and lethal range. Proof mark "ID" indicates 1983 manufacture. Serial number on left side of magazine well with three position selector "O, 1, 25". Configuration can be easily changed (variety of ambidextrous pictograph lowers and both folding and telescoping stocks can be installed) as this is a factory machine gun. As a pre-86 dealer sample, this gun can be retained privately when an active FFL/SOT dealer in a "sole proprietor" status relinquishes their license, subject to any state and local restrictions, and upon BATF approval. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent black hard coat original finish with some slight loss of finish to the high edges. Forward sling ring has lost finish to expose bare metal. Composite furnishings of buttstock and pistol grip near excellent. Handguards show some light handling marks with a noticeable 1/4" mark on right side. Magazine appears to be new as is sling. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt very fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. Really nice firearm that appears only to have been test fired at most! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE AS A PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE ONLY TO ACTIVE CURRENT FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 ONLY. JWK 2020-05-026 6,500 - 10,000



Extremely fine Finnish Lahti marked with typical "20 PST. Kiv. /39" with VKT Logo on left side of receiver and serial number. Boldly engraved "SA" marking to left of serial number. Barrel is serial numbered 3631 and does not match receiver serial number. Original muzzle cover present. One original magazine is included with this lot. This is an amnesty registered piece which transferred from the original registrant to Morphy's for auction. This gun has not been fired since this original registrant took possession of it prior to 1968. Bolt had hardened grease on the top of it when it came into Morphy's possession for auction. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is very fine deep lustrous blue original finish with some thinning to finish in places. Wood barrel guard exhibits a couple small cracks and is otherwise extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. Firearm bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt also extremely fine. Wooden cheek rest very fine. Rubber of shoulder rest and extracted case bumper at bottom of receiver very fine. Combination skids/bipod in very good original condition. This is a registered destructive device and fires semi-automatic. Special note should be taken that the firer needs to be mindful of where both hands are when shooting this weapon as the expended case strikes the guard in front of the handgrip with great force. This is very fine example of its kind in great original condition. A fine collectible and recreational destructive device with ammunition still able to be acquired. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A "DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE" and is also CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-068 6,000 - 10,000



1052 - (N) ROCK ISLAND ARMORY REGISTERED NATIONAL POSTAL METER M-2 CARBINE MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: National Postal Meter

Model: M-2

Serial No. 4139401 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine

Barrel Length: 18" FFL Status: NFA SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Rock Island Armory registered receiver M-2 Carbine manufactured by National Postal Meter with IBM Corp barrel. Converted to full-auto with the "2" in "M-2" overstamped over the "1" at some point in the past. Many M1 carbines were converted to select fire machine guns by the U.S. government as part of their updating and rebuild program after World War II. Others were converted by civilians and registered. Electronic registry shows manufacturer as "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY". Round bolt and flip-type safety. Four-rivet upper handguard. No magazine present. Accessories comprise green web "Lift the dot" sling and oiler. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent dull arsenal refinish with some slight thinning at the contact points of the bolt and charging handle. Mechanics are fine. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is fine. Wood is fine, lightly sanded and refinished with numerous light handling marks and no discernible cartouches. This is a select fire machine gun. These M2 carbines are light and handy with readily available ammunition. Just a great recreational machine gun! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-027 5,500 - 8,500



1053 - (N) SOUTH AMERICAN CONTRACT HOTCHKISS PORTATIVE MODEL 1910 MACHINE GUN WITH SHOULDER EXTENSION (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: France Model: Hotchkiss Portative 1910 Serial No. 672 Caliber/Bore: 7mm Barrel Length: 25" FFL Status: NFA

Receiver marked on left "MITRAILLEUSE AUTOMATIQUE PORTATIVE HOTCHKISS / BREVETEE S.G.D.G. CALIBRE 7 m/m / No 672 1910", as made by Hotchkiss for South America. Barrel number is #671, preceded by a large "2" indicating this was the secondary barrel supplied with the sister to this gun. Very fine shoulder extension with flip-up shoulder rest and original wood cover present. Bipod assembly is not present, but instead a cleverly contemporary made clamp on adapter which allows this gun to be mounted on either a U.S. Standard Products (Cleveland) tripod, or an Ominbus tripod. Included with this lot is a spare trigger group, five brass feed strips, one of which contains 30 rounds of 1971 Chilean 7mm Mauser ammunition. The Hotchkiss machine gun is a very robust and reliable design. This model has cooling fins and a heavily knurled barrel which helps to dissipate heat. The feed strip system utilized by the Hotchkiss gun was a thoughtful and effective system for guns which were going to be employed in inhospitable weather conditions. Unlike the belts of the its contemporary Maxim, Vickers and Browning belt fed guns, the brass feed strips of the Hotchkiss were not much affected by wet conditions nor going to be devoured by mold or insects when in tropical conditions, nor expand and shrink to any real degree. CONDITION: Overall appearance & finish is good to very good with about 50% original blue finish remaining mostly turning to a gray and brown patina, mottled coverage, with much more finish on the trigger group and barrel. Mechanics are fine. Gas nut is fine with some light pitting. Bore is very good with shiny lands with some light frosting. Bolt and bolt face very fine. The Hotchkiss guns, whether it be the French, Japanese, British, or South American versions are very fun guns to shoot, steady, reliable, and relatively slow firing. In addition to being a very collectible early machine gun design, the recent resurgence of availability of good modern boxer primed brass and ammunition has been a real boon to the rise in popularity of the gun at shooting events. This is one of two consecutively numbered guns in this auction. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-081 5,000 - 8,000

1054 - (N) ATTRACTIVE MAUSER MODEL 1932 SCHNELLFEUER MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: 1932 Schnellfeuer Serial No. 86950 Caliber/Bore: 7.63mm Mauser Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: NFA

Very attractive Mauser broomhandle Schnellfeuer machine pistol with typical Mauser banner logo on left receiver panel just to the rear of the "N" and "R" selector switch. Right receiver panel has standard markings "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A. NECKAR D.R.P.u.A.P." with



typical crown over "U" and Mauser markings on chamber. One Mauser marked 10 round magazine included. This pistol has a fast cyclic rate of 800-1100 rounds per minute when fired in fully automatic mode, and is tremendous fun to shoot at the range. These pistols were manufactured and marketed world-wide, primarily for police and government use. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent professional refinish with some softening to the lettering and high edges. Wood grips are very fine turned dark with some handling marks. Mechanics are fine. Bore is very good with shiny rifling with frosting in the grooves. This is a select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-034 5,000 - 10,000



1055 - (N) SOUTH AMERICAN CONTRACT HOTCHKISS PORTATIVE MODEL 1910 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: France Model: Hotchkiss Portative 1910 Serial No. 673 Caliber/Bore: 7mm Barrel Length: 25" FFL Status: NFA

Receiver marked on left "MITRAILLEUSE AUTOMATIQUE PORTATIVE HOTCHKISS / BREVETEE S.G.D.G. CALIBRE 7 m/m / No 673 1910", as made by Hotchkiss for South America. Bolt, shoulder stock extension and bipod not present but gun does include five brass feed strips with 55 rounds of Chilean 7mm Mauser ammunition dated 1971. Barrel is matching serial number and serial number is preceded by a large "1" indicating this was the primary barrel supplied with this arm. Otherwise gun is non-matching and has some internals from another gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance & finish is good to very good with about 60% original blue finish remaining mostly turning to a brown and gray patina. Gas nut also exhibits mottled brown and gray patina. Mechanics need attention as bolt not present. Bore is mostly dark near the muzzle getting better as it approaches the chamber. Bolt face and internals are fine. This is one of two consecutively numbered guns in this auction. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-082 4,000 - 6,000



1056 - (N) FINE DALLAS COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson

Model: 50

Serial No. 11608 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 13 - 3/4"

FFL Status: NFA

Attractive and fine smooth lustrous blue Harrington & Richardson Reising Model 50 machine gun with 13 - 3/4" barrel with compensator. Parkerized finish 12 round magazine included as well as vintage light brown leather sling. This Reising is one of a number of guns which found their way into Law Enforcement use. Although Reising machine guns were fielded in limited numbers to the Marine corps during World War II, many police departments brought these into their inventories both during and after World War II. This particular specimen was at one time in the Dallas County Sheriff's Department, and is stenciled, "SHERIFF'S DEPT" above "7" in white letters on left side of buttstock, and cleanly stamped on left side of receiver, "DALLAS CO . SHERIFF DEPT 7". This indicates the 7th such weapon they had at the time. These guns were originally fielded with 12 round magazines as included here as a requested ammunition cost saving measure, the early guns had corrugated magazines wells which would accept only the corrugated 12 round magazines. Inevitably, greater magazine capacity was desired and "smooth" mag housings, as this gun has were manufactured along with higher capacity magazines. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original smooth lustrous blue finish with crisp lettering on metal parts. Some small areas of graying patina starting to appear. Wood is fine with numerous light handling marks and a little loss of finish in places. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. A very nice and attractive Reising to take to the range and have fun with. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-004 5,000 - 7,000



1057 - (N) ATTRACTIVE HIGH CONDITION HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Harrington and Richardson

Model: Reising Model 50 Serial No. 2000 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 13.75"

Barrel Length: 13.7 FFL Status: NFA

Fine smooth lustrous blue Harrington & Richardson Reising Model 50 machine gun with 13.75" barrel with compensator. Two lustrous finish 20 round magazines included. Reising machine guns were fielded in limited numbers to the Marine Corps during World War II, many police departments brought these into their inventories both during and after World War II. This fine specimen is serial number 2000, and is one of the attractive commercial finish guns. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent smooth lustrous blue refinish with some slight softness to the "arms" and a couple other letters in the manufacturer's address on top of the receiver. Ejector has been replaced which is discernible on the left side of receiver. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Wood is extremely fine and very attractive with numerous light handling marks. This is a select-fire machine gun. A very nice and attractive eye catching Reising. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-024 5,500 - 7,500



1058 - (N) JAPANESE TYPE 99 MACHINE GUN FITTED WITH 7.62X39MM CONVERSION KIT (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Kokura Arsenal

Model: Type 99 Serial No. 247

Caliber/Bore: 7.62 X 39 mm

Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: NFA

This is a Kokura manufactured Japanese Type 99 machine manufactured in 1942, July. This gun has been fitted with a 7.62x39mm barrel and magazine well insert to accept slightly modified AK-47 magazines. A noted collector in Arizona made a number of conversion kits to convert Japanese Type 99 guns to fire this popular and plentiful cartridge. The conversion utilized a ZB-26 barrel, fitted with a specially machine gas block/sight



assembly with a fixed gas port. This barrel was fitted to a machined shank at the chamber end which fitted into the original receiver without requiring modification to the receiver. Headspace washer is present, just as on the original Type 99 guns. A steel magazine insert/adapter is fitted to the magazine well which will accept AK-47 magazines which have been slighted "shaved" to fit. This cataloger in the past has fired both Type 99 and Type 96 guns so converted and they run quite well. Three converted AK-47 magazines are included with this gun, as well as one original non-matching (Serial 5794) later (1943, May) manufactured barrel in 7.7mm Japanese with flash hider and gas regulator. Gas block cleaning cover not present. Ejection port and magazine well cover assembly removed to accommodate AK-47 magazine adapter and are not present. This is a rather early Kokura manufactured Type 99. Receiver, lower assembly with monopod, bolt and buffer all are matching numbers. It is worth noting that the mainspring is slightly short and utilizes a round plastic plug inside the operating rod to provide the necessary balance of tension. The operating rod and barrel show very definite evidence of firing. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine presenting refinish. Sheen is very original looking, but light marks under the finish are discernible. Non-matching bipod has a gray parkerized refinish over light pitting with a slightly weak leg detent spring on one side. Mechanics are fine. Bores of both barrels are extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is fine. Wood carrying handle of original barrel has a 1/2" split on underside at rear with some chips and what appears to be shrapnel strike on the rear right side of the metal hardware. Buttstock and handgrip show typical dings, bruises and a couple small chip, but are really very fine and attractive. This is a full-auto only machine gun. The Japanese Type 99 was the highly effective and reliable successor to the 6.5mm Type 96. This early manufactured specimen, converted to 7.62x39mm should have widespread appeal to both the World War II collector and especially the recreational shooting enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-001 6,500 - 12,500



Beautiful high condition Group Industries / Vector Mini Uzi with Advance Armament Company Avenger 9mm silencer. One 25 round magazine is included. The lot will incur two \$200.00 transfer tax stamps if transferred on an ATF Form 4. The Group Industries receiver guns were the most durable UZI guns ever made, and Vector Arms made a top-quality build of them using the very best parts. This particular model with folding stock is the most sought after of the different models and is a highly effective and accurate machine gun in the hands of a practiced user. 11 - 1/2" long silencer is one of the excellent modern suppressors available. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original factory matte blue finish. Has been fired, but condition is fantastic. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Silencer also near excellent. An absolutely beautiful high condition gun, suitable for the most discerning collector/shooter. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-048 10,000 - 15,000



Attractive Auto Ordnance 1928 Thompson manufactured in West Hurley, New York, in great condition in reproduction hard case with a nice assortment of accessories. Four 30 round stick magazines (Bridgeport, SW Co, Seymour, and U.S. C Co), and one "New York" 50 round drum, reproduction cleaning rod, and original West Hurley vintage owner's manual included with this lot. Gun has familiar Auto-Ordnance and model 1928 markings on receiver with bullet logo Cutts compensator. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original lustrous blue finish throughout with some loss of finish where charging handle rides in and on the high edges of the receiver, and where the buttstock slides on and off the receiver. Wood is near excellent with barely perceptible handling marks on the buttstock with a some of the glossy finish remaining, leaving a little nice dull smooth wood finish. Magazines and drums have near excellent lustrous original finish with a small area of storage corrosion at the bottom 7 o'clock position which does not in any way affect serviceability. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. A really nice grouping of a Thompson with desirable accessories. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-050 12,000 - 18,000



1061 - (N) ATTRACTIVE GERMAN FINANCE MINISTRY MARKED BERGMANN MP-35/I MACHINE GUN WITH ADDED SS MARKING (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Theodore Bergmann

Model: MP35/I Serial No. 2928a Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4" FFL Status: NFA



Very attractive Bergmann MP35/I machine gun manufactured by

Karls and Ruhl as indicated by stylized "R" marking on left side of receiver next to the serial number. Other markings on left of receiver include the model designation "MP35/I" and added eagle proof over "SSzzA1" to left of model marking. Visible numbers of this gun are matching including receiver, bolt, trigger guard and barrel, although barrel is a renumber from "8 80" to "a 2928" on ring forward of socket. The bolt of this gun, in addition to the matching 2928 a serial number also is marked, "R.F.V. 1790" with commercial eagle proof indicating this gun was in the possession of the German Reich's Ministry of Finance. This is a middle range commercial contract gun just exactly correct to be a finance ministry gun. The SS marking was added at some later date in an attempt to enhance collector's value. This model was one of the last of the high-quality milled steel machine guns before Germany and subsequently other countries went to the practice of using stamped metal parts. Very interesting and desirable features include a quick release barrel, dual action trigger with full-auto lever for selective semi or fully automatic fire, and safety on left side of receiver. This specimen has a laminated stock. Three adapted magazines are included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent lustrous refinish with lightly sanded laminated stock which still retains matching number on underside of butt to rear of sling swivel. Mechanics are fine. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt appropriately in the white with fine bolt face and replaced extractor. One magazine shows bare metal where it has been adapted to fit and "tab" added to the back. Brass screw in top of follower to make it functional to supply the final round into the chamber. This is a select-fire machine gun. Finance Ministry marked guns have their own special collector's following and this specimen is very nice indeed! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-044 12,500 - 17,500





1062 - (N) EXTREMELY FINE COLT M16A2 LOWER FITTED WITH LAKESIDE MACHINE .22 LR BELT FEED UPPER ASSEMBLY MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M16A2 Serial No. 8002938

Caliber/Bore: (A) .22 LR (B&C) .223 Barrel Length: (A) 16" (B) 21" (C) 16"

FFL Status: NFA

This M16A2 lower has been fitted with a lakeside LM-7 belt fed upper conversion unit for .22 LR. The .22 conversion unit includes one cloth belt and 28 of the plastic disintegrating links as well as a Lakeside Machine belt box. The Colt M16A2 lower has standard markings with Rampant Colt logo on left side of magazine well with Colt's address above trigger. Selector is safe, semi, and burst. Two spare .223 uppers (16" and 21") are included one of which has bolt and charging handle assembly. Both spare uppers have 1/7 twist and near excellent bright bores. Both have round hand-guards. Original Colt M-16 instruction manuals also included. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine to near excellent. Over 98% original finish on all firearms parts. There is a slight blemish to finish where charging handle touches receiver as well as evidence that the gun has been fired but otherwise the condition is simply outstanding. Action moves smoothly when operated by hand. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is also extremely fine. What a great package for the person who wants a .22 LR machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-077 15,000 - 20,000









1063 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL AS NEW COLT M16A1 CARBINE MACHINE GUN WITH TELESCOPING BUTTSTOCK AND FACTORY ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M16A1 Carbine Serial No. 9583059 Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO Barrel Length: 14 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Superb condition Colt M16A1 with telescoping buttstock, round handguards, and bird cage flash hider. Accessories include a mint 4 x 22 carrying handle mounted scope, one 30-round and one 15-round Colt magazine, one original factory sealed "bandoleer Pac" with 7 cardboards, 14 stripper clips and a bandoleer. An original factory sealed black web sling, original 1982 owner's manual, and original factory cleaning kit with brushes, cleaning rod, break-free and green accessory bag. Barrel of gun is marked "C MP Chrome Bore". Forward assist at right side of receiver with classic rampant Colt logo and markings on left side of magazine well. CONDITION:



Overall appearance and finish is near mint original matte finish with gun remaining unfired with its original factory plastic bag and remnants of silver foil and brown paper wrapping. Unfortunately, no cardboard box present. Composite furnishings near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. Bore near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt also near excellent. This is a select-fire machine gun. A nice compact M16A1. Great investment level gun for the modern military enthusiast with an appreciation for a modern American classic great machine gun. Colt guns in this condition will always be a step above the others. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-055 17,500 - 22,500





1064 - (N) VERY INTERESTING AND ATTRACTIVE NEW YORK ADDRESS SAVAGE MANUFACTURED 1928 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH BROAD ARROW PROOF (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance Model: Thompson 1928 Serial No. S23331 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2" FFL Status: NFA

This is a very attractive Savage manufactured ("S" Prefix) 1928 Thompson with matching numbered upper and lower assemblies, 4-slot Cutts compensator, vertical forend, flip-up rear Lyman sight with New York address on right side of receiver. No magazine present. "S" prefix SN followed by "NAC" on left side of receiver. Broad arrow proof mark above a crown and above "E7/E" just forward of ejection port. This indicates it was returned to the United States from Great Britain through Numrich Arms Corporation. Buttstock is fitted with bottom mounted sling swivel. Internal parts are 1928 parts. No magazine present. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance are near excellent as refinished, a deep lustrous blue. About 96% on metal surfaces with some loss were the actuator meets top of receiver. Wood is fine with some dings, scratches and a couple small gouges but this does not detract from the fine appearance of this firearm. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is fine with strong rifling and lots of shine. Bolt face is extremely fine with crisp edges. This is a fine example of a highly desirable Thompson model in a classic configuration. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-078 20,000 - 25,000









Fantastic near mint Chinese Polytech fixed stock rifle made into an exact duplicate of a Soviet 5.45x39mm AK-74. Build was by Mario of "Piece of History Firearms". Fleming registered auto-sear has been built into a new matching numbers Bulgarian AK-74 parts kit. Receiver professionally marked with Russian Cyrillic selector positions, Izsmash 79 factory arrow in a triangle trademark, and with all correct firing proofs on the trunnion, and receiver pin dimples. The AK-74 "hump" at the bottom of the receiver to clear the hammer delay device (rate reducer) is present. Very attractive beautiful laminated wood. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint, consignor states has been fired once since upgraded, and even upon the closest examination this gun looks fabulous! Everything including the metal and wood is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. This is a benchmark piece for the advanced modern Soviet era machine gun enthusiast. An exceptional opportunity for the forward-thinking machine gun enthusiast/investor. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of noted NFA author and enthusiast Frank lannamico. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-064 22,500 - 25,000





1066 - (N) VERY FINE WINCHESTER MODEL 1918 BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE (B.A.R) MACHINE GUN RETROFITTED TO 1918A2 CONFIGURATION WITH ORIGINAL PARTS RETAINED (CURIO AND RELIC).

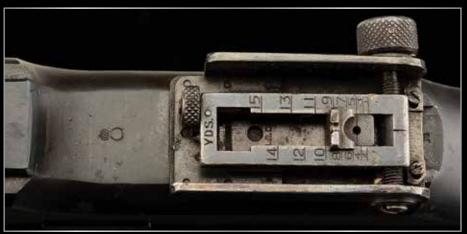
Manufacturer: Winchester Model: M1918 Serial No. 89030 Sear Serial No. 89030 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA

This Winchester manufactured October 1918 according to barrel date currently has its original wooden checkered forend and buttstock, but with World War II retrofit bipod, muzzle, and rear sight. This gun has the typical Winchester address at the top of receiver with crossed cannon ordnance proof and also ordnance flaming bomb proof on top of barrel forward of receiver. Dull matte World War II arsenal refinish as is typically found on guns which underwent the retrofit for World War II. Accessories include an original World War I era rear sight, and flash hider. In short, the necessary parts to put the gun back into World War I configuration. Also included is a composite buttstock, smooth wooden forend, carrying handle, which could put this gun into its World War II configuration. Also included is third model gas regulator and spare barrel still mint in its original grease wrapper. Also included is an original Web waist belt with one lustrous blue and four gray phosphate finish 20 round magazines. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent World War II era smooth arsenal refinish over a very few scattered areas of very light pitting. Bipod legs have a black enamel painted finish. Mechanics are crisp and positive with the selector/safety being rather free-moving. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Wood furnishings are very attractive with typical albeit light handling marks and dings with a couple professionally repaired cracks on the buttstock running parallel to the bore line which are so well repaired as to be barely noticeable. Brass wedge visible on left side of checkered forend with professional and beautifully repaired cracks running parallel to the bore line on either side. Stocks are very solid and serviceable, and overall the gun is very attractive. This is a very nice collectible gun and could well be a Veteran of both World Wars, and able to be put into configuration for either depending upon the desire of the owner. It deserves a special place in the collection of an appreciative collector. From the estate of noted cartridge collector and World War II veteran William H. Woodin. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-062 25,000 - 35,000



















1067 - (N) TREMENDOUS HIGH CONIDTION HIGHLY SOUGHT AFTER MAREMONT M60E3 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Maremont

Model: M60E3 Serial No. SM4

Caliber/Bore: .308 NATO

Barrel Length: 18" FFL Status: NFA

High condition and highly desirable Maremont M60E3 machine gun with correct E3 configuration top cover as the improved and lightened model of the M60 which was fielded in 1986. It was nominally fielded with a lightweight barrel intended to provide greater mobility. This specimen is one of the very few of this model which managed to meet the cut-off to be fully transferable to individuals. Includes a new in wrapper barrel bag, green sling, spare flash hider, new condition Army 1991 update original military operators manual as well Marine Corps 1985 edition military operators manual, as well the larger new condition M-60 manual. Also included is the original instructions which came with the gun when purchased new by the consignor. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish near excellent original finish throughout with the occasional light







handling mark. Composite parts finish near excellent. Mechanics are crisp, Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. It is very rare that this highly desirable model surfaces for sale, and finding one in this condition is rarer still. Instantly recognizable, this is an investment level firearm of the highest order which yet can be taken to the range. A collectible of the very highest order for the modern U.S. Military collector/enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-097 45,000 - 60,000





1068 - (N) SUPERB CONDITION CLASSIC U.S. PROPERTY MARKED WORLD WAR II AUTO ORDNANCE M1A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance

Model: M1A1 Serial No. 797521 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: NFA

Superb condition Auto Ordnance, Bridgeport manufactured Thompson M1A1 machine gun with classic World War II grey-green finish. Marked "U.S. Property" behind the rear sight, with Thompson bullet logo forward of the sight and typical M1A1 markings with "JA" ("F" not easy to discern) and "GEG" markings as well as "P" proof at top of smooth barrel. Gun includes two original G.I. 30 round magazines (U.S. Cartridge Co and Seymore), and two Bridgeport 20 round magazines. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent, original



finish with some slight loss of finish to gray patina where the charging handle rides in the receiver slot and along the high ridgeline of the upper receiver just below the charging handle. Bolt is a gray patina. Mechanics are crisp and positive, with a near excellent bright shiny bore and extremely fine bolt face. Wood is extremely fine with light handling marks and a small grain check on the right side where the horizontal stud passes through (barely discernible). This is a select fire machine gun. Wonderful attractive M1A1 for the discerning World War II collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-007 20,000 - 25,000





1069 - (N) ULRICH REGISTERED BEAUTIFUL GREEN PARKERIZED FINISH AUTO ORDNANCE BRIDGEPORT M1A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Auto-Ordnance Model: M1 Thompson Serial No. 824 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 12 - 3/4" FFL Status: NFA

Robert Urich assembled and registered Auto Ordinance Bridgeport address marked Thompson with Lyman adjustable rear sight, and finned barrel with Cutts compensator. Thompson bullet logo on top of receiver as well as on Cutts compensator. Number on metal of grip frame "1124" does not match receiver serial number. Small "S" proof mark visible on lower frame just forward of buttstock. Buttstock exhibits a hard plastic buttplate held in with Phillips screws. Marked on left side of receiver "THOMPSON MACHINE GUN / CALIBER .45 M1 / NO. 824". Bolt fixed firing pin type. Included with this lot is a spare original buttstock which has "A A" markings on right side indicating Augusta Arsenal. There is one 30 round magazine included with this lot. The M1A1 Thompson with its side





cocking bolt and Cutts compensator was the first step in making an easier to produce Thompson for military use as opposed to the more costly and time consuming earlier Thompson models. The M1A1 Thompson saw widespread use during World War II. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is simply outstanding. Extremely fine gray-green parkerized refinish upon remanufacture with some of the machining marks visible under the finish. Markings are absolutely crisp and clean. Wood is also very fine with a couple of small dings and a small chip at the right side base of the handgrip. Mechanics are crisp; bore is very fine, shiny and bright. "U.S. Cartridge Co" magazine in very fine condition with a lustrous blue finish. This gun came from an estate collection which had numerous machine guns, many of which appeared unfired. This is an exceedingly attractive Thompson that would fit well into any machine gun enthusiast's collection. Current registration form indicates manufacturer in block 4a is "R. W. URICH". THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-041. 18,000 - 25,000





1070 - (N) BEAUTIFUL AND SCARCE CARL GUSTAV MODEL 1929 BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE (B.A.R.) (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Carl Gustaf Model: M1929

Serial No. 6223

Caliber/Bore: 6.5x55mm Swedish

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA

This early Swedish version of the Browning Automatic Rifle has checkered walnut wood and exhibits the highest standards of quality, fit, and finish. Visible serial numbers matching throughout and comes with one 20 round Swedish magazine. Notable attractive features include an aluminum shield between the barrel and the wood of the



forearm, three position adjustable gas port, bipod mounted just forward of the forearm giving superior stability and a pistol grip to the rear of the trigger. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine. About 90% lustrous commercial blue finish thinning in places with scattered spots of old corrosion with typical scratch on receiver where detent pin swings out. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is very good with strong rifling, shiny lands, dark in the grooves. Bolt face is extremely fine. The wood of the forearm and buttstock has numerous dings, bruises and a couple of chips. There is also an 1 - 1/4" crack on the right side of the forearm where it meets the receiver and a crack on the left side of the buttstock parallel to the bore line from the receiver about 3" to the rear. Brass disc on left side of buttstock is not present. Hand grip is in excellent condition and of a lighter color finish with only slight handling marks. This is a magnificent find for the Swedish arms collector. A great example of the quality of the arms produced during this period. PROVENANCE: Formerly part of the Dolf Goldsmith collection and the Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-102 15,000 - 20,000





1071 - (N) FRANKFORD ARSENAL XM-177E2 MACHINE GUN WITH SUPPRESSOR (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: (Both) Frankford Arsenal

Model: XM-177E2

Serial No. (Gun) FA0008SF (Suppressor) FA223008

Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO

Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: NFA

Frankford Arsenal lower made out of billet aluminum with Frankford Arsenal legends, and legends for Olympia Arms. Upper has a "L M" cast into sight assembly, and "C" cast into the front sight block. Bolt carrier marked "C". Two position adjustable stock. A1 style grip, A2 style ribbed polymer handguards. Frankford Arsenal suppressor with gas relief valve, spanner openable at front. Rear sight adjustable for windage, front for elevation. Someone has added a small spot of white paint to the top of the front sight to aid in visibility. Colt magazine. CONDITION: Very good, with marks from handling and use scattered



around the gun, some silvering to high edges. Still retains the vast majority of its factory finish. Suppressor is good with somewhat more evidence of use and some areas of silvering. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny with strong rifling. This is a select fire machine gun. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. SUPPRESSOR WILL TRANSFER SEPARATELY. BOTH ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON ATF FORMS 3 OR 4. EW 15,000 - 20,000





Mechanics are crisp. Bore very fine, shiny and bright. Bolt also very fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. The Heckler and Koch firing platform is a very popular and effective machine gun and this is a very fine specimen. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-028 12,500 - 17,500



(DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE) (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Solothurn Model: \$18-1000 Serial No. 1214 Caliber/Bore: 20mm Barrel Length: 51 - 1/4" FFL Status: Destructive Device

Exceptional Swiss manufactured Solothurn S-18-1000 Anti-Tank gun with visible numbers all matching including receiver, barrel, bolt, and bipod. One original magazine is included with this gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original lustrous blue finish with some slight thinning of finish to the barrel and some spots starting to discolor. Rest of gun has near excellent original lustrous blue finish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is in the white also near excellent condition. Optics are clear. Rubber of eye cup and cocking handle are near excellent with rubber handle of cocking crank supple but starting to crack. Rubber of shoulder stock fine. There is a lot of magazines for this weapon being offered as a separate lot in this same auction. The S-18-1000 is the Cadillac of the World War II 20mm Anti-Tank weapons. Well documented in photos as used by the Germans on the Eastern Front during World War II. A very superior and collectible WW2 Anti-tank gun with shooting video of an identical specimen available for viewing on Forgottenweapons.com. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A "DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE" and is also CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-067 12,500 - 17,500



Seldom encountered Spandau 1917 manufactured MG-08 Maxim with matching numbered receiver, barrel jacket, feed block, top cover, rear sight, safety bar, backplate, and crosshead. Fusee cover is unnumbered. The lower feed block actuator arm, lock, and oiler caps do not match. Wood thumb piece not present on water fill cap. Sled mount is 1917 dated and repainted a long time ago, with re-covered black leather pads. Muzzle shield is a reproduction. Included is an original World War I belt loading machine in original wooded box including mounting bracket and belt tool. Original blank firing adapter in its original can, two nonmatching 8mm German Nazi marked barrels, and short (57 usable pockets) original brass tabbed World War I German belt are also included. Weimar era ZF-12 scope in original brown leather case is also included with this lot. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine original finish thinning to a gray patina with some areas turning brown, with attractive dark green repainted finish over on water jacket which has several small dings. Wood handles are very fine with typical dings and but still are very attractive. Mechanics are crisp. Bore of Weimar eagle marked barrel with "S" is near excellent shiny and bright. Lock is number 5463 and extremely fine. Sled retains over 95% green paint with fine mechanics. The Maxim MG-08 is one of the most recognizable weapons of World War I, and remained in service albeit in a rear security role with the Germans through the end of World War II. In recent years there have been very successful conversions of the MG-08 to fire 7.62 Russian ammunition. It is a great machine gun to take to the range or as a display piece. No collection of World War I machine guns is complete without a German MG-08. From the estate of noted cartridge collector and World War II veteran William H. Woodin. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-071







1075 - (N) AUTO ORDNANCE KOREAN WAR COMMEMORATIVE MODEL 1928 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance

Model: 1928 Serial No. KWA594 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 11" FFL Status: NFA

Beautiful gold-plated compensator, sling swivels, charging actuator, trigger, and adjustable sight base accentuate this Korean War Commemorative 1928 Thompson manufactured in West Hurley, New York. This special commemorative honors and memorializes those who served during the Korean War. Attractively engraved American flag on right side of receiver with Thompson bullet logo and dates of the Korean conflict, and image of the Korean War memorial just to the



rear of magazine well/ejection port. Medallion with the seal of the United States of America and sentiment statement honoring the U.S. victory and veterans prominently inset into the right-hand side of the pistol grip. Medallion of Korean service inset into both sides of buttstock. Left side receiver markings indicate this commemorative was issued by the American Historical Foundation of Richmond, Virginia. Gun has familiar Auto-Ordnance and model 1928 markings on receiver with bullet logo Cutts compensator. This specimen has detachable buttstock, horizontal forend and includes one unmarked high lustrous finish 20 round magazine and one "NEW YORK" 50 round drum with highly polished blued finished cover professionally engraved with serial number matching the gun, as well as "CAPT GEORGE L. YOCUM JR, INF #0-555895 CO. B 40TH INF DIV. KOREA" which personalizes this drum and firearm to this Veteran. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original lustrous blue finish and gold plating with slight loss of finish where actuator knob rides in the receiver. There are some light handling marks to the wood. Mechanics are crisp. Extremely fine, bright bore with evidence of firing as well as a fine bolt face, also with evidence of firing. This is a select fire machine gun. This gun is a tribute to American veterans that has significantly increased in market value from its original retail price. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-042 10,000 - 15,000



Original Armalite AR-18 with Costa Mesa, CA address on the left side of receiver. Features include ambidextrous safety, folding buttstock, and hinged action cover which opens when the bolt moves to the rear. These were innovative features at the time this gun was made. It is a fine .223 machine gun. Military web sling included. One original magazine included. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent. Over 97% smooth gray finish with slight loss of finish at certain contact points such as where upper meets lower receiver, and where the detent pins are in receiver. Composite stock and hand guards have some slight scuffs and handling marks, sling is in extremely good condition. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright with clean rifling. Bolt is also extremely fine. The Armalite AR-18 was in the running to become an American military rifle as a modular and compact folding stock alternative to the M16. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-079. 10,000 - 15,000

FFL Status: NFA



1077 - (N) BROWNING .30 CALIBER AIRCRAFT LIGHT MACHINE GUN AS MANUFACTURED BY MARANA ARMS (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Browning Model: 1919 Aircraft Serial No. 124144 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: NFA

This Browning aircraft light machine gun was assembled using some Colt parts by Marana Arms. It is marked on top of feed cover "MARANA ARMS MFG/MDL. H/SERIAL NO. 1/MARANA, ARIZONA/.30 CALIBER MG". Left hand side plate is marked "MARANA ARMS MFG./MODEL H/SERIAL NO. 1". Right side of trunnion marked "MG 40/MADE BY/(OBSCURED BY MOUNTING BRACKET)/RD, CONN." Bottom plate marked with registered SN 124144 and "M.A.M/NO. 1". This gun has areas of welding where a rudimentary but functional carrying handle has been attached to the top cover. Lyman adjustable rear sight has been welded to the top of receiver and a hand grip has been welded to the buffer. Trigger is a curved hand fitted piece of aluminum. Cocking handle is also homemade. Action is stiff when cocked by hand but appears fully functional. Screw in muzzle assembly is not present. PROVENANCE: The Class III weapons formerly on loan to Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish about 70% gray parkerized finish, thinning in spots with evidence of grind marks from assembly as well as welding. This weapon was obviously crafted with the intent for functionality leaving aesthetics to be refined later. Bolt is in-the-white and has some significant scale around the bolt face and within the top cover actuator grooves near the front of the bolt. The interior of the receiver appears as though this gun were fired with corrosive ammunition and left uncleaned. Bore is shiny with some wears to the lands and some pitting near the muzzle. Muzzle bearing has orange corrosion within. Here is an example of a Browning aircraft gun that one could take to the range and shoot without the need to worry about wear to a C&R gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-093. 10,000 - 15,000



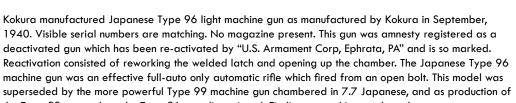
Seldom encountered Ithaca manufactured U.S. M3A1 "Grease Gun". This very popular military machine gun is original including DoD Eagle stamp within a square clearly visible on left side of the receiver above the manufacturer's name. Distinguishable from the left side from the M3 model due to the protective sheet metal "box" around the magazine release designed to prevent inadvertent release of the magazine. When viewed the right, the lack of a cocking lever is an even more noticeable "giveaway" difference between models. On the M3A1, the bolt is cocked by the firer opening the cover over the ejection port and pulling the bolt back using a deep recess in the front of the bolt. If the cover is closed, whether the bolt is cocked, or forward, a catch inside the ejector port cover holds the bolt in place for safety. The cover must be open for the gun to fire, which is does from an open bolt. Three original 32 round magazines are included. Three original 32 round magazines, a green canvas mag pouch, and a spare barrel with flash hider are included with this gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine original smooth gray finish with some light handling marks and loss of finish turning to a pleasing gray patina. There is some brown discoloration on the right side of the handgrip and some brown patina starting on the spare barrel, but this is a very attractive piece. Two of the magazines are a gray parkerized finish, and the other a deep lusterous blue finish. Mechanics are crisp. Bores of both barrels are extremely fine, shiny and bright. The Grease Gun is a highly sought World War II collectible machine gun. It is slow firing, controllable, and accurate. A very fun gun to shoot, and magazines are readily available when desired. A great gun for the active FFL/SOT holder which they can keep after they relinquish their license subject to BATF approval. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ONLY. JWK



Waffenwerke Brunn (dot) manufactured MG-34 machine gun. Receiver has a low serial number without letter suffix. Gun is non-matching. Shroud is (dot) is marked and serial numbered 5028b and dated 1945 with other markings indicating it was taken into Israeli service post-World War II. Top cover is Nazi proofed, manufactured by Herder (clc) (WaA 519), and is serial numbered 5307e. Gun has a very attractive bakelite buttstock which has had the serial number carefully removed leaving only the letter suffix "a" clearly visible. Bipod has obliterated proofmark and is unnumbered. Buffer cup is serial 6909a. Bolt is dot manufactured and numbered 212. Barrel non-matching. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine, about 90% with shroud and flash hider having more finish. Otherwise with some thinning of original finish on the receiver turning to gray patina at the high edges. Buffer cup is a gray patina. This gun presents very well. Mechanics are crisp with a very nice, strong, smooth bolt movement when dry fired. Bore is fine with bright shiny lands and getting dark in the grooves. Spare barrel in Nazi marked 1940 dated carrier is a near excellent Israeli chrome lined bore barrel (Believe me these are fabulous when it comes time to clean up after a shooting day). Two 8mm ammo cans are also included with this lot. One is Israeli marked, and the other with a crown proof over "SI". This gun is a select-fire machine gun. An iconic German belt fed machine gun from World War II ready to take to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-069 7,500 - 12,500

1080 - (N) VERY FINE AND ORIGINAL KOKURA MANUFACTURED JAPANESE TYPE 96 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Kokura Model: Type 96 Serial No. 42313 Caliber/Bore: 6.5mm Japanese Barrel Length: 22 - 1/4" FFL Status: NFA



the Type 99 ramped up, the Type 96 was discontinued. Finding a matching numbered, bolt and barrel included Type 96 gun is unusual. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is very fine original finish with brown patina and light pitting uniformly over buttplate and buttstock socket. Brown and gray patina on lower assembly and bottom of receiver. Pleasing brown patina on magazine well dust cover. Typical small dings and handling marks to the wood furnishings. Mechanics are fine. Bore is dark with strong rifling. A very nice World War II Pacific Theater collector's item which this cataloger can attest is a great gun to take to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-086 6,000 - 12,000





1081 - (N) BEAUTIFUL HIGH CONDITION WELL ACCESSORIZED AMERICAN 180 MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL VINTAGE R.D.K. SUPPRESSOR (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: (Gun) Voere; (Suppressor) Richard Dean Kelson Model: (Gun) American 180; (Suppressor) American 180 Suppressor

Serial No. (G)A004272; (S) 121 Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: (Gun) 16 - 1/2" (Suppressor) 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Great VOERE American International Company 180 Machine Gun Ensemble including gun, vertical forend 16" barrel assembly fitted with Richard Dean Kelson suppressor tube (currently non-functional, but none-the-less registered), 17" barrel fitted with original factory Laser-Lok laser sight, barrel assembly with horizontal forend, three original metal pan magazines, four magazine driver mechanisms, and



a Power Technology Inc. scope type laser light model SC400 (1986 manufactured). No charging apparatus present. Electronic apparatus nonfunctional, but if they were charged they might well work. The suppressor is a vacant tube with no internals. Barrel serial number with horizontal forend does not match receiver number. Other barrels unumbered. Note that the silencer is a second NFA item (SN 121) included in this lot and there will be two \$200.00 NFA transfer fees if this gun and silencer are transferred on ATF form 4's. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish throughout with loss of finish to a gray patina to the bolt. Silencer external finish near excellent with the internals retention screw hole broken out to the front. Laser-Lok casing somewhat discolored at both ends. Gun mechanics are crisp. Bores of all three barrels near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is fine. Composite buttstock has an old repaired crack which goes completely around furnishings. Repair is absolutely solid. Other composite furnishings and wood vertical foregrip near excellent. This is a select-fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-027 6,000 - 10,000



1082 - (N) DESIRABLE WORLD WAR II GERMAN ARMY MARKED ERMA EMP DEWAT MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC) (DEACTIVATED).

Manufacturer: Erma Model: EMP Serial No. 10561 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: NFA

This deactivated Erma EMP has "eagle/N" proof marks on top of bolt handle and on top of rear receiver. Visible numbers match on receiver, magazine housing and barrel shroud. No magazine present. Wooden stock is marked just ahead of forward hand grip with capital "H" which would indicate German Army (Heer) issue. Selector to right of trigger guard is marked with "E" & "D" for semi and full auto fire. This weapon has been deactivated by filling the chamber with weld and welding the receiver to the barrel tube within chamber area and also grinding off the face of the bolt as well as grinding off the extractor at a 45 degree angle to bolt face. Selector and safety seem to function properly but this weapon is currently unserviceable. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine as refinished. Over 95% dark blue finish on exterior surfaces with some softness to eagle proof marks. Scratches and thinning to finish on receiver tube. Barrel has more of a matte blue finish over slight pitting. Evidence of welding and grinding where magazine well meets magazine housing. Several chips to base of front hand grip as well as numerous bruises, gouges and handling marks to stock yet it remains completely serviceable. This is an attractive piece, especially noting its proof marks, and is well worth the efforts of restoration. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 5 DEACTIVATED YET REMAINS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-095 6,000 - 8,000



Model: FN-FAL Serial No. 3750 Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester

Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: NFA

Extremely nice matching numbers original Fabrique Nationale F.A.L. machine gun. Designated as "Light Automatic Rifle" (French: Fusil Automatique Léger), the FN-FAL has been marketed world-wide and was adopted by NATO forces in the Cold War era with great satisfaction and success. NFA registry indicates FN (Herstal) in the manufacturer/importer block, but there is a tiny Inter-American company import mark on right side of receiver. Right side of receiver otherwise marked with typical FN markings. Also barely discernible Israeli proof on right side of magazine housing and on magazine. Upper and lower assemblies serial numbers match. Includes one 20 round magazine. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with extremely fine composite furnishings which show some light handling marks. Bore is very good with some roughness. Bolt face is very fine. This is a select fire machine gun. The FAL rifle saw widespread military use in over 90 countries for over 3 decades. It is an effective battle rifle and fun at the range as a recreational machine aun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-031 5,000 - 10,000



Manufacturer: Yugoslavia Model: Type 56 Serial No. E82160 Caliber/Bore: 7.62 x 25 mm

Barrel Length: 10"

FFL Status: NFA

Very rare, high condition Yugoslavian M-56 machine gun. This Eastern Bloc gun appeared after World War II and was a replacement for the many heavily used wartime Ppsh-41's that were in service at the time. It incorporates a tubular folding stock, folded metal trigger, and front sight hood reminiscent of the German

MP-40. The magazine and top ejection port resemble those of the Russian PPSh-41 and PPS-43, and the receiver tube cap is reminiscent of the Beretta 38/43. It incorporates a simple and reliable push-through selector above and forward of the trigger, and a simple forward bolt lock which disengages when one depresses a tab at the front of the bolt handle. Four 35 round magazines are included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original matte finish with assembly numbers on receiver and barrel, and attractive Yugoslavian crest at top of receiver. This is a registered receiver select-fire machine gun. Mechanics are crisp. Magazines are extremely fine with some handling marks. Bore very fine, shiny and bright. Bolt very fine. This gun is a blast to shoot! Many shooters describe it as a "MP-40 on steroids" due to the higher rate of fire and power of the 7.62x25mm cartridge. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/ SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-039 5,000 - 10,000



1085 - (N) EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE AND EXQUISITELY MADE ORIGINAL HIGH-GRADE DAVENPORT ARMS 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN (AOW).

Manufacturer: Davenport

Model: AOW
Serial No. IRS-2028
Caliber/Bore: 12 Gauge
Barrel Length: 15"
FFL Status: NFA



This may well be a one-of-a-kind factory special single barrel shotgun made as a 12 gauge high grade version of the Handy-Gun. From an era of the Ithaca Auto-Burglar guns, and Handy-Guns this specimen stands out as exquisitely made with beautiful color case hardening, fine checked forend and grip surfaces. Hard rubber cap at base of wooden grip. Marked with the company name with decorative scroll on the left side of the receiver and with the manufacturer's name and address on the top of the barrel. External visible numbers are matching. Original serial number "4 1902" inside trigger guard and partially visible on left side of trigger, and also on underside of barrel when removed. IRS registration number tastefully applied inside channel of receiver and concealed left side of barrel where it is not visible when the gun is assembled. Interesting takedown cross pin on right side of receiver which is revealed by flipping open a trap door and then rotating the key counter-clockwise. Underside of barrel under the foe-end marked with a "G". CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent with over 95% original lustrous blue finish with a slight blemish on the left side of the barrel underneath the manufacturer's address. Case coloring extremely fine and vivid with colors fading to a gray patina on the trap door on right side. Wood extremely fine with some light handling marks and a slight nick to the pistol grip cap. Mechanics are crisp including the auto-ejector. Bore is extremely fine to near excellent, shiny and bright. Davenport Arms Company generally has a reputation for plain "workhorse" firearms, but this specimen illustrates what wonderful high quality workmanship and embellishment the company was capable of. As fine as anything America was producing in the early 20th century. Perhaps it was made for an executive of the company, or as a display or presentation piece. In any event, this is a wonderful example of American gun making. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". JWK 2020-05-060 5,000 - 10,000

1086 - (N) BEAUTIFUL NEW IN BOX IMI UZI SMG MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Actions Arms Model: UZI Serial No. 97462 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para

Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4" FFL Status: NFA

Fantastic new in original box IMI Uzi with accessories just as originally purchased. Blue Action Arms cardboard box with one 25 round magazine, plastic oiler, brush, cleaning rod and web sling. Marked "A", "R" and "S" at selector. Gun is marked on left side of receiver "SMG UZI



/ 9mm / ISRAEL" with IMI logo (IMI within oval). "Action Arms LTD / Phila. Pa." importer marking on right side of receiver above serial number with professionally eradicated "SA". CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is mint unfired in box with near excellent black enamel finish, black composite furnishings. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. The Uzi is a highly effective machine gun even out to longer ranges in the hands of a practiced user. This is a benchmark piece in mint condition and an exceptional opportunity for the forward-thinking machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-063 5,000 - 7,000



Steyr manufactured German MP-40 machine gun marked "bnz 41" on end cap with numerous Nazi proof marks throughout. Barrel, barrel nut, and receiver tube do match. Otherwise upper and lower assemblies do not match serial numbers, nor do the other parts match. Barrel resting bar not present. This gun is a Pre-86 dealer sample which has been professionally refinished in a pleasing gray finish. Accessories include four original 32 round magazines. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish of gun is near excellent as refinished. Magazines are good with some brown patina and light pitting, but appear serviceable. Bakelite has typical handling marks. Mechanics are fine. Bore is extremely fine shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a fully automatic only machine gun. An ideal specimen for an FFL/SOT dealer to take to the range, and then keep privately when they relinquish their license. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS MACHINE GUN IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-037 5,000 - 7,000

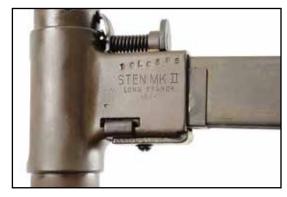


1088 - (N) NEAR MINT IN SHIPPING BOX WORLD WAR II LONG BRANCH/YORK ARMS COMPANY BRITISH STEN MK II MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: York Arms Co. Model: Sten MK II Serial No. 10L0385

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: NFA

Beautifully marked "STEN MK II LONG BRANCH 1944" on bottom of magazine housing with typical Chinese markings on top of housing. This Sten MK II machine gun has the registration number from York Arm Company on the tube of the receiver just above the trigger housing with matching numbers on both top and bottom of magazine housing. This gun comes with three original 32 round magazines, as well as the original



shipping box from York Arm Company. The Sten machine gun is a very simple yet highly effective and fun to shoot machine gun made of mostly stamped parts. It was far less costly at \$10.00 U.S. in 1942 and quicker to produce than any of the previous sub-machine guns the British had fielded, and were produced in great numbers for World War II. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent dull gray refinish upon remanufacture with original dull blue finish on two of the magazines. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is very good with shiny lands and with some frosting in the grooves. Bolt face is fine. This is a select fire machine gun. Consignor states he has never fired this gun since he received it as newly remanufactured from York Arms Company. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-073 5,000 - 10,000



1089 - (N) INTRATEC TEC-9 HOST GUN WITH B & G MACHINE REGISTERED AUTO BOLT MACHINE GUN WITH AWC SUPPRESSOR.

Manufacturer: Intratec Model: TEC-9 Serial No. (Gun) 33082 (Supp) 991040 Sear Serial No. 5147 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 5"

FFL Status: NFA

Designed in Sweden as the MP-9 by Interdynamic AB, the MP-9 was designed as an economical submachine gun based off of Carl Gustaf's popular M/45 for military usage. After not finding a government buyer, Interdynamic AB moved its sales and production to the United States to try and appeal to the American commercial gun market. Here they produced the TEC-9 and its variations from the 1985-2001. This TEC-9 features a 5" barrel, an Intratec foregrip, and a B&G Machine full-auto bolt. Additionally, there is an AWC MK 9 suppressor that is included with this TEC-9 that does not fit. This can be remedied by fitting the suppressor with an adapter that's threads fit on the barrel of this TEC-9. The left side of the receiver is marked "INTRATEC/ MIAMI FLA./ 9 MM LUGER/ MOD. TEC-9/ PATENTS PENDING". This example is complete with its original Intratec factory box, manual, and one magazine. CONDITION: Receiver and barrel retain 90+% of factory applied finish, show minor areas of wear from handling and use. B&G Machine full-auto bolt is very good, showing evidence of firing. Fine bright bore, with strong rifling throughout. Polymer frame is in excellent condition, showing little wear. Front grip shows minor nicks and minor cosmetic wear. Suppressor is in excellent condition, showing evidence of firing residue. Original factory box is good, showing usual wear and a spot of light water damage on the lid. Overall, a very nice example of an Intratec TEC-9. The registered bolt in this gun can be moved from host gun to host gun making it a highly desirable Class 3 item! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 5,000 - 7,500



1090 - (N) INTRATEC TEC-9 HOST GUN WITH B & G MACHINE REGISTERED AUTO BOLT & AWC SUPPRESSOR (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Intratec Model: TEC-9 Serial No. (Gun) 34480 (Supp) 991225 Sear Serial No. 5142 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: NFA Designed in Sweden as the MP-9 by Interdynamic AB, the MP-9 was designed as an economical submachine gun based off of Carl Gustaf's popular M/45 for military usage. After not finding a government buyer, Interdynamic AB moved its sales and production to the United States to try and appeal to the American commercial gun market. Here they produced the TEC-9 and its variations from the 1985-2001. This TEC-9 features a 3" threaded barrel, an AWC Systems Technology Mk 9 two-stage suppressor, and a B&G Machine full-auto bolt. The left side of the receiver is marked "INTRATEC/ MIAMI FLA./ 9 MM LUGER/ MOD. TEC-9/ PATENTS PENDING". Complete with original Intratec factory box and manual. CONDITION: Receiver and barrel retain 90%+ of factory applied finish, showing minor areas of wear from handling and use. B&G Machine full-auto bolt is very good, showing evidence of firing. Fine bright bore, with strong rifling throughout. Polymer frame shows little wear aside from a few small nicks around the assembly pin. Suppressor is excellent condition, showing evidence of firing residue. Original factory box is good, showing usual wear and a spot of light water damage on the lid. Overall, a very nice example of an Intratec TEC-9. The registered bolt in this gun can be moved from host gun to host gun making this a highly desirable Class 3 item! CTHIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 5,000 - 7,500

1091 - (N) DEACTIVATED HISTORIC WORLD WAR I FRENCH CHAUCHAT MODEL 1915 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: France Model: 1915 Chautchat Serial No. CSRG143047 Caliber/Bore: 8mm Lebel Barrel Length: 21 - 3/4" FFL Status: NFA

Very fine condition deactivated French Chauchat model 1915 machine marked "C.S.R.G." with matching numbered upper and lower receivers. Firing pin shaft is serial number 147439. Includes one original magazine and desirable anti-aircraft sights, both front and back. No indication of "SA" on receiver or other parts,



and no "N" on the barrel, which indicates this well could have been a doughboy bring-back gun from World War I. Other indicators are the manner in which this gun was deactivated. The barrel has been plugged with weld at the chamber. The unnumbered bolt has been slightly ground at the center of the face, the firing pin tip ground away, the extractor ground away at the tip, and one locking lug of the bolt has been shattered off. This is the only Chauchat bolt that this cataloger has seen deactivated in this manner. Good news is none of these items of deactivation are beyond the ability of the appropriate restorer to remedy. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine, especially good for a Chauchat, about 85% original smooth blue finish turning a brown patina and otherwise thinning to a gray patina. "SA" marked magazine is mostly a gray patina with very little finish remaining. Charging handle knob out of round but still serviceable. Wood furnishings have some light handling marks and are extremely fine, very nice condition and very attractive. Although chamber is welded shut, bore was observed by dropping a small light down the muzzle, and the bore is fine with some darkness in the grooves. Bolt and internals are very clean. A very nice specimen of a very widely used and historic World War I machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 5 AS DEACTIVATED AND CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-066 4,000 - 8,000

1092 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY EARLY THREE DIGIT SERIAL NUMBER FLAT MAG HOUSING GERMAN WORLD WAR II MP-40 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: MP-40
Serial No. 311
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA

Three digit number (with no letter suffix) MP-40 with flat magazine housing manufactured by Steyr in 1941, as imported by "Inter American" of California as a Pre-86 Dealer Sample. Visible numbers appear matching on front sight hood, barrel resting bar, barrel, barrel retention nut, receiver, rear sight, lower receiver cup, trigger housing assembly, and both sides of swing-out shoulder loop. Bolt is mismatched 7235, and the early original to the gun flat magazine housing is unnumbered. End cap is marked "bnz 41" indicating Steyr manufacture, with Nazi proofs visible on other components as well. Barrel resting bar is a zinc casting. Grips are replacements from a much later manufactured gun and do not match the profile of this early pistol grip housing, but are completely tight and serviceable. A nice field expedient Waffenmeister type repair. No horizontal screw in forward slot of bakelite. No muzzle nut present. No sliding bolt locking safety, or its associated spring or ball-bearing present. Receiver tube does exhibit retrofit for MP-40 bolt safety lock. One post-War unmarked 32 round magazine is included with this gun. The flat housing MP-40 was the second transition MP-40 model after the ones which utilized the leftover MP-38 housings which had lightening holes in the sides. During use the flat "slab-sided" housing did not hold up as well to impact, and very soon the design was changed to the familiar corrugated mag housings. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish of gun is fair to good gray pating on receiver tube, magazine housing, lower receiver cup, and shoulder loop, as well as at the sling swivel points. Trigger housing and front sight hood also gray patina turning brown. Barrel, barrel nut, and recessed areas of trigger housing retain much more finish. Bakelite is very good with numerous handling marks with added hand inscribed initials, "MAS" on left side and larger "R.V.C." on right side. Grips very good and solid with handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is very fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is very good. This is a fully automatic only machine gun. Condition may not be high, but this gun is a nearly matching original early MP-40 which documents the components being used by Steyr during the early days of MP-40 production. By 1943, Steyr had produced at in excess of 63,000 more units, as evidenced by another MP-40 being offered in this same auction. It gives one pause to contemplate the true scale of Germany's World War II production and logistics capacity. A great piece for the research minded FFL/SOT holding World War II enthusiast to take to the range and enjoy. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ONLY. JWK 2020-05-008 4,000 - 8,000



Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA
High condition matching specimen of the Walther m

High condition matching specimen of the Walther manufactured MPL machine gun. Includes three 32 round magazines, and original green canvas carrying case. Marked with Walther banner logo on left side of lower receiver and typical German ambidextrous selector markings of, "S", "D" and "E" (Safe, Full, and Semi-Auto to us here in America), this machine gun has a folding steel shoulder loop covered in hard gray enamel paint, hard brown composite grips. The "L" in MPL indicates "Lang" or "Long" in German, and is their designation for the longer-barreled model. German "65" proofmark on left side of receiver. CONDITION: Overall appearance is extremely fine original dull gray finish with some light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. A very well made, good running, and popular tactical and recreational machine guns. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-05-015 4,000 - 8,000



1094 - (N) HR GUNS REGISTERED BRITISH STEN MK III MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: HR Guns / England

Model: Sten MK III
Serial No. E95777
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

Fine partially refinished British Sten MK III machine gun as registered by "HR GUNS" of Plant City, FL as indicated on the incoming registration form and retaining original serial number and markings "SG8" on magazine housing and cover forward of trigger guard. One original 32 round magazine is included. The Sten machine gun is a very simple and straightforward machine gun made mostly of metal stamped parts. It was far less costly, \$10.00 U.S. in 1942 and quicker to produce than any of the previous sub-machine guns the British had fielded. The Mark III model was an even less costly to produce successor to the Mark II model with simplified attachment of the magazine housing and sheet metal shroud which covered the barrel. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original black enamel paint finish with some chipping away on metal part exclusive of the lower assembly, shoulder loop, and magazine, which are repainted black enamel. "HR GUNS, Plant City, FL" on right side of lower assembly. Magazine has a lustrous blue refinish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-049 3,500 - 5,000



Marked "76/45 John R Stemple" with serial number on right side of magazine housing, and includes a .45 ACP silencer manufactured by James M. Burgess of Wesserville, OH specifically for the Stemple model 76. Also included is a spare .45 ACP barrel for this gun, and set of conversion parts (barrel, bolt) to convert this gun to 9mm, and blue cover JMB manual for this suppressor and gun. Also included is the original barrel shroud, one .45 ACP M3 Grease Gun magazine which this gun utilizes. This machine gun is rather reminiscent of the M3 Grease Gun, notably the magazine release on the left side of the magazine housing, and telescoping shoulder loop. Rail with a very nice peer sight affixed to the top of the receiver tube. This is a full-auto only machine gun which fires from an open bolt, and the safety is a cutout slot for the bolt in the receiver tube in the same manner as the German MP-40, making it attractive to residents of states such as Connecticut. Receiver serial number is the only visible serial number on the magazine well. This Stemple's barrel is ported into the silencer to bleed gas behind the projectile and make the sound suppression very effective. Owner's manual indicates the suppressor is "fully cleanable and will last the life of the gun." CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original gray parkerized finish on gun with black enamel paint finish on the 13 - 3/8" long silencer. Magazine has a deep lustrous blue finish. Mechanics are crisp and action moves smoothly when actuated by hand. Bore in gun is very good, shiny and bright. Other .45 ACP barrel near excellent. 9mm barrel is dark with firing residue, and appears to have corrosion. A fine entry level .45 ACP machine gun enhanced by a silencer which provides, according to the manual, 32 db of sound reduction. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. EACH OF THESE ITEMS WILL INCURE A SEPARATE \$200.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON A FORM 4. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-010. 3,500 - 5,500

1096 - (D) ORIGINAL AMNESTY REGISTERED U.S. WORLD WAR II M2 60MM MORTAR (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).

Manufacturer: United States

Model: M2

Serial No. IRS-5925 Caliber/Bore: 60mm Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4" FFL Status: Destructive Device

Original U.S. Model M2 60 mm mortar complete with original baseplate, and beautiful bipod. Employed at the Company level, sometimes as a "battery" to be called upon by platoons on missions, and otherwise carried as individual tubes by a mortar team to provide "on-the-spot" tactical fire support. Very useful for dropping smoke to screen from enemy observation and especially for putting high explosive rounds through windows of buildings, or into enemy fighting positions, or over intervening terrain onto targets observed by comrades. A very important weapon on the battlefield. This cataloger can attest that one's heart lifts with excitement and elan when one hears our own support mortars fired at the bad guys. A definite tactical advantage. Quick use of the mortar for direct fire on



the battlefield provided tactical advantage. This is an Amnesty registered piece with an IRS number and "Unknown" manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fair. Overall appearance and finish fair to good, mostly bare gray metal and brown patina with some finish remaining. Baseplate in comparable condition. Bore is very good, turned a brown patina with age. A nice U.S. 60 MM Mortar registered live and ready to take to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE. JWK 2020-05-035 3,000 - 4,000

1097 - (N) ITHACA AUTO & BURGLAR MODEL B NID 1926 20 GAUGE AOW.



This is what is referred to as a "Model B" in that it was built on a NID frame with saw handle grip. Made in 1926. Approximately 1,500 of this model were produced. The 10 - 1/4" barrels are chambered for 2 - 3/4 inch shells. Matching numbers. Engraved "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN/ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA. NY" on either side of the receiver. This gun also has "NO 4" stamped into the left side of the frame. CONDITION: Retains 65% original case colors on the frame. Markings are clear. Barrels retains 90% original blue. Bores are fine, bright shiny and clean. Fine mechanical function. Wood has some dings and handling marks, there are a couple cracks in the grip that are solid. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". GR 3,000 - 4,000

1098 - (N) ITHACA AUTO & BURGLAR MODEL B NID 1926 20 GAUGE AOW.

Manufacturer: Ithaca Model: Auto & Burglar Serial No. 436602 Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4" FFL Status: NFA



This is what is referred to as a "Model B" in that it was built on a NID frame with saw handle grip. Made in 1926. Approximately 1,500 of this model were produced. Chambered for 2 - 3/4 inch shells. Matching numbers. Engraved "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN/ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA. NY" on either side of the receiver. This gun also has "NO 3" stamped into the left side of the frame. CONDITION: Receiver has a pleasing patina with traces of original case colors in protected areas. Markings are clear. Barrels retains 35% original blue. Bores are fine, bright, shiny and clean. Fine mechanical function. Wood has some dings and handling marks, there are a couple cracks in the grip that are solid. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". GR 2,000 - 3,000

1099 - (N) RARE HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON 28 GAUGE HANDY GUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson Model: Handy Gun Serial No. 21914 Caliber/Bore: 28 Bore Barrel Length: 12 - 3/4" FFL Status: NFA



H&R produced approximately 54,000 of these guns between 1921 and the passage of the National Firearms Act in 1934. Very popular for both home defense and the hunting of small game, it's no wonder why so many of these were produced. There are also numerous small variations, making these fun and interesting to collect. This is one of the few produced in 28 gauge, with the majority of production being in .410. Marked with the Harrington & Richardson address on the right side of the receiver, this gun also has H.&R. "HANDY GUN" marked on the left side. Barrel is marked "28 GAUGE" on the top. Blued barrel with a case colored frame. Checkered wood grip, plain wood forend. CONDITION: Very good with traces of case colors and distinct "stripes" on frame. 80% barrel blue. All markings are clear. Wood has some light handling mark with sharp checkering. Bore is fine. Fine mechanical function. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". GR 750 - 1,500



Adjustable rear sight and elevation adjustable front sight. Carry handle with quadrant sight for 40mm fire beyond 50m, leaf sight for closer range fire mounted to polymer ribbed handguard. C marked bolt carrier. A2 style flash hider. Brass deflect and forward assist. M203 with legends on right side. Standard Colt legends on M203 receiver. Accompanied by a blue plastic bag that appears to be its original shipping packaging. CONDITION: Very fine, with a few minor marks scattered about the gun from handling and operation. M203 action works appropriately when cycled by hand with an excellent bore. Rifle barrel is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. A ready to go setup for someone who wants to play with launching grenades off an AR platform. Bag is complete with some wear but no tears. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A "DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE". EW 3,000 - 5,000



1101 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY RARE WORLD WAR II GERMAN 88MM PANZERSCHRECK 54 ROCKET LAUNCHER (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).

Manufacturer: Germany Model: Panzerbuchse 54 Serial No. IRS8494 Caliber/Bore: 88mm Barrel Length: 65" FFL Status: Destructive Device Very desirable German World War II Raketenpanzerbuchse 54 rocket launcher complete with shield and extremely rare original face protector. Two inert slightly undersized display rounds are also included with this lot. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent as repainted and with "stick-on" letters applied. Glass vision pane in shield extremely fine with some light scratches, with spare present in shield compartments apparently still unopened in paper. Bore also painted same green color as outside. Mechanics of firing mechanism handle have good tension, and actuator "snaps" when release lever is depressed but otherwise does not actuate the firing mechanism at the rear of the tube. Metal parts seem to be in extremely fine condition under the paint. This was no "rusted post war battlefield pickup" which was painted over. Protective mask is in extremely fine condition and appears serviceable including felt headband and elastic retaining band. Display projectiles have a somewhat darker color green paint, close to the original color they would have had during World War II. A very interesting and attractive historical display piece for the German World War II collecting enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A "DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE". JWK 2020-05-025 2,000 - 4,000



1102 - (N) MK ARMS MODEL MK-760 (LIKE S&W MODEL 76) MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: MK Arms Inc. Model: MK-760 Serial No. S0134 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: NFA This high quality and robust sub machine gun was manufactured by MK Arms Inc. in Irvine, CA. In feel it is very similar to the S&W model 76 with a heavy steel receiver and bolt and side folding stock with a hard rubber coating to provide comfort when held in aiming position. Fires in both semi and full auto as a select-fire machine gun. Three magazines are included. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent original smooth gray parkerized finish with slight loss of finish where ambidextrous selector rotates with some slight scratches to right side of hand grip and some other slight handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is likewise near excellent. This is a very nice handling little machine gun and is a fun recreational entry level Class III gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-05-100 3,000 - 5,000



1103 - EXCEPTIONAL ORIGINAL MATCHING NUMBERED THOMPSON "C" 100 ROUND DRUM MAGAZINE WITH ORIGINAL RUSCO POUCH & THOMPSON MACHINE GUN COVER.

Serial No. 90

Truly exceptional matching serial number 90 Thompson "C" drum with original RUSCO marked pouch and RUSCO marked heavy canvas Thompson machine gun carrier. Drum is marked "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP, NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. PATENTED JULY 27 1920 DEC 7 1920 NO 90" on main body with matching numbered cover. Nickel rotor inside. Both "C" drum pouch with sling and carrier marked, "RUSCO" inside flap. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish of drum is near mint, unused without an evidence of having been used. No marks in the interior indicating cartridges have ever been emplaced. Original dull blue finish near excellent. Drum carrier and gun carrier also appear near excellent with a small weaving blemish at the front of the pouch. Pretty much impossible to upgrade the condition of this set for the advanced Thompson machine gun collector. JWK 2020-05-056 7,500 - 12,500

1104 - ORIGINAL BRASS CARTRIDGE CASE FROM WORLD WAR I "BIG BERTHA" CANNON.

Only one dozen massive "42cm Kurze Marinekanone 14 L/12 in Raderlafette" (42cm short naval cannon on wheeled carriage) were manufactured. The gun was nicknamed "Dicke Bertha" (Big Bertha) by German soldiers in World War I. The gun was designed under great secrecy by Krupp. At the time of construction, the Big Berthas were the largest and most powerful, movable artillery pieces by use of any army in the world. The gun could fire projectiles weighing close to one ton, almost six miles. Shells could penetrate close to 50 ft of concrete and soil. The crew to service one "Big Bertha" was 120 men. Cartridge casing has height of almost 17" bottom diameter of 16.8" a base diameter of 18.3" and weighs over 80 lbs. Casing is marked on base with various proofs and date of July (Juli) 1915 and maker "MAGDEBURG". Cartridge casing was not physically attached to the projectile. In operation of this massive gun, the projectile was loaded first, then cartridge with propellant charge was taken from a wicker basket designed to hold each cartridge, which included several hundred pounds of propellant charge. This massive casing is a very rare collector's item today and nearly all specimens were melted down for their scrap value in years past. CONDITION: Original unaltered unpolished, pleasing patina with scattered areas of more dark patina, with just traces of green verdigris. Interior completely unaltered and vintage. This is a fantastic military conversation piece that can also be used as a one-of-a-kind antique side table. TDW 3,500 - 5,500







1105 - FANTASTIC NEW OLD STOCK IN BROWNING MODEL 1917A1 TRIPOD STILL IN ORIGINAL CARDBOARD BOX WITH LABEL AND ADDED ACCESSORIES.

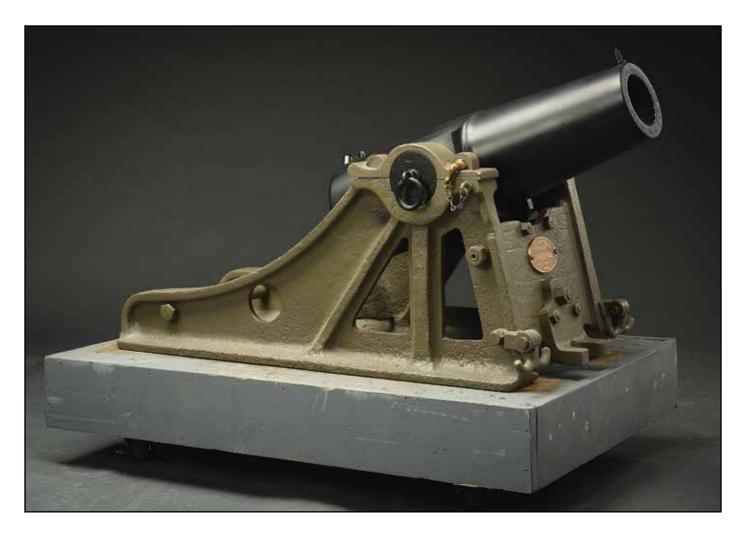
Truly exceptionally rare offering of a Browning Model 1917 tripod still in its grease impregnated protective burlap fiber wrapping within original cardboard box, complete with label. Label nomenclature reads, in part, "MOUNT, GUN, MACHINE M1917A1 / 1 EA". Indications are that this box was packaged in June of 1957. One can clearly discern the outline of the tripod head and the legs and base assembly under the burlap. Also included is a 42" long tripod pedestal shaft, and outstanding original dovetailed early wood ammunition box. CONDITION: Tripod legs and head unissued still in preservative wrapping in cardboard box which remains solid and serviceable with original paper reinforcement tape at the edges. Original label clear and legible. Recently added orange label tape, "Original G.I. Box – Do not Discard"; labels added which can be easily removed if desired. Pedestal shaft retains high 90%s original green paint coverage. Wooden ammo box extremely fine, never painted, showing a pleasing vintage patina with cartridge outline stencil clearly visible inside bottom indicating which way to emplace belts into the box. A gem of a find for the advanced Browning machine gun enthusiast. The only tripod in such a condition this cataloger has ever come across. JWK 2020-05-017 3,000 - 5,000

1106 - INCREDIBLY RARE FIRST MODEL FG-42 WOODEN HANDGUARD.

Just about impossible to find out on the loose away from a gun, this is an original German WW2 FG-42 handguard. Original proofmark is visible on front, metal reinforcement clearly visible when viewed from either end. When one examines this part it is impossible not to be impressed with the workmanship and care that went into its manufacture. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original, unsanded and unmessed with. Some light dings, bruises, and handling



marks with a sliver out of the inside top front area of the charging handle slot. Not noticeable unless specifically looking at the handguard off the gun. Fantastic piece for the advanced collector who wants to upgrade their current handguard, or simply display showing the manufacturing techniques in play during World War II. JWK 2020-05-047 500 - 1,500



1107 - VERY ATTRACTIVE WATERTOWN ARSENAL MODEL 1895 3.6 INCH FIELD MORTAR WITH EXCELLENT RELINED BORE IN ORIGINAL STEEL MOUNT ON ROLLING DISPLAY STAND.

Attractive black painted Watertown arsenal manufactured 3.6" breech loading mortar on green carriage manufactured in 1897, with original brass data plate on steel mount. "JEH" inspectors initials. This was the first breechloading mortar developed for the U.S. Army and still used a "bag" to contain the powder. Used mostly for coastal and fixed fortification defense, there were only 76 units built between June of 1890 and early 1904, procured in several batches. Four were sent to Cuba via Tampa, Florida for the Spanish American War, and at least two and possibly four were shipped to and deployed in the Philippines during the insurrection there. They were deemed obsolete in 1919 and many were scrapped or otherwise became decorative or memorial pieces. Several, including this one, made it into the hands of private collectors. CONDITION: Very nice repainted finish on metal parts with brass data plate turning a pleasing dull patina with fuse primer brass thumbpiece presenting a more polished appearance. The bore of this mortar has been professionally relined by Matt Switlik and is near excellent. A great piece for the turn of the century heavy ordnance collector which rolls well on its display stand. Please note this is a heavy item and will require third person shipping. JWK 2020-05-103 12,500 - 15,000









1108 - POPULAR BRITISH ABBOT MODEL FV433 105 MM SELF PROPELLED GUN.

Manufacturer: Vickers Model: FV433 Abbot SPG

Although often called a "Tank", the ABBOT FV-443 is actually a tracked self-propelled howitzer in a fully rotating turret on an armored chassis. The Abbot was fielded by the British in 1965 and its intended role was to provide tactical support on the battlefield shooting in an indirect fire role against anticipated invasion of Western Europe by the Soviet Union. Built by the Vickers corporation, these vehicles were produced from 1965-1967 and remained in the British inventory until 1995. The turret rotates through a full 360 degree rotation and the gun will depress as low as -5 degrees and elevate as high as +70 degrees. The L13A1 105 MM gun is currently non functional, but the breech ring and subsequent registration with the BATF is available completely separately from this auction through the consignor. Morphy Auctions will facilitate communication between the winning bidder and consignor, but makes no other warrantee whatsoever about the availability and transfer of the necessary parts to make the main gun live and registered. The engine is a Rolls-Royce K60 Mk 4G multi-fuel capable power plant which develops 240 horsepower at 3,750 RPM, and the vehicle can reach speeds up to 29 MPH, and can range as far as 300 miles with a 101 U.S. gallon (386 L) fuel tank. The Abbot does have a limited amphibious capacity when equipped with its flotation screen and can move at 3 MPH through water utilizing its own tracks. Parts remain available as this model is still in service in some significant quantity with the army of India. The good suspension of this vehicle combined with modern engine and availability of maintenance parts make it a popular armored vehicle for enthusiasts which want to drive, or provide "tank" rides, as it looks tough, and has a traditional turret. Weight: 18.2-tons (16,556-kg); Length: 19' 2" (5.84-m); Width: 8' 6" (2.64-m); Height: 8' 2" (2.18-m) CONDITION: Engine is in good operating order. Turret revolves properly. Interior upholstery in good condition. This vehicle is a real behemoth from the Viet Nam era and through the Desert Storm era. JWK 2020-05-092 50,000 - 100,000



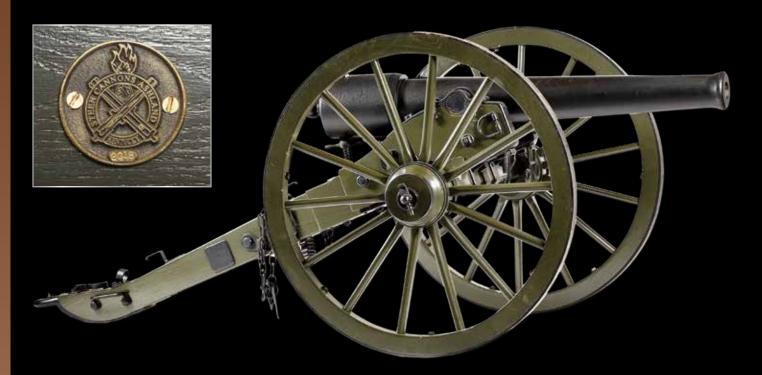






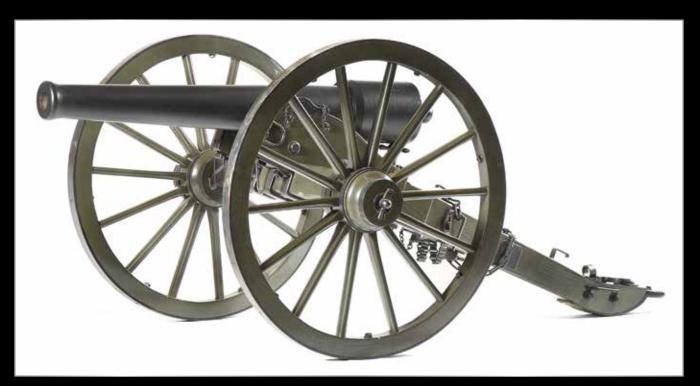






1109 - (A) OUTSTANDING ATTRACTIVE AND EXTREMELY DESIRABLE CONFEDERATE TREDEGAR MANUFACTURED 10 POUNDER PARROT RIFLE CANNON.

Extremely scarce and desirable original Tredegar 10 pounder parrot cannon tube on a faithful reproduction carriage manufactured by Charlie Steen in 2018. Carriage bears manufacturer's data plaque affixed to right front side. Trunnion on right side has discernible "CO" and consignor states that prior to repaint one could clearly discern "T. F" (Tredegar Foundry), and "J.R. ANDERSON CO". Consignor states that prior to repaint one could discern "1734" on the left trunnion. Muzzle has discernible "7" at top front of muzzle and consignor states prior to repaint one could discern "1734". No front sight present in vacant socket at top of muzzle. This gun came in with rubber pieces attached to the tires to preserve condition of the paint and these are included, although removed for photography. Only 80 of Parrot cannons of this kind were produced at Tredegar during the Civil War, and few survive today, with only a very small number available to private collectors. This particular gun tube was rescued by the current consignor's father from a scrap metal facility decades ago, and it was only relatively recently that the project to mount it to an appropriate carriage was completed. Length from muzzle to end on trail 140". Width out hub to outer hub 78". Height of wheels 57". Weight including carriage is approximately 1800 pounds. This can be readily moved by an average man when this gun is on a concrete floor. CONDITION: Tube exhibits moderate pitting under new coat of black enamel applied incidental to mounting on carriage in 2018. Markings detectable and only partially legible, but are positively present. Bore shows heavier pitting on right side with much less on left, still in good condition all things considered. Near mint attractive dark olive green paint on wooden furnishings with near excellent black enamel paint on metal furnishing on carriage. Steel tires have some chips away from the black enamel revealing bare metal. JWK 2020-05-084 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pi





















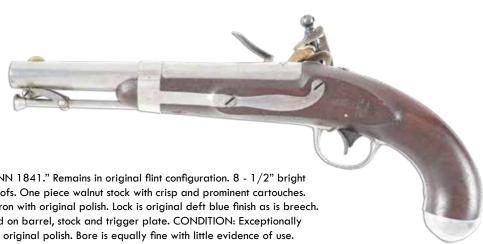
1110 - (A) EXCEPTIONAL R. JOHNSON MODEL 1836 MARTIAL PISTOL IN ORIGINAL FLINT.

Manufacturer: R. Johnson

Model: 1836

Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Lock marked "U.S. R. Johnson MIDDn CONN 1841." Remains in original flint configuration. 8 - 1/2" bright steel round barrel with crisp US. JH P proofs. One piece walnut stock with crisp and prominent cartouches. Swivel rammer. Mounts are all of bright iron with original polish. Lock is original deft blue finish as is breech. "H" sub-inspectors markings are observed on barrel, stock and trigger plate. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with barrel and mounts being in their original polish. Bore is equally fine with little evidence of use. Stock is in prime condition with sharp crisp edges and only has slight bruises from period storage and handling. Lock plate finish is slightly faded at rear but is very fine. The 1836 Johnson has long been admired as the most aesthetically pleasing of all US Martial pistols, this exceptional example would be very difficult to improve upon. TDW 2,000 - 3,000



1111 - (A) BELGIAN QUADRUPLE BARREL .45 CALIBER FLINTLOCK TAP ACTION PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Belgian Model: Quad Barrel Caliber/Bore: .45 False Rifled

Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique period, may be period replacement for a damaged barrel. Barrels are false rifled, with "rifling" ending approximately half way down, to assist in barrel removal. Breeches at top engraved "1" "2", corresponding to barrel numbers. Bottom breeches engraved with simple line floral rather than numbers. Left and right sides of action engraved with a flaming torch, rams horns, and border engraving. Tang with some light scroll engraving. Locks have safety notches in the back and pans have small safety notch in base, but sliding safety does not engage, needs adjustment. Small "ELG" stamp on left side, near barrel 3. Trigger guard engraved with a small floral with eight points coming off. Grip with slightly raised section near lock engraved with florals, skipline checkering with each square having a small pin running through to other side, and reinforced with a larger pin towards top. Backstrap is studded and scalloped on each side of each stud. Octagonal tapered butt, with further studs and butt cap with floral with central stud. CONDITION: Fine, retaining an very clean in-the-white appearance. Metal appears to have been very gently cleaned at one point. One braised repair on left side of action, near rear screw; one chip on right side, near top screw, that exposes threads. Action works appropriately, tap lever throws smoothly, bores are excellent, smooth, bright, and shiny. This is a highly attractive and very well executed example of the Belgian quad barrel tap action

Barrels numbered "1" "2" "3", moving right to left, top to bottom. Fourth barrel is unmarked, but appears

pistols. EW 3,500 - 5,500

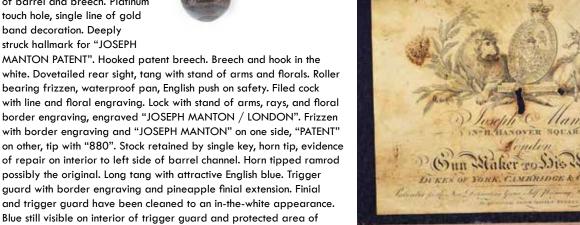
1112 - (A) A FINE CASED JOSEPH MANTON FLINTLOCK PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Joseph Manton Model: Flintlock Pistol Serial No. 1975 Caliber/Bore: .50 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 9 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

Built circa 1802. Octagonal barrel with Damascus browning, bead front sight. Serial number and truing mark on underside of barrel and breech. Platinum touch hole, single line of gold band decoration. Deeply struck hallmark for "IOSEPH

finial. Grip checkered in point pattern and going all the way down to blued buttcap, which has another stand of arms. Silver thumbpiece with



heavily worn initials, may be "H.C.". Accompanied by a mahogany case with accessories comprising a two piece loading rod and mallet with bare screw tip, compartment with patches and flint, unmarked oil bottle, and combination ball/powder flask with red Moroccan leather covering and marked on ball cover for J. Dixon and Sons. Paper label for Manton at the 11 Hanover Street address in lid with handwritten "Joseph Manton died / June 29. 1835 / 6 Kensal Green / No 189.". CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retaining virtually all of an old rebrown with silvering to sharp edges. Wood very good with some bumps and bruises and had finish added. Two slivers are missing from forearm. Checkering with some areas of abrasion and softness. Blued tang and buttcap with much bluing left mixing with some brown. Finial screw molested. Case is very good as habilitated with some extra finish added. Case relined in blue. Loading tool is very good with some bruising from use. Oil bottle tarnished but good. Powder/ball flask very good with some oxidation. Label with stains and foxing, and a few tears. A very attractive cased Manton. CF: Lot 1226, James D. Julia Fall 2009. EW 7,500 - 12,500



1113 - (A) CASED PAIR OF J. A. KUCHENREITER FLINTLOCK TARGET PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (Both) J. A. Kuchenreiter Model: (Both) Flintlock Pistols Caliber/Bore: (Both) .50 Rifled

Barrel Length: (Both) 9 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

Breech hallmarked in Stockel's index as 624, and signed "J.A. KUCHENREITER" on top flat of octagonal barrels. Barrels with recessed crown, blade front sight, buckhorn rear sight with two folding buckhorn leaves. Tangs signed "1" and "2" denoting a pair. Full length stocks with horn endcaps. Ramrods possibly original, retained by two ferrules with floral finial and rearmost pipe. Lock plate signed "J.A. Kuchenreiter / An Regensberg". Attractive scallop tailed roller bearing frizzen with semi-water proof pans, cocks with very simple



line engraving. Distinctive trigger guard with flat bottom and curved rear and finial en suite with rear pipe. Adjustable triggers. Trigger guard with raised central dais decorated with florals, rest of trigger guard with scroll and line engraving. Long tang. Stocks with raised spine and two relatively small panels of checkering between tang and vacant case colored thumbpiece. Flared butt with scroll border engraving and central floral. Cased in a split box top case lined in green baize with accessories comprising a cleaning rod, mainspring vise in two pieces, loading tool, horn powder flask, powder measure, wood mallet, bore scraper, cleaning brush, and lead pour. Bullet mold has a slot but is missing. CONDITION: Fine. Metal is excellent, case colors having faded and leaving only trace pattern. Wood is excellent with just a few very minor bumps and bruises from age. Both barrels have some oxidation on exterior. Action works appropriately, bores are very good with a buildup of grease at breeches and some minor age oxidation. Case has some tears in top lining exposing infill, accessories very good with some minor age related oxidation. Exterior of case cracked on top across left side. EW 3,500 - 5,500

1114 - (A) PAIR OF CONTINENTAL HOWDAH 20 BORE DOUBLE BARREL FLINTLOCK PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Continental Model: (BOTH) Howdah Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) 20 Bore Barrel Length: (BOTH) 6 - 7/8"

FFL Status: Antique

Both with twin tapered round barrels separated by a concave rib in the center. Both with flat right hand and left hand lockplates with engraved single-line borders. Locks feature roller frizzens. Iron furniture in the French taste, engraved with floral and foliate motifs. Full-length walnut stocks of French form with shaped checkered panels on both sides of the wrist. Both have double triggers and original iron ramrods. CONDITION: All iron components have been cleaned and show some light scattered freckling overall. Locks are all in their original flintlock



configurations and the actions are strong and function properly. Some minor corrosion to insides of pans. Stocks good with some minor scattered marks from use and hairline cracks at lock tangs. Wrist of one pistol has been broken and repaired, some marring to checkering. An attractive pair of double barrel flintlock pistols. DMG 2,000 - 3,000

1115 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVELY ASSEMBLED JAMES RICHARDSON DOUBLE BARREL FLINTLOCK HOWDAH OR OFFICER'S PISTOL, CASED.

Manufacturer: Richardson Model: SxS Flintlock Pistol Caliber/Bore: .63 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 9" FFL Status: Antique

James Richardson is recorded as working in Manchester between 1793 and 1830. Browned Damascus barrels with blade front sight, concave rib. Top of barrels with "RICHARDSON" and "MANCHESTER". View and proof marks for black powder loads also on top. Proofs and maker stamps on barrels spurious. Bottom of barrels with "TWISTED" and "D&M". Hooked breeches. Top tang with



line engraving at breech, rays, and stand of arms. Ramrod with worm possibly the original. Barrels retained by a single key. Waterproof pans with roller bearing frizzens which are attractively scalloped. Fire blued frizzen springs. Filed swan neck cocks lightly engraved with florals. Locks engraved with rays and two stands of arms at rear. One hammer screw possibly replaced. Lock screw replaced. When locks detached from stock, it becomes clear that this pistol is restocked, with lock inletting not relieved for lock cleat. Trigger guard with stand of arms and border engraving, pineapple finial, and long tang. Stocks are a well marbled wood with flattened sides. Comes in a wooden case with accessories comprising a bag flask with repousse designs of stars and dots, dual screwdrivers, bullet mold with sprue cutter marked for 16 gauge, and a rectangular oiler. Case is lined in green baize and a later addition. CONDITION: Excellent as partly reconditioned. Barrels retain the vast majority of an old rebrown with some pitting near breech from firing and some silvering from where gun sat in case. Stocks are excellent as carefully cleaned and repaired. Wood fill repair at right side of tang, approximately 1/2" long. Trigger guard, finial, and tang retain much of their blue finish, with some silvering to edges and mixing with brown age patina. Accessories are very good, showing signs of age related staining and period use. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are very good, clean, with a minimum of oxidation. EW 1,500 - 2,500

1116 - (A) LOWE QUEEN ANNE STYLE PISTOL, MADE CIRCA 1800.

Manufacturer: Lowe Model: Queen Anne Flintlock Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 5 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique

Three stage cannon barrel with turnkey protrusion. Top of breech engraved "Lowe" on a ribbon amidst a spray of florals and



scrolls. Patent breech. Under breech engraved "LONDON" with view and proof marks. Line border around the action. Cock with replaced topjaw and screw; hammer screw also replaced. Trigger guard with a floral and line engraving, not only on the trigger guard but also on the action around the trigger guard. Tang engraved with floral with a carved shell motif in the wood. Vacant silver thumbpiece surrounded by a helmet, flags, and cannon. Left side of stock with a stand of arms. Buttcap in the face of a grotesque. CONDITION: Good. Metal with scattered patches of darkness from inactive oxidation, engraving still visible and attractive. Wood is good, slightly shy to metal in a few areas as it has shrunk over time, with minor scattered nicks and dings from use. Action will not hold on full cock and needs attention. Bore is good, with smooth oxidation throughout. EW 500 - 750



1117 - (A) VERY FINE CAUCASIAN MIQUELET LOCK PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Caucasian Model: Miquelet

Caliber/Bore: .50 Smoothbbore Barrel Length: 11 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Antique

18th century, fine Miquelet Caucasian pistol with fruitwood stock. Extensive silver overlay that is period embellished with Ottoman designs and fine silver wire wrap on barrel. Ball butt with button trigger and brass lanyard swivel with matching escutcheon. The 11 - 1/4" .50 caliber tapered barrel with cannon muzzle is lightly gold wire inlaid around an unidentified period touch mark. CONDITION: Very fine as lightly cleaned. The fruitwood stock remains very fine with a almost indiscernible splice at rear silver wire banding. The barrel is bright with light period roughness with the gold wire remaining fully intact. The heavily embellished silver overlay is very fine with very light wear at backstrap but remains intact and quite elegant. The Miquelet lock operates properly and had very light corrosion on frizzen. Remarkably fine as cleaned and preserved. TDW 1,500 - 2,500



1118 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVE AND HIGHLY DECORATED CAUCASIAN MIQUELET LOCK RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Caucus Model: Miquelet

Caliber/Bore: .63 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 44" FFL Status: Antique Slightly swamped octagonal barrel with diminutive brass front sight. Barrel with traces of gold koftgari wire work at muzzle and considerably more at breech. Peep rear sight raised above breech and decorated with evidence of koftgari wire work. Silver barrel bands with evidence of old niello work, rearmost with floral designs and individual bands; bands with small punch dots numbering, in order, from muzzle to breech, six, five, four, three, and then three on each of the individual bands of rearmost rod. Hallmarks just forward of breech and on left side of breech, now indecipherable. Ramrod channel decorated with beading at mouth. Stock with two Mother of Pearl escutcheons for stock keys, neither of which are present. Other decorations include green stained horn in florals, half moons, hearts. Decorative pins throughout breech area with geometric designs. Area rear of breech decorated with geometric mother of pearl inlays with pins, top with niello silver in florals. Wrist wrapped in silver wire with thicker edge bands reinforced with pins. Stock with U shape reinforcement running around butt made of silver and pierced with florals and geometrics. Tang urn finials made of mother of pearl, further mother of pearl inlays in geometric designs. U shaped reinforcement secured at butt with iron nail. Miquelet lock with pierced top screw, serrated pan, surrounded with horn line border and decorative pins. Trigger guard with mother of pearl inlay surrounding. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel essentially gunmetal grey with smooth even old oxidation. Silver tarnished throughout with remnants of niello in protected areas, more at rear band and floral decoration of breech. Wood with two chips out of mid section, and one crack running through forward escutcheons. Evidence of a splice repair under rearmost band and running forward of it. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore is good, with even oxidation throughout and a few patches of heavier oxidation. An attractive and highly decorated example. EW 3,000 - 5,000



1119 - (A) WATERS & WHITMORE CONTRACT SUTTON MODEL 1808 .69 CALIBER FLINTLOCK MUSKET DATED 1813.

Manufacturer: Sutton Model: 1808 Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 44 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique These guns were made by Elijah and Asa Waters & Nathaniel Whitmore of Sutton, Massachusetts. 4,270 of these were believed to have been delivered against a contract for 5,000. Eagle over "US" in oval over "SUTTON" on the lock just ahead of the hammer. Dated 1813 at the rear of the lock. The left side of the barrel has "US" / "Eaglehead/CT" in a depressed oval/ "V". This gun has "FSG" stamped into the wood ahead of the trigger guard, certainly period although the meaning of which is unknown. Has what appears to be the trace of a cartouche on the left side of the stock opposite the lock. Spring retained bands. Slight brass bushing around the touch hole, however this gun is in original flint and has not been reconverted. Missing the sling swivel loops. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing dark patina with areas of light surface rust and some pitting, most prevalent around the touch hole. Wood has some dings and handling marks with minor cracks at the front and rear of the lock cavity. There is another crack opposite the lock at the rear lock screw. Minor wood loss along barrel channel. Small area of metal has worn through at the top of the butt plate. The top jaw screw is an incorrect but old replacement. Markings are clear. Bore is rusty with pitting. Fine mechanical function. The ramrod is full length. GR 1,500 - 2,000



Manufacturer: Dachtine

Model: Jaeger

Caliber/Bore: .60 Rifled Barrel Length: 23 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

J.G. Dachtine is recorded as working at Aix la Chapelle (the French name for the town of Aachen) circa 1750. Swamped octagonal barrel with seven groove rifling, silver bead front sight with two leaf dovetailed rear sight. Hallmarked at breech with initials "JGD" (?), difficult to discern, and the hallmark of Aachen. Gold touch hole. Lock with "I G DACHTINE AAIX" underneath pan and La Chapelle under frizzen spring. Clever safety plate behind hammer. Tang engraved with florals, wood carved with florals. Ramrod, possibly the

original, retained by two silver ferrules. Full length stock with silver nosecap decorated with floral and line engraving. Germanic flowing trigger guard with inlaid silver scroll engraved finials, tang engraved with scroll. Double set triggers. Modern sling eye and loop at rear, original sling loop near fore ferrule. Toe compartment with engraved German silver cover with spare jaw screw; piece itself is a well executed later creation. Silver buttplate with scroll and floral work, heel with stand of arms. Diminutive shadowline cheekpiece. Most interesting is silver inlay at the wrist, depicting the crest of the House of Schoeborn, depicting a two headed eagle with orb and sword, triple shield, triple crowns, a deer, triple diamonds, a central lion with two tails, and a scene with crosses and a shield. Crest is topped by a crown, flanking lions, standing on a bed of florals. CONDITION: Good. Metal parts essentially now smooth silver with some minor areas of darkness. Silver toned, engraving still quite nice. Stock is good with some bumps and bruises from age, and a few extremely minor chips and reinforcements. Bore is excellent, bright on lands with some scattered darkness in grooves throughout. Lock will hold on half cock, but not full. Set triggers operate correctly. Sling is contemporary. EW 2,000 - 4,000



1121 - (A) FINE HIGH CONDITION FLINTLOCK FOWLER BY BAILES & MANTON.

Manufacturer: Bailes & Manton Model: Flintlock Fowler Barrel Length: 39 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique Gauge: 12 Bore

This fine flintlock fowler is in excellent condition and made by two well known high quality British gunsmiths. The two stage barrel is swamped at the muzzle and has a silver spider front sight. The sections are separated by a detailed wedding band and a link of small balls. There are stars engraved on the top three flats, just behind the band. The top of the barrel is inscribed "W. Bailes/ London". There are English private view and proof marks on the left side on the breech along with a crown over "F" denoting that this maker was foreigner to the Gunmaker's Guild. The barrel has a hooked breech and is browned with a Damascus finish. The barrel tang is case hardened and has well executed foliate and floral scrolls engraved on it. The flat lockplate is case hardened and is engraved "MANTON" in the center. The tail is engraved with a pointer flushing a pheasant. Lock features include a roller frizzen, a waterproof pan, and a French cock, engraved with detailed borders and musical instruments. The touch hole has a gold lining. The blued steel mounts include an endcap with an engraved sunburst, a trigger guard chased with foliate and floral decoration, with two game birds engraved on the bow. The blued buttplate is also engraved with a dog and foliate motifs. Barrel is retained by two keys. The plain walnut halfstock has shaped checkered panels around the wrist with four punched stars in each diamond. CONDITION: Excellent, showing little or no use. Barrel retains 90-95% of its original brown Damascus finish, with some thinning on the edges and a few light storage marks. Markings are excellent and crisp. Barrel tang retains about 90% of its bright case colors, somewhat faded towards the back. Lock is excellent. Markings and engraving are crisp. Lock is very tight and functions flawlessly. Lock retains about 95% of its original bright case colors and fire blued frizzen spring. Mounts retain about 95% of their original fire blued finish, and show only some light edge wear and minor storage marks. Stock is excellent and shows a few light storage marks and minor scuffing from disassembly. A very high condition English fowler by two reputable British gunsmiths. DMG 1,500 - 3,000



1122 - (A) VERY SCARCE GOETZ & WESTPHALL PHILADELPHIA MODEL 1808 .69 CALIBER FLINTLOCK CONTRACT MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Goetz & Wesphall Model: 1808 Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique These are very difficult to find guns. The contract was for 2,500 with only 1,019 having been actually delivered. Marked ahead of the hammer with an eagle clutching arrows over US and "WESTPHAL/PHILADA" vertically at the rear of the lock. Marked on top of the barrel with a large "P" and a smaller "A", eaglehead over CT in a depressed oval on the left of the barrel at the breech. "V/MTW/V" inspectors mark on the stock opposite the lock. Has "DFIHR" carved in large letters into the left side of the butt. Original flintlock configuration with spring retained bands. CONDITION: Has a pleasing patina overall, having been lightly cleaned a long time ago. Markings are good. Wood has been cleaned and shows its age and wear. There are some age cracks in the butt and an areas of wear on the left side of the wrist. Small piece of wood missing front the left side at the trigger guard retaining pin. There is a minor crack in the trigger guard tang at the front screw hole. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,500 - 2,000



1123 - (A) WATERS & WHITMORE FEDERAL CONTRACT SUTTON MODEL 1808 .69 CALIBER FLINTLOCK MUSKET DATED 1810.

Manufacturer: Sutton
Model: 1808
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

These guns were made by Elijah and Asa Waters & Nathaniel Whitmore of Sutton, Massachusetts. 4,270 of these were believed to have been delivered against a contract for 5,000. Eagle over "US" in oval over "SUTTON" on the lock just ahead of the hammer. Dated 1810 at the rear of the lock. The gun does not appear to have any other markings. Original flint configuration with spring retained bands. Missing the sling swivel loops. CONDITION: In great untouched "as found" condition. Retains a pleasing dark patina with areas of light surface rust and some pitting, most prevalent around the touch hole. Wood has some dings and handling marks with a crack extending along the top of the comb from the buttplate for 4", and another extending for 4 - 1/2" back from the end of the barrel tang to the base of the comb. There is a crack in the right side of the forend between the rear and middle bands with a 2" piece of wood missing. Markings are clear. Bore is rusty with pitting. Rear lock screw is a replacement. Fine mechanical function. The ramrod is a bit short. GR 1,500 - 2,500



1124 - (A) UNIDENTIFIED US CHARLEVILLE MODEL 1795 FLINTLOCK CONTRACT MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Unknown Contract Model: 1795 Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

This is one of the guns which were not marked by the manufacturer. Simply features a winged American eagle on the lock over "US". The barrel has "US./ (oval with eaglehead and CT)/ V". There is an additional "V" mark on the barrel tang. Traces of a three line cartouche on the left side of the stock. Ramrod is marked "US". CONDITION: Metal has been cleaned to bright with areas of light pitting. Markings are good. Wood has been lightly refinished and has dings and handling marks. Good mechanical function. Ramrod is jammed in. GR 1,500 - 2,000



1125 - (A) AMERICAN RESTOCKED SHORT LAND PATTERN 1777 SECOND MODEL BROWN BESS FLINTLOCK MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Tower Model: Restocked Short Land Pattern Caliber/Bore: .80 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 42" FFL Status: Antique This musket has some Liege Pattern 1777 Short Land, or Second Model Brown Bess parts. These were produced for the British by the Belgians between 1778-1783. They were all made specifically for use in North America and saw extensive use here. Many examples such as this one have been restocked in America during their period of use. According to "The Brown Bess" by Erik Goldstein and Stewart Mobray, these muskets are scarce. The round tapered barrel is still its original full length with traces of intentionally removed proof marks on top near the breech. The tang was broken and repaired during the period of use, as it now terminates in a tombstone. The lock appears to be slightly later, as the markings are stamped rather than engraved. The tail is stamped "TOWER" and in the center there is a large crown over "GR". Below the pan has a stamped crown devoid of arrow denoting British ownership. Standard British Second Model brass furniture including a flat sideplate and ramrod ferrules with no Pratt improvement. The musket is restocked in cherry, and the wrist escutcheon from the original musket was not reused. An additional screw was added at the time of restocking to the front trigger guard tang. Complete with a replacement iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel was cleaned at one time and now retains a light grey patina with some darker spots and some corrosion towards the breech. Touch hole has been relined. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration. Cock is a probable replacement. Lock mechanism is strong and functions well. Markings are clear. Lock retains a grey patina with some scattered freckling. Brass is polished and shows scattered marks from use. Stock is very good with no restoration. There is some scattered cracks, minor chips, and marks from use. Trigger guard has a break through the rear trigger guard tang screw, but is completely intact and secure. An attractive American restocked musket. DMG 1,500 - 2,500

1126 - (A) ATTRACTIVE PAIR OF MARGARET PRINCE DUELLING PERCUSSION PISTOLS, IRISH REGISTERED.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Prince Model: (BOTH) Percussion Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .65 Smoothbore Barrel Length: (BOTH) 9" FFL Status: Antique

Margaret Prince is recorded as working at 68 High Street, Portsmouth, Hampshire from 1829-1836. Originally flintlock, and breeches cut away and converted to patent breeches. Locks with lined borders engraved simply engraved "Prince" in front of the hammer; under the hammer and behind



the hammer are sprays of acanthus and florals. English push on safeties. Dolphin form hammers engrave with florals. Spurred trigger guards with border fencing and more sprays of florals, pineapple finials. Set triggers. Checkered grips with a single silver strip decorated with florals, butt with Irish registration numbers (WI 626) for Wicklow. Massive barrels with single gold inlay at newer section of breech and decorated with scroll and florals on two straps, top strap with what appears to be a crest. Further barrel section marked "Portsmouth" and stamped with Irish registration numbers commensurate with butt. Ramrods appear to be the originals and are retained by two ferrules. CONDITION: Very good and having escaped the normal refinish that guns of these type undergo. Barrels are very good, with evidence of old Damascus browning, more in protected areas. Bluing has largely flaked away to gunmetal grey, good evidence of bluing on the insides of trigger guards. Wood has scattered nicks and dings, but intact. Pistol (A) has one section of silver strip missing at butt, and trigger guard is considerably softened. Pistol (B) shows evidence of being used as a hammer at one point, with several nail head impressions in the butt. An attractive pair of English pistols that made their way into Wicklow sometime after 1843. EW 2,500 - 3,500

1127 - (A) CASED PAIR OF GASTINNE RENETTE PERCUSSION PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Gastinne Renette

Model: (BOTH) Percussion Pistols Serial No. (BOTH) 6745

Caliber/Bore: (Both) .45 Percussion

Barrel Length: (Both) 10" FFL Status: Antique

Octagonal barrels with a central twist in the middle of the barrels, turning the flats 45 degrees and adding short flutes. Top rib of mid section twist signed "Fni Par Gastinne-Renette a Paris". Underside of barrels with Belgian proofs for 11.3mm bullets and a "1" and a "2" for each, denoting a true pair. Hooked patent breeches. Barrel channels in forearm marked with "1" and "2' respectively. Barrels held in place by a single key, also numbered "1" and "2". Stepped case colored locks with line borders and scroll, filed cocks with line, scroll work, dolphin form hammers with scroll work and checkering. Hammer screws blued. U notch rear sight. Lock screw with escutcheon on reverse. Long tangs, spurred trigger guards engraved with scrolls and lined borders, stylized pineapple finials. Case colored buttcaps with extensions. Walnut stocks with point pattern checkering that forms two sections with clear delineation down back. Comes in a wooden case with brass plaque with engraved "BC" intertwined. Lined in green baize with top lid reading



"GASTINNE RENETTE / PARIS". Accessories comprise a lead pour, loading mallet, bullet mold with sprue cutter, screwdriver, loading tool, cleaning rod with jag and threaded with exposed end, and two small twist jars, empty. CONDITION: Fine. Barrels retaining the vast majority of their finish with a few minor spots of oxidation on the barrels. One barrel key is damaged at left side. Stocks are very good with a couple bumps and bruises from age; one has two very minor holes in the spine of the grip. Locks with traces of color in protected areas. Hammers and buttcaps with much case color. Accessories are very good with some evidence of use scattered about; cleaning rod with damage toward top. Two holes in top lid of baize lining. Case excellent with some roughness from age and a few relatively tight cracks. A good cased set, undoubtably made for, finished, and retailed by one of the premier French makers. EW 4,500 - 6,500

1128 - (A) HIGHLY ATTRACTIVE PURDEY PERCUSSION HOWDAH PISTOL WITH CASE, ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Purdey Model: Howdah Pistol Serial No. 846 Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Built circa 1824. Barrels with diminutive front sight, concave game rib reading "I. PURDEY, PRINCES STREET. LEICESTER SQUARE LONDON." Barrels with attractive Damascus browning, and marked on underside with serial number, view and proof for blackpowder, CL (indicating the barrels were sourced from Charles Lancaster), and a barrel truing strike. Nipples are indicated "L" and "R". Platinum blowout plugs, hooked patent breeches. Ramrod possibly the original. Stock retained by a single key. Long tang trigger guard engraved with a stand



of arms and with a pineapple finial. Case colored lock with push on safeties, engraved with stand of arms at rear, rays, florals, and "PURDEY". Dolphin form hammers, both with damage to the left side of recoil shield, engraved and checkered. Double triggers, fore trigger checkered. Grip checkered in point pattern at wrist but running entirely down to buttcap, which is engraved with rays. Trigger guard, tang, and buttcap with highly attractive English blue. Vacant silver thumbpiece. Cased in an attractive split ring top case with green baize lining and accessories comprising a bullet mold with sprue cutter, cap tin, Dixon and Sons bag flask, and loading tool. Case is maker marked on hinge "I. BRAMAH" for Joseph Bramah, who worked at 124 Picadilly. As Bramah died in 1814 and the name of his company changed to Bramah & Son, the case is likely a later addition. CONDITION: Very fine with a few extremely minor marks. Barrels are excellent, and potentially factory refreshed, with a heavy application of lacquer. Locks and hammers are excellent with strong evidence of color; hammers with aforementioned damage to shields. Bluing on tang, trigger guard, and buttcap is excellent, with some losses to tang where pistol would have been gripped. Wood is excellent, with phenomenal wood to metal fit. There are a few very minor markings to wood and one 1" strike on right side near to of checkering. Checkering is excellent with a few extremely minor areas of abrasion. Actions work appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny. Case is good, with a tear in lining of top lid, one compartment bare of any lining, and some other scattered abrasions. Bullet mold fair with extensive abrasion and silvering, probably from cleaning. Cap tin essentially plumb with some scrapes and high edge wear. Flask very good with no dents and copious amounts of fire bluing on spring. Rammer very good, with evidence of use. An extremely attractive Purdey Howdah pistol. EW 6,500 - 9,500



1129 - (A) EXTREMELY ATTRACTIVE GALAND BREECHLOADING PERCUSSION PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Galand Model: Breechloading Pistol

Serial No. 3916

Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion

Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: Antique

Octagonal barrel signed on top flat "GALAND FABRICANT" (Trans: Galand Maker). Horizontally dovetailed front sight, buckhorn style rear, light floral engraving at breech. Patent breech with lever under trigger guard that, when pulled forward, brings the barrel forward and allows the loading of a paper cartridge. Breechloading lever and trigger guard engraved with florals en suite with breech. Rear stepped lock, dolphin form hammer, and buttcap with pommel extension also engraved with florals. Ebony stock engraved with florals throughout. Screws also engraved with florals. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the majority of blue on barrel with consistent flaking to brown throughout. Ebony stock has a break through the wrist that shows evidence of an old repair and appears stable. Two screws on right side have been molested, one rather badly. Action, including breech loading, works appropriately when operated by hand. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with strong lands and grooves. An extremely attractive breechloading made by a good French maker. EW 3,500 - 5,500

1130 - (A) EXQUISITE DELUXE CASED SET OF FRANZ ULRICH PERCUSSION PISTOLS WITH BOTH RIFLED AND SMOOTHBORE BARRELS, CASED WITH NUMEROUS ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Franz Ulrich Model: Percussion Pistols Caliber/Bore: (Both) .45 Rifled Barrel Length: (Both) 9"

FFL Status: Antique

Highly attractive pair of percussion pistols made by Franz Ulrich, the noted director of the Oberndorf arms factory (from which he was suspended in 1820 as a part of managerial irregularities) and the Armory of Ludwigsburg before being released from public service in 1823, at which point he opened his own shop in Stuttgart, at 57 Eberhardstr. Both barrels have browned Damascus twist barrels with dovetailed German nickel silver front sights, signed across top flat "F. Ulrich in Stuttgart". Rifled barrels with silver inlaid "F. Ulrich in Stuttgart". Smoothbore barrels with script "D" on bottoms of breeches and barrels, dots denoting barrel number (one and two dots), and truing strike. Rifled barrels also with dot numbers, truing strike; one with Belgian ELG proof. Barrels have another unidentified hallmark in brown. Hooked patent breeches with golden filled hallmarks including a "240" in oval and face (Medusa?) in diamond. Ulrich patent hammer safety. Locks retained by single screw. Lock plate engraved with "F. Ulrich", florals, and border engraving. Fish form hammers engraved throughout with Ulrich's sliding hammer catch safety. Trigger guards with folding spurs and acorn finial, long tang not quite reaching to butt cap. Single set triggers. Walnut stocks retained by a single key with ebony escutcheons, ebony forearm tips. Checkered at grip in attractive wave pattern. Flared butts with urn motif, left side with vacant silver shield with gold border trim. Cased in an attractive French fitted case with accessories comprising a small ebony funnel, aluminum box labelled "Ohl & Pflaster" (Trans: Oil and Patches), fire blued combination tool, sprue





cutter with integral sprue cutter, horn powder flask, powder funnel with ivory screw stopper, loading rammer, and cleaning rod with jag. Three additional compartments, one empty, one with solitary lead ball. French Ulrich trade label in lid. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining virtually all of their finishes. Barrels with almost all of their browning with a couple light marks, one rifle barrel with a few nicks from rubbing in case. One horn escutcheon repaired and missing a small sliver of wood. Locks, hammer, guards with plenty of color some fading. Tangs more heavily faded, triggers essentially silver. Breeches retain much of their color. Stocks are excellent with a few minor marks in wood from handling. Both buttcaps with chip missing near buttcap decoration. Bores are excellent, bright and shiny; rifled bores with sharp well defined rifling. Mechanics are crisp. Case is fine with a few cracks and some rubbing through finish. Lining is excellent with some pressure in top lid from items. Accessories otherwise excellent; complete. Combination tool with plenty of fire blue and bullet mold with somewhat subdued case coloring still visible. An absolutely phenomenal set of pistols. EW 7,500 - 12,500

1131 - (A) PAIR OF JOHN WITTON HOWDAH DOUBLE BARREL PERCUSSION PISTOLS WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) John Witton

Model: (BOTH) Howdah

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .69 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 6 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Antique

Witton is recorded as working at 82 Broad Street between 1841 and 1859. This is a pair of classic Howdah pistols, popular among British officers in India who needed a large bore handgun capable of stopping a mad tiger in its tracks. Both pistols with browned Damascus barrels with hooked patent breeches and swivel ramrods. Undersides of barrels with British proofs. Stocks retained by a single key. Back action percussion locks with case colored hammers. Locks with acanthus engraving which extend up the cocks. Dolphin form hammers. Blued trigger guards with wriggle line border engraving and more acanthus, termination in an bulbous finial with single protrusion. Double triggers. Stocks checkered in point pattern through to case colored buttcap, which has trap. Contained in a wooden case with brass oval in top, lined in green baise, with Witton paper trade label in



lid. Accessories comprise an Eley cap tin with caps, bullet mold with sprue cutter marked for 17 bore, screwdriver, nipple wrench, loading rammer, and bag flask. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining virtually all finish with just a few minor marks from handling throughout the ages. Barrels with some silvering towards muzzles. Hammers with plenty of case coloring left, locks faded. Buttcaps with vast majority of color, just starting to fade around edges. Wood is excellent, with some minor shrinkage leaving it slightly shy to metal in a few spots, with a few minor marks. Accessories are fine, bag flask spring is askew, and screwdriver has a very minor crack. Case is fine with some handling marks. An extremely attractive set. EW 4,500 - 6,500

1132 - (A) ELEGANT BAYONETED DOUBLE BARRELLED ENGLISH MUFF PISTOL.

Manufacturer: British

Model: Bayoneted Muff Pistol Caliber/Bore: .50 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the 1840's and finished in rich case colors. Stocked with finely checkered walut bag grips. Engraved with tight scrolls on breeches, hammers, side plates and trigger guard. Percussion ignition with half cock safeties and double triggers. 4" barrels



with spring activated triangular bayonet measuring 5 inches at axis. .50 caliber smooth bores with bridles ramrod under barrels. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with most all vivid case colors remaining and having most all original lacquer in place. Action remains crisp and fully functioning. checkered bag grip is very fine with excellent checkering. The bores remain in near perfect condition. English proofs are found on bottom flats of both barrels. The superb condition of this bayoneted pistol could not be improved upon as it remains a time capsule of much earlier times. TDW 3,500 - 5,500



1133 - (A) SPRINGFIELD 1855 PERCUSSION PISTOL CARBINE WITH STOCK.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1855 Pistol Carbine Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 12" FFL Status: Antique U.S. Model 1855 Pistol Carbine with detachable shoulder stock. .58 caliber percussion. Lockplate has Maynard type priming system. Marked in two lines "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and "1855". 12" round barrel, with single brass barrel band and sling swivel. Blade front sight and fold down two leaf rear barrel sight. Walnut stock with brass furniture. Round brass grip cap with sling swivel. Swivel ramrod with concave button tip. Walnut detachable shoulder stock with brass buttplate marked "U.S." on top of heel. Brass mounting lug. Sling swivel mounted at toe of stock. CONDITION: Very fine overall. Pleasing mustard color patina on brass components. Moderate pitting on barrel. Lock and hammer are a grey/brown patina. Pistol stock is cracked on both sides at the wrist. Wood on detachable stock is excellent showing moderate wear. Action is tight. Bore is dark. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1134 - (A) CASED PAIR OF TIPPING .48 CALIBER PERCUSSION BELT PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Tipping

Model: (BOTH) Belt

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .48 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 3" FFL Status: Antique

Tipping is recorded as working in London between 1837 and 1840. Diminutive front sights and rear sight integral with frame. Light engraving at muzzles with "TIPPING LONDON" engraved on top barrel flats, swivel ramrods, belt hooks on left side, patent breeches, dolphin form hammers engraved with scroll, frames engraved en suite, checkered wood rips with vacant silver thumbpieces set in a smooth diamond escutcheon, folding triggers. Wood case with brass plaque in lid and accessories comprising a small wood handled screw driver, C & JW Hawksley powder flask, and wooden ramrod, which is possibly replaced but appropriately sized. CONDITION: Fine, with the majority of the original case colors having faded but some still in protected areas, such as the sides of



the ramrod channel. Belt hook of (A) with some light fire bluing, most of which has faded to brown. Trigger has rubbed to white on the external side, internal with much fire bluing remaining. Pistol (B) with belt hook now white, trigger has flashes of fire bluing in external side, internal side rubbed to grey. Both sets of grips are very good, full sized, with some light handling marks. Screw driver is excellent, with a few minor marks from handling, powder flask is very good, no significant dents or seam separation, ramrod is very good, with minor marks. Case itself with scattered marks from age and handling but no cracks. A very attractive cased set of pistols that have not been tinkered with. EW 2,000 - 3,000

1135 - (A) MARIETTE SUPERIMPOSED .45 CALIBER PERCUSSION PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mariette Model: Superimposed Pistol Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured from 1840 through 1860 time frame. Double action, ring trigger with bar hammer action. Superimposed removable .45 caliber barrels fitted to a slender steel frame with ebony bag grip. Frame is ornately engraved in tight scrolls and trigger is engraved in vines. Barrels are vividly Damascus



pattern finished. Smooth ebony grip without ornamentation. Top of frame is marked "MARIETTE BREVETE". CONDITION: Very good with frame remaining in the white. Grip is very fine with no chips, cracks, or material loss. Barrels are fine with vivid Damascus pattern. Action operates smoothly and properly. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

1136 - (A) LINCOLN PATTERN PHILADELPHIA DERINGER PERCUSSION PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Deringer Philadelphia

Model: Lincoln Deringer Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

The Lincoln pattern Deringer pistol, made famous by John Wilkes Booth during the assassination of President Abraham Lincoln has always been a desired addition to any American arms collection. Measuring 5 - 13/16" overall, and being of .41 caliber and of percussion



ignition. For photos of a nearly identical pistol, used to kill Abraham Lincoln, see pages 36-37 in Volume I of "The Deringer in America: The Percussion Period" by R.L. Wilson and L.D. Eberhart. Lincoln was assassinated by John Wilkes Booth, using a pistol of this size and make, on April 14, 1865 while at Ford's Theater. Pistol features a rounded rifled steel barrel with top flat, patent breech inlaid with two German silver bands and marked "DERINGER/PHILADELA". Diminutive sights. Back action percussion lock engraved with scrolls and stamped "DERINGER/PHILADELA". Walnut stock of familiar form with engraved German silver furniture and checkered panels around grip. CONDITION: Good, barrel and lock have turned and even silver patina. Stock has crack at butt a minor crack at toe. Checkering shows some wear. Mounts are fine with left wedge escutcheon missing. Action operates properly. Bore is dark with visible rifling. TDW 1,800 - 2,500

1137 - (A) PAIR OF PEACOCK LONDON MUFFS .50 PERCUSSION PISTOLS WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Peacock Model: (BOTH) Muff Pistol

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .50 Smoothbore Barrel Length: (BOTH) 3 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Peacock is recorded as working in London circa 1820-1830 at Duke Street, Octagonal case colored barrels with very light border engraving at muzzle. Diminutive front sights, rear sight integral with frame. Swivel ramrods with dual heads. Dolphin form hammers. Platinum blowout plugs. Engraved frames and trigger guards with scrolls and light florals; barrels lightly engraved at breech, with flats at 12 and 9 o'clock. English push on safeties. Checkered walnut bag grips with vacant silver thumbpieces. Accompanied by what appears to be their original case with a Lang's Gun and Pistol Repository paper label in lid. Lined in green felt with accessories comprising a Dixon and Sons powder flask, bullet mold with sprue cutter, and ramrod with threaded tip for different attachments. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of their finish; both pistols have scattered pitting on the frame with Pistol (B) having more on the left side of frame and pistol (A) having more towards top of frame. Pistol (A) has lost color on most of the 5 o'clock barrel flat, which also has pitting toward muzzle. Pistol (B) has lost color in the same area but is devoid of any pitting. Pistol (B) has had its hammer replaced and broken at the cock and epoxied back together. Grips are attractive and full sized with some scattered handling marks. Bullet mold is essentially gunmetal



grey with scattered oxidation. Ramrod is very good with scattered marks from handling and use. Powder flask has considerable rubbing to its copper finish but still has plenty of fire bluing on spring. An attractive pair of muff pistols with much condition. EW 1,500 - 2,500

1138 - (A) PAIR OF DANISH KAMMERLADER BREECH LOADING PERCUSSION CAVALRY PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: Danish

Model: (Both) 1841 Kammerlader Cavalry Pistols

Caliber/Bore: (Both) .60 Percussion

Barrel Length: (Both) 7" FFL Status: Antique

Based on the Loebnitz system, primarily used in rifles used by the Norwegian military until they were either converted, scrapped, or replaced by cartridge rifles. German nickel silver blade front sights dovetailed in horizontally to the top flat of octagonal barrels. Like other Kammerladers, breech controlled by a crank on the right side which forces breech open and allows loading. Notch rear sight on scalloped out section of tang.



Underhammer system with notch on hammer which catches on spring mounted on bottom of trigger guard. Bag grips checkered in two panels of point pattern checkering. Interestingly, at bottom on tangs is "1" and "2", indicating the pistols were manufactured as a pair. CONDITION: Very good. Metal is essentially dove grey with some old oxidation, action and trigger guard with some very light traces of case colors. Wood is very good, with some scattered marks from handling and operation, some loss of finish to high edges. Checkering is sharp. Bores are very good with strong rifling and some light black powder abrasion. Actions work appropriately when operated by hand. A neat pair of rarely seen pistols, as Kammerladers are primarily found as rifles. This is the only pair known to exist. EW 2,000 - 4,000

1139 - (A) ATTRACTIVE PAIR OF BENJAMIN COGSWELL RETAILED PERCUSSION BELT PISTOLS IN RETAILER CASE.

Manufacturer: (Both) Benjamin Cogswell

Model: (Both) Belt Pistols Serial No. (Both) 492

Caliber/Bore: (Both) .54 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (Both) 4" FFL Status: Antique

Made between 1842 and 1857, when Benjamin Cogswell was the proprietor at 224 Strand, not yet having formed Cogswell and Harrison, and advertised himself as the successor to Edward Benton. Matching pair of belt pistols with diminutive front sights, integral rear sights, case colored barrels, brass frames and ramrod channels, captive ramrods, steel trigger guard, walnut stocks with vacant German nickel silver thumbpieces, and fire blued belt hooks. Checkering runs flush with frames to near bottom of grips where they terminate in a gently curving wave. Buttcaps with traps. Matching "492" where tang ends. Swivel captured ramrods. Frames and dolphin form hammers lightly engraved with florals. Trigger guard engraved with single floral. British view and proof marks for blackpowder visible on bottom left flat, view mark on frame and black powder proof on barrel.



Patent breeches. Accompanied by case with vacant brass plaque in top and accessories comprising a bullet mold with sprue cutter, correctly marked "32" for .54 bore, wooden handled nipple wrench, Eley marked cap tin, bag flask marked "Dixon and Sons" on spout, nipple wrench, and unmarked bag flask with repousse florals on both sides. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain much of their case coloring but with consistent old oxidation throughout. Trigger guards with largely faded case colors, good evidence still visible. Brass is excellent. Stocks are very good with some minor abrasion. Buttcaps with much of their case coloring. Stocks are each missing one extremely minor chip on right side where they meet frame. Actions work appropriately when operated by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny. Belt hooks with some dulling and loss of bluing at high points. Case is very good with a few areas of rubbing to baize, resulting in some thinning. Bag flasks are good with some minor denting. Cap tin essentially tin with some finish on cylinder body. Nipple wrench very good with some minor bruises. Paper label in lid very good with some staining. A nice pair of belt pistols from before Cogswell and Harrison partnered. EW 1,500 - 2,000

1140 - (A) CASED PAIR OF BELGIAN BOXLOCK PERCUSSION PISTOLS, RETAILED BY CLAUDIN.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Claudin

Model: (BOTH) Muff

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .50 Rifled

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 2" FFL Status: Antique

Twist off rifled Damascus barrels marked with "R" near breeches. Patent breeches with Belgian proofs and scalloped breeches near nipples, serial numbers on bottom. No front sights, rear sights integral with frames. Frames engraved with scroll, folding triggers. Ebony stocks with florals at actions, fluted. Buttcaps engraved. Cased in a dark wood box with brass plaque on lid with "C D". Red felt lining with "Fd Claudin a Paris" in lid. Accessories comprise bullet mold with integral sprue cutter and nipple wrench, loading tool, and lid for a not present wooden jar. Two compartments with lead balls, one pull broken. CONDITION: Very good with some marks from handling and operation. Some minor age related spotting across both guns. Both guns have been cleaned, leaving numbers on bottom of breeches somewhat faded. Actions work appropriately when operated by hand, bores are good, with even oxidation and strong rifling. Case is very good, with some rubbing to lining. Accessories fine, bullet mold with some old oxidation and age related spotting. A nice cased set. EW 1,200 - 1,800



1141 - (A) RARE & FINE CIVIL WAR BUTTERFIELD ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Butterfield Model: Army Serial No. 217 Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion Barrel Length: 7"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1861-1862. Butterfield Army, serial number 217. This is a very nice example of the five shot .41 caliber brass frame secondary Army revolver, difficult to find in such fine, complete,



functional condition. This gun conforms to other noted early examples marked on top strap in three lines "BUTTERFIELD'S / PATENT DEC 11.1855 / PHILADA". There were only about 640 of these revolvers made. Using a unique disk priming mechanism fed by a tube from bottom of frame forward of trigger guard. CONDITION: Very good and complete with action operating properly. Barrel and cylinder are void of finish and retain light period pitting. Frame is a mellow mustard patina. Grips have repairs at both toes. Rare to find in any condition and accepted as a secondary martial pistol of the Civil War. TDW 3,500 - 4,500

1142 - (A) ENGRAVED COLT 1851 NAVY .36 CALIBER PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH IVORY GRIPS.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1851 Navy Serial No. 169624

Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



1863 vintage Fourth Model 1851 Navy revolver. Blue with case hardened frame, lever, and hammer. Factory engraved in typical Gustave Young tradition featuring foliate scrolls. Wolf's head motif on hammer. Gothic birds head on barrel lug. Banner on left barrel lug with inscription "UNITED WE STAND" right barrel lug has banner with inscription "DIVIDED WE FALL". Matching serial number 169624 on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder, and barrel wedge. One piece ivory grips with carved Eagle and shield. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Entire revolver is a pleasing brown patina with scattered traces of original blue. Missing 1/8" x 3/8" inch section of ivory located at the heel on both sides of grip. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is fine with modest abrasion. Overall a very colorful and attractive Civil War era revolver. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,000

1143 - (A) RARE MARTIALLY MARKED (U.S. NAVY) COLT MODEL 1851 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1851 Navy Serial No. 61091

Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Early Model 1851 Navy-Navy serial number 61091 manufactured in 1856. This rare U.S. Navy issued revolver has all the features of the early Navy issued guns. London type



iron backstrap and large loop London type iron triggerguard. One-piece oil finished walnut grips with the butt stamped "G*W*R*" with letter "I" above the inspection stamp. It is believed the letter "I" represents "Inspector" while the "G*W*R*" is for Navy Commander and inspector George W. Rodgers. The five point star after each initial rather than periods is also characteristic of these early guns. The butt of the iron backstrap is marked "U*S*N*". An anchor is stamped on the top barrel flat between the barrel address and the forcing cone. Serial number 61091 is observed on the barrel, frame, trigger guard, cylinder, loading lever, and the barrel wedge. Sub-inspection letter "T" present on left side bottom of barrel lug. Letter "G" stamped on left side front of trigger bow, and number "2" stamped on left side rear of trigger bow. Letter "T" is stamped on top of backstrap at base of hammer. CONDITION: Excellent plus with 90+% original thinning blue on barrel and cylinder. Very strong W.L. Ormsby roll die Naval battle scene present on cylinder. 80-90% original blue remaining on trigger guard and backstrap. Soft fading case color on frame and hammer. Traces of case color on loading lever. Nice unmolested screws. Grips are excellent with strong inspection stamps showing modest wear. Bore is excellent with light abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a remarkable high condition U.S. Navy issued 1851 Navy that would be hard to improve on. -MKS- 12,000 - 15,000

1144 - (A) CASED PAIR OF LONDON COLTS 3RD MODEL DRAGOON REVOLVERS.

Manufacturer: (Both) Colt Model: (Both) 3rd. Model Dragoon Serial No. (A) 206 (B) 601 Caliber/Bore: (Both) .44 Percussion Barrel Length: (Both) 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Serial numbers 206 and 601. A pair out of approximately 700 3rd Model Dragoons that were assembled and finished in London during 1853. Blue with case hardened frames, loading levers, and hammers. Silver plated brass back straps and trigger guards. 7-1/2" barrels marked one line "-ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK



CITY-" . 44 caliber percussion. One-piece varnished walnut grips. British proof marks located on barrel lugs, and rear of cylinders, at each nipple. Both revolvers have matching serial numbers; 206 and 601, located on the barrels, frames, trigger guards, backstraps, loading levers, cylinders, and barrel wedges. Housed in a deluxe English oak partition style case with brass edge protectors, sliding brass latches, and fold down brass ring/handle on lid. Green baize interior with label titled "DIRECTIONS FOR LOADING COLT'S PISTOLS" Accessories include a two cavity, brass .44 caliber bullet mold, marked "Colt's Patent". and an English style powder flask marked "JAMES DIXON & SON'S SHEFFIELD". A reproduction L-shaped combination screwdriver / nipple wrench, a pewter oil bottle, and a tin of Eley percussion caps. CONDITION: Revolver 601 is very fine overall showing a blue/brown patina overall with traces of original blue. Faint cylinder scene. Approximately 70% original silver plating on trigger guard and backstrap. Action is tight and crisp.Bore is dark. Grips are excellent with added finish, showing moderate wear. Revolver 206 is excellent showing approximately 50% bright original blue on the barrel. Traces of fading case colors on frame, lever, and hammer. Approximately 30% original silver plating on trigger guard and backstrap. Strong cylinder scene and strong "MODEL U.S.M.R. COLT'S PATENT" marking. Added finish to grips showing moderate wear. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. Case is very good showing moderate wear with scattered dings and scratches. Interior is sound however, soiled showing fairly heavy wear. Accessories are good showing fairly heavy use. Overall an appealing classic London double casing. -MKS- 25,000 - 35,000



1145 - (A) RARE MODEL NO. 1 COLT POCKET "BABY" PATERSON REVOLVER, CASED WITH ACCESSORIES

Manufacturer: Colt Model: No. 1 Pocket "Baby" Paterson Serial No. 110 Caliber/Bore: .28 Percussion Barrel Length: 2 - 9/16" FFL Status: Antique

In the words of the renowned late Colt authority and collector James E. Serven, "The first arms of Samuel Colt, produced but a short time at Paterson New Jersey, are of exceptional interest to collectors. For the American collector the words "Paterson Colt" seem to have special charm. These were the first successful revolving-cylinder repeating pistols and, together with the unusual enthusiasm of their bold inventor, they have gained a memorable place in American



history". Being offered is a rare Pocket Model No. 1 or "Baby" Paterson revolver, serial number 110. Manufactured by Colt in Paterson, New Jersey during 1837-1838 with a total production of approximately 500. Serial number 110 has been observed on the barrel, back of cylinder arbor, breech of primary cylinder, and spare cylinder. Octagon barrel measures 2 - 9/16" (commonly referred to as a 2 - 1/2" barrel) marked in script on top flat "PATENT ARMS M'G CO. PATERSON N.J.-COLTS PT." Barrel has two inlaid silver bands located at the breech, one forward of the lug, on bottom of barrel, and one at the muzzle, for a total of four barrel bands. German silver blade front sight with "V" notch on hammer for sighting. Chambered in .28 caliber percussion with a five shot cylinder. Cylinder has a roll die centaur scene with a four horse-head cartouche marked "COLT". Cylinder is rounded at the breech and has inlaid silver bands located two places. Frame has two silver bands located on recoil shield. Square, flat butt with one piece varnished walnut grips. Blued with silver plated iron frame. Backstrap has a German silver escutcheon with scalloped corners, hand engraved with initials "MH". Housed in the correct varnished walnut case with beveled lid, and burgundy velvet interior. Complete with original accessories including spare blued cylinder marked "110", blued single cavity bullet mold with turned walnut handles, copper and brass powder/ball flask marked "91" on each half with address "-PATENT ARMS M'G CO. PATERSON N.J.-COLTS PT.-". Capper with Rampant Colt motif marked "74" on inside of lid and base, blued combination tool, and cleaning rod with turned walnut handle. CONDITION: Fine overall with approximately 50-60% thinning blue on the barrel and cylinder. Approximately 25% original silver on frame. Balance of revolver is a grey/brown patina with scattered light freckling. Grips are excellent showing light wear with reconditioned surface. Nearly all the cylinder scene is visible. Action functions properly, being tight and crisp. Bore is very fine with modest abrasion and strong rifling. Case is excellent with 80-90% original varnish showing moderate wear and scattered light scratches. Interior is faded yet sound and complete. Bullet mold is excellent with 40-50% original bright blue. Combination tool is excellent showing traces of original finish. Capper is excellent with pleasing mustard patina. Combination powder/ball flask is excellent plus, showing approximately 70% original finish. Overall a most desirable and rare cased set. -MKS- 75,000 - 100,000









1146 - (A) ENGRAVED PAIR COLT LONDON THIRD MODEL DRAGOONS CASED WITH ACCOUTREMENTS.

Manufacturer: (Both) Colt Model: (Both) Third Model Dragoon Serial No. (A) 219 (B) 688 Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion Barrel Length: (Both) 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique



Both revolvers are profusely and masterfully hand engraved in the classic Gustave Young style with delicate scrolls and stippled backgrounds. Revolver (A), serial number 219, has scroll engraving on the loading lever lug and rarely seen scroll work on the front half of the lever. Both revolvers have scroll work on the barrel breech, muzzles, hammers, and back straps. The trigger guards are scroll engraved with fancy borders. Hand engraved "COLTS PATENT" on left side of the frames. The roll die cylinder scene on revolver (A) has been hand "chased". Revolver (A) also has a "V" notch leaf sight mounted on the barrel lug. Both revolvers have British proof marks on the barrel lug, and six places at each chamber of the cylinders. Execution of engraving is slightly different on revolver (B), serial number 688. Possibly performed by a different engraver and date. Actual date and name of engravers are not known. Both revolvers have one piece burl grain walnut grips with extra finish. Housed in a period partition fitted walnut case with burgundy interior, complete with London type powder flask marked: "JAMES DIXON & SONS SHEFFIELD". Two cavity blued steel bullet mold marked: "COLT'S PATENT". Two English style pewter oil bottles marked: "JAMES DIXON & SONS" and two each percussion cap tins marked: "ELEY LONDON". CONDITION: Both revolvers, serial numbers 219 and 688 are excellent as refinished. Most all the reapplied finishes are remaining. Grips have a high gloss varnish finish showing little to no wear. Both revolvers have matching serial numbers observed on the barrels, frames, trigger guards, backstraps, wedges, cylinders, and cylinder arbors. The barrel on revolver (A) has moderate abrasions located at the muzzle and barrel lug with evidence of over cleaning. Bores on both revolvers are excellent and bright with modest abrasions. Actions are very tight and crisp. All cylinder safety pins are intact. Case is excellent. Interior has been relined and is bright and clean. Accoutrements are excellent and correct. Overall a















1147 - (A) VERY FINE COLT 1860 ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1860 Army Serial No. 157957

Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion

Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: Antique

1866 vintage Model 1860 Army revolver, serial number 157957. Rebated cylinder. One line barrel address marked "-ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA-". Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, frame, trigger



guard, backstrap, cylinder, and barrel wedge. One piece ivory grips. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Comes with a period russet leather holster with flap and suede lined interior. CONDITION: Excellent with approximately 85% original bright blue on barrel. Strong naval battle scene on cylinder retaining approximately 75% original blue. Traces of case color on frame. Hammer mostly grey patina. One piece ivories fit well, showing some shrinkage at forestrap and backstrap. Bore is fine, showing light abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Holster leather is soft and pliable. Overall a most attractive rig. -MKS- 7,000 - 10,000

1148 - (A) ADAMS PATENT DOUBLE ACTION .450 CALIBER REVOLVER WITH JOHN PRATT RETAILER CASE.

Manufacturer: Adams
Model: Double Action
Serial No. 24748R
Caliber/Bore: .450 Percussion
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1860's and commercially retailed by John Pratt, Princes Street, Edinburgh. Blue finish with 5 - 3/4" octagon .450 diameter bore. Six shot cylinder with single and double action operation. Adams side mounted loading lever and fitted with checkered walnut grips. Marked on right side of frame "B9077 ADAMS PATENT No. 24748.R.". Lower barrel extension marked LAC under crown. Drift adjustable front sight with fixed rear sight. Housed in English oak case with brass dual cavity mold with provision



for round and conical projectiles with tail for wad. Cleaning rod, turnscrew, and James Dixon marked copper bag pattern flask. Interior is lined with greenwool. John Pratt label is posted on interior of lid. CONDITION: Excellent with over 90% factory blue finish remaining. Action operates properly as does safety. Grips are excellent with several small checkering points being chipped. Bore is excellent as well. Bag flask is very fine with original finish and properly working mold is slightly distressed and sprue cutter is mottled patina. Turnscrew and rod are very fine. Case is very good with lining wear at contact points on interior. All partitions are solid. TDW 3,500 - 5,500

1149 - (A) COLT POCKET MODEL PERCUSSION **REVOLVER "MYSTERY GUN".**

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Pocket Navy Serial No. 26482

Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion Barrel Length: 6 (5 - 7/8)" FFL Status: Antique

Is this an unknown Colt Model 1849 Pocket with a 6-shot rebated cylinder, or a Model 1862 Pocket "Navy" chambered in .31 caliber? Or, perhaps, a "lunch box gun" built by an ingenious 1800 era Colt certain, it is an anomaly that has intrigued

employee? The general consensus being it is a unique Model 1862 Pocket "Navy" chambered in .31 caliber. One thing for other well known Colt collectors including William M. Locke, who purchased this gun in 1960 from E. Dixon Larson. Accompanying the gun is a letter dated April 7, 1960 documenting the transaction. This unique revolver serial number 6482,



has a 6-inch barrel (actually measures 5 - 7/8") 6-shot .31 caliber rebated cylinder. One-piece burl walnut grips. Engraved in the Gustave Young tradition with foliate scrolls and punch dot background. Roll die cylinder with Stagecoach hold-up scene. Matching serial number 26482 on the barrel, frame, trigger guard, and cylinder. Barrel wedge is marked 5870. No serial number on backstrap. Housed in a partition fitted walnut case with purple interior. Accessories include a two cavity bullet mold marked "Colt's Patent" and "Eagle" powder flask marked "Colt's Patent" and two each cap tins. CONDITION: Very good overall. Spurious areas of silver plate and gold wash. No original finishes remaining. Hammer and loading lever have been polished to bare metal. Very strong roll die scene on cylinder. Possible replacement grips showing no original finish with minimum wear to the wood. Spurious serial numbers. Case is good overall, exterior shows heavy use with scattered dents an scratches to lid. Has carpet like material glued to bottom. Accessories show no original finish with scattered corrosion. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1150 - (A) REMINGTON BEALS .31 FIRST ISSUE **POCKET REVOLVER WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES**

Manufacturer: Reminaton Model: Beals Serial No. 983 Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion

Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique

Rare First Model pocket revolver. Manufactured between 1857-1858 with a total production estimated between 4,500 - 5,000. Serial number 983. Percussion .31 caliber, five shot cylinder, with 3" octagon barrel. Smooth finish one piece gutta percha grips with butt cap. Blue overall with case hardened hammer and early production



silver plated brass trigger guard. Barrel marked in two lines: "F. BEALS PATENT / JUNE 24 '56 & MAY 26, '57" frame top strap is marked in two lines: "REMINGTON'S / ILION N.Y." Distinguishing outside; left side, frame mounted pawl that rotates cylinder when cocked. Complete with a walnut partition fitted case with red interior. Includes a two piece brass & steel cleaning rod. Brass two cavity bullet mold, and correct powder flask marked: "E PLURIBUS UNUM". CONDITION: Revolver shows traces of original blue with overall balance a pleasing brown patina. Action operates appropriately. Grips show modest wear. Case is excellent with clean interior showing modest wear. Accessories are excellent. Flask has a couple small dents. Overall a very nice cased set of a scarce and desirable model Remington Pocket Revolver. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000

1151 - (A) ENGRAVED ADAMS & TRANTER PATENT .44 PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH RETAILER CASE AND ACCESSORIES

Manufacturer: Adams & Tranter

Model: Revolver Serial No. 17786T

Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion

Barrel Length: 6" FFL Status: Antique

Retailer marked for John Blanch and Sons, Gracechurch, London, across top strap. Diminutive dovetailed front sight, rear sight integral with frame. Loading tool attached via screw on left side, marked 93 on inside flat. Barrel integral with frame with some light engraving around muzzle. Frame finely engraved with scrolls that just begin to start onto the barrel flats, left side of frame stamped with Tranter's Patent marking. Right side engraved with "Adams's & Tranter's Patent No 17786T". Push on cylinder safety with appropriate cuts in cylinder. British proof marks on cylinder, which has a very fine roped border around forward edge; rear of cylinder marked 93. Checkered wooden grip. Buttcap and trigger guard engraved en suite with frame. Accompanied by a wooden case with John Blanch and Son paper label in lid and accessories comprising a nipple wrench, powder flask, bullet mold marked "54" for .44 caliber, threaded cleaning rod with three attachment tips,



old Eley Bros cap tin. CONDITION: Very good, retaining copious amounts of blue, with flaking around the cylinder and top strap, some rubbing in the rammer channel. Patination from use around the top strap and breech. Scattered minor nicks and dings scattered about, commensurate with use. Standard scratch on bottom flats from cylinder pin. Wood grips are very good, complete, with wear commensurate with metal. Action works appropriately, bore is very good with visible pronounced rifling but oxidation consistent throughout and a few deeper areas. Accessories are very good with rubbing from case. Nipple wrench has some oxidation at tip, cap tin essentially tin, mold with a lot of blue left on sprue cutter, brass darkening. Paper label extensively foxed, stained. Case with some wear commensurate with age. A highly attractive Adams & Tranter in what appears to be its original retailer case. EW 2,500 - 4,000

1152 - (A) TOUSSAINT JOSEPH LHOIST PERCUSSION PATENT REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Toussaint Joseph Lhoist Model: Percussion Revolver

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Percussion

Barrel Length: 6" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in Belgium by Toussaint Joseph Ljoist. 8mm smoothbore percussion revolver believed to be a Brevette of the Paterson Colt of the period. Totally remaining in the white and believed to have been a "PATENT" model. Single action operation with a 6" octagon barrel with single wedge retainer. Maker marked internally on right grip strap "T.JHOIST". All metal components remain in the white and never finished. Frame backstrap and trigger guard are engraved in a broad scroll pattern with chase borders on backstrap and guard. Cylinder and barrel are Liege Belgian proofed. Grips are of smooth oil finished walnut with single retaining screw with oblong escutcheons. CONDITION: Very fine as found remaining in the white but finely scroll embellished. Grips are excellent and bore is good. Action operates however is slightly out of time. A unique example of firearms development from the 1840's period. TDW 2,500 - 5,000

1153 - (A) LONDON 1849 COLT POCKET WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1849 Pocket Serial No. 6809

Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion

Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Antique

1855 vintage Colt Model 1849 with British proof marks. 4" barrel marked in two lines "-ADDRESS. COL. COLT / LONDON-". Serial number 6509 observed on loading lever, barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Barrel wedge marked "292". Blue with case hardened frame, loading lever, and hammer. Silver plated trigger guard and backstrap. One piece varnished walnut grips. Roll die stagecoach hold-up scene on five shot cylinder. British proof marks on barrel and cylinder. London style partition fitted oak



case with green baize interior. Includes a "James Dixon & Sons, Sheffield" marked powder flask. Colts Patent two cavity bullet mold. "L" shaped combination screwdriver/nipple wrench. UMC cap tin. CONDITION: Revolver is near fine with 50-60% original blue mixed with brown patina. 60-70% original case color on frame. Hammer and loading lever are mostly a dove grey patina with traces of case color. 85-90% silver plating on trigger guard and backstrap. Cylinder is a gun metal grey patina showing a strong roll die scene. Bore is good with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Finish has been added to the grips, with moderate to heavy wear. Case and accessories are very good. Interior is soiled and bullet mold shows scattered dings and dents. Powder flask is fine showing 90% original finish. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,500

1154 - (A) MARIETTE .38 CALIBER SIX BARREL PEPPERBOX.

Manufacturer: Mariette
Model: Pepperbox

Caliber/Bore: .38 Percussion Barrel Length: 2 - 5/8" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1840 through 1860 period. Belgian proofed on each chamber and bolster and marked on front of pistol grip "MARIETTE BREVETE". Six barrel cluster, barrels decorated with vivid Damascus engraving and each numbered '1' through '6' on barrels and breeches. Barrels are removable. Engraved double action with bar hammer and ring trigger. Frame, sideplates, trigger guard and trigger are engraved in European scrolls and vine and case colored finished. Plain, uncheckered ebony grips with small escutcheon



and engraved retaining screw. CONDITION: Very fine with over 75% of the fading case colors remaining. Damascus pattern on barrels is very vivid and attractive. Action operates smoothly and properly. Grips are very good with no cracks or material loss. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

1155 - (A) WARNER 1857 .31 POCKET REVOLVER WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Warner Model: 1857 Pocket Revolver

Serial No. 6420

Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion

Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique

Scarce James Warner pocket model revolver. .31 caliber percussion 6-shot cylinder. 3" round barrel. Scalloped silver plated iron frame. Blue barrel and cylinder with case hardened hammer, and loading lever. Two piece varnished walnut grips. Top of frame strap marked "JAMES WARNER SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.". Housed in a walnut partition fitted case complete with correct powder flask, brass bullet starter, two cavity brass bullet mold, and percussion cap tin. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 97+% bright original blue on the



barrel and cylinder. Traces of original case color on the loading lever and hammer, mixed with a "gun metal" grey patina. Approximately 85% original silver plating on frame, with flaking on the left side forward of cylinder and scattered freckling overall. Case is excellent with a couple cracks running the width of the lid. The red interior is clean however faded. Accessories are excellent. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500

1156 - (A) T.K. BAKER BAR HAMMER .44 PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH CASE

Manufacturer: Baker Model: Bar Hammer Serial No. 1227 Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled Barrel Length: 5 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

5 - 1/4" blued octagon barrel with British proofs on bottom of barrel. Six shot cylinder with appropriate British proofs over each chamber. Baker's hammer lever with integral rear sight. Recoil shield with roped forward edge. Frame lightly engraved with line border, small sprays of scrolls; right side with "T.K. Baker / London". Top of frame, just under the hammer, had an later identifying stamp which was then aggressively removed, with "RED / 241852" still visible. English push on safety. Checkered wood grips. Accompanied by a wooden case with a vacant brass circle on the lid and a Baker's Registered paper label in lid with instructions and a brief description of the mechanics of the firearm. Accessories comprise an Eley cap tin, nipple wrench, and powder flask with repousse shell design on both sides. CONDITION: Very good, with plenty of high polish blue finish on barrel and cylinder intermixed with patination, high edge wear, and a few scattered areas



of rubbing. Frame has been cleaned to dove grey. Grips are very good with some scattered handling marks. Safety needs attention and currently does not stop hammer from falling, action otherwise works appropriately. Bore is fair with visible rifling and roughness throughout. Cap tin now gunmetal grey, nipple wrench very good with oxidation on metal head, powder flask is fine with spring fading to a dull blue. Case itself is fair with numerous nicks and scuffs from age and two large cracks across the bottom. EW 1,250 - 1,750



Manufacturer: J.P Gemmer Model: Half Stock Plains Rifle Caliber/Bore: .40 Percussion Barrel Length: 41 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

HAWKEN SHOP

John Phillip Gemmer, an industrious gunsmith, purchased Samuel Hawken's workshop with all materials and trade name in 1862. Marking his "Plains Rifles" and later his sporter conversions of military sporting arms J.P. Gemmer. These unique Plains Rifles carried over many of the traditions of the earlier Hawken rifle. Barrels retained by wedges, Rocky Mountain sights, iron furniture and walnut stocks. Using Goulcher commercially available locks and St. Louis obtained materials he produced the highly desired rifles until the very early 1870's when breech loading rifles became the norm. This attic condition rifle is .40 caliber with a 41-3/4 inch octagon barrel Walnut half stock with pewter forend tip. Goulcher marker percussion lock with scrolls and typical engraving. Double set triggers, single stock retaining wedge, crescent butt with iron furniture and an ornate iron trigger guard with finger rest. The Gemmer family kept the business until 1915 when it was sold and closed. CONDITION: Good with the exterior having an untouched brown patina finish. The Hawken pattern percussion breech has moderate burn out from use. The stock has a period oil finish that has aged and mottled. Barrel is marked J.P. GEMMER ST. LOUIS on top flat. The lock and set triggers operate properly. These rifles were used extensively during the late Westward expansion period of our nation and finding an untouched or uncleaned example is a remarkable find. TDW 5,000 - 7,000



1158 - (A) CONFEDERATE MADE COPY
OF 1841 MISSISSIPPI RIFLE MARKED
MANTON, FORMER BEN MICHEL
COLLECTION.

Manufacturer: Manton Model: 1841 Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion

Barrel Length: 33" FFL Status: Antique This is an extremely interesting gun. The brass bands are retained by pins as opposed to band springs, as commonly found on 1841 Mississippi rifles and are of cruder manufacture. The buttplate also appears to be of Confederate manufacture. The patchbox is most likely an original 1841, however the cutout in the stock is of a different than normal patter and appears to be have been done by hand. The lock plate is marked in script "Manton". Unusual hammer of a more sporting style and appears to have been cast. The barrel appears to be unmarked, although we have not taken the barrel out of the stock. Appears to have had a brass front sight of the standard 1841 pattern on top of the barrel, which is now missing. Small brass bayonet adapter is attached to barrel about 4" from muzzle. Large diameter ramrod. Mr. Michel's notes state: "Confederate copy of M1841 rifle. Lockplate marked in small English letters "Manton". Patchbox inlet with hand drill marks. Two brass bands are fastened with iron nail passing through the stock. Barrel is unmarked. Brass saber bayonet adapter with small lug." PROVENANCE: Ben Michel collection. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing patina overall with some light pitting. The barrel shows evidence of having been heated at the muzzle. Front sight is missing. Barrel patina looks like it may have been artificially applied. Brass has a nice mellow color to it. Stock has dings and handling marks, showing use and age. There is a crack opposite lock. Period repair to wood above the lock. All in all a very unique gun from a well respected collection of Confederate arms. GR 4,000 - 6,000

1159 - (A) BRITISH SINGLE SHOT PERCUSSION RIFLE WITH CASE

Manufacturer: British Model: Single Shot Percussion Caliber/Bore: .45 Percussion Barrel Length: 28 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique

Interesting breech loading, single shot percussion rifle.
Typical English style sidelock and hammer. The barrel breeches open from the frame by using a unique fulcrum system which incorporates a loading type lever attached to a pair of straps acting as a hinge. When operated, the barrel rides forward on an arbor that is permanently attached to the



frame. No makers mark, serial numbers, or proof marks can be found anywhere on the gun. Only mark found is on the top flat of the barrel which reads: "BENTLEY'S PATENT NO. 536". Small blade front and a three leaf fold down rear barrel sights. Beautiful faux Damascus pattern on the fluid steel octagon barrel. Slow twist rifled .45 caliber bore. Delicate English style scroll engraving on the lock, frame, and hammer. Full figured checkered English walnut stock. Steel buttplate with long tang at the heel. Rifle is fitted in a later period wooden box with tools required for assembly and firing the rifle. Very interesting outfit, possibly a patent model firearm? CONDITION: Excellent with most all the faux applied Damascus pattern on the barrel. All other components are in the "white" and have turned a pleasing gunmetal/grey patina. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,000

1160 - (A) CASED JOSEPH WILBRAHAM COMBINATION PERCUSSION GUN WITH RIFLE & SHOTGUN BARRELS, GRIP SAFETY.

Manufacturer: Joseph Wilbraham Model: Percussion Rifle Caliber/Bore: (A) .46 Rifled (B) 10 Bore Barrel Length: (A) 28" (B) 27 -3/8"

FFL Status: Antique

Joseph Wilbraham is recorded as working at 280 Strand between 1850 and 1854. Half round half octagon with intercepting 12 sides and beaded band separator Damascus shotgun barrel engraved across top flat "Joseph Wilbraham 280 Strand London". Bead front sight. Hooked patent breech



with platinum blowout. Ramrod, possibly the original, retained by two ferrules. View and proof marks, truing strike, "A.R." and two dots on bottom of patent breech, shell motif on top of breech. Full octagon Damascus rifle barrel with "Joseph Wilbraham 280 Strand London" interrupted by dovetailed rear sight. Bead front sight, rear sight with one standing leaf and three folding leaves. Sling eye of rear ramrod ferrule. Rifle ramrod likely a replacement. Hooked patent breech with platinum blowout. Bottom of barrel marked with view and proof marks, "A.R", truing strike, and singular dot. Front action lock with stock retained by a single key. Ivory nosecap, likely replaced. Neat grip safety that extends from trigger guard forming a vaguely Germanic looking guard. Lock, upper tang, lower tang, grip safety, and pineapple finial engraved with scroll. European walnut stock with vacant silver thumbpiece, point pattern checkering through wrist. Right side of stock with nicely inletted patchbox engraved with more scroll and central floral. Buttplate with engraving across top, border engraving around butt. Accompanied by a split ring top wooden case with bronze plaque reading "W.D.L.". Case lined in green baize with Wilbraham Late Child label in lid, and includes both lead balls and wads. CONDITION: Fine as refinished. Barrels both well rebrowned over some very minor marks in metal. Lockplate and trigger guard recolored. Tangs and finial silvering, grip safety turning plum. Buttplate dove grey. Stock very good, gently cleaned at one point with wood now slightly shy to metal and softening of sharp edges. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore of rifle barrel is very good with well defined rifling and scattered darkness. Shotgun barrel also very good with minimum pitting. Case excellent, revarnished exterior over some cracks and age related bruises. Lining very good with some minor areas of rubbing. A neat combination gun. EW 2,500 - 4,000



1161 - (A) BAYONETED BRASS-BARRELED BRITISH BLUNDERBUSS BY RICHARDS OF LONDON

Manufacturer: Joseph Richards Model: Blunderbuss Caliber/Bore: 1 - 1/4" Barrel Length: 14 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique Probably circa 1810, this blunderbuss has a brass three-stage barrel with heavily swamped cannon muzzle. The top flat is inscribed "London" near the breech and the left flat is stamped with Birmingham proofmarks. There is a spring-activated triangular bayonet that is engaged when the release mounted on the barrel tang is pulled back, locking it into place. The lock is inscribed "Joseph Richards" in the center and has been converted to the percussion configuration. There is a sliding half-cock safety at the tail. The brass furniture includes a two piece engraved sideplate, trigger guard terminating in a pineapple finial, and buttplate with the tang engraved with a bow and quiver. The stock is of partially figured walnut and has shaped checkering around the wrist. Complete with period, possibly original brass-tipped wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a mostly mustard patina with some areas of darker patina. Bayonet functions well. Lock functions well and is crisp, retaining a spotted grey patina, sliding safety has a broken section that is absent. Stock shows staining and minor scattered marks from use. An attractive blunderbuss. DMG 1,500 - 2,500



1162 - (A) SWIVEL BREECH KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED CHARLES ROTH, WILKES BARRE.

Manufacturer: Charles Roth Model: Swivel Breech Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .46 Rifled Barrel Length: 35" FFL Status: Antique This fine swivel breach rifle features twin rifled octagonal barrels, separated by a German silver rib on both sides, one side mounted with a ramrod. Both front sights are of German silver and both rear sights are notched buckhorn sights. There is professional scroll engraving on both sides of the sights on both barrels. Breeches are engraved en suite. The breech of one barrel is stamped "REMINGTON" the top of the other barrel is stamped "CHAS ROTH WILKES BARRE". Both bolsters are engraved with a star. Barrel swivel release is an iron button, spring activated opposite of the lock. The back action percussion lockplate is engraved with professional scroll work as well as the hammer. The rifle features double set triggers and a silver plated brass sideplate. The silver plated brass trigger guard is engraved with matching scrolls. The buttplate, pierced engraved toeplate, the comb wear plate, wrist escutcheon and the two inlays behind on the left side of the butt are all German silver. There is a small patch box on the right side, the lid is engraved with a five point star. On the left side of the buttstock there is an ornately engraved silver inlay beneath the cheek piece and above the cheek piece is an engraved eagle. CONDITION: Barrels still have clear rifling and edges of barrels are extremely sharp. They appear to retain a brown finish, which was possibly applied later. There is some separation of the German silver rib around the bolster. Lock retains a brown surface and functions properly. Silver furniture retains a pleasing patina. Sideplate shows some flaking to original finish. Figured maple buttstock is very good, with some scattered marks from use and a minor hairline crack behind the barrel tang. Ramrod is probably a replacement. A very attractive and clean swivel breech rifle. DMG 1,500 - 2,500



1163 - (A) PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED SAMUEL STULL.

Manufacturer: Samuel Stull Model: Kentucky Rifle Caliber/Bore: .56 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 45 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique Samuel Stull was an Ohio gunsmith who lived between 1808 and 1907. He was a farmer and a gunsmith and began making rifles at a very young age, reportedly at age 12. He spent his entire life on a farm located about 1 - 3/4 miles south of Millwood in Knox County, Ohio. He reportedly used to walk to Canton and purchase barrel blanks, which he carried home on his back. He likely farmed in the summer and practiced gunsmithing during the winter months. In 1952, 125 Stull rifles were on exhibit at the Mt. Vernon Armory. The rifle has a three stage thick walled barrel with a brass and silver front blade sight and a notched rear sight. Partially visible signature is inscribed on the top flat near the breech. The flat lockplate is engraved near the tail with a bird and in the center it is stamped "WILLM HOLLIS". There is a brass shield around the nipple. The rifle has a total of ten engraved sterling silver inlays including four on each side of the forend, an oval wrist escutcheon, and a large oval inlay engraved with a patriotic eagle above the cheek piece. The rifle has a large and impressive engraved four piece patchbox on the right side of the buttstock with eleven piercings. The brass trigger guard and ramrod ferrules are faceted. The patch box release button is located towards the rear of the tombstone shaped toeplate. The inside of the patch box lid is inscribed "G. Long Steubenville" this was probably the owner's name. This rifle has a full length stock of figured maple in the typical mid 18th century Ohio style. Complete with its original wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel has an overall pitted surface and retains a dark patina. Signature is very light and only partially visible. Some heavy corrosion near breech and bolster. Lock retains a pitted brown surface and mechanism needs adjusting, as the hammer does not hold on cock. One small oval inlay is missing on the right side of the forestock. Silver inlays retain a mellowing patina and some pins have been replaced. Brass furniture retains a mellowing patina and shows some scattered denting and wear. Patch box lid has been broken and repaired near the hinge. Stock shows scattered marks from use, a crack stemming from the nose cap and extending into the ramrod channel, and there are few other scattered marks from use. A very nice Ohio rifle by a quality maker. DMG 1,500 - 3,000



1164 - (A) PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED NICHOLAS SHENNEFELT, CLARION, PA.

Manufacturer: Nicholas Shennefelt Model: Kentucky Rifle Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled Barrel Length: 36 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique This fine rifle has a total of 25 German silver inlays. The rifled octagonal barrel is stamped near the breech "N. SHENNEFELT/ CLARION, PA". There are front sights mounted on the top flat. The flat lock is decorated with stamped designs and a large "H" in the center with an arrow through it as the crossbar. The brass furniture includes a two piece patchbox with oval shaped lid engraved with detailed borders. The rifle has double set triggers and a target style trigger guard with two spurs. The flat sideplate is engraved with designs around the edges. There is a small inlaid and engraved brass wear plate on the bottom of the forearm. There are four silver inlays on each side of the forend, and all are engraved with rocker panel borders. There are also inlays on each side in front of and behind the lock and sideplate cavities. There are hearts on each side of the wrist and on the left side there are a series of inlays surrounding and on the relief cheek piece. Towards the back of the buttstock there are four tear drop shaped inlays forming a flower. On each side of the front tang of the trigger guard there are silver half moons inlaid. Full length figured maple stock retaining much of its dark original finish in protected areas. Complete with a later ramrod. CONDITION: Rifle has probably been shortened by a couple of inches during its period of use. About five of the silver inlays have been replaced. The barrel retains a grey surface with some wear to markings, although they are still clear. Lock does not hold on cock or half cock and retains a slightly pitted grey surface. Brass retains a mellowing mustard patina. Silver inlays are mostly lightly patinated. Stock shows some cracks at toe and scattered marks from use. There is a brass repair between the barrel tang and the lockplate, as well as a period filled repair just above the lock tang. A very nice western Pennsylvania rifle. DMG 1,200 - 2,500



1165 - (A) RARE WHITNEY MODEL 1855 .58 CALIBER PERCUSSION RIFLED MUSKET DATED 1858.

Manufacturer: Whitney

Model: 1855 Caliber/Bore: .58

Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 40 - 1/8" FFL Status: Antique A total of 350 of these rare guns were made for the state of Connecticut. This example is dated 1858 at the rear of the lock with the typical "E.WHITNEY/ N.HAVEN" mark ahead of the tape primer door. Long range rear sight has broken spring. The barrel is unmarked, as is proper, with the exception of a number stamped approximately 2 - 1/2" from the muzzle (73). Pewter nose cap. Brass Enfield style lock screw escutcheons with rounded edges. As to be expected, there are no sub-inspectors markings on this gun. There is a "24" stamped into the left side of the butt which is a little faint, possibly for the 24th CT. Correct seven groove rifling as only found on the Whitney produced barrels. The buttplate is unmarked as are the middle and front bands, which is correct. The rear band is a replacement with a "U" mark on it, and is of a slightly different color. CONDITION: Metal surfaces have been lightly cleaned at some point with areas of pitting most noticeably on the bands. The rear sight has a dark patina. Lock markings are sharp and clear. Pewter nose cap is loose. The front lip of the hammer has a 1/4" chip out of it. Bore has strong rifling. Wood has some dings and handling marks with a very minor but well done repair at the rear of the lock cavity. Fine mechanical function. All in all a very presentable example of an extremely limited production gun. GR 2,500 - 3,500



1166 - (A) EXTREMELY FINE SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1842 .69 CALIBER PERCUSSION RIFLE DATED 1853.

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: 1842

Caliber/Bore: .69 Percussion

Barrel Length: 42" FFL Status: Antique Standard configuration with matching 1853 dates on the barrel and lock. Crisp FL cartouche in the stock opposite the lock. CONDITION: Extremely fine. All markings are sharp and clear. Metal has the slightest patina on it, having been lightly cleaned at some point in the past. Wood is very fine with sharp edges and some minor dings from handling. Bore is fine. Fine mechanical function. Gun appears unissued. GR 3,000 - 5,000



SWORD BAYONET ADAPTER RING.Manufacturer: Robbins and
Lawrence

Model: 1841

Caliber/Bore: .54 Percussion

Barrel Length: 33" FFL Status: Antique At the outbreak of the war, there were 6,000 Robbins & Lawrence model 1841 "Mississippi" rifles in southern arsenals due to the government response to John Brown's raid on Harper's Ferry. They were distributed evenly among the Augusta Arsenal in Georgia, Mount Vernon Arsenal in Alabama and the Baton Rouge Arsenal in Louisiana. This gun features matching 1849 dates on the lock and barrel tang. Also on this gun is a Boyle, Gamble & MacFee bayonet adapter ring for a saber bayonet. The adapter ring is well marked "B.G.&M./ RICHMOND VA." under the lug, which has a bayonet mating number of "30" stamped into it. More interestingly, there is a post-Civil War presentation engraved into the patch box which reads in script: "This Enfield Rifle/ has been in the possession of the undersigned since the/ morning of the battle & victory of Roanoke Island Feb. 8th 1862/ It was captured by a soldier of the 51st Regt NY Vol Infantry/ the captor having shot and killed the rebel soldier from whom it was taken/ Presented to/ Henry A. Spaulding by his friend E. W. Buck, M.D./ May 10th 1870". While this gun is clearly not an Enfield rifle, the inscription is period and correct. E.W. Buck, or Ephraim W. Buck is listed in the 51st NY Inf muster roll as being the surgeon for the unit from October of 1861 until May of 1862. No definitive information on Henry A. Spaulding, possibly a prominent silversmith from New York City. Further research should yield interesting results. The battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina was an amphibious engagement which also consisted of a land attack resulting in the capture of several forts and approximately 2,500 Confederate soldiers. All in all an incredibly interesting gun with a great history. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing patina, having been lightly cleaned at some point in the past. All markings are clear. Light pitting overall. Brass has a pleasing color to it. The trigger guard, butt plate and patch box show signs of having been silver plated. There are traces left on the butt plate and trigger guard. The patch box retains most of the plating. The engraved presentation on the patch box is a little worn but legible with careful study. Wood has some dings and handling marks with clear cartouches on the left side, opposite the lock. Fine mechanical function. Bore has strong rifling with pitting. GR 6,000 - 8,000



1168 - (A) RARE AND FINE DICKSON NELSON 1865 ALABAMA CONTRACT CONFEDERATE .58 CALIBER PERCUSSION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Dickson Nelson & Co

Model: Rifle

Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion

Barrel Length: 33" FFL Status: Antique

This rifle was made by Dickson, Nelson & Co under contract for the state of Alabama. It is estimated that only 645 of these rifles were delivered against a contract for 5,000. Well marked on the lock "DICKSON/ NELSON/ C.S." in the center, and "ALA./ 1865" at the tail. This gun is also marked "ALA. 1865" on the left side of the barrel. Produced at the Adairsville, Georgia factory. Brass mounted. Of note, this gun has a small "P" proof stamped into the underside of the barrel as well as what appears to be a square with a "Y" in it. The meaning of these markings is unknown as most of the time these guns are found with a small "G" and a Nathaniel Cross "windmill" inspectors stamp. This gun is undoubtedly original. The ramrod appears to be correct and original to this gun. Original leather sling, most likely of Northern origin. CONDITION: Well above average for a Confederate weapon. Retains a dark pleasing patina overall with areas of very minor pitting. There is no burn out near the nipple. The bore is very fine with sharp





clean rifling and some extremely minor pitting in areas. Brass has a pleasing mellow color to it, sharp edges. Fine mechanical function. Wood has some dings and handling marks, there is a glued crack on the left side of the stock, one on the right side of the stock extending forward and up from the front of the lock, and another crack in the right side just behind the nose cap. There is some minor chipping along the ramrod channel and along the edges of the barrel channel. GR 20,000 - 30,000





1169 - (A) VERY SCARCE CONFEDERATE H.C. LAMB NORTH CAROLINA CONTRACT TYPE II .50 CALIBER PERCUSSION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: H.C. Lamb Model: Type II Rifle Caliber/Bore: .50 Percussion

Barrel Length: 33"

This gun is one of the .50 caliber type II rifles produced by H.C. Lamb of Guilford County, North Carolina. The type II rifles are distinguished by having an 1841 "Mississippi" style brass side plate and are in .50 caliber. Later production guns were made in .577. Single piece trigger



guard. As with all Lamb rifles, this gun has a 7" octagonal section at the breech. 33" barrel. The rear brass barrel band is properly marked with a "U" on the top. There is a "P" stamped into the top of the brass butt plate. The front band, nose cap, stock from the rear band forward, wood above the lock, approximately 4 - 1/2" of the barrel from the muzzle back, mainspring screw, and some internal lock parts have been restored. Very well done. This gun would have originally had a bayonet lug on the side of the barrel, however due to the forward section of barrel having been replaced, there is no lug on this gun. Ramrod appears to be period. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing patina and is very good as having had some restoration done. Wood is very good with some dings and handling marks, original stock showing areas of having been lightly cleaned. Barrel has some pitting as does the lock. Bore has strong rifling in the original section of barrel, the added piece has a different rifling pattern and doesn't quite match up. Missing the front sight blade. Fine mechanical function. An incredibly hard gun to find in any condition. GR 5,000 - 10,000



1170 - (A) SCARCE CONFEDERATE RICHMOND TWO BAND SHORT RIFLE.

Model: Short Rifle Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore

Manufacturer: Richmond

Barrel Length: 33" FFL Status: Antique Introduced towards the end of 1864, these guns feature a 33 inch barrel with a "pinched" front sight as found on Richmond carbines. The first 200 delivered in August of 1864 were assembled from "old parts" or rather parts taken from battlefield captured and damaged weapons. This gun most likely being from this delivery. This gun has a proper Richmond made stock with "mules foot" in the lock mortise. 33" Richmond made barrel with "pinched" front sight and a "broken P". The barrel is dated 1864. Standard low profile 1863 dated Richmond lock. Brass buttplate and nose cap. Ramrod appears original. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing patina, although the steel parts have been lightly cleaned at some point and have some minor pitting. Markings are clear, barrel date is worn but legible. Brass has a pleasing mellow color to it. Wood has some dings and handling marks and some age cracks along the grain of the butt. Good mechanical function. The mainspring is a modern replacement, and one of the lock screws is too long. The bore is dirty with some rust and pitting, currently .60 caliber with no rifling. Among all the Richmond products, the 2 band "short rifles" are the most difficult to find. GR 4,500 - 6,500



1171 - (A) CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE RICHMOND MODEL 1863 PERCUSSION RIFLED-MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Richmond

Model: 1863

Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 40" FFL Status: Antique Properly marked low hump lock with "C.S./ RICHMOND V.A." ahead of the hammer. Dated 1863 vertically at the rear of the lock. No visible date on top of the barrel. VP proof is present. Rear sight is a replacement. Brass buttplate and nose cap. The lock cavity appears to have been opened a little on the inside and does not have a mules foot, nor does it have the cutout for a tape primer as would be found on an 1855 stock. Bands all have slightly offset "U"s. Hammer is offset and most likely a replacement of the period. Equipped with a black leather sling which is "US" marked. CONDITION: All metal surfaces have been cleaned with areas of light pitting here and there. The barrel has been bored out to approximately 65 caliber smoothbore. Wood has several small repairs along with dings and handling marks. Sling is pliable. GR 3,000 - 5,000



1172 - (A) GREENE BRITISH TYPE .54 PERCUSSION CARBINE BY MASSACHUSETTS ARMS CO.

Manufacturer: Massachussets Arm Co Model: Greene Carbine Serial No. 556 Caliber/Bore: .54 Percussion Barrel Length: 18" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured 1855 to 1857 with approximately 2,000 made. Similar to the low production US type, 2,000 of these arms were made under contract to the British Government in 1855 for use in the Crimean War. The British Government eventually sold these as surplus, and it is opined that approximately 200 survived. It is also the purveying opinion that a number of these were repurchased by the US during the Civil War but no evidence of such. Regardless, it is an extremely rare carbine and is included in the US carbine Civil War group. Features octagon to round barrel, dovetail front sight, ladder rear sight, Maynard patent priming system, double triggers. Rear trigger works the hammer. Upper tang is stamped "GREENES PATENT JUNE 27 1854". Top of barrel and frame have the crown proof. Action is stamped with the crown "VR" and is also stamped "MASS ARMS CO CHICOPEE FALLS USA 1856". Patchbox is stamped with crown proof. Right side of walnut stock has a "1". Bottom tang has saddle ring and stud. Bottom of trigger guard has crown proof. Bottom of frame and barrel are stamped "566". CONDITION: This carbine must have seen little use; retaining at least 75% of the original blue finish blending with soft patina and a few age freckles. Traces of case colors on action. 70% original blue on buttplate which also has crown proof. Walnut stock is excellent with a few of the usual minor handling marks. Near mint, shiny three groove barrel. TDW 3,000 - 4,000



1173 - (A) GREENE BRITISH TYPE .54 PERCUSSION CARBINE

Manufacturer: Greene Model: Carbine Serial No. 1595 Caliber/Bore: .54 Percussion Barrel Length: 18" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured by the Massachusetts Arms Company located in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts in 1855-1857. Approximately 2,000 were made under contract to the British government for use in the Crimean War. Legend has it that the U.S. Government repurchased some number of these carbines for use in the American Civil War however, there is no substantive evidence to support the claim. Blue with case hardened receiver, lockplate, and hammer. Plain straight grain, oil finished, walnut stock. Saddle ring mounted to rear of bottom tang. 18" round barrel with 16-sided hand grasp section in center of barrel. To open the breech, pull the front trigger (release) and turn the barrel counterclockwise and pull forward. British proof marks on barrel, barrel block, patchbox, barrel hand grasp, and on stock at end of bottom tang. Large crown over the cypher of Queen Victoria "VR" marked on lockplate. Lockplate also marked 3-lines: "MASS ARMS CO./ CHICOPEE FALLS/U.S.A. 1856" CONDITION: Excellent with strong traces of original case color on lockplate and hammer. 90% original bright blue on breech half of barrel, muzzle half of barrel, forward of hand grasp has turned a dark brown patina with scatter light pitting. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. Stock is excellent showing modest wear with a few scattered dents. Spurious "U.S." stamp located on left side, heel of the buttstock. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500



1174 - (A) VERY FINE REMINGTON MODEL 1863 .58 CALIBER CIVIL WAR CONTRACT RIFLED MUSKET DATED 1865.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: 1863 Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 40" FFL Status: Antique Standard three band configuration. Of interesting note, this gun features both band springs and clamping style bands. Stock does not have any inspectors markings at all. Proper "G.M." inspectors mark on barrel. Matching 1865 dates on case hardened lock and bright barrel. CONDITION: Lock retains a fair amount of original case colors. Barrel has a light patina starting in a few areas. All markings are sharp and clear. Wood is fine with sharp edges and minor handling marks. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 2,000 - 3,000



1175 - (A) GYWN AND CAMPBELL .52 CALIBER PERCUSSION CARBINE TYPE II

Manufacturer: Gywn and Campbell Model: Type II Carbine Serial No. 4405 Caliber/Bore: .52 Percussion Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique Made during 1863-1864 by Edward Gwyn and Abner C. Campbell in Hamilton Ohio. A total of approximately 8,200 carbines were manufactured, with approximately 4,000 being the Type II. Breechloading single shot falling block action. 20" round to octagon barrel. Heavy blade front sight and fold down ladder rear barrel sight. .52 caliber percussion. Blue with casehardened frame, lock, and hammer. Saddle ring and bar on left side of frame. Plain straight grain walnut stock with U.S. Inspection Cartouch on left side at the wrist. Lockplate marked in four lines "GWYN & CAMPBELL/PATENT/1862 / HAMILTON.O.". Front of frame marked in two lines "UNION/RIFLE". The U.S. Ordnance Department issued 13 contacts to Gwyn & Campbell for 8,202 carbines. Several Union Cavalry outfits were armed with these carbines including the 7th Tennessee, 5th & 8th Ohio, 4th & 8th Missouri, 3rd Wisconsin, 2nd & 3rd lowa, 2nd & 3rd Arkansas, 5th, 6th, and 16th Illinois, 2nd, 6th, and 14th Kansas, 10th, 12th, and 14th Kentucky. CONDITION: Excellent with 95%+ thinning blue on barrel. Lockplate is mostly brown patina. Hammer showing 70-75% nice case color. Frame has strong traces of case color. Bore is excellent and bright. Wood is excellent showing minimum wear. Overall a high condition example of a popular American Civil War Cavalry Carbine -MKS- 2,000 - 3,000



1176 - (A) REMINGTON "ZOUAVE" 1863 PERCUSSION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Zouave Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 33" FFL Status: Antique Remington Model 1863 percussion contract rifle a.k.a. "Zouave Rifle" Manufactured between 1862-1865 for a total production of approximately 12,500 rifles. .58 caliber percussion, single shot muzzleloader. 33" round barrel fastened by two brass barrel bands. Large lug located on right side of barrel muzzle for attaching a saber type bayonet. Blue barrel, casehardened lock and hammer, brass barrel bands, trigger guard, forearm tip, and buttplate. Sling swivels mounted on front barrel band and trigger guard. "Tulip head" style steel ramrod. Lock is marked front of hammer with an American Eagle over "U.S." and two lines "REMINGTONS/ILION, N.Y.". Rear of hammer is marked "1863". Barrel breech is marked "1863" and "V/P" over eaglehead proof. Government inspection cartouches located two places on left side of stock opposite of the lockplate. The name "Zouave" for this rifle is undetermined, the official name as listed in government contracts was "Harpers Ferry Pattern" CONDITION: Excellent overall. Barrel retains 90+% original blue turning patina with light freckling. Mottled case color on lockplate and hammer. Brass components are clean with light patina. Wood is excellent showing little wear. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,000

While the original contract with Eagle Manufacturing Co in Mansfield, CT called for 20,000 guns, it has

on lock is very weakly stamped and hard to make out. No visible cartouches in the wood. Standard three

been recorded that only 5,500 were actually delivered. Matching 1863 dates on the lock and barrel. Eagle



1177 - (A) VERY SCARCE EAGLEVILLE MODEL 1861 CONTRACT .58 CALIBER CIVIL WAR RIFLED MUSKET DATED 1863.

Manufacturer: Eagleville Model: 1861

Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 40"

band configuration. CONDITION: Metal surfaces were lightly cleaned some time ago, markings are clear except eagle as noted. Wood has some dings and handling marks, small period repair to the left side of the barrel tang. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,500 - 2,500



1178 - (A) FINE SAVAGE MODEL 1861 .58 CALIBER NEW JERSEY CONTRACT RIFLED MUSKET DATED 1863.

Manufacturer: Savage Model: 1861 Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion

Barrel Length: 40" FFL Status: Antique This gun was made under contract for the state of New Jersey and is so marked with "NJ" on the left side of the barrel and stock flat opposite the lock. No Federal inspectors markings. Matching 1863 dates on the barrel and lock. Deeply struck clear eagle on the lock. CONDITION: Fine with a light coat of dried grease. All markings are sharp and clear. Wood is fine with raised grain and a clear state acceptance stamp. Minor crack at the front of the lock cavity. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,500 - 2,500



1179 - (A) FINE AND SCARCE E. ROBINSON NEW YORK MODEL 1861 .58 CALIBER CONTRACT RIFLED MUSKET DATED 1864.

Manufacturer: E. Robinson Model: 1861 Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 40" FFL Status: Antique E. Robinson had a contract for 30,000 rifled-muskets delivered between 1863 and 1865. This gun has the second and later style lock marking with "E. ROBINSON" in an arc over "NEW YORK". Dated 1864 at the rear of the lock with a matching 1864 date on the top of the barrel. Small "D" inspectors mark under the VP eaglehead proof on the left side of the barrel. Nice clear cartouches with a "W.P." inspectors mark at the rear of flat opposite the lock and a small "x" behind the trigger guard tang. CONDITION: Fine with a light coat of dried grease on all metal surfaces. Markings are sharp and clear. Wood is very good with some light dings and handling marks, minor crack at the front of the lock cavity. Stock may have been lightly cleaned at some point. Minor repair to the right of barrel tang that was done a long time ago. Fine mechanical function. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. An above average example of one of the scarcer contract muskets. GR 1,500 - 2,500



1180 - (A) VERY FINE BRIDESBURG MODEL 1861 .58 CALIBER CIVIL WAR RIFLED MUSKET DATED 1862.

Manufacturer: Bridesburg Model: 1861

Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion Barrel Length: 40" Standard three band configuration. Matching 1862 dates on the lock and barrel. Clear inspectors marks in the wood opposite the lock. CONDITION: Metal has a dry coat of grease on it. All markings are sharp and clear. Wood is fine with some dings and handling marks. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,500 - 3,000



1181 - (A) SMITH CARBINE .50 PERCUSSION CARBINE

Manufacturer: Smith Model: Carbine Serial No. 19054 Caliber/Bore: .50 Percussion Barrel Length: 21 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured between 1861-1865, approximately 30,000 made. Blue with case hardened breech block. .50 caliber percussion, breech loading. 21 - 1/2" octagon to round barrel. German silver blade front sight and fold down ladder rear barrel sight. Saddle ring with bar on left side of frame. Left side of frame marked in three lines: "MANUFACTURED BY/MASS. ARMS CO./CHICOPEE FALLS." and three lines: "ADDRESS/POULNEY & TRIMBLE/BALTIMORE U.S.A." Operated by depressing the brass latch forward of the trigger. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. No U.S. inspection marks or cartouches observed. Among the Union cavalry regiments issued these carbines were the 3rd West Virginia, 7th & 11th Illinois, 1st Connecticut, 7th & 17th Pennsylvania, 6th & 9th Ohio, and 1st Massachusetts. CONDITION: Excellent with 90% original blue on barrel beginning to turn brown patina. Case color on breech is a dove grey patina. Wood is fine showing moderate wear. Bore is excellent and bright. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,000



1182 - (A) MERRILL CARBINE .54 CALIBER PERCUSSION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Merrill Model: Carbine Serial No. 12886 Caliber/Bore: .54 Percussion Barrel Length: 22 - 1/8" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured by J.H. Merrill in Baltimore Maryland with approximately 14,500 produced. These carbines were issued to the following Union cavalry regiments during the American Civil War: New York 1st., 5th., & 18th. Pennsylvania, 11th., 17th., & 18th. New Jersey, 1st. Indiana, 7th. Wisconsin, 1st. & 3rd. Kentucky 27th. and Delaware 1st. Loaded by lifting and pulling back the breech lever. .54 caliber percussion. 22 - 1/8" round barrel with tall blade front sight and fold down two leaf rear barrel sight. Finished bright with brass barrel band and trigger guard. Case hardened lockplate, hammer, breech, and breech lever. One piece straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Saddle ring with bar attached to left side of the stock. This example has all the characteristics of a 2nd model, with no patch box and the lockplate not mounted flush. However the lockplate has first model markings. Possibly a transition gun spanning 1st-2nd model production? Lockplate is marked three lines; "J.H. MERRILL BALTO./PAT. JULY 1858/APL. 9. MAY 21-28-61" with serial number "12886" stamped vertically on lockplate rear of hammer. CONDITION: Fine overall. All metal parts minus rear barrel sight have been polished bright. Wood has been sanded. Missing saddle ring. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500



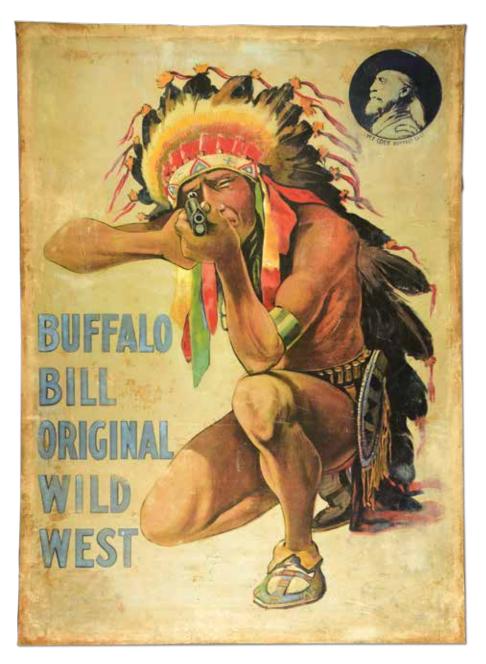
1183 - (A) RARE AND UNUSUAL SPRINGFIELD 1817 PERCUSSION "SEA FENCIBLES" CONVERSION MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1816 Conversion Caliber/Bore: .69 Percussion Barrel Length: 39" FFL Status: Antique Approximately 300 of these guns were converted to percussion in 1851, with the majority having been Whitney made guns who is believed to have done the conversion. This particular example was made by Springfield in 1817 and has matching dates on the lock and barrel tang. Thinned buttstock with large brass buttplate. There is a rack number of "57" on the top of the buttplate tang. 39" barrel. Appropriate length ram rod. Spring fastened bands. Missing the front band spring. These were known for a long time as "Sea Fencible" and "Coastal Artillery" muskets, however that has since been found to be incorrect. The actual purpose for the conversion with large brass buttplate is unknown. CONDITION: Gun retains a pleasing patina overall with some pitting, most noticeably in the breech area. Markings are clear. Wood is very good with dings and handling marks, repaired section just forward of the lock. Buttplate has a pleasing dark patina to it with numerous small dings. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,500 - 2,000



1184 - (A) MAYNARD CARBINE .50 CALIBER PERCUSSION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Maynard Model: 2nd Model Carbine Serial No. 24773 Caliber/Bore: .50 Percussion Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique Maynard 2nd Model Military Carbine also known as the Model of 1863. 20" octagon to round tip-down barrel. Blade front sight and three leaf fold down rear barrel sight. Chambered in .50 caliber percussion. Loaded from the breech. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and serpentine lever. Plain straight grain walnut stock with U.S. Inspection cartouches on left side at the wrist. Right side of frame marked in three lines "MANUFACTURED BY/MASS. ARMS CO./CHICOPEE FALLS." left side of frame marked in four lines "EDWARD MAYNARD/PANTENTEE/MAY27,1851/DEC.6,1859". U.S. sub-inspection stamps observed in all proper locations. Saddle ring and bar mounted to left side of frame. These carbines were issued to Union Cavalry regiments: 9th & 11th Indiana, and the 11th Tennessee. Approximately 5,000 total carbines, both 1st & 2nd models were manufactured. CONDITION: Excellent with 90-95% original blue on the barrel, some light pitting around the right side at the muzzle. Strong traces of mottled case colors on the frame and hammer. Bore is excellent and bright. Action locks up tight. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. -MKS-1,000 - 1,500







1185 - 10 FT. X 7 FT. BUFFALO BILL'S WILD WEST CANVAS SHOW BANNER.

William F. Cody and Nate Salsbury, in equal partnership formed the "Buffalo Bill Wild West Show" in 1883. The first show took place on May 19th in Omaha Nebraska. The show successfully toured Europe eight times between the years 1887-1892 performing before British Royalty and European elite. In 1899 using two trains with a total of 50 railcars transporting a cast of more than 500 performers, dozens of horses, a herd of over 30 buffalo, and grandstand seating for 20,000 spectators. The show covered 11,000 miles in 200 days, giving 341 performances in 132 U.S. cities and towns. The operation generated its own electricity, staffed its own fire department, and served three hot meals a day for the entire staff and crew. Expenses climbed to over \$4,000 per day. Admission was .50 cents per person. It has been said that during that time, Buffalo Bill Cody was the most famous and recognized person in the world and the "Wild West Show" being the greatest show on earth. In the decade to come, audiences began to decline. Motion pictures captivated public attention. Shooting declined as a spectator sport while the popularity of baseball and football soared. On October 29, 1901, after finishing a show in North Carolina, tragedy struck when the Wild West Show's train collided with an oncoming freight train, killing hundreds of livestock and seriously injuring the show's star, Annie Oakley. A year later Cody's founding partner, Nate Salsbury died on Christmas Eve, 1902. In 1909 Cody sold a one-third interest of the show for \$50,000 to former employee and cast member Gordon William "Pawnee Bill" Lillie. The new partnership developed a show performance titled "The Two Bill's Show" The show toured the United States for the next four years, with the closing performance in Denver Colorado in 1913. William Cody dies on January 10, 1917 in Denver Colorado. The large advertisement offer in this sale is believed to be an original display or show banner used during the "Two Bill's Show" performances. Smaller original lithograph posters featuring the same image and titled: "The Two Bill's Show" are known to exist. Measuring 7 ft. wide by 10 ft. tall. This rare original painted canvas titled: "BUFFALO BILL ORIGINAL WILD WEST" boasting a very colorful American Indian, kneeling and taking aim with his Winchester Repeating rifle is most dramatic. The upper right corner features a monotone profile of William F. Cody. CONDITION: Excellent plus. Colors are vibrant. Shows modest wear with minimum staining and no visible repairs. Overall a very desirable "Wild West Show" original show banner. -MKS- 6,000 - 10,000



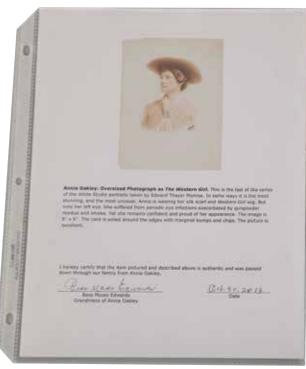


1186 - 1905 OIL ON CANVAS PAINTING BY "FRONTIER ARTIST" A.D.M. COOPER.

Astley David Middleton Cooper was born in St Louis, Missouri on December 22, 1856, son of Fannie Clark O'Fallon and Dr. David M. Cooper, a successful surgeon. At an early age, A. D. M. Cooper was influenced by close family friend George Catlin and his paintings of American Indians. After attending Washington University, Cooper traveled throughout the West as an illustrator for Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper. He was in the West at age twenty during the Custer massacre and became famous as a painter of the Old West and American Indians. In 1879 he moved to San Francisco and became active with the local art association. Upon establishing a studio, he was in demand as a portraitist and painted several studies of General U. S. Grant. In 1883 he moved to East San Jose. As well as a painter, he was also an accomplished violinist and often sat in with local orchestras. In his later years he painted allegorical scenes with semi-nude women and several trompe l'oeil studies. On rare occasions he signed his paintings "A. Dubernet" or "David Middleton." In his more lucid moments, Cooper was capable of producing masterpieces; however, due to his affinity for alcohol his paintings vary in quality. He was known to often pay his saloon debts with his paintings. Cooper died in San Jose, California on September 10, 1924. Among A.D.M Cooper's many famous clients was William Fredrick "Buffalo Bill" Cody. The trompe l'oeil style oil on canvas painting being offered for sale is believed to have been commissioned by Cody. Completed in 1905 and signed A.D.M Cooper, the work features a three dimensional still life of an American Buffalo, with vignettes of American Indian artifacts and weapons. Also featuring carte de visite views of Buffalo Bill Cody and James Butler "Wild Bill" Hickok. The Indian portrait located on the left side is identified as Sioux Indian Red Cloud and the image on the right as Indian princess Prairie Flower. The painting is framed with a beautiful 7" wide vintage molding. A.D.M. Coopers paintings have been exhibited at the Mechanics' Institute (San Francisco); Triton Museum (Santa Clara); San Jose Historical Museum; Western Art Museum (Tulsa, OK); Buffalo Bill Historical Center; Stanford Museum; Oakland Museum; Gilcrease Institute; Smithsonian Institution; Whitney Gallery of Western Art (Cody, WY); Veterans Memorial Building (Oakland); Santa Cruz City Museum; Caesar's Palace (Las Vegas); San Jose Convention Center (VIP Lounge); California Historical Society, and the Irma Hotel (Cody, WY). CONDITION: Excellent with no visible damage or repair. Colors are vibrant. Frame is excellent with lovely patina. This painting is considered one of Cooper's masterful works. -MKS-75,000 - 150,000

1187 - OVERSIZED SIGNED PHOTOGRAPH OF ANNIE OAKLEY AS THE WESTERN GIRL, ACCOMPANIED BY A SHOT 1890 HALF PENNY.

This is last of a series by the White Studio portraits taken by Edward Thayer Monroe. In some ways it is the most stunning, and the most unusual. Annie is wearing her silk scarf and Western Girl wig. But note her left eye; she suffered from periodic eye infections exacerbated by gunpowder residue and smoke, yet she remains confident and proud of her appearance. A very fine, clear Annie Oakley autograph on verso. The image is 8" x 6". The card is soiled around the edges with marginal bumps and chips. The picture is excellent. The portrait is from the collection of Bess Edwards, grand-niece of Annie Oakley, and will be accompanied by a signed letter from her authenticating this item as described. Accompanying the





portrait is a British copper, half penny shot by Annie Oakley. The face of the coin is stamped "OAKLEY". Interestingly, Annie performed a private shooting exhibition at the Royal Oak Hotel in London on December 27, 1890. There is an account published in the "Shooting and Kennel News of London" describing her shooting coins and marbles from the air using a 10-shot repeating rifle. The date of this coin is also 1890. The coin is pictured on page 128 of R.L. Wilson's book "BUFFALO BILLS WILD WEST/AN AMERICAN LEGEND". CONDITION: Both coin and portrait are in fine condition. The portrait has some light staining with the left top corner tattered and the left bottom corner trimmed to an angle. -MKS-2,000 - 4,000

1188 - LOT OF TWO: ANNIE OAKLEY PHOTOGRAPH AND POSTCARD.

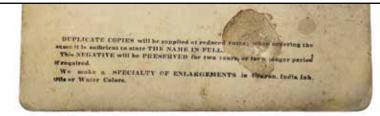
Taken in 1919 while wintering at the Carolina Hotel in Pinehurst, North Carolina, Annie and Frank dressed up for a Valentine's Day costume ball. Annie personally made the whimsical "Indian" outfit adorned with pheasant feathers, that she probably bagged herself. Note she also is wearing contents of her jewelry box including rings, charm bracelet, and layers of beaded necklaces. They are from the collection of Bess Moses Edwards, grandniece of Annie Oakley. A signed letter by Beth Moses Edwards dated October 30, 2013 authenticating the images as described will be included in the sale. CONDITION: Excellent overall showing modest wear and light staining. -MKS-1,000 - 1,200











1189 - RARE CARTE VISTA PHOTOGRAPH OF "BLACK BART"

Charles Earl Boles aka "Black Bart" born in Norfolk, England in 1829, date of death is unknown, last seen on February 28, 1888. Black Bart was an American Outlaw noted for the poetic messages he left behind after two of his robberies. Often called Charley by his friends, he was also known as Charles (or C.E.) Bolton. Considered a gentleman bandit with a reputation for style and sophistication, he was one of the most notorious stagecoach robbers to operate in and around Northern California and southern Oregon during the 1870s and 1880s. In late 1849 he and his two brothers David and James joined in the California Gold Rush, prospecting in the North Fork of the American River near Sacramento. During the Civil War Boles enlisted as a private in Company B, 116th Illinois Regiment, becoming a First Sergeant within a year of service. He was seriously wounded at the Battle of Vicksburg and took part in Sherman's March to the Sea. He was discharged a brevet first lieutenant on June 7,1865 with his regiment in Washington D.C. In 1867 he returned to prospecting for gold in Idaho and Montana. In a letter to his wife in 1871, he told her of an unpleasant encounter with Wells, Fargo & Company agents and vowed to exact revenge. His wife never heard from him again. "Black Bart" proceeded to rob Wells Fargo stagecoaches at least 28 times across northern California between 1875 and 1883. He only left two poems, but this came to be considered his signature and ensured his fame. Black Bart was quite successful, often times taking thousands of dollars a year. This "Carte Vista" photograph measures 5 - 1/4 inches $\times 8 - 1/2$ inches and is titled "Black Bart" at the bottom. This is a known image of James Earl Boles, aka "Black Bart". CONDITION: Fine overall. Slightly faded with moderate staining. Overall a very presentable image. -MKS- 8,000 - 10,000



1190 - AMAZING FRENCH MILITARY ARMS CANDELABRA AND SHELL ART

Constructed from French Model 1847 socket bayonets a pair of three candle candelabra with decorative chains and a deactivated 8mm Lebel cartridge. Standing 16 inches tall with a width of 8 inches. These handcrafted socket bayonets have been forged into freestanding sconces. The pair are identical and retain their original French proof marks. The clock is constructed of a 105mm steel projectile with bronze rotating band. Fitted with a period key wind clock. The projectile is suspended by four 1847 French bayonets with decorative cupola tops with small iron pennants. CONDITION: All three pieces have attained a very pleasant and even toned patina. The clock is not functioning and the glass face is missing. The candelabra are very good and stable. The entire set is very complete and I have personally never seen a more complete set of these military art set offered for sale. TDW 1,000 - 1,500



Developed by Schmeisser and marketed by Bergman these unique pistols used proprietary cartridges and are at the forefront of self loading handgun development. Serial number 1207 with matching numbers including grips. Rust blue finish with straw finished hammer and trigger and fire blue safety. U crown proofs on barrel and receiver. Manufacturers crest "V.C.S. GAGGENAU, SUHL" on right side of frame. Later variation with extractor for cartridges Drift adjustable blade front sight with fixed integral rear sight. CONDITION: Very fine with over 90% of the original rust blue finish remaining thinning of grip straps and with edge wear. Straw finished are very good with high point wear. Bore is excellent, bright and sharp. Grips are very good with sharp checkering and without distress. Action operates properly smoothly. A very fine example of the early development of self loading arms. TDW 5,000 - 10,000







Introduced by Hugo Borchardt in 1893 and produced by Loewe in Berlin. Serial number 1082 with matching numbers including grips and all four magazines. 7 - 1/2" 7.65mm Borchardt barrel with integral blade front sight and "BUG" proofs on left side. "D.R.P./No75837." on center toggle link. "BUG" proofs on toggle assembly and left side of receiver. "SYSTEM BORCHARDT PATENT." on right receiver. Checkered walnut grips with border. Numbered parts on gun are matching. Walnut board stock with makers marking "GESLETZLICH GESCHUTZT" on spine but without serial number, cheek piece is numbered to gun. Four original magazines with matching serial numbers, dummy wooden magazine/breech cleaning hold open (with same makers mark as stock) which contains a three piece brass cleaning rod with oiler in the handle, screwdriver with one blade, three punches, and brass cleaning rod. Gun, stock, and accessories in original black leather case with nickel plated fittings. Compartmentalized green felt lined interior. CONDITION: Excellent. Retaining 95% original bright blue with light wear on sharp edges. Fire blued parts are bright with minor wear. Original straw is 80%. Bore is bright and sharp. Grips are excellent with some minor indentations on lower border of left hand grip. Magazines are in very fine condition with very little wear. Stock is good with evidence of earlier refinish. Blue on metal parts is bright with light wear on corners. Fire blued screws look beautiful with very little wear. Cheekpiece is very fine with beautiful finish, bright fire blue, and proper patina on brass. Dummy magazine is in excellent condition with original finish on wood and proper patina on brass. Screwdriver has some dents and dings on wood handle and minor wear on blade and punches. Brass rod has little wear with original patina and a few areas of verdigris. Exterior of case has scuffs, scrapes and a couple cracks on top as well as finish losses at ends. Fittings are excellent. Key is included. Interior felt is very good as is possibly replaced. TDW









1193 - (A) BORCHARDT C93 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL MANUFACTURED BY LOEWE WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Borchardt Model: C93 Serial No. 182 Caliber/Bore: 7.65x25mm Borchardt Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique Early production C-93 Pistol manufactured by Loewe in Berlin. Designed by Hugo Borchardt and based upon the Maxim Toggle bolt system. These ingenious designs lead to the development of the Luger pistol by Georg Luger. A very limited production of approximately 2500 pistols produced by Loewe, with a very low survival rate exist today. Early rust blue finish with fire blue screws and trigger. Straw finished sear. Checkered walnut grips with piano varnish finish. Matching serial numbers "182" with exception of magazine. 7 - 1/2" barrel, with BUG proofs on left side of barrel and full serial number on bottom. "D.R.P./No75837" on center toggle link. Knob toggle with toggle lock. BU proofs on left receiver and toggle assembly. Right receiver marked "SYSTEM BORCHARDT PATENT." Complete with original black leather holster with retaining straps and buckle. CONDITION: Very good with over 90% blue finish remaining. Slight wear on straps and cocking knob from use. High point finish wear consistent with age. Bore is very strong with darkness in grooves. Grips are very fine with most varnish remaining and sharp checkering. Action operates properly and smoothly. Holster is very dry and leather finish is very crackled with most black being absent. Stitching is strong and straps are present. TDW 12,500 - 17,500

1194 - (A) FINE BERGMAN MODEL 1896 6.5MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Bergman Model: 1896 Serial No. 1377 Caliber/Bore: 6.5mm Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Developed by Schmeisser and marketed by Bergman these unique pistols used proprietary cartridges and are at the forefront of self loading handgun development. Serial number 1377 with matching numbers including grips. Rust blue finish with straw finished hammer and trigger and fire blue safety. U crown proofs on barrel and receiver. Manufacturer's crest "V.C.S. GAGGENAU, SUHL" on right side of frame. Later variation with extractor for cartridges. Drift adjustable blade front sight with fixed integral rear sight. CONDITION: Very fine with over 95% of the original rust blue finish remaining thinning of grip straps and with edge wear. Straw finish very good with high point wear. Bore is excellent, bright and sharp. Grips are very good with sharp checkering and without distress. Action operates properly smoothly. A very fine example recently discovered and not previously offered for sale. TDW 7,500 - 12,500



1195 - (A) ANTIQUE TRANSITIONAL LARGE RING MAUSER C96 BROOMHANDLE PISTOL WITH MATCHING STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: C96 Serial No. 14703 Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1898. Standard configuration, Early transitional large ring, largely made from Conehammer components, with 5 - 1/2" barrel and pinned 50-500 rear sight. Long extractor and separately retained firing pin. Standard three line chamber address with Crown/Crown U proofing on left side of chamber flat and antler acceptance on right side. Full serial number on back of frame under locking lever with the full number or last few digits repeated on the rear sight components, including the cursor, bolt stop, firing pin retainer, firing pin and hammer. Disassembly shows a matching floorplate and follower. All sub-frame components matching, as does the locking block. Original grips, each panel marked with the full serial number. Lanyard ring present. Major components rust blued. Extractor, components of rear sight, bolt stop, firing pin retainer, and grip screw fire blued. Gray hammer. Trigger polished bright. Complete with original, matching shoulder stock. CONDITION: Pistol with approximately 85% original rust blue with barrel slightly fading. Comparable condition small parts though 40% of the fire blue remains with consistent loses. Exceptional hard rubber grips. Stock is very fine with crack at spine and small chip at butt. This is one of the most difficult C96s to encounter, particularly with a factory matching stock and being an Antique. TDW 5,000 - 7,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1196 - (A) SYSTEME JEROME REPEATING CANNON PATENT MODEL.

Manufacturer: System Jerome Model: Repeating Cannon Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled Barrel Length: 11 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique Unique hopper fed repeating cannon patent model. Chamber marked "CANNON REPETITION SYSTEME JEROME". No serial number or proofs are evident. Mechanical swing breech mechanism with hopper for gravity feeding of cartridges. .50 caliber centerfire chamber with 11 - 3/4" barrel. All steel construction with sprocket controlled elevation. Spring loaded recoil system with dual trunnions for mounting on wooden display base. Cannon's action is 1" wide steel with the swinging breech measuring 1 - 1/2" wide. Operated by a turning crank, the breech swings left and right feeding cartridges from the hopper into the chamber. Believed to be manufactured for patent purposes in the 1880's time frame. CONDITION: Very fine with a wonderful even patina overall. The breech has been cleaned at an earlier period so one can read the SYSTEME JEROME markings. The action operates smoothly and without any hesitation. The wooden base is very good with most all of its period black painted finish remaining. This Patent Model measures 25" long by 5 - 1/2" high. This is one of the finest examples of a mechanical cannon we have ever seen. TDW 4,500 - 6,500



1197 - (A) CHICAGO PALM PISTOL WITH BOX Manufacturer: Chicago Firearms Co Model: Protector Serial No. 10234

Caliber/Bore: .32 Extra Short Rimfire

Barrel Length: 1 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured from 1893. Chambered for the .32 Extra Short cartridge with a seven shot internal Ferris wheel pattern cylinder. Double action operation with gutta percha side panels and rear grip. Frame and barrel finished in nickel. Internally serial numbered 10234 on frame, cylinder, and removable sideplate. With a total production 12,800. This specimen still retains its original cardboard box with picture, name and Ames Sword Mfg. company name. Inside this original box is the only example of the Chicago Firearms Co price list of spare parts with the exploded diagram of the pistol this cataloger has ever seen. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with 96% of the nickel finish remaining with a spot of flaking on bottom and the safety lever is broken (as most are) and the gutta percha grips are equally fine with no chips or distress. The box has a very good top with detached sides and a previously repaired bottom the exploded view/parts list is lightly flocked but very legible. TDW 4,500 - 6,500



1198 - (A) DREYSE AND COLLENBUSH NEEDLE FIRE PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Dreyse and Collenbush Model: Needle Fire Pistol Serial No. 194 Caliber/Bore: .58 Needle Fire Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured during the early 1850's period .58 caliber needle fire cartridge loaded from the muzzle. 8" 1/3 round, 2/3 octagon barrel with cannon muzzle and bead front sight. Marked at breech with Prussian Eagle and "DC". Serial numbered 194 on tang and internally on stock. Dreyse cocking mechanism on right side of barrel with single trigger and toggling safety to rear of trigger. One piece checkered walnut stock with case colored trigger guard. Small nickel silver shield inlaid to rear of tang in stock. This very early cartridge pistol produced in Austria and designed by Dreyse was one of the early transitional cartridge arms of the period evolving into what later became the very successful needle fire rifles used extensively by Europe's larger militaries. CONDITION: Very fine with over 95% of the original blue finish remaining on the barrel with balance thinning to an even patina. Trigger guard retains an equal amount of faded case colors. The stock is very fine with very light surface/handling wear with no chips, breaks, or material loss. Action operates properly. A very rare opportunity to own one of Europe's least common developmental pistols. TDW 4,500 - 6,500

1199 - (A) LE CENTENAIRE KNUCKLE PISTOL WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: French Model: Le Centenaire Caliber/Bore: 5mm Flobert Barrel Length: 2 - 5/8" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in France in the early 1890s. A wonderfully preserved single shot Flobert pistol utilizing a iron frame configured to be used as fighting knuckles. Housed in the original wood box complete with exterior and interior labels. Knuckle gun is marked "LE CENTENAIRE" with patent dates and address of Strasboug. Chambered for the 5mm Flobert cartridge with manual trigger. Nickel finished overall. Box has most all of top label with full description and showing the period printed price of 12 Francs. Interior label shows properly loading and use instructions. CONDITION: Very good and functioning. The bore is dark but serviceable the frame retains over 80% original nickel with edges flaked. The box is fair with a minor crush on lid with label being very discernible and legible. Interior is very good with crisp labels and fine partitions. Lower exterior corners suffer from minor distress but are solid. TDW 3,500 - 5,000





1200 - (A) SCHILLING PRODUCED BERGMAN MODEL 1896 NO. 2 FOLDING TRIGGER REPEATING PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Schilling Model: Bergmann No. 2 Serial No. 156

Caliber/Bore: 5mm Bergmann

Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique



Very early production with folding trigger was produced without extractor. These early small frame pistols were chambered for the 5mm Bergman cartridge and were fed by a stripper clip. A total production of less than 2000 guns were ever made. Serial number 156 is found on most internal parts as well as grips. Pistol is finished in a deep rust blue finish with straw finished appointments and checkered wood grips. Included is the ultra-rare stripper clip that most collectors have never seen with the exception of pictures in books. This pistol is accompanied by a period leather holster. CONDITION: Very fine with most all rust blue finish remaining. The bore is very good and the action operates properly. The grips are excellent with no chips or breaks. The stripper clip is very fine with most of its period nickel finish remaining. The leather holster is poor and missing the snap and out flap. This is possible to have restored. A rare opportunity to own the first pattern No. 2 Bergman with stripper and holster. TDW 3,500 - 6,500

1201 - (A) SUPERB MITRAILLEUSE SQUEEZE PISTOL WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Mitrailleuse Model: Squeeze Pistol Serial No. 3714 Caliber/Bore: 8mm Barrel Length: 2 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the very early 1890's. The French Mitrailleuse squeeze/Palm pistol fired an 8mm blackpowder centerfire cartride from an internal 6 round magazine. Finished in bright nickel with a full coverage engraving of geometric designs and a mottled red gutta percha squeeze handle. Marked on the right side plate "MANUFACTURED FANCAISE D'ARMES DE ST ETIENNE" and



marked on the barrel rib" MITRAILLEUSE" as well as being marked "DETARCHMENT ET DEMOTAGE". The pistol has a manual safety on left side and is marked safe and fire in French. This prime example is housed in its leather carry case container with a separate compartment in the base for 10 spare cartridges. These unique curiosa pistols are rarely found in such prime condition complete with their cases. Upon disassembly all numbers are found to be matching and the gun appears to have been used very little if at all. CONDITION: Very fine with slight age patinization from storage and case is excellent with supple leather and solid stitching. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

1202 - (A) ELABORATE .36 CALIBER DOUBLE BARRELED KNIFE PISTOL WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Belgian Model: Knife Pistol Caliber/Bore: .36 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 3 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the late 1840's through 1860s. .36 caliber percussion double barreled knife pistol with folding triggers and 4" dirk pattern folding blade. elaborately engraved nickel silver scales with clamshell and scroll motifs. Highly figured Damascus steel scenes on barrels with Belgian proofs found at breeches. Knife pistol is without maker's signature or markings. It is displayed in a very ornate ebony case with partitions for knife lined in red stippled leather. Front has folding door to reveal two additional storage compartments. CONDITION: Very fine with blade being polished and reground professionally at a prior time frame. The engraving and nickel silver scales are very fine. The bores of the barrels are very good and the action operates properly. The display box is good with several small inlays having been lost earlier but is solid and well preserved. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

1203 - (A) LE MERVEILLEUX 6MM PALM SQUEEZE PISTOL WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Le Merveilleux Model: Palm Squeeze Caliber/Bore: 6mm Barrel Length: 2 - 7/8" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in the early 1890s. Chambered for 6mm rimfire cartridges. 2 - 7/8" barrel with squeeze cocking and firing mechanism. Fed by an internal five round magazine with a loading assist lever at bottom of frame. Side panels are of either colorized gutta percha or thermoplastic with the "LE MERVEILLEUX" trademark banner and embellished with floral decoration. The side of the pistol frame are further embellished with tight engraved scrolls and a geometric border at base of barrel and ejection port. Originally finished in nickel finish. Housed in a French fitted display case with an empty time of percussion caps and some cleaning components. CONDITION: Good with all mechanics operating properly. The exterior finish has aged and taken on a patina in the less protected areas. The nickel finish is still evident in protected areas. The case is very fine with fine furniture, and excellent lining. TDW 2,000 - 3,000





1204 - (A) C.S. SHATTUCK UNIQUE .22 CALIBER FOUR BARREL PALM PISTOL.

Manufacturer: C.S. Shattuck Model: Unique Palm Pistol

Serial No. 44 Caliber/Bore: .22 RF Barrel Length: 1 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique

In 1875 C.S. Shattuck and Andrew Hyde started a pistol manufacturing business in Springfield, Mass. In February of 1877, Andrew Hyde and Major Charles S. Shattuck brought their Springfield pistol manufacturing business to Hatfield and went into a partnership with Mrs. Mary D. Porter in the Thomas Meekin sawmill on Prospect St., formerly Crescent Pistol Co. est. 1874 (Shattuck possibly also had, concurrently or otherwise a gun shop on Bridge St. in Hatfield, dates unknown). In 1878 Mrs. Porter withdrew her partnership and the



business was continued by Hyde and Shattuck. In 1880 Shattuck bought out Hyde and continued the factory alone, turning out many revolvers. Soon after he began to make single-barreled breech-loading shotguns, and then few years later double-barreled shotguns. Large quantities of both were made, averaging for a time 15,000 guns per year. The gun shop was burned in 1881 and was immediately rebuilt on the same site. The manufacture of guns was abandoned in 1909. In 1910 the only arms being turned out was a new four-shot pistol, but for how long is unknown. This gun is factory nickel finish and caliber is .22 rimfire. CONDITION: Finish is approximately 90% with handling marks. Steel frame with no markings on frame or barrel other than serial number on breech of barrel cluster. Action operates however firing pin has been reshaped on face for unknown reason. Bores are smooth with slight darkness. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

1205 - (A) C.S. SHATTUCK .22 RF PALM PISTOL.

Manufacturer: C.S. Shattuck Model: Unique Palm Pistol Serial No. 1841 Caliber/Bore: .22 RF Barrel Length: 1 - 3/8"

FFL Status: Antique

In 1875 C.S. Shattuck and Andrew Hyde started a pistol manufacturing business in Springfield, Mass. In February of 1877, Andrew Hyde and Major Charles S. Shattuck brought their Springfield pistol manufacturing business to Hatfield and went into a partnership with Mrs. Mary D. Porter in the Thomas Meekin sawmill on Prospect St., formerly Crescent Pistol Co. est. 1874 (Shattuck possibly also had, concurrently or otherwise a gun shop on Bridge St. in Hatfield, dates unknown). In 1878 Mrs. Porter withdrew her partnership and the



out Hyde and continued the factory alone, turning out many revolvers. Soon after he began to make single-barreled breech-loading shotguns, and then few years later double-barreled shotguns. Large quantities of both were made, averaging for a time 15,000 guns per year. The gun shop was burned in 1881 and was immediately rebuilt on the same site. The manufacture of guns was abandoned in 1909. In 1910 the only arms being turned out was a new four-shot pistol, but for how long is unknown. This gun is factory blue finish and caliber is .22 rimfire. Steel frame with no address or manufactures markings other than serial number on face of barrel cluster CONDITION: Finish is approximately 40% factory blue with consistent finish loss from carry. Action operates properly. Bores are dark. TDW. 1,000 - 1,500

1206 - (A) JAMES ROGERS PERCUSSION .31 CALIBER KNIFE PISTOL.

Manufacturer: James Rogers Model: Knife Pistol Caliber/Bore: .31 Smoothbore Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in Sheffield in the 1850s. The James Rodgers dual bladed knife pistol consists of a percussion .31 caliber bronze barrel with folding trigger and two folding blades of 3 - 1/2" and 2 - 1/2" with both blades being marked James Rodgers Sheffield on the left ricassos. These wonderful little pistols were sold in the US with etched



blades marked "SELF PROTECTOR" and other patriotic motifs. This example is void of any etching however it still retains its small bullet mold and tweezers that are fitted into the butt of the knife and a small compartment for balls. CONDITION: The horn scales are very fine with a pleasant aged staining. The action operates properly. Both blades are tarnished and would benefit from a good cleaning or polish. The point is chipped on the smaller blade. The springs and all mechanics operate fine. A very unique gamblers or Gold Rush collectible. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

1207 - (A) FINE LEFAUCHEUX PATTERN KNIFE PISTOL WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Lefaucheux Model: Knife Pistol Caliber/Bore: 6mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 2 - 1/8" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in the 1860's. Lefaucheux pattern folding knife pistol with unusual six shot 6mm pinfire revolver with 2 - 1/8" octagon barrel and folding 4" folding knife blade. Folding trigger operates the revolving cylinder and is aided by a side mounted ejector rod for expelling spent cartridges. The grip scales appear to be of early gutta percha material. Belgian proofs are found on the revolver and the knife ricasso. The blade is marked "BREVETE S.G.D.G." A very unique example as most all knife pistols are single shot and are percussion. Pistol is housed in a ebony case with blue satin partitions and fitted with oil bottle, turn screw, and wiping rod. CONDITION: Knife pistol is very fine with good markings and functions properly. The case has been relined at some earlier date. TDW 2,000 - 3,000





1208 - (A) WINCHESTER 1883 HOTCHKISS BOLT ACTION MUSKET

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1883 Hotchkiss Serial No. 82163 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique Third model musket with two piece stock and forearm featuring an exposed case hardened receiver. Blue 28" barrel. Safety lever on right side of receiver and magazine cutoff lever located on left side. Small blade front sight. Large military style fold down ladder rear barrel sight. Chambered in .45-70 Government cartridge. Two band forearm with sling swivels. Sling swivel mounted to front of trigger bow. Top receiver tang marked "MODEL of 1883" Top of buttplate heel marked "52" and bow of buttplate marked "SHS" CONDITION: Excellent overall, retaining 95-97% original blue on barrel with light scratches at muzzle from mounting bayonet. Receiver shows nearly full coverage mottled soft case color. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. -MKS- 3,500 - 4,500



1209 - (A) SCARCE SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1871 WARD BURTON .50-70 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1871 Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Barrel Length: 33" FFL Status: Antique With a total production of 1,015 guns, these are fairly scarce. Well marked on the top of bolt. Good inspectors markings on the left side of the stock. Proper cleaning rod and sling. CONDITION: Receiver and bolt have a majority of blued finish. Other parts finished in the white and have a very light patina on them. All markings are clear. Wood is fine with some light handling marks and good cartouches. Bore is fine with bright shiny rifling. Fine mechanical function. Sling is in very good condition with strong stitching. GR 2,500 - 3,500



1210 - (A) CALISHER & TERRY .54 CALIBER BOLT ACTION CARBINE

Manufacturer: Calisher & Terry Model: Carbine Serial No. 8802 Caliber/Bore: .54 Paper Cartridge Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured 1861. Calisher & Terry Carbine .54 caliber bolt action carbine with 21" barrel. Ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. Lock is marked "CALISHER & TERRY LONDON" Barrel is marked "CALISHER & TERRY MAKERS TO H M WAR DEPARTMENT" markings over the breech are "TERRY'S PATENT 30 BORE". Serial numbered on wrist of trigger guard 8802. One piece smooth walnut stock with a single retaining band. Steel trigger guard and steel butt plate with trap for cleaning components. These unique bolt action carbines used a proprietary combustible paper cartridge. They were evaluated extensively by the British with very favorable findings and used in very small quantities. A number of Calisher & Terry carbines were sold in the United States during the Civil War conflict and the most famous one is associated to Jeb Stewart and was in his possession when he was killed at Yellow Tavern on the outskirts of Richmond, Virginia and it is now housed in the Museum of the Confederacy in the capital of Virginia. CONDITION: Very good with over 80% of the blue finish remaining on barrel, trigger guard, and buttplate. The bore is exceptionally fine with bright lands and grooves. The action operates properly. The wood stock is very good with several small bruises and abrasions but very good overall. The Calisher & Terry is a unique collectible as they encompass both British small arms collectors as well as American Civil War collectors. TDW 2,500 - 3,500



1211 - (A) BALL .50 RIMFIRE REPEATING CARBINE

Manufacturer: Lamson Model: Carbine Caliber/Bore: .56 Rimfire Barrel Length: 20 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique The U.S. government contracted these carbines in 1864 and delivery was made during May 1865, following the cessation of the American Civil War. Manufactured by the E.G. Lamson & Company in Windsor Vermont. Only 1,002 were produced. .50 caliber rimfire; 7-shot repeater, operated by a lever that doubles as the trigger guard. The magazine tube is loaded through the receiver ejection port. 20 - 1/2" round barrel. Blade front sight and a fold down leaf rear barrel sight. Plain, straight grain walnut stock and three-quarter length forearm fastened by a single barrel band. Saddle ring and bar mounted to left side of the receiver. Blue with case hardened receiver, hammer, and lever. Varnished stock and forearm. CONDITION: Excellent with 95% blue on barrel turning brown patina. 50% strong case color on receiver. Wood is excellent showing moderate wear. Bore is excellent and bright. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,500



1212 - (A) SPENCER MODEL 1860.56-50 REPEATING RIFLE

Manufacturer: Spencer Model: 1860 Rifle Serial No. 4437 Caliber/Bore: .56-50 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Antique Model 1860 three band Army rifle. 30" barrel chambered in .52 caliber rimfire. Serial number 4437. Interesting to note that Spencer rifles, serial numbers 4430, 4433, and 4434, are known to have been issued to the 9th Michigan Volunteer Cavalry. Blade front sight that doubles as a lug for a socket type bayonet. Folding ladder rear barrel sight graduated to 800 yards. Blue with case hardened frame, barrel bands, forearm tip, and buttplate. Marked in three lines on top flat. "SPENCER REPEATING - / RIFLE CO. BOSTON MASS. / PAT'D MARCH 6 1860". Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. The Spencer factory in Boston Mass. produced 11,471 for the Federal Ordnance Department between 1863-1864. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 95% original blue turning a soft brown patina on the barrel. Strong traces of case color on frame, turning to patina overall. Strong case color on barrel bands. Buttplate showing 95% bright case color. Stock and forearm are excellent showing very little wear. Sub-inspection mark "M" on bottom of forearm at the frame. Bore is bright with minimum abrasion. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000



1213 - (A) CIVIL WAR .54 RF STARR CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Starr Model: Carbine Serial No. 33115 Caliber/Bore: .54 RF Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured 1862-1865. The Starr carbine saw extensive use during the US Civil war. Chambered for the .54 caliber rimfire cartridge. 21" round barrel marked "STARR ARMS YONKERS NY" Two piece walnut stocks with single barrel band and steel butt plate. Lever action frame with lever lock and carbine sling on left side. Serial numbered on right side of breech 33115. CONDITION: Fair with all metal having attained a chocolate patina overall with all markings being very legible. Wood stocks are weathered with small chipping at tang and around lock. Butt has two cracks, one emanating from butt and one at tang. Bore is dark with visible rifling. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1214 - (C) WORLD WAR II SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND RIFLE (1944).

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory Model: M1 Garand Serial No. 3141806 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Manufactured 1944. Springfield M1 Garand Rifle with 24" barrel marked SA 10-65. Three piece military walnut stock set with no inspections markings or cartouches. Detailed disassembly finds all parts appear to be Springfield manufacture. Mounted with green cotton M1 sling marked MRT-62. A small import making on barrel is indiscernible and almost not visible. CONDITION: Good, with most military parkerized finish fading from period use. The stocks are solid, full sized and have typical bruises and abrasions consistent with US Military issue arms of the period. The bore is worn with strong rifling with a throat erosion measurement of 4.5 and a muzzle erosion measurement of 4.5. Action operates properly. TDW 1,000 - 1,500



1215 - (A) STARR CARTRIDGE CARBINE .52 CALIBER RIMFIRE

Manufacturer: Starr Model: Cartridge Carbine Serial No. 31212 Caliber/Bore: .52 Rimfire Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Antique Made by the Starr Arms Company located in Yonkers New York. Approximately 5,000 were produced and delivered to the Winchester Virginia Ordnance Department in 1865. 21" round barrel with blade front sight and "V" notch, elevation adjustable rear barrel sight. Saddle ring with staple mounted to left side of receiver. Chambered in .52 caliber rimfire. Blue with case hardened receiver, hammer. lever, buttplate, and barrel band. Two piece straight grain oil finished stock and forearm. CONDITION: Excellent with blue turning a blue brown patina on barrel with scattered oxidation. Receiver retaining approximately 50-60% original mottled case color. Wood is excellent showing modest wear with scattered dings and scratches. Action is tight. Bore is excellent and bright. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,000



Manufacturer: Springfield Model: Trapdoor Officers Model Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government

Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique

During the year 1874 to early 1875 several ranking U.S. Army officers had the idea for the Springfield Armory to build them a "made to order" sporting rifle using the service Model 1873 Trapdoor Springfield as the platform. Eventually the number of requests to purchase these special-order sporting rifles became burdensome. During June of 1875 the acting Chief of Ordnance, Major S.C. Lyford determined the specifications for a "standardized" sporting rifle to be manufactured by the Armory for private purchase by commissioned officers of the armed services as well as certain high ranking civilians. On August 2, 1875 an advertising circular was prepared to describe the new "Officers Model 1875". The circular in part defined the weight of the rifle at about 8 pounds, .45-70 caliber, length of barrel (all round) at 26", stock checkered "fore" and "aft", the breech tipped with a white metal (engraved) cap, plain "buckhorn" rear barrel sight, (like the service sight) a stock mounted rear sight and a fold down globe front sight, single set trigger, wood "ramrod" for cleaning mounted to the gun, the breech-block, receiver, hammer, lock, band, and the heel of the buttplate plainly engraved. Cost of the rifle \$36.00. Unfortunately none of these guns were serialized so names of people that ordered specific guns is unknown, however Springfield Armory manufacturing records documents a total of 490 Officer Model 1875 rifles were build between 1875-1885. The rifle being offered in this lot has all the features as described above. In addition, the rifle has the scarce, early first type rear aperture mid-range sight made and provided by the Sharps Rifle Co. Further information has been provided by esteemed collector C. Vance Haynes. Mr. Haynes extensive 52 year research of Officer's Model Rifles has determined these guns were built in six lots, and can be identified by assembly numbers found on certain parts. This rifle is believed to have been 1 of 65 guns built in lot #2, during April 1876 - June 1877. CONDITION: Fine overall. All metal parts are a gunmetal/grey patina with only traces of original finishes in protected areas. Bore is dark. Action is tight and crisp. Stock is sound with heavily worn checkering and added finish. Visible inspector cartouche on bottom of stock. Overall a well used but not abused historic rifle. -MKS- 5,000 - 10,000







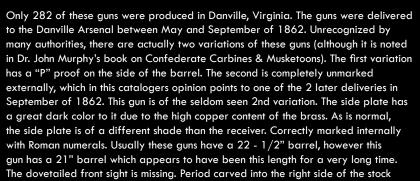
1217 - (A) RARE AND DESIRABLE CONFEDERATE KEEN & WALKER CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Keen & Walker

Model: Carbine

Caliber/Bore: .54 Paper Cartridge

Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Antique



are the initials "J.R.H.", most likely the Confederate Cavalryman to whom the gun was issued. CONDITION: The gun retains a pleasing patina overall with a nice pleasing patina to the brass and some light surface rust and minor pitting on the barrel. Some traces of blue on the breech block. The tail end of the lower tang is broken but the piece is present. Bore is worn with some rust and pitting. Fine mechanical function. Wood has some dings and handling marks as to be expected. There is a "C S" stamped into the top of the buttplate which appears to have been done a long time ago, but is not original to the gun. The stock to receiver fit has a gap, looks like the tangs were slightly bent at one time. There are some stress marks in the brass upper tang. All in all a very presentable example of a hard to find Confederate breech loading carbine, in the scarcer unmarked configuration. GR 15,000 - 20,000











During the year 1874 to early 1875 several ranking U.S. Army officers had the idea for the Springfield Armory to build them a "made to order" sporting rifle using the service Model 1873 Trapdoor Springfield as the platform. Eventually the number of requests to purchase these special-order sporting rifles became burdensome. During June of 1875 the acting Chief of Ordnance, Major S.C. Lyford determined the specifications for a "standardized" sporting rifle to be manufactured by the Armory for private purchase by commissioned officers of the armed services as well as certain high ranking civilians. On August 2, 1875 an advertising circular was prepared to describe the new "Officers Model 1875". The circular in part defined the weight of the rifle at about 8 pounds, .45-70 caliber, length of barrel (all round) at 26", stock checkered "fore" and "aft", the breech tipped with a white metal (engraved) cap, plain "buckhorn" rear barrel sight, (like the service sight) a stock mounted rear sight and a fold down globe front sight, single set trigger, wood "ramrod" for cleaning mounted to the gun, the breech-block, receiver, hammer, lock, band, and the heel of the buttplate plainly engraved. Cost of the rifle \$36.00. Unfortunately none of these guns were serialized so names of people that ordered specific guns is unknown, however Springfield Armory manufacturing records documents a total of 490 Officer Model 1875 rifles were build between 1875-1885. The rifle being offered in this lot has all the features as described above. Further information has been provided by esteemed collector C. Vance Haynes. Mr. Haynes extensive 52 year research of Officer's Model Rifles has determined these guns were built in six lots, and can be identified by assembly numbers found on certain parts. This rifle is believed to have been 1 of 50 guns built in lot #5, during October-December 1881. CONDITION: Fine overall. All metal parts are a clean grey/brown patina showing traces of original finish in protected areas. Bore is fine showing moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Stock is sound showing modest wear. Nice checkering. Inspector cartouche visible on left side of stock at the wrist. All parts appear to be original to the gun. Overall a nice representative example of a scarce and historic rifle. -MKS- 12,500 - 17,500



1219 - (A) PALMER BOLT ACTION CARBINE .50 CALIBER RIMFIRE

Manufacturer: Palmer Model: Carbine Caliber/Bore: .50 Rimfire Barrel Length: 20" Manufactured by the E.G Lamson and Company in Windsor, Vermont in 1865 with a total production of approximately 1,000. This was the first bolt action metallic cartridge arm accepted for U.S. military issue. Receiver marked on top 3-lines: "W PALMER/PATENT/DEC.22,1863" Lockplate is marked forward of hammer, 3-lines: "U.S./E.G. LAMSON & CO./WINDSOR VT." and at rear of lockplate: "1865". 20" round barrel with small blade front sight and fold down leaf rear barrel sight. Chambered in .50 caliber rimfire. One piece straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Barrel held with a single barrel band. Blue with case hardened lockplate, hammer, triggerguard, and barrel band. Saddle ring with bar mounted to left side of stock. Government inspection cartouch located on left side of stock between the saddle ring and crossbolt. Sub-inspection marks observed in all proper locations. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Barrel is a clean grey/brown patina overall. 40+% bright case color remaining on lockplate. Balance a grey/brown patina. Stock is very fine showing modest wear with scattered dings and dents. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 2,500 - 4,000



1220 - (A) EXTREMELY RARE SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1875 .45-70 LEE VERTICAL ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1875 Serial No. 115 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Barrel Length: 33 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique With a total production of only 143 guns made in 1875, this is one of the rarest of Springfield armory rifles made. Unique Martini type falling block action, which opens when the hammer is pushed forward. Well marked on the tang "US" and then "PAT. MAR 16.1875". "ESA" cartouche on left side of stock, circle P proof behind trigger guard. 1873 trapdoor style cleaning rod. Serial number is marked internally on the gun, in this case, number 115. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing patina overall with areas of light rust and pitting and approximately 30% original finish, most of which is on the receiver. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Wood is very good with some dings and handling marks. Fine mechanical function. GR 2,000 - 3,000



1221 - (A) RARE MODEL 1880 TRIANGULAR BAYONET SPRINGFIELD TRAPDOOR .45-70 RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1873 Serial No. 156991 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"

A total of 1,001 of these guns were made for trials by the US Government and were the first of the trapdoors to feature a sliding bayonet. In the proper serial number range. Correct 1873 marked breechblock. Unique triangular sliding bayonet with proper catch mounted under barrel and cutout in stock. Remnants of the cartouche remain, all of which were dated 1881. Correct trap in butt. CONDITION: Very good with a pleasing patina, some light surface rust, and minor traces of original finish. Markings in metal are clear. Stock has been lightly cleaned, and because of that, the cartouche is only partially present. Bore is very good with strong rifling and some areas of pitting. Fine mechanical function. GR 2,000 - 3,000



1222 - (A) SPANISH EXPERIMENTAL TRIALS ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE

Manufacturer: Spanish Model: Experimental Trials Rifle Caliber/Bore: .43 Spanish Barrel Length: 35 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

Unknown date of manufacture. Unique design with a rolling block action similar to the Remington Split breech mechanism. Chambered for .43 Spanish. Unique system has a separate operation lever that open the breech, and acts as a safety when left in its central position. No serial numbers or proofs are found anywhere on the rifle. Two piece walnut stocks with forend retained by two steel bands and a typical wiping rod. Butt is has a traditional military pattern musket steel butt plate. Equipped with 1-1/4" sling swivels. Much research has revealed that this is a previously unseen example and little is known of its history. CONDITION: Good with excellent rifled bore and crisp mechanics. Wood stocks are fine with small bruises and abrasions from storage. A light even coating of period corrosion is present on its exterior. TDW 1,000 - 1,800



1223 - (A) SCARCE ROBERTS BREECH **LOADING CONVERSION ON A CONFEDERATE 1863 TOWER ENFIELD** MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Tower Model: Roberts Conversion Caliber/Bore: .58 Roberts Centerfire

Barrel Length: 37"

This is an interesting gun in that it was originally a percussion pattern 1853 rifled musket that was imported by Sinclair, Hamilton & Co for the Confederacy during the Civil War. 1863 dated on the lock. "Crown/ SH/G1" Sinclair Hamilton inspectors marking on the comb of the stock by the buttplate tang. "ROBERTS PAT./ JUNE.11.1867" marked on the left side of the receiver. CONDITION: All iron surfaces have been lightly cleaned. Markings are clear. Brass has a nice patina returning. Wood has some dings and handling marks with a crack in the left side by the screw and extending to the trigger guard. There is a repair to the stock above the lockplate at the rear using the original piece of wood. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,000 - 2,000



1224 - (A) CIVIL WAR .56-56 JOSLYN CARBINE

Manufacturer: Joslyn Model: Carbine 1964 Serial No. 6586 Caliber/Bore: .56-56 Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1864. The Joslyn Model 1864 carbine was chambered for the .56-56 rimfire cartridge but could also fire the standard proprietary Joslyn cartridge as well. 22" round barrel with US inspection "FDL" at breech, three position two leaf military rear sight. Serial numbered 6586 on breech cap and tang. Lock marked "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS CO STONINGTON CONN 1864". One piece walnut stock with one barrel retaining band. Steel butt plate and steel two piece trigger guard assembly. Carbine has carbine sling bar and ring for Cavalry use. CONDITION: Good with most metal parts being a mottled patina. The bore is very good with slight roughness. The stock is good with typical bruises and scrapes and several minor gouges from period use. Inspection cartouche is still evident and discernible. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

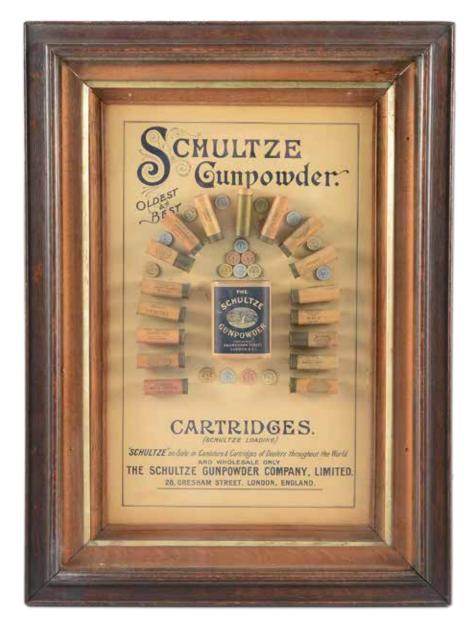


1225 - (A) FINE PEABODY .50 RF SINGLE SHOT CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Peabody Model: Carbine Serial No. 112688 Caliber/Bore: .50 RF Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured 1866-1871. Total production of 112,000 rifles and carbines combined. 20" round barrel chambered for the .50 caliber rimfire cartridge. Case colored receiver marked "PEABODY'S PATD. JULY 22. 1862 MAN'F'D BY PROVIDENCE TOOL CO PROV. RI". Back action lock with trigger guard/finger lever. Two piece straight grained American walnut stocks with single barrel band and steel carbine buttplate of case colored finish. W.C. inside of of oval inspectors cartouche at wrist with numerous manufacturers inspections markings on small parts. CONDITION: Very fine with over 90% of the factory rust blue finish remaining on barrel. Bore is bright with sharp lands and groves. The receiver, lock, and finger lever retain over 80% of their respective mottled case colors. The walnut stocks are very fine with some minor bruises from storage but remain fine with no distress or material loss. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

1226 - SCHULTZE GUNPOWDER SHOTSHELL DISPLAY BOARD.

Offered is a pre-1898 all original Schultze Gunpowder Shotshell display board. The address on the board was vacated in 1898 with probably manufacturing circa 1870s. Board measures 30 - 1/2" in length by 22 - 1/2" in width and 2 - 1/4" in depth. Seventeen different unloaded shotshell hulls are mounted to a manila board with black printing, each a different brand that used the Schultze powder. In the center is an early Schultze gunpowder can with the familiar clenched fist and lightning bolt logo. Between the cartridges are numerous wads, printed with different labels. It is framed in oak with double oak lines. CONDITION: There a few spots of wear on the can and a few minor blemishes with overall toning. Glass was replaced at one time and is no longer handblown, as it would have been originally. It is wood backed with canvas straps and new clamps, all of which were done when the glass was replaced. When they screwed in the new brackets, two of the screws came through the liner. Mentioned to be as specific as possible as no damage was done to the board. In our research, we could not find a single type board offered for sale, ever. This would be an incredible display piece in any gun room. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. Comes with custom handbuilt wooden crate for shipping and/or transportation. 5,000 - 7,000





1227 - MASSIVE NOBEL'S SPORTING AMMUNITION CARTRIDGE BOARD, EXHIBITED AT THE 1895 PARIS EXHIBITION.

Very large and possibly unique cartridge board/display cabinet measuring 31" wide by 72" tall plus the arched pediment top. Constructed of wood with a glass front. The interior houses an arrowhead shaped shield covered in a blue/grey velvet like material outlined with a white roping. The shield measures 23 - 1/2" by 53". Hand painted in gold lettering above the shield, reads" NOBELS / SPORTING AMMUNITION" below the shield reads: "GLASGOW & LONDON". Mounted to the shield are dozens of paper shotgun shells with private labeling which reads: "T. STENSBY & CO.." along with proprietary names such as: "NITRO", "EMPIRE", "KINGSWAY", "NONEKA", "AJAX", "CLYDE", "UNITRO", and "REGENT". The wood arched pediment top has hand painted gold lettering with black shadowing that reads five lines: "T, STENSBY & CO./GUN, RIFLE & / CARTRIDGE MAKERS./12, WITHY GROVE, MANCHESTER./ ESTD. 1810" The overall height including the pediment top is 64-inches total. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Hand painted lettering is clear with no distortion. The wood has a very nice undisturbed patina. A most impressive display that would be the centerpiece of the finest English shotgun collection. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. Accompanied by a photocopy of the February 1972 publication of Selling Sporting Goods "On The Ecene" section, where Nathan Posner, the owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange, is photographed standing with this board after he took it into his possession. -MKS- 8,000 - 12,000





1228 - WINCHESTER DOUBLE W CARTRIDGE BOARD.

lconic promotional display, featuring 226 Winchester items including rimfire and centerfire handgun and rifle cartridges. Brass shotgun shells, paper shotgun shells, and sectioned, three window shotgun shells. Primer and cap tins. The hunter green background has Winchester Repeating Arms Company logo in red surrounded with other advertising in white and gold. Prominently featuring the famous A.B. Frost Vignette with two hunters, one loading his pipe, and the other smoking, sitting with their Winchester rifles leaning on the log while admiring their trophy bear in the foreground. Left side of the board has a Mallard drake in flight with its beak partially covered by a cartridge. Right side has the head of a great bull moose. Board is framed with the original quarter sawed oak frame with gold inner liner. The backside retains original label marked: "PRESENTED WITH COMPLIMENTS/OF THE/WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY/PLEASE HANG IN A PROMINENT PLACE". Overall size is 57" x 48 - 1/2". CONDITION: Excellent overall. Showing a few handling marks with areas of light touch-up. Graphics are bright and clean. All items are present and original to the board. Overall an excellent example of a most popular and desirable Winchester display item. -MKS-30,000 - 35,000







1229 - ELEY BROS. CARTRIDGE AND SHOTSHELL BOARD.

Very attractive early 1900s Eley / Nobel Cartridge Board. Eley teamed with Nobel Industries around 1918. Constructed of English Oak measuring 31" tall by 25 - 1/2" wide. Marked with 1" black letters, "ELEY CARTRIDGES" at the top and "NOBEL INDUSTRIES LIMITED" along the bottom. The display features approximately 66 metallic rifle and pistol cartridges, 61 shotshells, a variety of shotshell wads, and six primer cap tins, neatly arranged around the "Eley Ammunition" logo and monogram. Shotshells are marked either "ELEY" or "NOBEL" with colorful proprietary names such as "GRAND PRIX", "NITRO", "PEGAMOID", "GASLIGHT", "NONEKA", "CLYDE", and "ACME". CONDITION: Excellent with no signs of restoration. Wood has a lovely unrestored patina. All contents are intact showing good color and are securely attached to the board. Overall a very attractive and desirable cartridge board. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1230 - ELEY BROS. SPORTING AND MILITARY CARTRIDGE BOARD.

Very attractive early 1900's Eley Cartridge Board. Constructed of English Oak measuring 31" tall by 25 - 1/2" wide. Marked in black letters "ELEY" at top of frame, and "CARTRIDGES" along the bottom. Left side marked "SPORTING" right side marked "MILITARY". Board features approximately 74 metallic rifle and pistol cartridges, 37 shotshells, a variety of shotshell wads, and four percussion cap tins, neatly arranged around the Eley logo and monogram. Shotshells are marked with a variety of Eley colorful proprietary names such as "ROCKET", "PLUTO", "COMET", VULCAN", "MARS", "ELOID", "ZENITH", "AQUOID", ACHILLES", "AMBERLITE", "ECAR", etc. Four of the shotshells have cut-away windows revealing the construction and content of the load. CONDITION: Excellent with no signs of restoration. Wood has a lovely unrestored patina. All contents are intact showing good color and are securely attached to the board. Overall a very attractive and desirable cartridge board. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000





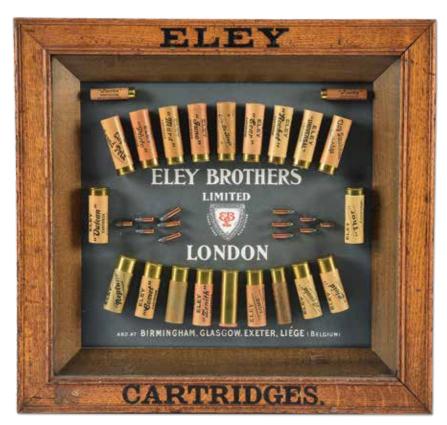
1231 - PARTIALLY RESTORED ELEY CARTRIDGE BOARD.

Early 1900s Eley cartridge board featuring approximately 160 rifle and pistol cartridges. Housed in a replacement wood frame with liner covered in a green pool table type material. The original board is a tan wood grain color with a graphically stylized title printed in dark red and black that reads: "ELEY'S SOLID-DRAWN AMMUNITION FOR RIFLES AND REVOLVERS" with the Eley trademark-monogram located in the center. Measuring 25 - 1/4" wide by 31 - 1/2" tall. CONDITION: Partially restored with replacement frame and liner. The board/background has water staining on the bottom left corner along with a fracture to the base material. Original cartridge cases have a nice light patina to the brass. All items, with exception of one, are securely fastened to the board. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. -MKS-1,500 - 3,000

1232 - ELEY BROS. LTD. CARTRIDGE BOARD.

This smaller version Eley Cartridge board is the perfect size for most gun rooms. Measuring 17 - 1/4" wide by 16 - 3/8" tall. This attractive early 1900s board would be a welcome addition to anyone's British or American shotgun collection. Constructed of English Oak marked with black letters along the top "ELEY" and along the bottom "CARTRIDGES". Mainly featuring Eley's line of shotshells, displaying 22 shotshells and 12 .22 caliber rimfire cartridges. The shotshells are marked with a variety of Eley's colorful proprietary names, such as: "GRAND PRIX", "PLUTO", "MARS", "JUNO", "ERIN-GO-BRAGH", "ECAR", "ROCKET", "NEPTUNE", "COMET", "ACHILLES", "ZENITH", "ACME", "AQUIOD", "FOURTEN", "VULCAN", "THOR", and "ELIOD". The background is a steel grey color with white lettering that reads: "ELEY BROTHERS, LIMITED, LONDON", along with the Eley trademark in red. Along the bottom of the board reads: "AND AT BIRMINGHAM, GLASGOW, EXETER, LIEGE (BELGIUM)". CONDITION: All original showing no signs of restoration. The cartridges show good color and are tight to the board, with the exception of one loose .22 cartridge. The English Oak frame is original showing a nice aged patina. A number of moderate dents are present along the outer edges of the oak frame. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. -MKS- 1,500 - 3,000





1233 - HIGHLY DESIRABLE REPRODUCTION PARKER BROS. "SQUIRREL POSTER."

Originally painted by artist Bert Sharkey in 1922. This pleasing poster with image of two squirrels on a limb with oak leaves falling around them. Top of poster is imprinted, "THE OLD RELIABLE PARKER GUN", bottom is imprinted "PARKER BROS., / MERIDEN, CONN., / **NEW YORK OFFICE 32 WARREN** STREET." Framed vertical image size 18" wide by 26" tall and is slightly covered by matting. Framed dimensions are 23 -7/8" x 32 - 1/2". CONDITION: Very good. Really an excellent reproduction poster and fitting in any of the finest gun rooms in the world, this is one of the few Parker Bros. collector items your wife is guaranteed to like, too! PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 300 - 500



1234 - FRAMED COURIER & IVES LITHOGRAPH FOR LIDDLE & KAEDING "SPORTSMEN'S EMPORIUM"

Hand colored Courier & Ives lithograph advertisement for Liddle & Kaeding "Sportsmen's Emporium" located on 538 Washington Street, San Francisco California. Robert Liddle and Charles van Buren Kaeding bought Bogart Brothers Sportsmen's Emporium in 1859. The company was initially known as R. Liddle & Co. When Kaeding became an active partner in 1866 the company was named Liddle & Kaeding. They also kept the Sportsmen's Emporium name. In the mid 1870's they were the largest firearms dealer in San Francisco. The company closed in 1898. This beautiful hand colored lithograph featuring Courier and Ives, Brook Trout Fishing image titled: "AN ANXIOUS MOMENT" advertising Liddle & Kaedin's line of firearms, fishing equipment and accessories. CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright, original vibrant colors. -MKS-15,000 - 20,000





1235 - WELLS FARGO AND CO. STAGECOACH STRONGBOX.

Wells Fargo artifacts from the "Old West" period are avidly collected and sought after, none more so than the iconic stagecoach "strongbox". This example has all the wear and charm that collectors look for. Beautiful green paint with "WELLS FARGO & CO." painted on the front in white. Original iron trim around the top, held in place with heavy rivets. Original iron strap style hinges, hasp, corner protectors, and reinforcement straps. Complete with correct bronze lock and key marked:"WF&CO EX." Original heavy "harness leather" strap handles on each end. CONDITION: Well worn with no structural damage. Showing heavy natural patina. Nicely aged interior with original labels inside top. A beautiful Wells Fargo, "Old West Strongbox". -MKS- 8,000 - 10,000





1236 - 1920 WINCHESTER FIVE PANEL WINDOW DISPLAY.

These colorful five panel window displays were sent to Winchester Retailers as P.O.P promotion, starting March 1920 and ran for 8 years, ending on December 1928. The first seven sets were printed only on one side. After September 1920, each panel was printed on both sides displaying two different scenes. Each scene was displayed for a specific week of each month, for display purposes the "Winchester Week" was Wednesday through Thursday. The first five panel Window was titled "Winchester Junior Rifle Corps." and was displayed on March 4-10, 1920. The five panel Window Display being offered in this sale is titled: "DUCK HUNTING FROM BOAT" and was displayed the week of October 14-20, 1920. The opposite side of this display is titled: "STOVES AND HEATERS" and was displayed the week of October 21-27, 1920. Unfortunately the second (and probably most important) panel of this set is missing. The missing panel portrays a duck hunter in a "layout" boat, firing a Winchester Model 1897 Slide Action Shotgun at Mallard ducks in the following panels. CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright vibrant colors. Most of the panels have torn corners, the last panel #5 being the worst with both top corners torn and a couple of tears along the edges. Could possibly be repaired. The five panel frame is not original, however very well made. Overall a most colorful display. -MKS- This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,000 - 2,500



1237 - LARGE WOODEN REVOLVER ADVERTISING TRADE SIGN.

The design of this trade sign resembles that of a Smith & Wesson K22. Sign has its original brackets. There is no doubt that this sign was custom built for a firearms dealer or gunsmith to draw attention to their store. CONDITION: There is some paint loss and general wear with some soiling. This is a very unique and appealing piece and would make a great addition to any collector's gun room. SKK This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 7,500 - 10,000





1238 - BOX OF WINCHESTER .44 RIMFIRE FLAT CARTRIDGES.

Two piece paste board box with green top label and K-coded orange end labels. Produced mid/late 1920's. Top label marked "WINCHESTER/.44 FLAT RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES" with graphic of cartridge. End labels are marked with "W" logo and ".44 FLAT/RIM FIRE/CARTRIDGES/K4425R/WINCHESTER MAKE" Complete with 50 original copper cased cartridges with "H" head stamps. CONDITION: Box is solid with no visible repairs. Edges and corners show slight tattering with moderate wear. Graphics are bright with a few moderate scuffs. Cartridges are original with correct "H" head stamp, showing nice patina. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000





1239 - BOX OF WINCHESTER .44 FLAT RIMFIRE CARTRIDGES

Two piece paste board box with green top label and K-coded orange end labels. Produced mid/late 1920's. Top label marked "WINCHESTER/.44 FLAT RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES", with graphic of cartridge. End labels are marked with "W" logo and ".44 FLAT/RIM FIRE/CARTRIDGES/K4425R/WINCHESTER MAKE" Complete with 50 original copper cased cartridges with "H" head stamps. CONDITION: Box is solid with no visible repairs. Edges and corners show slight tattering with moderate wear. Graphics are bright and clean showing minimum wear. Cartridges are original with correct "H" head stamp, with nice patina. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,000

1240 - RARE BOX OF NEW HAVEN ARMS CO. .44-100 RIMFIRE CARTRIDGES.

Two piece paste board box with green label featuring scroll style borders and marked "50 CARTRIDGES/FOR/HENRY'S REPEATING RIFLE". Designed by Benjamin Tyler Henry in the late 1850's, this .44 caliber, copper-cased, rimfire-primed cartridge containing 26 grains of black powder behind a 216 grain conical bullet led to the development of the famous 16-shot Henry Repeating rifle. Box is complete with 50 original cartridges with raised "H" head stamps in a sharply defined circle and "flat nosed" conical lead bullets. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Box is solid with no visible repairs. Label is bright with moderate scuffs. Cartridges are unmolested with nice patina. Very desirable and rare box. -MKS- 6,000 - 9,000





1241 - LOT OF 10 FINE ORIGINAL SOLOTHURN S-18-1000 20MM MAGAZINES INCLUDING ONE CAMOUFLAGE PAINTED.

This is a lot of 10 serviceable condition ten round magazines for the World War II Swiss Solothurn S-18-1000 semi-automatic cannon. These magazines take the standard 20x105mm and are very well made, as just about everything the Swiss make is. One of these magazines has outstanding original vintage camouflage paint! Typical "rounds remaining" holes with "8" on side



and back of each magazine. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original dull blued finish. All appear to be serviceable with strong spring tension. Not often found separate from a gun, and a very welcome find when they are. The German army employed these guns during World War II and the camouflage magazine is a real corker! JWK 2020-05-040. 1,000 - 2,500

1242 - LOT OF FOUR: FOUR BOXES OF WINCHESTER AND FRANKFORD ARSENAL AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of: (A) Unopened box of Winchester .45-70 marked: "EXTRA HEAVY BULLET" "GOVERNMENT STANDARD FOR TARGET USE". .45 caliber, 70 grains of powder, 500 grain grooved bullet. CONDITION: Excellent, unopened. Bright clean graphics. Would be hard to improve. (B) Winchester box of .40-82 marked: "CARTRIDGES, FOR MODEL 1886" "WINCHESTER REPEATING RIFLE".

CONDITION: Full box. Excellent



with bright clean graphics (C) Winchester .25-20 primed shells. CONDITION: Near mint, unopened box. Bright clean graphics. (D) Frankford Arsenal box marked: "12 REVOLVER BALL CARTRIDGES CALIBRE. .45". CONDITION: Near mint, unopened waxed box. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500

1243 - LOT OF THREE: THREE BOXES OF EARLY WINCHESTER AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of (A) Winchester third type box marked: "CARTRIDGES FOR WINCHESTER RIFLE MODEL 1873" .44-40 CF. CONDITION: Excellent unopened. Bright graphics showing modest wear. (B) Winchester Third type box marked: "CARTRIDGES FOR WINCHESTER MODEL 1873" .44-40 CF. CONDITION: Near fine, unopened. Green label has faded to a light green tint. Several split seams and tape repairs. (C) Winchester with date code 1/19 Marked: ".44 WINCHESTER SHOT CARTRIDGES" "BLACK POWDER". CONDITION: Excellent unopened. Bright graphics. -MKS-1,000 - 1,500

1244 - LOT OF EIGHT: EIGHT BOXES OF EARLY WINCHESTER AND UMC AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of (A) Unopened box of Winchester .45-70 marked:"EXTRA HEAVY SOLID HEAD" and "GOVERNMENT STANDARD FOR TARGET USE" .45 caliber, 70 grains of powder, 500 grain grooved bullet. CONDITION: Excellent overall, unopened, bright graphics. (B) Winchester .40-82, .40 Caliber, 82 grains of powder, 260 grain bullet. CONDITION: Opened, excellent with bright graphics. (C&D) Two boxes of Winchester .45-70-405 Government, .45 caliber, 70 grains of powder, 405 grain bullet. CONDITION: Opened, excellent with bright graphics, moderate tattering to edges. (E) Winchester box marked ".38 WINCHESTER SMOKELESS CARTRIDGES" CONDITION: Opened, top label is fine showing moderate wear, side and end labels are tattered and torn. (F) UMC box marked "7 m/m REMINGTON & MAUSER SMOKELESS". CONDITION: Opened, Excellent overall with bright graphics. (G) Winchester box marked: ".38 SHORT RIM FIRE" CONDITION: Fine overall, bright graphics with moderate wear to labels. (H) U.M.C. box marked ".38 CAL. LONG RIM-FIRE CARTRIDGES". CONDITION: Opened, Excellent overall with bright graphics showing minimum wear. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500

1245 - LOT OF THREE: THREE BOXES OF EARLY WINCHESTER AMMUNITION

Lot consists of (A) Winchester third type box of .44-40 black powder cartridges marked: "CARTRIDGES FOR WINCHESTER RIFLE MODEL 1873" CONDITION: Unopened, green label has faded to a very light green. Some split seams with tape repairs. Top label has several areas of missing graphics. (B) Winchester box dated 9-14. Marked ".44 WINCHESTER SHOT CARTRIDGES". CONDITION: Excellent, unopened. Bright graphics, showing minimal wear. (C) Winchester box with K4406T code. Marked ".44 WINCHESTER CARTRIDGES". Light green label CONDITION: Excellent with lightly faded graphics. Very clean showing minimum wear. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500







1246 - (A) COLT .45 LC SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Single Action Army Serial No. 2613 Caliber/Bore: .45 Long Colt

Caliber/Bore: .45 Long Co Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



1874 vintage Colt Single Action Army, serial no. 2613. Martially marked. Completely restored with re-stamped markings and barrel address. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. Custom made one piece walnut grips with replica Ainsworth cartouche. Properly applied martial sub-inspector stamps at expected locations. CONDITION: According to our consignor, this gun was "as found" and given to noted restoration specialist Tom Haas Sr. for restoration work. It is completely restored with 98+% reapplied blue and case colors remaining. It is a beautiful Ainsworth Martial SAA. JSL 3,500 - 6,000

1247 - (A) BLACKPOWDER COLT .45 LC SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER SHIPPED TO MEXICO CITY WITH SOUTH TEXAS HISTORY.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Single Action Army Serial No. 63539 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



1881 vintage blackpowder Colt Single Action Army, serial number 63539. Matching numbers observed on barrel under ejector housing, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45 Long Colt. Nickel with two piece ivory grips featuring a carved Phoenix motif. Inside the grip is marked "Jackson 1969". Included is a Colt Factory Archival Letter dated September 7, 2004 and signed by Kathleen Hoyt. The letter documents Colt Single Action Army Revolver, serial number 63539, as leaving the factory with blue finish, and shipped to Wexell & DeGress in Mexico City, Mexico on November 1, 1881. This revolver along with the included collection of artifacts, is believed to have been the former property of Dick Maxwell, Dick was the son of "Horse" Maxwell. Maxwell is reported to have been the Marshall of a small South Texas town named Bluffton located south of Llano Texas. The collection was purchased from a descendant family estate. Included is a badge marked "DEPUTY MARSHALL / TEXAS", a Civil War era flap holster and belt with "U.S." marked brass buckle, along with the Maxwell family album that includes numerous interesting tintypes and other early family photos. CONDITION: Revolver is very good overall with approximately 45-50% nickel remaining with heavy flaking. Cylinder show traces of nickel, mostly a brown patina with moderate pitting. Bore is dark. Action operates properly however is weak. The holster and belt are fine with the leather being pliable showing modest crazing. The badge is excellent, with the pin having been resoldered at some point. The family album is well worn with tattered edges and a broken binding. Overall this is very colorful and interesting Western collection that deserves further research. -MKS-4,000 - 6,000



1248 - (A) AN INTERESTING BELGIAN PINFIRE REVOLVER MOUNTED TO A FRENCH SABER.

Manufacturer: Belgian Model: Sword Gun Serial No. 143 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Antique 34" gentle curving blade with frosted decorations of stand of arms, scrolls, and florals, Double fuller running for 3/4 of the length of the blade terminating in a clip point tip. Spine of blade with Klingenthal manufacturers information. Cleverly mounted with a 9mm pinfire six shot revolver with relief cut for loading gate on right side and configured only to work in double action. Guard with three prongs decorated with simple line engraving. Scabbard with two hanger rings, and nicely visible braise line. Stylized Gothic R on interior of guard. CONDITION: Very good as cleaned. Blade has been cleaned over some light pitting, leaving spine markings somewhat soft. Revolver is essentially dove grey. Left grip scale missing a sliver across the spine and with a small crack near finger grooves. Guard essentially brown throughout with some flashes of dove grey. Action works appropriately when operated by hand. Bore is very good with strong rifling and oxidation throughout. Scabbard cleaned over old oxidation. A wonderful example for the collector of European oddities. CF: Page 35 of Winant's Curiosa, where illustration 29 depicts a very similar combination saber and revolver. EW 4,500 - 6,500

1249 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH KOPEC AND FACTORY LETTER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Single Action Army Cavalry

Serial No. 34366 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1877 and delivered to the United States Government. A wonderful well documented Colt .45 Cavalry Revolver with a concise review from renown expert John A. Kopec. Colt factory archives establish that this revolver, 34366, was delivered to the US Government Inspector in a shipment of 200 guns on Jan 31, 1877. Noted authority John Kopec established that this specified revolver was dually inspected by LT. David A. Lyle as well as sub-inspected by Lewis Draper. Mr. Kopec determined after detailed inspection that the revolver be authentic in all respects and without issue. He determined as well that the gun is in Very Fine condition with visible case colors on frame and appropriate candy stripe pattern blue on trigger guard and that the grip show a very faint trace of US Inspector John T. Cleveland's cartouche on right grip panel. CONDITION: Very fine with barrel and backstrap having traces of blue finish in protected areas and balance an honest patina. The frame retains ample case colors in protected areas and honest patina balance. Screws are authentic and in fine condition. Cylinder and bore are very good and with out issue. The grip is very good, full sized and retaining a trace of the Cleveland cartouche. Hammer is correct and has shadows of case colors. This is a very fine and well documented Colt US Cavalry revolver without issues and would be a prize in any Colt or Calvary collection. TDW 5,000 - 8,000

1250 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45 LC REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Single Action Army Serial No. 66925 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



1881 vintage. Civilian Single Action Army. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. One piece varnished grips. 7 - 1/2" barrel with one line address "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." Chambered in .45 LC. Matching serial number 66925 observed on frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. CONDITION: Fine overall with approximately 10% original blue present on backstrap, balance of revolver is a clean gunmetal grey/soft brown patina. Grips are excellent with most original varnish showing modest wear. Action is tight and crisp. Locks up tight. Bore is fine with moderate abrasion. Overall a colorful clean black powder Single Action Revolver. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,500

1251 - (A) RARE COLT MODEL 1872 OPEN TOP .44 RF REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1872 Open Top Serial No. 1124 Caliber/Bore: .44 RF Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



The Colt Model 1872 open top revolver was manufactured for a limited time of 1871-1872 for a total production of approximately 7000 total. This rare "frontier" model bridged the cap between the percussion/metallic cartridge conversion era to the famous cartridge model 1873 Single Action Army. Chambered in .44 rimfire, same as the then popular Henry and Model 1866 Winchester, these handguns saw heavy use on the Western Frontier. This revolver, serial number 1124, is very early having the simple "Colts Patent" stamp on the frame rather than the later 1871-72 patent dates. Nickel with varnished one piece "Army Size" grips, and a 7 - 1/2" barrel with integral rear sight. Left grip is stamped "PC 6" on the left side butt. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 85-90% original nickel on the barrel, and cylinder. Very strong roll die naval battle scene on cylinder. Frame retains 50-60% nickel blending with patina. Grips are fine showing modest wear with most of the original varnish remaining. -MKS- 7,500 - 10,000



Shipped from Colt September 13th, 1878 to the United States Government in a shipment 200 revolvers. Henry Nettleton inspected Colt Single Action Revolver serial number 47724. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. 7 - 1/2" barrel. Chambered .45 LC. Barrel address has broken arm on the letter "T" of "PT" and the omission of hyphens before and after the address, as typically seen on this serial range gun. Sub-inspector letter "P" along with"H.N." on barrel and cylinder. Sub-inspector letters "H.N." (Henry Nettleton) also observed on frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and butt of grips. One piece walnut grips with cartouche "J.E.G.", John. E. Greer Ordnance Inspector under date "1878" on left side and "H.N." Henry Nettleton Principal Sub-inspector on right side. CONDITION: Excellent with approximately 80% dull military style blue on barrel, backstrap, and trigger guard. Cylinder showing 15-20% blue mixed with brown patina, strong blue inside cylinder flutes. Strong traces of case color on hammer. Frame is mostly a grey patina. Grips are excellent showing little wear, appearing to have been waxed. Barrel and cylinder bores are excellent showing moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very clean and attractive U.S. Colt with desirable Henry Nettleton inspection. Accompanied by a new Colt Archives Factory letter. -MKS- 15,000 - 20,000









Deluxe factory engraved. 7 - 1/2" barrel. Chambered in .45 Long Colt. Serial number 32900, with two line patent date on frame. Correct barrel address with block style letters. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel under ejector housing, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Accompanying the revolver is a Colt Factory Archival Letter dated April 30, 2012 and signed by Colt Historian, Beverly Haynes. Letter documents: .45 caliber, nickel finish, ivory stocks, factory engraving, shipped to B. Kittredge and Company Cincinnati, Ohio, June 28th, 1878. Engraving is very well executed and probably the work of Cuno Helfricht featuring detailed scrolls and punch dot backgrounds. The level of engraving on this revolver exceeds what is typically seen. Scroll work on top of the barrel between the sight and address, engraving inside cylinder flutes, border work on rear of cylinder and outline of hammer, "sunflower" on loading gate, with detailed scroll work on recoil shield. Early "donut" style ejector rod. Full nickel with well fitting one piece ivory grips. CONDITION: Period refinished with replaced ivory grips. Excellent overall with 98% nickel remaining. Bore is fine with scattered abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a most attractive early blackpowder, factory engraved Colt Single Action Army Revolver. -MKS- 25,000 - 35,000





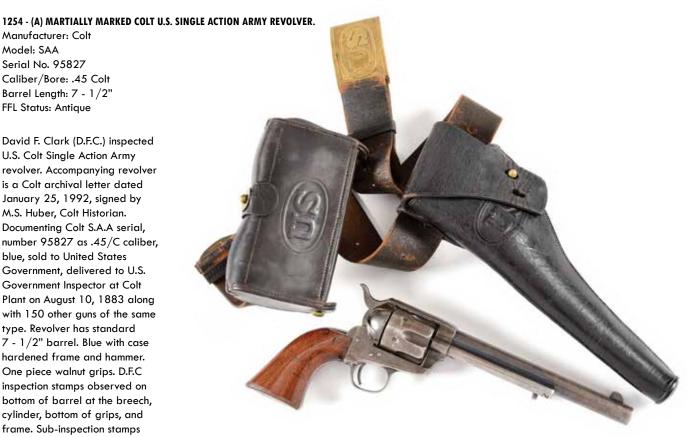




Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 95827 Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

David F. Clark (D.F.C.) inspected U.S. Colt Single Action Army revolver. Accompanying revolver is a Colt archival letter dated January 25, 1992, signed by M.S. Huber, Colt Historian. Documenting Colt S.A.A serial, number 95827 as .45/C caliber, blue, sold to United States Government, delivered to U.S. Government Inspector at Colt Plant on August 10, 1883 along with 150 other guns of the same type. Revolver has standard 7 - 1/2" barrel. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. One piece walnut grips. D.F.C inspection stamps observed on bottom of barrel at the breech, cylinder, bottom of grips, and frame. Sub-inspection stamps



observed on trigger guard and backstrap. Matching serial number 95827 observed on frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder, and barrel under the ejector housing. Faint U.S. observed on frame. No cartouche visible on grips. Complete with correct Indian Wars period U.S. marked holster, belt, and .45-70 carbine cartridge pouch. CONDITION: Very fine, with traces of original blue on barrel and ejector housing. Faint traces of case color on hammer. Overall a pleasing, clean gunmetal grey/brown patina. Grips are reconditioned with an old varnished finish. Leather items are excellent showing modest wear. Overall an attractive and honest U.S. Colt Single Action with correct period holster rig. -MKS-8,000 - 12,000



1255 - (A) CASED COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER IN .44-40.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. 122319 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

1887 vintage Colt Single Action Army Revolver. Serial number 122319 matching on frame, trigger guard, and backstrap. Nickel with 7 - 1/2" "Etched Panel" barrel marked "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER". Fire blue screws. Correct two piece, black hard rubber grips, checkered with Rampant Colt and Eagle motifs. British proof marks on barrel and cylinder. Housed in a period American style dealer case constructed of walnut with a green partition style interior. Nice (reproduction) dealer label on inside of lid marked: "JOHN P. MOORE'S SONS" with graphics showing cartridges and Colt Single Action Army Revolvers. Includes an "L" shaped screwdriver marked "CI & CO" and a brass oil bottle. CONDITION: Revolver is excellent overall. Approximately 85% original nickel remaining with moderate wear and light freckling on barrel muzzle. Areas of scattered flaking on cylinder. Excellent etch panel with a vertical scratch located at "TI" of "FRONTIER". Action is tight and crisp. Bore is excellent and bright. Case exterior is refinished and the interior has been relined. Overall a very fine and desirable "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" that has been well cared for and showing honest wear. -MKS- 6,000 - 10,000





1256 - (A) COLT 1873 CAVALRY SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45 LC REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1873 Cavalry Serial No. 138169 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1891. Iconic Colt Cavalry Model Single Action inspected by Renaldo A Carr. 7 - 1/2" barrel with single line barrel address and found to have last 4 digits of serial number on bottom beneath ejector rod housing. One piece walnut grips with no trace of inspection remaining. Matching numbers found throughout including cylinder, frame, trigger guard, back strap, and barrel. Produced at the tail end of the Indian Wars period with most examples having been modified to the shorter Artillery models. Surviving examples are rarely found in fine original condition. CONDITION: Good with metal finishes having turned a mellow brown patina. The walnut grips are worn but complete with a small amount of material loss at toe and heel from carry use. The bore is worn but has visible rifling. The action operates properly. The cylinder pin has been modified for easier extraction. Overall a very honest Colt Cavalry model with matching numbers. TDW 5,000 - 7,500

1257 - (A) CASED PAIR OF ANTIQUE COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER SINGLE ACTION REVOLVERS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt Model: (BOTH) Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. (A) 163884 (B) 91808 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .44-40 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Antique

Both of these guns features a 4 - 3/4" barrel and are in caliber .44-40. One is full nickel finish with matching factory letter stating it was shipped on February 5th, 1896 in a shipment of one gun to Simmons Hardware Co. of St. Louis as a nickel .44-40 with 4-3/4" barrel, the current pearl grips not listed. The other gun does not have a letter, is finished in standard blue and case color with custom wood grips, and etched panel barrel with the older black powder frame and made in 1883. CONDITION: Both guns have been professionally restored to as new condition and neither appears to have been fired since restoration was completed. All legends are still sharp on both guns, both have near mint bores and matching numbers. This is a stunning set of antique .44's. that is housed in a custom walnut French fitted display case. REW 4,000 - 6,000



1258 - (A) U.S. MARKED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Single Action Army Serial No. 3525

Caliber/Bore: .45 Long Colt Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

1874 vintage Colt Single Action Army, serial number 3525. Martially marked. Completely restored with restamped markings and barrel address. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. Custom made one piece walnut grips with replica Ainsworth cartouche. Properly applied martial sub-inspector stamps at expected locations. CONDITION: Professionally restored with 98+% reapplied blue and case colors remaining. Overall a most attractive restoration -MKS- 3,500 - 6,000



1259 - (A) COGSWELL AND HARRISON RETAILED TRANTER MODEL 1868 .450 BOXER DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

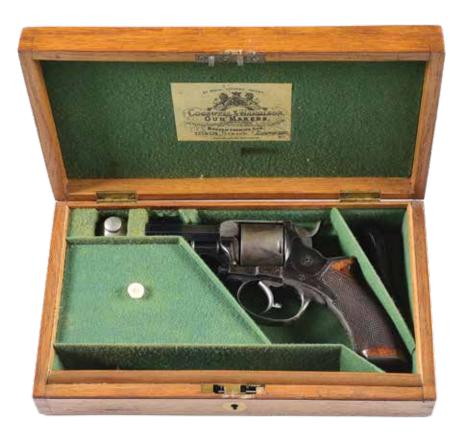
Manufacturer: Tranter Model: 1868 Serial No. 40856 Caliber/Bore: .450 Boxer Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique

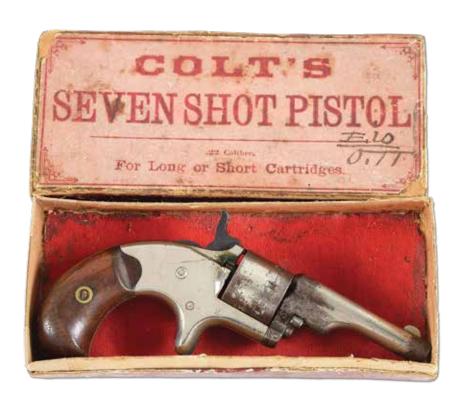
Large half moon front sight, notch rear sight integral with top strap of frame. Polished hammer. Top strap engraved "Cogswell & Harrison 223 & 224 Strand, London". Next flat stamped with "450" and proof marks. Muzzle lightly engraved. Left side of frame with stamped "Tranter's / Patent" over serial number, 40856. Tranter's Patent stamp on lug holding ejector system and frame screw in place. Trigger guard with partial lined border engraving. Checkered wood grip. Accompanied by what is likely the original case for this gun with Cogswell and Harrison paper label in lid and green baize lining. Accessories comprise C & J.W. Hawksley oil bottle, screw driver, and cleaning rod. CONDITION: Fine, retaining most of the high polish barrel blue. Frame has extensive flaking but still retains significant amounts of blue with more in protected areas. Cylinder case colors have faded out, leaving only the barest traces of evidence. Action works appropriately, as does ejector rod. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with a few spots of minor oxidation. Grips are excellent, with no cracks. Buttcap gunmetal grey. Accessories are good, with some light wear commensurate with age. Case itself is very good, with exception given to the lock, where an enthusiastic owner appears to have locked themselves out, resorting to a screwdriver as a key, damaging both wood and lock. EW 3,000 - 5,000



Manufacturer: Colt Model: Open Top Serial No. 11676 Caliber/Bore: .22 RF Barrel Length: 2 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique

Colt .22 rimfire open top revolver. Seven shot non-fluted cylinder. 2 - 3/8" barrel. Nickel plated. Spur trigger. Birds head butt, with varnished two piece walnut grips. Manufactured from 1871-1877 for a total production of approximately 114,000. Complete with a rarely seen original, red with pink label, two piece Colt box. Graphics read "COLT'S/ SEVEN SHOT PISTOL/.22 CALIBRE/FOR LONG OR SHORT CARTRIDGES". CONDITION: Revolver is fine overall with 90+% original nickel on the frame. The cylinder has flaked with approximately 5-10% original nickel remaining. The barrel has flaked at the muzzle and breech with approximately 15% original nickel remaining. Grips are excellent showing modest wear to the high edges. The bore is fine with modest abrasions. The original box is excellent with bright graphics. Edges and corners show moderate tattering. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000





1261 - (A) SMITH & WESSON NUMBER THREE .44 S&W SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson

Model: Number 3 Serial No. 17902

Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W American

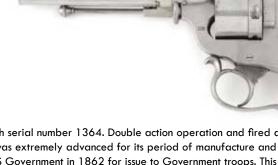
Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: Antique



Second Model Smith & Wesson Number Three American. Serial number 17902, manufactured between 1872-1874. 8" ribbed barrel with pinned full radius front sight. "V" notch rear sight. Chambered in .44 American (S&W). Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger guard. Two piece walnut grips. Serial number has a five point star at the butt with a date code of 7-12 inside the grips. CONDITION: Excellent as factory refinished, with approximately 80-85% reapplied blue mixed with brown patina remaining. Grips are excellent showing modest wear. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500

1262 - (A) FINE MODEL 1859 PERRIN 12MM ARMY REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Perrin Model: Army Serial No. 1364 Caliber/Bore: 12mm Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured early 1860's. Type 2 Model 1859 Perrin with serial number 1364. Double action operation and fired a proprietary 12mm internally primed cartridge. The Perrin was extremely advanced for its period of manufacture and a very small contract of 1000 revolvers were sold to the US Government in 1862 for issue to Government troops. This example finished in the white is marked "PERRIN / & Cie Bvt" on left side of frame forward of cylinder. As well as being marked with a small sunburst over "PARIS" on opposite side. Serial numbered on cylinder as well as bottom of barrel. Fitted with a smooth one piece walnut grip with steel butt cap and lanyard swivel. A rotating ejector is affixed to the rear of the barrel. These extremely rare revolvers are not often encountered and when found are typically in poor condition. The example is houses in a tooled calfskin lined moroccan leather holster. Holster has two 1" steel rings on back for affixing to holster or carry strap. CONDITION. Very fine as cleaned. Bore and chambers are excellent being bright and bore having sharp rifling. Action operates properly and locks up solidly. The grips are very good, full sized, and without material loss. Several minor bruises and period scratches are evident but do not detract from revolver. The leather holster is very fine with solid stitching and supple leather. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

1263 - (A) A GOOD LONG SPUR POCKET TRANTER SPUR TRIGGER POCKET REVOLVER .32 REVOLVER WITH CASE

Manufacturer: Tranter Model: Revolver Caliber/Bore: .32 RF Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique

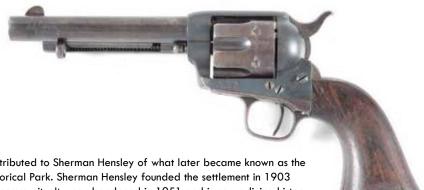
Gunmetal bronze frame and barrel forged together. Staked front sight. Top strap above cylinder reads "Griffiths & Worsley". Blued hammer, ejector rod bushing, trigger, and cylinder. Checkered wood grips with singular German nickel silver escutcheon. Frame is engraved in well executed scroll with areas shading underneath the cylinder; backstrap and heel engraved en suite. Ejector rod is held in place by a turn screw with a thumbscrew. Accompanied by what is likely the original retailer case with accessories comprising a small oil bottle, small screwdriver, key, and cleaning rod, along with nine rounds of .32 rimfire. Griffiths & Worsley paper label in lid. Vacant brass plaque in lid. CONDITION: Very fine with bronze taking on a deep mustard patina. Retains the majority



of its bluing with some flaking, primarily along high edges. Front of cylinder shows moderate pitting from black powder use. Grips are excellent, full sized, with a few scattered minor nicks and marks from use. Accessories are excellent with some minor wear commensurate with age. Cleaning rod still has considerable blue. Ammo essentially patinated through. Case has been repaired and revarnished, but fits revolver well. An extremely attractive pocket revolver. EW 2,500 - 3,500

1264 - (A) COLT .45 LC SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER ATTRIBUTED TO SHERMAN HENSLEY FOUNDER OF THE HENSLEY SETTLEMENT.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 356 Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Colt single action .45 LC revolver serial number 356 is attributed to Sherman Hensley of what later became known as the Hensley settlement of the Cumberland Gap National Historical Park. Sherman Hensley founded the settlement in 1903 and with his family created a self sufficient Appalachian community. It was abandoned in 1951 and is now a living history museum run and managed by the National Parks Service. Colt Single Action Army serial number 356 is a mixed number 5 - 1/2" single action with three line patent dates on frame and single line barrel address. Revolver is of mixed numbers with trigger guard being serial number 5931 and Ainsworth inspected while back strap 35366 and cylinder is 6957 and is Ainsworth inspected. Barrel is not numbered nor inspected. One piece walnut grips are without number or inspection while the ejector is quite early with a donut pattern ejector head. CONDITION: Good with the entire gun being a mottled blue and patina mixture. The bore is quite good with the early black powder rifling style and the grips are slightly undersized and weathered. The three line patent date and the lack of US inspection on frame is a quandary with a frame number of 356. The three line patent date were adopted at serial number 33000. The number of this gun was very possibly changed at a much earlier time frame to conceal its actual origins. A unique piece of Appalachian History from the founder of the Hensley settlement Sherman Hensley. TDW 3,000 - 5,000

1265 - (A) SMITH & WESSON .32/44 NEW MODEL NUMBER THREE TARGET

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: Number 3 Target Serial No. 1924 Caliber/Bore: .32/44 Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



The New Model Number 3 was the masterpiece of S&W large frame single action revolvers. This example, serial number 1924, is in a category all its own, being a relatively rare target model. This was the first S&W to be manufactured with adjustable target sights as standard. A total of 2930 were manufactured between 1887 to 1910. Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger guard. Black hard rubber grips, checkered with diamond and S&W monogram. Matching serial number 1924 observed on barrel, cylinder, and frame. Rear adjustable sight and partridge style front sight. CONDITION: Excellent with 85-90% original blue blending with brown patina overall. Bore is excellent with minor abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,000



1266 - (A) FRENCH PEPPERBOX 5MM PINFIRE CANE GUN WITH DAGGER.

Manufacturer: Albert Joubert Model: Cane Gun Caliber/Bore: 5mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 1 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique 19th century production. 5mm pinfire six shot revolver with collapsible trigger and 6" triangular dagger fitted onto a horn grip that is concealed into a wooden walking cane. The revolver is marked paris Brevete "AJ" (Albert Joubert)". Extremely well made with a unique loading gate that opens horizontally. Handle with gun/dagger require the operator to rotate the handle 1/4 turn to remove from the shaft for use. An extremely unique and finely made piece of weapons curiosa. CONDITION: Fine with most of the reddish paint remaining on cane shaft. Revolver is nickel plated with over 80% nickel remaining. The action functions as it should. The dagger is very fine and quite sharp. The horn handle is very fine and without distress. TDW 4,500 - 6,500

1267 - (A) UNIQUE WHISKEY BARREL PEPPERBOX FEATURED IN THE BOOK FIREARM CURIOSA.

Manufacturer: Unknown Model: Whiskey Barrel Pepperbox Caliber/Bore: .45 Percussion Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Unknown date of manufacture. This nine shot percussion pepperbox is shaped like a whiskey barrel. Having a drop down door that exposes the muzzle and a matching door that operates a percussion hammer. The trigger is a small nub protruding from the bottom. This exact example is featured on page 165 of Lewis Winants book "FIREARMS CURIOSA" and is identified by staining and imperfections on the sides and ends. The gun is attributed at time of printing to the collection of Anthony



Fidd Jr.. Little is known of this unique pepperbox and this is the only example known. The outer body is constructed of German Silver and the gun is operated by opening the muzzle gate and pulling the opposite door latch to the rear cocking the gun to fire. The body of the barrel can be rotated to expose the next of nine barrels. A small compartment for storing bullets is in the 10th chamber slot. This intriguing pepperbox is obviously a creation by a skilled craftsman capable of making the firing mechanism, gears for indexing and doing the skilled German silver work. No name or identifying marks are found during disassembly. CONDITION: Very good as found. The action operates properly however is very hard to cock the striking hammer. The German silver has a very pleasant patina and appears to have never been polished. TDW 5,000 - 7,500

1268 - (C) BRUN-LATRIGE 5MM SELF LOADING PISTOL

Manufacturer: Brun-Latrige

Model: 1900 Serial No. N50A Caliber/Bore: 5mm Barrel Length: 2 - 5/8" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in the very early 1900 era. Double action self-loading pistol. Manually operated using a ring trigger and is fed much like a Bittner pistol. Chambered for a very anemic 5mm cartridge but a very unique design all the same with very few models or examples ever coming to light. Serial numbered under the left grip. Two piece thermal plastic grips with the "BL" logo at top. These little defense guns were intended for close in self defense operation and manufactured without sights. CONDITION. Very good with most all nickel finish remaining. The ejector assembly needs adjustment and slightly loose but appear to operate. The grips are very good with no material loss. A very uncommon gun rarely found in the United States. TDW 1,500 - 2,000



1269 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER .44-40 REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. 141724 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

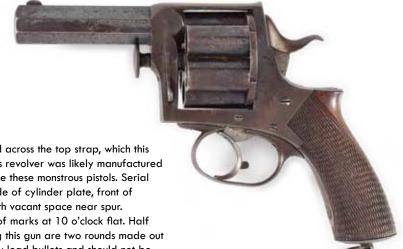


1891 vintage blackpowder Single Action Army. 4 - 3/4" barrel with roll die "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER". Chambered in desirable .44-40 caliber. One piece walnut grips. High polish blue with case hardened frame and hammer. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 60-70% high polished blue on barrel. 80+% blue on cylinder. Approximately 40-45% blue on backstrap. 60-75% blue on trigger guard and forestrap. Mottled case color on frame and hammer. Grips are excellent showing modest wear. Strong bore with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall an attractive black powder single action in a desirable configuration. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,000

1270 - (A) AN UNMARKED, LIKELY WEBLEY MANUFACTURED, .577 CALIBER "MANSTOPPER" DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Likely Webley

Model: Revolver
Serial No. 260
Caliber/Bore: .577
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Antique



Unmarked throughout in preparation for being retailer marked across the top strap, which this revolver avoided. Given the grip spur and two part barrel, this revolver was likely manufactured by Webley, as a number of firms had the ability to manufacture these monstrous pistols. Serial number 260 found on front face of cylinder pin axle hole, inside of cylinder plate, front of cylinder. One piece walnut grip with checkering throughout, with vacant space near spur. Rotatable lanyard ring. Octagonal barrel with two minute proof marks at 10 o'clock flat. Half moon front sight, notch rear integral with frame. Accompanying this gun are two rounds made out of trimmed and crimped CBC 24 gauge shotgun shells with new lead bullets and should not be considered safe to fire. CONDITION: Very good, especially given the rarity of these revolvers. Frame essentially browned out, barrel retaining a good amount of bluing. Cylinder with some bluing in protected areas. Some nicks and scarring throughout. Trigger guard is rough and was reformed at one point. Wood is excellent, with good checkering and a few minor areas of abrasion. Some pitting to hammer from use. Single action works appropriately when operated by hand, double action needs some attention as hammer needs to be pulled back just a touch before allowing a double action pull. Bore is very good with even patination throughout and well defined rifling with some softness to grooves. EW 6,500 - 9,000



1271 - (A) U.S. CAVALRY COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Cavalry SAA Serial No. 17236 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique Commonly referenced as "The 1875 Models" and, according to the definitive work by Graham, Kopec, and Moore titled "A STUDY OF THE COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER", these revolvers are among the most interesting and least known U.S. Colt Cavalry revolvers. There were three U.S. Ordnance Principal Sub-inspectors who inspected these revolvers at the Colt Factory, A.P. Casey and Samuel B. Lewis. The third Ordnance sub-inspector used a tiny single initial "J" and has remained unidentified. This revolver, serial number 17236 has the initial "J" located on the trigger guard, barrel, and cylinder. No other inspection initials are present. Left side of the frame is marked "U.S." Matching serial number 17236 has been observed on the barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. No cartouche is visible on the grips. Typical 7 - 1/2" barrel, chambered in .45 LC, with one piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Fine overall. The entire revolver is a clean gunmetal grey patina with no original; finishes remaining. Grips are well worn with rounding at the corners. Bore is fine with modest abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 8,000 - 10,000



Colt factory letter states Serial No. 48269 was sent to US Government July 12th, 1878 in a 100 gun shipment. John Kopec letter of 2012 authenticates this revolver with Ordnance inspector Captain John E. Greer and sub-inspector Henry Nettleton. Historically, he could not locate this revolver in the National Archives. He surmises that the excellent overall condition of this revolver, that this was probably sent to a state militia unit and escaped the recall of 1893; that is simply an interpretation and cannot be verified in fact. He further states that this revolver is so nice, having been fired, but ever so slightly during its militia service. He states the grips are original and concludes "the overall original condition of this revolver remains very nice." The "HN" Nettleton stamp can be found under barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, hammer, bottom of right grip panel, and cylinder. The right grip panel has a strong cartouche "HN" in oval for Henry Nettleton. Left grip panel is dated 1878 and has the inspector stamp "JEG" for John E. Greer. CONDITION: Mr. Kopec also states when describing the outstanding condition of this rare Nettleton revolver. Barrel and housing retain approximately 70% original factory blue. Cylinder retains flashes of blue on flats, the majority of blue in flutes; balance a pleasing plum patina. Trigger guard retains 60% or better original blue with typical candy striping. Backstrap is basically patina with generous blue at top. Case colors on frame and hammer are prolific, some quite bright, with a minimum of 80% coverage. Every screw head is perfect, retaining the majority of the high polish nitre blue finish with a superior amount of original finish applied in 1878 and never touched. This particular revolver locks up like a new gun. A phenomenal survivor. TDW 15,000 - 20,000









1273 - (A) AINSWORTH INSPECTED COLT U.S. CAVALRY SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 4186 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Most desirable early Ainsworth inspected U.S. Colt Cavalry single action army revolver, serial number 4186. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Rarely seen matching serial number on inside of ejector housing. Small cylinder



stops. Single cartouche visible on grip left side. Correct "donut" ejector rod. Initial "A" observed on barrel, triggerguard, and cylinder. Italicized barrel address and two line patent dates on left side of frame. Marked with small "U.S." on left side of frame. Typical 7 - 1/2" barrel with one piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Strong traces of original blue under the ejector housing and on flute of the ejector housing. Strong traces of original case color on hammer. Balance of revolver is a gunmetal grey patina. Grips are fine with rounded corners. Cartouche is faint, yet legible. Bore is fine with moderate abrasion. Action is tight, however the main spring is a bit weak. Operates correctly and quite well.

-MKS- 12,000 - 15,000

1274 - (A) U.S. CAVALRY COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

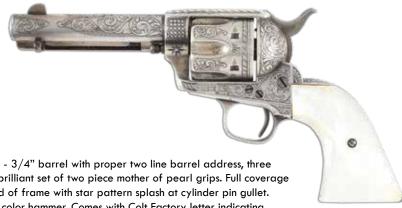
Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Cavalry Serial No. 115334 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



David F. Clark inspected U.S. Cavalry Colt single action army revolver, serial number 115334. Matching serial numbers observed on bottom of barrel at the breech, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. D.F.C inspection marks observed on barrel, cylinder, frame, and grip butt. U.S. stamp on left side of frame. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45 LC. One piece oil finished walnut grips with Captain Frank Heath cartouche on left side and David F. Clark cartouche on right side. CONDITION: Very fine overall. 85-90% original blue on barrel. 75-80% thinning blue on cylinder blending with patina. Frame is mostly a gunmetal grey patina with traces of original case color. Bore is excellent with modest abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Screws and ejector rod are not original to the gun. -MKS-7,000 - 9,000

1275 - (A) NEW YORK ENGRAVED COLT .45 COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMS WITH FACTORY LETTER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Single Action Army Serial No. 110368 Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1884. Colt Single Action Army revolver with 4 - 3/4" barrel with proper two line barrel address, three line patent markings on left side of frame, and fitted with a brilliant set of two piece mother of pearl grips. Full coverage engraving with wide scrolls and geometric designs at forward of frame with star pattern splash at cylinder pin gullet. Finished in silver wash with blue screws and trigger and case color hammer. Comes with Colt Factory letter indicating shipped .45 caliber, with no barrel length listed. Finished in the "white" and with stocks not listed, shipped to "Colt Patent Firearms Company, 240 Broadway, New York, New York." Gun was shipped in a 50 gun shipment. Gun was shipped in the white for obvious engraving and fitted with Mother of Pearl grips at point of sale. Housed in a period calf's skin lines double loop tooled leather holster with white stitching. CONDITION: Very good as resilvered. Bore is good with light frosting but with strong rifling. Grips are brilliant and well fitting and without distress. Action is crisp and operates properly. Light pitting is evident beneath silver finish in cylinder flutes and in protected areas. Holster is very good and without signature. Leather is supple and stitching is solid. A very attractive and well documented Colt Black Powder single action. TDW 6,000 - 8,000

1276 - (A) SMITH AND WESSON NEW MODEL NO. 3 .44 RUSSIAN SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: S&W Model: No. 3 Serial No. 27856 Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Possibly factory engraved. Well executed foliate scrolls with stippled backgrounds located on the frame, back strap, barrel, and butt. Fancy borders along edge of frame. Standard 6 - 1/2" barrel with target sights. Beautiful, mellow mother of pearl two piece grips with deep dished S&W medallions. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 98% reapplied nickel finish. Grips have a wonderful honey tone patina. 98% reapplied case color on hammer and trigger guard. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is very good showing moderate abrasion. Overall a most attraction revolver. -MKS- 6,000 - 9,000

1277 - (A) DOCUMENTED COLT CAVALRY SINGLE ACTION INSPECTED BY WHEELER AND NETTLETON.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Cavalry Serial No. 49517

Caliber/Bore: .45 Long Colt Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Colt Factory Letter lists this revolver, serial number 49517, as shipped August 12th, 1878 to the US Government in a 150 gun shipment. John Kopec's letter of 2003 makes the following observations: They could not locate this revolver in the National Archive records; it was manufactured in 1878; Ordnance inspector was Captain John. E Greer and was dual sub-inspected by E.C. Wheeler and Henry Nettleton. Wheeler substituted during the illness of Henry Nettleton, hence both stamps. Purportedly Wheeler served but a few weeks as sub-inspector, he is not listed in the US Military Arms Inspector Mark book and is the rarest and hardest to find of all inspected Cavalry revolvers. John also makes note of the remaining nickel plating of which 10-20% remains on revolver, and that this revolver was a buy-back, sold as a surplus militia revolver to an arms dealer who had it nickel plated at the time. The "W" for Wheeler is prominently stamped on the frame, cylinder and hammer. "HN" Nettleton stamped will be found on trigger guard, backstrap. Left side is dated 1878 and has "JEG" cartouche for John E. Greer; the right cartouche appears to be double stamped. All metal that does not have nickel remaining is a soft, pleasing chocolate brown patina. Still has donut head ejector. Three line patent dates on frame, barrel legend with no lines. One frame screw is slightly marred. The rifling is well defined with virtually no black powder abrasion but is overall frosted. Indexes and locks up with all four clicks. No "US" stamp on left side of frame, John's comment on this is that several of the surveyed "HN" revolvers in this series were never stamped "US"; it clearly shows all government inspectors, leaving no doubt it is a military gun and that it was shipped to the US Government. So you have the non-US stamped anomaly with the rarest sub-inspector. TDW 5,000 - 8,000

1278 - (A) SMITH AND WESSON NEW MODEL NUMBER THREE .44 RUSSIAN REVOLVER WITH STOCK.

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson Model: New Model Number Three Serial No. 13083

Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian Barrel Length: 7"

Barrel Length: 7" FFL Status: Antique

New Model Number Three, chambered in .44
Russian. Manufactured between 1878-1912. 7"
ribbed barrel with pinned full radius front sight.
"V" notch rear sight. Nickel with case hardened hammer and trigger guard. Two piece black hard rubber grips, checkered with diamond and S&W monogram. Fitted with a Smith & Wesson detachable walnut stock with nickel plated hardware. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Approximately 90% original nickel remaining. Areas of freckling and signs of over cleaning on cylinder, barrel, and frame. The walnut stock has high figure showing modest wear. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS-5,000 - 7,000



1279 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER IN .44 W.C.F.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. 140450 Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



1891 vintage Colt Model 1873 single action army revolver with 7 - 1/2" roll die barrel marked "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER". Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. Two piece black hard rubber grips with Rampant Colt motif. British proof marks found six places on the cylinder and at bottom breech of barrel. CONDITION: Very fine overall with 80-85% original bright blue on barrel. Cylinder turning to patina with heavy original blue in flutes. Frame is mostly a gunmetal grey patina. Bore is excellent with modest abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 4,500 - 6,500

1280 - (A) STUNNING FRENCH 9MM PINFIRE REVOLVER WITH GOLD WIRE INLAY.

Manufacturer: French Model: Pinfire

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 6" FFL Status: Antique



Produced in the later 1860s period. Wonderful gold inlaid French Lefaucheux Pinfire revolver with fluted octagon barrel with solid rib. Round six shot cylinder with profuse gold wire inlay in geometric designs and floral finials. Frame is similarly inlaid with gold wire borders. Fitted with a wonderful set of carved ivory grips with embossed vines carved into sides with subdued background. Rarely found in such a state of preservation this ornate Pinfire revolver was most likely cased at an earlier period, explaining its lack of use and superb condition. CONDITION: Extremely fine with little or no actual use indicated. Very slight finish loss is evident at leading edges of muzzle and probably from storage. The action operates properly and smoothly. The grips are excellent and have toned wonderfully. A very exceptional pinfire. TDW 4,500 - 6,500

1281 - (A) CASED PAIR OF CUSTOM ENGRAVED SMITH & WESSON NUMBER 3 .32-44 REVOLVERS.

Manufacturer: (Both) S&W Model: (Both) Number 3 Target Serial No. (A) 551 (B) 2616 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .32-44 S&W Barrel Length: (Both) 6 - 1/2"

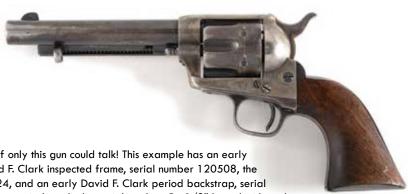
FFL Status: Antique

Both revolvers, serial numbers 2616 and 551, are S&W New Model Number Three Target revolvers. Manufactured between 1887-1910. Nickel plated, with 6 - 1/2" ribbed barrels featuring pinned partridge style front and adjustable rear target sights. Chambered in .32-44 S&W cartridge. Square butts with two piece black hard rubber grips, checkered with diamonds and S&W monograms. Custom engraved with floral motifs and punch dot backgrounds. Engraver or date of engraving is unknown. Housed is a custom oak case fitted in the partition style. CONDITION: Fine overall. Both revolvers are completely refinished, custom engraved, with approximately 98% of the reapplied nickel plating remaining. Revolver serial number 551 has a replaced front sight. Barrel address on revolver serial number 2616 has been completely buffed off. Origin of custom case is unknown. Bores are fine. Actions operate correctly. -MKS- 4,000 - 5,000



1282 - (A) U.S. COLT ARTILLERY MODEL SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45 LC REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 120508 Caliber/Bore: .45 LC Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



As with most all Colt artillery model single action revolvers, if only this gun could talk! This example has an early Ainsworth inspected barrel serial number 7962, a late David F. Clark inspected frame, serial number 120508, the mystery sub-inspector "J" trigger guard, serial number 17024, and an early David F. Clark period backstrap, serial number 42150. The grip cartouches are too faint to determine as is the cylinder serial number. 5 - 1/2" barrel with early "script" barrel address. Blue with casehardened frame and hammer. One piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Barrel has approximately 50% original thinning blue mixed with patina. Very nice "feathering" around the front sight. Strong traces of case color on frame and hammer. Grips are excellent showing modest wear and faint cartouches. Cylinder has approximately 10% blue mixed with patina, faint partial serial number and strong sub-inspection mark "P". Action is tight and crisp. Bore is excellent showing modest abrasion. -MKS- 4,000 - 6,000

1283 - (A) COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER .44-40 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. 88136 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

1883 vintage Colt Single Action Army Revolver.
4 - 3/4" barrel with etched panel reading "COLT
FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER". Custom engraved in Helfricht
tradition featuring full coverage scrolls with punch dot
backgrounds. Engraver or date of engraving unknown.
Silver plated with two piece Mother of Pearl grips with
coin medallions and carved steerhead. CONDITION: Fine
overall, completely refinished with approximate 97%
reapplied finishes remaining. Re-etched panel. Bore is fair
with areas of heavy pitting. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,000



1284 - (A) LONDON COLT MODEL 1878 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER IN .450 BOXER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1878 Serial No. 3323

Caliber/Bore: .450 Boxer Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

1879 vintage Model 1878 Colt Double Action Revolver. Serial number 3323, with 323 observed on back of cylinder and loading gate. 5 - 1/2" barrel, marked: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON." Chambered in .450 Boxer. Left front of trigger guard marked ".45 CAL./B". Two piece checkered walnut grips with lanyard ring located in the butt. British proof marks on bottom of barrel at the breech, and six places at each cylinder flute. CONDITION: Excellent as refinished, with 95+% reapplied blue remaining. Trigger and hammer have a "straw" finish. Bore is fine with moderate abrasion. Action operates phenomenally, tight and crisp. Grips are near excellent. Left side has a sizable dent through the checkering. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,000



1285 - (A) SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 TARGET .44 RUSSIAN CALIBER REVOLVER WITH SHOULDER STOCK.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: American Serial No. 1387 Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

No. 3 American style frame with spur trigger guard. 6 - 1/2" barrel with tall blade pinned front sight and adjustable rear sight. Blue with case hardened hammer. Polished trigger. Two piece mottled red hard rubber grips, checkered with S&W monogram. Fitted with detachable shoulder stock. Stock is blue with plain straight grain walnut and black



hard rubber buttplate with S&W monogram. CONDITION: Excellent as refinished. Evident of the five point star stamped on the butt, this revolver was returned to the factory and was completely refinished. Inside grips on the frame is date code 4 26 with a diamond. 98% of the factory reapplied blue remains. Only slight wear is evident at the muzzle. Grips are near mint. Bore is near mint, bright and clean. Action is tight as new. Shoulder stock is also refinished with 98% reapplied finishes remaining. Parts such as the sights and trigger guard could have possibly been added during factory rework. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1286 - (A) MERWIN & BRAY THIRD MODEL PLANT REVOLVER WITH ORIGINAL BOX AND ALL ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Merwin & Bray Model: Plant Revolver Serial No. 914

Caliber/Bore: .42 Cup Fire & Percussion

Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured during the mid-1860s by the Plant Manufacturing Company in New Haven Connecticut and marketed by Merwin and Bray in New York. This example, serial number 914, is a Third Model with a blue 5 - 1/2" ribbed octagon barrel with a blade front sight and a "V" notch on the hammer spur for sighting. Silver plated brass frame, spur trigger, and two piece rosewood grips. Total production for Third Models is estimated at approximately 7,300. Complete with six shot .42 caliber cylinder for firing cup primed cartridges, and an interchangeable six shot percussion cylinder. The metallic cup-primed cartridges are loaded from the front of the cylinder. This intriguing design was intended to circumvent the Rollin White bored-through patents that were controlled by Smith & Wesson. Though there is no evidence of Government contracts for these revolvers during the American Civil War, it is believed many Union Officers purchased them privately. This beautifully preserved example is compete with the original two piece pasteboard box with powder flask, interchangeable percussion cylinder, percussion ball loading tool, and percussion cap tin. Many of these revolvers were modified by frontier gunsmiths by boring the cylinder through to accept .41 Colt cartridges. This example remains unaltered. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 95% bright original blue on the barrel and cylinder, with light scattered freckling. The brass frame retains 90+% original silver plating with light scattered freckling. Grips are excellent plus with 98% original varnish showing minimum wear. Box is sound, however, a bit tattered with broken corners to the lid. Overall a high condition example with original box, interchangeable percussion cylinder, and accessories. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1287 - (A) CUSTOM ENGRAVED COLT MODEL 1878 .45 LC FRONTIER REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1878 Serial No. 7694

Caliber/Bore: .45 Long Colt

Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Antique



1882 vintage Colt Model 1878 Double Action Frontier. 4" barrel without ejector rod housing. Chambered in .45 Long Colt. Two piece black hard rubber grips, checkered with rampant Colt motif. Nickel with fire blue screws, trigger, back of hammer, and cylinder rod. Masterfully custom engraved featuring foliate scrolls with a punch dot background. Name of engraver or date of engraving is unknown. CONDITION: Excellent plus as restored. 99% of the reapplied nickel finish remaining. Grips are excellent showing little wear. Bore is fine with light abrasion. Double action functions well however, will not remain cocked at single action. Overall a most attractive custom rendition of a rare blackpowder Model 1878. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1288 - (A) CUSTOM ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH CASE AND SHOULDER STOCK

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 29469 Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



1876 vintage Colt single action revolver. Serial number 29469. Nickel with 7 - 1/2" barrel, chambered in .45 LC. One piece ivory grips. Custom engraved with cattle brand motifs. Engraver and date of engraving is unknown. Comes with a reproduction detachable skeleton buttstock. Housed in a custom fitted wood case. CONDITION: Revolver is good overall, however action is out of time and needs adjustment. Revolver is completely refinished with most all of the reapplied nickel remaining. Origin of case is unknown. Detachable stock is a reproduction. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000

1289 - (A) EAGLE ARMS NO. 1 .30 CALIBER SIX SHOOTER POCKET REVOLVER WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: Eagle Arms Co Model: No. 1 Pocket Revolver

Serial No. 4670

Caliber/Bore: .30 Caliber Cup Primed

Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

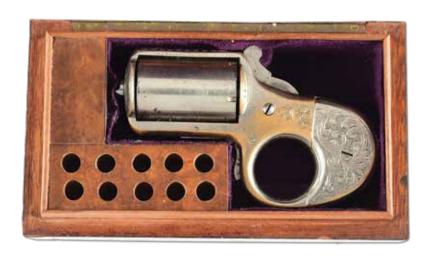
Also known as Plant's Pocket Revolver, Manufactured by Eagle Arms Company and marketed by Merwin & Bray in New York. Manufactured during the mid 1860s with a production of approximately 20,000 total. 3 -1/2" ribbed octagon barrel. Six shot cylinder. Fires a cup-primed .30 caliber cartridge loaded from the front of the cylinder. Silver plated brass frame with blued barrel and cylinder. Two piece rosewood grips. Complete with a rarely seen original hinged box. Box features beautiful graphics displaying an image of the revolver. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Revolver has 75-80% thinning blue on barrel and cylinder blending with brown patina. 85-90% original silver plating on frame, with majority of silver loss located at front of cylinder. Grips are excellent plus, showing modest wear. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is excellent. Box is near excellent with bright graphics. Moderate tattering on corners and edges. Overall an early and difficult box to acquire. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000

1290 - (A) JAMES REID .32 CALIBER KNUCKLE DUSTER REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Reid Model: Knuckle Duster Serial No. 17066 Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire Barrel Length: 1 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

Made by James Reid, Catskill, New York between 1870-1882 for a total production of approximately 3,100 in .32 caliber. Five shot. Nickel plated brass frame with scroll engraving. Left side of frame top strap marked: "MY FRIEND PATD. DEC.26, 1865". Housed in a period, fitted, burl walnut case with purple interior. CONDITION: Revolver is excellent overall with 85-90% original nickel on the frame. 90-95% original nickel on the cylinder. Bores are excellent. Action is tight and crisp. Case is near excellent with multiple chips to the corners and edges. Interior is excellent plus however, relined. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000





1291 - (A) SMITH & WESSON THIRD MODEL NEW MODEL RUSSIAN REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

Model: Schofield Serial No. 44733

Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Smith & Wesson No. 3 Single Action Revolver chambered in .44 Russian. Top break frame. 6 - 1/2" barrel with integral full radius front blade sight, and cylinder retaining screw. "V" notch rear sight. Spur trigger guard. Two piece smooth walnut grips, rounded butt with lanyard swivel. Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger guard. CONDITION: Near fine with approximately 80% original blue with scattered freckling on barrel and frame. Cylinder is mostly a grey/brown patina. Grips are excellent showing modest wear. Slight traces of original case color on hammer. Trigger guard is mostly grey/brown patina. Replaced, incorrect cylinder retaining screw. Bore is excellent with minor abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 2,500 - 4,500



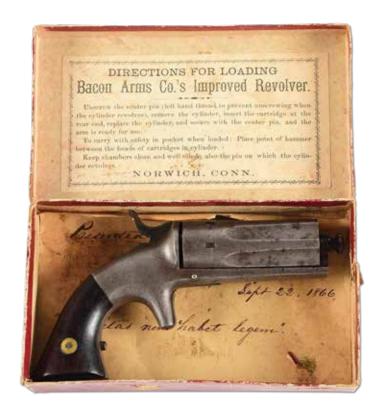
1876 vintage Colt Single Action Army revolver with 12" barrel. Serial number (spurious) 27917 on frame, trigger guard, and backstrap. No visible serial numbers on cylinder or barrel. Originally blue with case hardened frame and hammer. Chambered in .45 LC. Brass, detachable skeleton buttstock. One piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Good overall. Barrel is a custom made replacement. Detachable stock is a reproduction. No original finishes are remaining. Overall metal is a grey patina with scattered freckling. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. Grips show moderate wear with rounded edges, section of wood missing on right side at the frame. -MKS-2,000 - 3,000

1293 - (A) BACON ARMS CO. .22 RIMFIRE PEPPERBOX REVOLVER WITH ORIGINAL BOX.

Manufacturer: Bacon Arms Co.

Model: 1860 Pocket Caliber/Bore: .22 Rimfire Barrel Length: 2 - 3/8" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured by the Bacon Arms Company, Norwich, Connecticut during the late 1860's with an estimated total production of 1,000. Six shot barrel cluster, measuring 2 - 3/8". Chambered in .22 caliber rimfire. Iron frame with spur trigger. Two piece rosewood grips. This example is believed to have been originally entirely silver plated. Complete with the original two piece pasteboard box. Beautiful graphics displaying an image of the revolver. CONDITION: Excellent overall with only traces of original silver finish remaining under the grips. Overall a gunmetal grey patina. Bores are excellent. Action is tight. Box is excellent with bright graphics. Edges show moderate tattering. An original handwritten note inside that reads: "PRESENTED TO J.H. PEABODY BY HIS FATHER SEPT. 22, 1866" "NECESSITAS NON HABET LEGEM" (Necessity knows no law). Overall a most unique and interesting revolver with the original box. -MKS-2,000 - 3,000



1294 - (A) MASSIVE 24 SHOT .45 CALIBER KEEL GUN.

Manufacturer: France Model: Keel Gun Serial No. 13

Caliber/Bore: .45 Centerfire

Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: Antique

This unusual and massive 24 shot revolving Keel gun is believed to have been mounted on the bow of a small boat or skiff. It is fired using a lanyard that rotates the large cylinder and fires the cartridge and can be operated either single action or double action if so desired. This example is made of iron and is chambered for .450 Boxer and it accepts .45 Schofield as well. The exterior appears to never have been finished but left in its black iron finish. A small bronze loading gate on the right rear recoil shield provided for loading and removal of spent cartridges. The barrel has a small French proof that is visible as the number 13 is found on the front yoke of the frame. The



8" round barrel is smooth bore as accuracy really was not the purpose. A number of these rare devices have been displayed from collections in the past but this example is fully functional and operates. CONDITION: Good as discovered with a pleasant chocolate patina overall. A small amount of corrosion is evident from period storage. The action operates and cylinder rotates properly. Truly a unique example of firearm curiosa. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

1295 - (A) COLT RICHARDS MASON CONVERSION .44 CALIBER REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER RIG.

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: 1860 Richards Mason Conversion

Serial No. 197109 Caliber/Bore: .44 CF Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1871. Matching serial number 197109 has been observed on the cylinder arbor, cylinder, barrel, frame, trigger guard, and back strap. This Colt Model 1860 Army revolver was factory converted to fire the newly developed Colt .44 caliber centerfire cartridge. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. Brass trigger guard and blued steel backstrap. One piece walnut grip. 8" barrel, rebated cylinder with roll die naval battle scene. An interesting story accompanies the gun by way of a hand written letter stating the gun was originally purchased by an early Western frontiersman named John Jonnason. Mr. Jonnason allegedly was with a wagon train heading to South Dakota in the early 1870s when this revolver accidentally fell out of his holster along the trail. Mr. Jonnason went back and luckily found his prized new revolver to discover it had been run over by one of the wagons. To add credence to this story, the revolver today has a fairly large dent to the right side grip. No other damage exists. CONDITION: Excellent with traces of original blue on the barrel. Traces of original case color on the hammer and frame. Overall a pleasing blue/brown patina. Bore is near excellent with modest abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. A very colorful western frontier revolver with great eye appeal and history. -MKS- 2,000 - 4,000

1296 - (A) MAUSER 1883 REICHSREVOLVER 10.6MM REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: Reichsrevolver Serial No. 1508 Caliber/Bore: 10.6mm Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8" FFL Status: Antique



Matching serial numbers observed on both barrel stages, frame, rear of cylinder, cylinder axis pin, front of loading gate, hammer assembly, lifting hand, trigger, cylinder stop, and both grip scales; last two digits observed on screws, grip escutcheon, safety lever, mainspring, hammer spring, trigger guard, and front cylinder axle. Forcing cone, hammer, and front cylinder axle appropriately in the white. Frame marked "BLW" under left grip, "CP" under right. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the majority of its blue finish with scattered areas of flaking. Much straw left on small parts. Grips are excellent, full sized, with some scattered nicks and pressure indentations from handling and use. A very attractive Reichsrevolver with much original condition left. EW 1,500 - 2,000

1297 - (A) MERWIN HULBERT & CO .38 POCKET MODEL REVOLVER WITH ORIGINAL BOX.

Manufacturer: Merwin, Hulbert & Co. Model: .38 DA Pocket Model

Serial No. 17161

Caliber/Bore: .38 Merwin

Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" & 2 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Antique

Late production double action five shot Pocket Model, chambered in .38 caliber with 5 - 1/2" barrel and interchangeable 2 - 3/4" barrel. Pinned full radius front sight with "V" notch rear sight on both barrels. Serial number 17161 matching on revolver, cylinder, and 5 - 1/2" barrel. 2 - 3/4" barrel set is serial number 3639 however fits and operates with revolver perfectly. Nickel with saw type handle. Black two piece checkered hard rubber grips. Lanyard in butt. Case hardened hammer and trigger. Fold down hammer spur. Complete with original hinged tan box with label in lid titled: "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO'S AUTOMATIC" and "DIRECTIONS FOR MANIPULATING THE ARM".



CONDITION: Near mint overall, possibly unfired. 99% bright original nickel on revolver and both barrel sets. Light drag line on cylinder. Face of cylinder and bores are near mint with no signs of powder burn or firing. Grips are near mint showing little to no wear. Box is excellent with a few tattered edges. Would be difficult to improve on. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,000

1298 - (A) IMPRESSIVE LEFAUCHEUX 9MM PINFIRE PEPPERBOX.

Manufacturer: Lefaucheux

Model: Pinfire Folding Trigger Pepperbox

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 2" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in Belgium in the 1860's. This impressive and large 9mm pinfire pepperbox with six shot barrel cluster and folding trigger is fitted with finely checkered walnut grips. Engraved on the frame in a floral and vine motif with geometric designs on back strap and forward panels of frame. The barrel cluster is engraved to match with wide flowing vines and blank flutes. Frame is a coin finish while the hammer and trigger mechanism are finished in a straw coloring. The barrel cluster is deeply blued with bright muzzle. Double action operation with loading gate on right rear of recoil shield. A liege proof is found on rear of cylinder. CONDITION. Extremely fine with little indication of use in its 150 year existence. The coin finished frame has a very limited amount of tarnish on butt and forward of trigger. The barrel cluster is near perfect with virtually all of the finish remaining. The action operates properly and smoothly. TDW 1,500 - 2,500



Manufacturer: A. Pliers / L. Ghaye

Model: Pinfire Serial No. 28

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 6" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the 1860-70s. This peculiar pinfire revolver has a rotating recoil shield to facilitate in loading/unloading. Double action design with the makers name A. Pliers on right barrel flat. The name L. Ghaye is stamped on the face of the cylinder. A very unusual ejector rod system underneath the barrel swivels to the right and elides through





the chamber of the cylinder to eject spent cartridges. This system and another example with the same markings is found on page 167 of Smith & Cutis's book "THE PINFIRE SYSTEM". 6" round barrel with octagon rear with six shot 9mm pinfire cylinder that is tastefully engraved with a spray of vines. The gun is fitted with a checkered walnut pair of grips. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with little actual use indicated. The action operates smoothly and properly. The bore is very fine. The gun retains most all of its original high polish blue on the barrel and cylinder. The frame appears to have been left in the whit as no evidence of blue finish exist. TDW 1,500 - 2,500

1300 - (A) ELABORATE LEFAUCHEUX PINFIRE REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Lefaucheux Model: Folding Trigger Pepperbox Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 1 - 7/8" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the 1850-1860 period. Extremely ornate and elaborate 8mm pinfire folding trigger pepperbox. Mounted with ivory stocks and profusely engraved in a floral motif with a frosted background and silver washed. Double action operation with a six shot barrel cluster and folding trigger. Housed in a leather form fitted pipe pattern case with satin lining. Liege proofed on rear of cylinder and marked "L Eprez" on lower right side of frame. A small concealed removable cartridge ejector is screwed into the butt of the grip. CONDITION: Extremely fine with most all of the silver wash finish remaining. The ivory grips are wonderfully toned and are without distress. The action operates smoothly and properly. The leather clamshell case is very fine with no distress on exterior and the interior lining is slightly faded with age. TDW 1,500 - 2,500



Manufacturer: Lefaucheux

Model: Pinfire Serial No. 7094

Caliber/Bore: 7mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured during the 1860's period. Extremely elaborate and highly decorated Lefaucheaux Pinfire revolver with fitted case. Marked "E.LEFAUCHEUX Le BREVETTE" on left side of barrel flat. Finished in deep highly polished blue with intricate engraving of scrolls and flowers. Gold inlaid border on cylinder and circumferencing the entire frame and backstrap. Folding trigger with single and double action operation. Finely carved ebony grips with scrolls and flower petals. Serial numbered 7094. CONDITION. Very fine with over 90% blue finish remaining on barrel and cylinder. Lower frame and front strap have silvered out and now remain a pleasant patina. Action operates properly and smoothly. Case is very fine with solid hinges and slightly solid lining. TDW 1,500 - 2,500

1302 - (A) ELABORATE VELODOG 7.65 CALIBER FOLDING TRIGGER REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Liege Model: Velo Dog

Caliber/Bore: .32 Cartridge

Barrel Length: 2" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the 1890s. Elaborately engraved and gold inlaid Velodog pattern folding trigger revolver with topstrap marked "MANUFACT d ARMESH D H LEIGE". Case colored frame with blue cylinder and barrel and fitted with a brilliant set of smooth abalone grips. The frame is intricately engraved in tight scrolls and vines with a vignette of a bouquet of flowers on the left side. The barrel and cylinder are similarly engraved with splashes of of vine and scrolls. The entire frame is bordered in a fine gold wire inlay while the cylinder is has gold inlays around the individual flutes. The barrel has gold inlaid borders on the two uppermost flats. Chambered for the 7.65mm/32 S&W? cartridge with a five shot cylinder. Double action operation with a manual safety on left side of frame. CONDITION: Very fine with action operating properly and most all finishes remaining. The abalone grips both have very minor chips at base. TDW 1,000 - 2,000







1303 - (A) LEFAUCHEUX 5MM PINFIRE POCKET REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Lefaucheux

Model: Folding Trigger Petite Revolver

Caliber/Bore: 5mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 2 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

Late 1860s through 1870s production. Petite folding trigger Lefaucheux 5mm pinfire revolver with nickel finish and gold inlays. Fitted with ivory grips and cartridge ejector. Revolver is housed in a leatherette French fitted clasping case with satin lining and compartment for cartridges. Modestly engraved in a rose and scroll pattern with gold inlaid in cuts. Six shot non-fluted cylinder with loading gate on right rear of recoil shield. CONDITION: Finish is very fine, most all remaining. The bore is lightly corroded and the action needs attention as the trigger fails to return after use. The grips are excellent with no distress. The case is good with light scuffing on exterior and the satin lining is torn on the interior of lid. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

1304 - (A) FRENCH BORON 8MM PINFIRE REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Boron

Model: Pinfire

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Antique

French produced during the mid-1860's period with 4" octagon barrel and six shot cylinder. Single and double action operation with square butt design and fitted with a pair of wonderfully aged ivory grips. Revolver is tastefully engraved in tight scrolls and inlaid with gold and platinum wire inlays on frame, cylinder, and barrel lug. Unique loading and ejection system loosely based upon the Galand revolvers and having a locking arm that doubles as an ejector. Revolver is housed in a period crushed wool purse clasp holster. CONDITION: Very good with crisp clear markings on left barrel flat. Action operates properly. Engraving is crisp and and wire inlays are prominent. Ivory grips are full sized and without distress. Action operates properly. Exterior finish has been polished and several areas of very light pitting is evident. The crushed wool holster pouch is very fine with solid stitching. TDW 1,000 - 1,500



Manufacturer: Delvigne

Model: Pinfire

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the later period of the 1860s by French inventor and arms developer Henri Gustave Delvigne. Six shot folding trigger double action revolver with deep floral pattern engraving and mounted with ivory two piece grips. Chambered for the 8mm pinfire cartridges and fitted with a ejector rod. This octagon barreled revolver is marked "DELVIGNE" on the right barrel flat forward of the cylinder and has French proofs on left barrel flat. Revolver is housed in a form fitted leather purse clasp carry pouch. Extremely popular in Europe as well as found imported into the United States at the close of the Civil War period. CONDITION: Very good with crisp clear legends and prominent engraving. Grips are very fine with good coloring. Action operates properly. Exterior has some mottled patina in protected areas. Leather purse pouch is good with several areas or wear and staining. TDW 1,000 - 1,500







1306 - (A) SAUER MADE MODEL 1879 10.6MM REICHSREVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Sauer and Sohn

Model: Reichsrevolver Serial No. 7589 Caliber/Bore: 10.6mm Barrel Length: 7" FFL Status: Antique

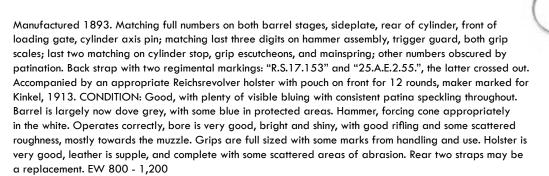


Manufactured 1882. Full numbers matching on both barrel stages, frame, wood grips, sideplate, rear of cylinder, cylinder axis pin; last two digits matching on two of three screw heads (one has an illegible digit, but other legible digit is "8"), grip eschutcheons, front of loading gate, hammer assembly, mainspring, hammer spring, trigger, cylinder stop, trigger, and trigger guard. Frame marked "HS" "B" under grips. Interior of frame with "F" "M" "BEK". Early cannon muzzle, rotatable lanyard ring, and longer barrel. Unit marked on buttcap "33.A.5.4". Holster of appropriate type without pouch for ammo. CONDITION: Very good as refinished. Metal with visible pitting under refinish, some legends have been restamped; Sauer and Sohn logo considerably softened. Grips are worn and have an old added coat of varnish. Action works appropriately, bore is good, with visible rifling and consistent pitting throughout. Holster has been reconditioned and has scattered areas of abrasion, with two cuts along the rear, approximately 5" long. EW 800 - 1,200

1307 - (A) ERFURT MODEL 1883 10.6MM REICHSREVOLVER DATED 1893.

Manufacturer: Erfurt
Model: 1883 Reichsrevolver

Serial No. 2655A Caliber/Bore: 10.6mm Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8" FFL Status: Antique



1308 - (A) SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 .44 RUSSIAN DOUBLE ACTION REVOVER ${f x}$

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

Model: 3

Serial No. 50853

Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian

Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Antique

Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger. Black hard rubber checkered grips with S&W monogram. 4" barrel with full radius pinned front sight. "V" notch rear sight. CONDITION: Excellent restored with 98% reapplied blue finish remaining. 90% case color on hammer and trigger. Excellent bore, bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp.-MKS-750 - 1,000



1309 - (A) SMITH & WESSON NEW MODEL 3 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

Model: Model 3 Serial No. 49462 Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"



Pre-1900 No. 3 Smith & Wesson double action revolver. 6" barrel chambered in .44 S&W. Full radius pinned front sight. Fixed "V" notch rear sight. Nickel with blue trigger guard. Case hardened hammer and trigger. Two piece hard rubber checkered grips with S&W monogram. Fire blue barrel release. CONDITION: Near mint overall with 98+% bright heavy nickel. Slight drag line on cylinder. 98+% blue on trigger guard. 97-98% bright case color. Slight frosting on top of barrel. Bore is near mint, bright and clean. S&W monogram is light on right side of frame. A star and number 562 observed on frame, inside of grips indicating possible factory refinished. -MKS- 900 - 1,500



1310 - (A) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 320 REVOLVING RIFLE

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: 320 Revolving Rifle Serial No. 149 Caliber/Bore: .320 S&W Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique Fluted 20" barrel chambered in .320 cartridge (similar to .32-44). Serial number 149. Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger guard. Dovetailed blade front sight and fold down two-leaf rear barrel sight. Red mottled hard rubber checkered forearm and two piece grips with S&W monogram. Complete with detachable shoulder stock. Blue hardware with plain straight grain walnut stock and black checkered hard rubber buttplate with S&W monogram. Made between 1879-1887. Approximately 224 examples with 20" barrels were produced. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 95% original thinning blue on barrel and frame. Cylinder is mostly a grey/brown patina. Hammer and trigger guard show traces of case color turning a dove grey patina. Hard rubber grips and forearm are excellent showing modest wear. Commonly seen grips darker in color than forearm. Bore is darkening with areas of moderate abrasion. Detachable stock is excellent showing minimum wear. Hardware showing 85-90% original thinning blue. -MKS- 4,500 - 8,500



1311 - (A) SMITH AND WESSON MODEL 320 REVOLVING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: S&W Model: 320 Serial No. 670 Caliber/Bore: .320 S&W Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: Antique

Smith & Wesson Model 320 Revolving Rifle. Blued with ribbed 18" barrel. Chambered in .320 S&W Rifle cartridge. A total of 977 including three different barrel lengths were manufactured between 1879-1887. 18" barrels were the most common with 514 total made. Red mottled hard rubber grips and forearm, checkered with diamond and S&W monogram. Detachable Circassian walnut stock with blued hardware. Black checkered hard rubber buttplate. Two blade fold down rear sight. Slip-on front sight is missing. No tang sight. British proof marks located on barrel and six places on cylinder. CONDITION: Very good overall with 10-15% original blue remaining, balance of gun is a grey/brown patina. Missing front and tang sights. Forearm and grips are fine showing moderate wear. Bore is excellent. -MKS- 4,000 - 5,000

1312 - (A) LEFAUCHEUX 8MM PINFIRE POCKET REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Lefaucheux

Model: Pinfire Serial No. 66363

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

1860s manufacture. Pocket Lefaucheux 8mm pinfire revolver with blue finish and ivory grips. Engraved in intricate scrolls and vines with left barrel flat marked "E. Lefaucheux LV Brevette". Fitted with ivory grips with engraved retaining screw and escutcheon. CONDITION: Very good with 95% blue finish remaining. Action operates properly. Bore is good and grips are very fine with no distress or material loss. TDW 450 - 750



Manufacturer: Lefaucheux Model: Pinfire Serial No. 3 Caliber/Bore: 5mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 2" FFL Status: Antique

Petite gold washed 5mm caliber pinfire revolver with folding trigger and two piece checkered walnut grips. Housed in a form fitted carry holster/wallet. Six shot double action design with engraved cylinder and frame. Holster/case is of a heavy cotton or hemp material with two satin lined compartments. One is for the gun the other is for paper money and coins. Gun is fully gold washed with exception of hammer and grips. CONDITION: Very fine and well preserved. Little to actual use is evident. These unique revolvers were quite popular in the 1860-1870's period and often utilized in Europe. TDW 750 - 1,250

1314 - (A) ELEGANT 7MM PINFIRE PEPPERBOX WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: French Model: Pepperbox Serial No. 560 Caliber/Bore: 7mm Pinfire Barrel Length: 1 - 7/8" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1860 through 1880's. Six shot 7mm Pinfire pepperbox with folding trigger. Double action operation, blue finished frame, and barrel cluster. Smooth walnut grips with nickel silver escutcheon. Small concealed screw in cartridge ejector in butt. Housed in a period form fitted pipe type case with blue satin and velvet lining. These petite pocket pistols were considerably more powerful than the American small frame guns of day and were frequently encountered in Western Europe. CONDITION: Very good with over 90% blue finish remaining on barrel cluster. Frame finish has flaked with 20% remaining. Action operates smoothly and properly. Bores are very good. Exterior of case is very good while interior has deteriorated on upper half. TDW 1,000 - 1,500







1315 - (A) NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY NO. 1 POCKET PISTOL.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms Co

Model: No.1 Pocket Serial No. 1684

Caliber/Bore: .31 Rocket Ball Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



New Haven Arms Company Small Frame No.1 Pocket Pistol with 3 - 1/2" barrel. Made between 1857-1862 with a total production of approximately 850. Brass with blue barrel. Two line barrel address marked: "NEW HAVEN CONN./PATENT FEB.14 1854". Two piece varnished walnut grips. German silver post front and "V" notch rear sights. Serial number 1684 observed on frame under left side grip. CONDITION: Fine overall. Barrel mostly a gunmetal/brown patina with traces of original blue in the flutes. Bore is excellent. Brass frame is excellent showing a light honey color patina. Balance of metal is a gunmetal/brown patina. Grips are excellent showing modest wear with scattered dings and scratches. Action operates correctly. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,000

1316 - (A) VOLCANIC NAVY PISTOL WITH 6" BARREL

Manufacturer: Volcanic Model: First Model Serial No. 2039

Caliber/Bore: .41 Rocket Ball

Barrel Length: 6" FFL Status: Antique

Volcanic Repeating Arms Company large frame Navy pistol with 6" barrel. Brass with blue barrel, and two piece varnished walnut grips. German silver post front and "V" notch rear sights. Serial number 2039 observed on frame under right side grip. Serial number 2039 also observed on inside of side plates, toggle link, bolt carrier, and right side of loading lever. No serial number found on grips. Small "L" observed on left of lever. Barrel address is partially visible. CONDITION: Fine overall. Barrel mostly a gunmetal/brown patina with scattered light pitting. Bore is dark. Brass frame is excellent showing a light honey color patina. Balance of metal a gunmetal/brown patina. Grips are excellent showing modest wear. Action operates correctly. -MKS- 10,000 - 15,000



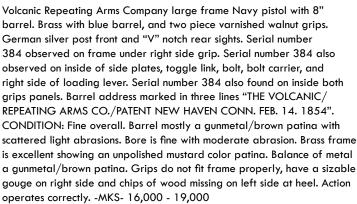
1317 - (A) VOLCANIC NAVY PISTOL WITH 8" BARREL.

Manufacturer: Volcanic Repeating

Arms Model: Navy Serial No. 384

Caliber/Bore: .41 Rocket Ball

Barrel Length: 8" FFL Status: Antique





1318 - (A) NEW HAVEN ARMS CO. NO. 1 VOLCANIC .31 CALIBER LEVER ACTION PISTOL.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: Volcanic Serial No. 51

Caliber/Bore: .31 Rocket Ball Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2" FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 850 No. 1 Volcanic Pistols with 3 - 1/2" barrels were manufactured between 1857-1862. Brass frame with blue barrel and integral magazine tube. Case hardened hammer and lever. Two piece varnished walnut grips. This example, serial number '51' features light scroll engraving on the frame with border work. Serial number '51' has been observed on right side of loading lever, on inside surface of both left and right sideplates, inside grips on left side of frame, and on inside surface of both grip panels. CONDITION: Fine overall with traces of original blue on barrel, turning a gunmetal grey patina overall. Barrel has been worn smooth on top barrel flat and the address is not legible. Frame is excellent with a soft butterscotch color patina. Grips are excellent showing most the original varnish with modest wear. Straight rifled bore is excellent with strong grooves and lands. Action functions properly, though a bit "sticky". Overall a very nice example of a scarce model. -MKS-7,500 - 10,500





1319 - (A) HIGH CONDITION WINCHESTER 1873 DELUXE LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN .38-40.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873 Serial No. 61877 Caliber/Bore: .38-40 Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique

1880 vintage Model 1873 Deluxe Rifle. 24" full octagon barrel. Full length magazine tube. Chambered in .38-40 caliber. Shotgun style butt with smooth steel buttplate. Full figured flame grain deluxe wood and forearm with 'H' style checkering. Blue with case hardened frame, lever, forearm cap and hammer. Set trigger. Lyman ivory bead front sight. Standard rear barrel sight. Unique vintage, mid-range elevator sight that is dovetailed into the top tang. CONDITION: Excellent plus with 95-97% bright original blue on barrel and magazine tube. 85+% dark heavy original case color on the frame and hammer. Lever and forearm cap retain 75-80% original case color. Bore is very fine with some abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Wood is excellent plus retaining 97-98% original finish showing light wear. Overall a most desirable high condition case colored deluxe rifle. -MKS-12,500 - 17,500





1320 - (A) FINE CIVIL WAR NEW HAVEN ARMS MODEL 1860 HENRY RIFLE

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: 1860 Henry Serial No. 3864

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rim Fire

Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in the later part of 1863 and at the peak of the United States Civil War. 24 - 1/4" octagon barrel with integral 15 round tubular magazine. Barrel is marked "HENRY'S PATENT.OCT.16.1860 MANUFACT'D BY THE NEW HAVEN ARMSCO.NEW HAVEN CT." Fitted with nickel silver blade front sight and ladder adjustable "Henry" rear sight graduated to 1000 yards and serial number 3864 to rear of sight on top barrel flat. Receiver is made of gunmetal brass with serial number 3864 located on left side of lower tang internally. Straight grained American walnut stock with serial number 3864 found in mortise of upper tang and gun metal brass butt plate is also serial numbered internally at toe. Buttplate screws are numbers matching to rifle while tang screws are not numbered but are correct on this transitional rifle. This civilian Henry rifle (3864) was produced in the midst of the 1st US Government martial series. The preponderance of





these rifles were issued to Union troops of the 3rd US Volunteer Infantry, and the 1st DC Cavalry. This rifle most certainly was obtained for use during the conflict as a great number of civilian Henry Rifles were purchased privately and issued to units such as the 7th, 11th and 66th Illinois Volunteer Infantry. CONDITION: Very good with the frame having attained a very mellow mustard patina. The barrel is a mottled grey patina with small period imperfections and scratches. The bore is very strong with visible rifling and light pitting in grooves. The American walnut stock has been lightly sanded at a much earlier time but is very good with the appropriate oil finish. The rear sight elevator is a gunsmith replacement produced of brass. The action operates smoothly and properly. The screw heads have slight distress in the slots as is expected as these rifles were disassembled in the field for cleaning and maintenance. A very attractive and honest Civil War Henry rifle that is far better than average. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. TDW 15,000 - 20,000





1321 - (A) SILVER PLATED & ENGRAVED NEW HAVEN ARMS HENRY RIFLE.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: 1860 Serial No. 4527 Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Antique

1864 vintage Henry Rifle serial number 4527. Silver plated receiver and buttplate. Letter "S" observed above serial number on inside of lower tang denoting factory silver plating. Engraved in typical Samuel J. Hoggson style featuring foliate scrolls with punch dot backgrounds located on receiver and buttplate. Large flower blossom engraved on both sides of receiver. Bird dog on point engraved on left side. A very similar engraving pattern can be seen on page 176 of Les Quick's book "THE HENRY RIFLE". Case hardened lever and hammer. Select grain walnut buttstock. First model rounded buttplate with trapdoor for cleaning rod. Loading lever with spur and lever latch located on



lower tang. Large style magazine cartridge follower with milled flats on receiver slot. Assembly numbers observed on buttstock screws, and on end of barrel behind the loading gate. Serial numbers observed on top barrel flat, inside buttplate, inside lower tang, and inside upper tang slot of the stock. Late style, square back, German silver front sight. Late style ladder rear barrel sight graduated to 900 yards with small "V" notch sliding bar. No provisions for sling. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Barrel is refinished to a "plum brown" patina. 75-80% original silver plating on receiver and buttplate. Two holes are drilled into the top receiver flat. The buttplate tang screw is a replacement and set at an angle as there is a broken screw directly under the hole in the wood. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is excellent with modest abrasion. Stock is refinished. Overall a very attractive Henry rifle. -MKS- 25,000 - 30,000





1322 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 FIRST MODEL FLATSIDE LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866 Serial No. 13826

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique

Serial number 13826 located on lower tang, inside buttstock. Matching serial number observed on inside buttstock at top tang slot. Manufactured in 1866. Henry marked 24" octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Early style magazine retainer with band pinned in place and screwed to barrel. Fluted forearm without cap, also pinned in place. Barrel marked two lines "HENRY'S PATENT-OCT. 16, 1860./KINGS-PATENT-MARCH 29, 1866". Dovetail blade front sight, Henry style ladder/slide adjustable rear barrel sight graduated and marked "900" at top of elevator with wide "V" notch slide. Brass "flatside" Henry style receiver with round top at barrel. Flat fire blue loading gate. Buttstock mounts in Henry fashion with two screws on top tang and one screw on bottom tang. Receiver mounted saddle ring.





CONDITION: Fine overall. Barrel and magazine tube a medium grey-brown patina overall. Bore is fine with moderate pitting and good rifling. Minimum rounding of edges on receiver, cleaned at some point showing light to medium patina. Buttstock and forearm refinished with nice figure and grain. Buttstock broken at wrist and repaired. Overall, an honest and above average example of a rare First Model 1866 rifle. -MKS-25,000 - 30,000





1323 - (A) VERY INTRIGUING WINCHESTER 1876 "ONE OF ONE THOUSAND" LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1876 Serial No. 32642 Caliber/Bore: .45-60 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique



1883 vintage Model 1876. Caliber .45-60, 28" full octagon barrel and full length magazine tube. Partridge style front sight missing ivory bead. Possibly replaced "V" notch rear barrel sight. Barrel muzzle featuring a silver barrel band, and hand engraved foliate scrolls on flats descending in length from top down. Top flat of barrel is marked "WINCHESTER'S-REPEATING ARMS, NEW HAVEN, CT./KING'S-IMPROVEMENT-PATENTED-MARCH 29. 1866. OCTOBER 16. 1860", and unusual, "CAL. 45-60" marking also on top flat. Barrel breech features silver band, with hand engraved in script "ONE OF ONE THOUSAND" on top flat in a banner. Breech side flats feature foliate scrolls with stippled background. Blued frame with screwed on rail and checkered oval thumbprint dust cover. Single set-trigger. Brass cartridge lifter is engraved "45-60". Tang mounted thick base Vernier sight. Full figured burl walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with 'H' style checkering. Fleur-de-lis ebony inlay on pistol grip. Rifle style crescent buttplate with trap door. Accompanying rifle is an interesting and curious Cody Firearm Museum Winchester letter dated May 13, 2002 signed by Waddy Colvert, and a second museum letter dated May 19,1993, signed by Howard Michael Madaus. Both letters are unusual as they only document; "Sights: Vernier peep sight" "Receiver set up for pistol grip". There is no mention of stocks, barrel type, length, or caliber. The letters further documents shipment on February 12, 1883 which is late for a 1 of 1000 Model 1876 Rifle. Also accompanying the rifle is a series of letters written in 1954 between Mr. H.C. Hinckley (owner) and Thomas E. Hall, then curator of the Winchester factory gun collection. Mr. Hinckley apparently sent an inquiry on July 13, 1954 to Winchester requesting information on a One-of One-Thousand rifle as Mr. Hall responded on July 19,1954 saying he would need the serial number and model of the gun in order to research the factory archives. Mr. Hinckley responds back on July 24, 1954 with the needed information. Interestingly Mr. Hall responds to Mr. Hinckley on July 27,1954 saying the factory records showed no indication that Model 1876 serial number 32642 was marked "One of One Thousand" and stated he personally knew of two other rifles that were authentically marked One of One Thousand and where not recorded as such in the records. Mr. Hall recommended Mr. Hinckley contact well known collector and author James E. Serven to properly evaluate the gun. Mr. Hinckley writes Mr. Hall on October 12, 1954 saying he contacted Mr. Serven and Mr. Serven "said without a doubt my gun is a genuine "One of One Thousand" and attempted to purchase the rifle from him. CONDITION: Very fine overall appearing authentic in all respects. Approximately 40-50% original blue blending with a soft brown patina on the frame. Approximately 60-70% thinning blue blending with brown patina on the barrel. The magazine tube is mostly a grey/ brown patina. Traces of original case color on the hammer. Lever is mostly a grey/brown patina. Wood is near excellent showing moderate wear. Bore is fine with light abrasions. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very respectable example of a rare and desirable Model 1876 One of One Thousand Rifle -MKS- 40,000 - 60,000

















1324 - (A) DOCUMENTED CIVIL WAR IDENTIFIED HENRY MODEL 1860 RIFLE.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: 1860 Henry Serial No. 7225

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Antique

New Haven Arms Henry Rifle serial number 7225 manufactured 1864. Patriotically engraved with crossed flags, shields, and additional oak leaves. Surrounded with a rope border and further embellished with the name "G.W. FULTON" on right side. Rifle is identified to Union Major, George W. Fulton of the 21st Missouri Volunteer Infantry. Major Fulton commanded troops at the Battle of Shiloh against General P.T. Beauregard on Sunday April 6, 1864. He also commanded troops in the hostilities at Tupelo, and the Battle of Corinth. He purchased this rifle for the sum of \$45.00 commercially and had it embellished for and additional fee of \$10.00 in 1864. G.W. Fulton later was elected Sheriff of Knox County MO. This rifle was the subject of a concise article in the German Gun collectors magazine DWJ in April of 1982 and a copy of the magazine as well as a translated copy of the article are included. Henry Rifle #7225 with the 24 - 1/4" octagon barrel with integral 15 round magazine. Frame of Gunmetal brass with period embellishment. Chambered for .44 Henry Flat Rimfire and fitted with American walnut stock with crescent brass buttplate and factory fitted for sling swivel. Matching numbers are observed on barrel, internally on lower tang as well as in the stock mortise and on the toe of the butt plate. CONDITION: Very good with the frame having attained a mellow mustard color with age. The stock is full sized and is very fine. The barrel is a dove grey and void of any finish. The bore is very fine and the mechanics operate properly. This is a wonderful fully identified Civil War Henry rifle and is totally fresh to the market and never previously offered for sale in the United States. TDW 25,000 - 35,000











1325 - (A) DELUXE MODEL WINCHESTER 1876 WITH RARE SEVEN LEAF BARREL SIGHT AND WIND GAUGE FRONT SIGHT

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1876 Serial No. 54965 Caliber/Bore: .45-75 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique

1885 vintage Model 1876 serial number 54965 however, according to the accompanying Winchester Museum Letter actual ship date from the warehouse was August 18, 1897. Letter also documents .45/75 caliber, octagon barrel, set trigger, checkered stock with pistol grip, rare seven leaf express rear barrel sight and beach front sight. The letter fails to mention the beach front sight is a very rare windage adjustable model. The seven leaf rear barrel sight has rare inlaid platinum center lines. Letter further documents screw eyes for sling and a shotgun butt. The shotgun butt notation is an obvious mistake as the current stock has a crescent rifle style butt and totally original to the rifle. Factory assembly number 1833 along with XX has been observed on the inside lower receiver tang, assembly number 1833 also observed on inside top tang channel of the stock, inside the butt of stock, and inside toe of the crescent rifle style buttplate. Full blue finish with case hardened lever and hammer. Full length magazine tube. According to Herbert G. House's book "WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 CENTENNIAL RIFLE" 256 examples were built with checkered stock, 3 with XX wood, 3 with wind gauge front sight and 529 with seven leaf express rear sight. CONDITION: Excellent overall. 85-90% thinning original blue on barrel and magazine tube. Approximately 60-70%thinning original blue on the receiver. Approximately 40% original case color on hammer and strong traces on loading lever. Wood is excellent retaining 90% original high finished varnish showing moderate wear with scattered light dents and scratches. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is excellent with moderate abrasions. Overall a very desirable and rare Deluxe Model 1876 "Centennial" rifle. -MKS- 18,000 - 25,000











1326 - (A) NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY VOLCANIC CARBINE SERIAL NUMBER

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms Co

Model: Volcanic Carbine

Serial No. 200

Caliber/Bore: .41 Volcanic

Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Antique



21" barrel. Blue finish with integral magazine. Barrel reads "New Haven Conn. Patent Feb. 14, 1854". German silver front sight. No caliber marking. Gun metal receiver with rear sight on top, adjustable for elevation by means of a knurled screw. Serial number is stamped on left upper tang. Bottom of left tang has assembly number 34 as this is found in pencil on front of stock mortise and on stamped on buttplate mortise. All stock screws are numbered 200. Straight grain varnished American walnut stock. Gun metal buttplate has assembly number stamped on inside of tang. Buttplate screws also have serial number stamped on collar. CONDITION: About fine. Barrel shows a smooth plum-brown patina overall with traces of blue toward the breech in the gullet and on magazine tube. Loading collar was not disassembled, but flats lineup perfectly. Barrel marking is sharp. Magazine follower is loose and is believed to be a period replacement made of iron. Gun metal receiver shows a mustard-brown patina overall with no evidence of heavy cleaning. Sides of receiver show some minor dents and scratches. Sideplates fit well. Receiver sight shows a generous amount of blue. Hammer is a plum-brown patina. Lever is also plum-brown patina, with some very slight trace of blue toward the hinge. Buttstock is very fine with minor bruising and generous amounts of varnish. Buttplate shows an even mustard patina, that is bright on the high points. Serial is sharp. Screw numbers are clear. A nice example of an early Volcanic carbine. This carbine serial number 200 was featured in the German Arms Collectors magazine in April of 1973 and a copy of this magazine is included. TDW 10,000 - 15,000



Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873 Serial No. 27660

Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured January 16th, 1878 and shipped with octagonal barrel and set trigger according to Buffalo Bill Historical Center letter. Open top Winchester Model 1873 rifles are extremely rare and a survey by Jim Gordon in his treatise of Winchester 1873 rifles reveals only 55 found at time of printing in 1997. The actual reason for the open top variation is not known; some believe it was done by Winchester to avoid a lawsuit by S.G. Bayes in response to a patent infringement complaint. Others have attributed to an ammunition issue and the trapping of exploding gases during a cartridge case failure. All observed examples of the Open Top 1873 Rifle are found numbered in the 27,200-27,999 range according to Gordon. This rifle is fitted with a 24 - 1/4" octagon barrel, two tone sporting blade front sight, elevator adjustable Rocky Mountain sporting rear sight, full magazine, and American walnut stocks with crescent butt with sliding brass trap for cleaning rod. CONDITION: Very good with metal remaining in a dove grey with mottled patina. Stocks are good with period bruises and impressions and being full sized with a minute amount of material loss at top of wrist. Bore is dark with very strong rifling. Action operates properly and locks up solidly. Comes with copy of factory letter. An extremely rare and desirable example of one of Winchesters great rarities. TDW 9,500 - 14,500



1328 - (A) WINCHESTER 1876 .50 WINCHESTER EXPRESS LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH ROCKY MOUNTAIN HISTORY.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1876 Serial No. 14103

Caliber/Bore: .50 Winchester Express

Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique



1880 vintage Model 1876. Chambered in .50 Winchester Express. Special ordered 26" tapered octagon barrel. Button magazine tube. Blue with case hardened frame, lever, hammer, and rifle style crescent buttplate. Straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Standard sights and trigger. Dust cover marked "WINCHESTER EXPRESS .50 CAL 95 GRS." Barrel breech marked ".50 CAL." on top flat. Trapdoor in buttplate with cleaning rod. CONDITION: Excellent overall. 95% original thinning blue on barrel. 80-85% dark case colors on frame. 45-50% case color on hammer and lever. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. Wood is excellent with inscription crudely scratched on left side of stock that reads "CASPER MNT. WYOMING TER. SHOT GRIZZLY AUG 27 1884 7 FT TIP TO TIP WT. ESTIMATED 600 LBS." left side of forearm has initials "AQ" scratched in like fashion. A "V" notch is carved on toe of stock comb. Overall a very interesting and colorful Western Winchester. -MKS-8,000 - 12,000



Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866 Musket Serial No. 92463

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire

Barrel Length: 27" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1872, Winchester Model 1866 Musket with 27" round barrel and 7/8ths magazine. Stud front sight/socket bayonet lug. Ladder adjustable rear sight graduated to 800 yards. Two piece straight grained American walnut stocks with two retaining bands on forearm and musket pattern buttplate made of gunmetal brass with trap for cleaning rod. The gunmetal brass frame is profusely engraved in the L.D. Nimschke pattern of bordered scroll and vine with a distinct panel on both sides of a geometric cross hatch design. Belly of frame is engraved with similar patterns of scrolls on cartridge elevator and geometric patterns just forward of lever. The buttplate is uniquely engraved is a diamond pattern with faded background. Top of receiver and area surrounding the hammer are relief carved with a shaded background. The buttstock is marked with the AOS cartouche within a flowing ribbon that is identified to Argentina. Small (CS) inspection to rear of trigger as well as (J) inspection over chamber on barrel. Little is known about the Argentine marked Winchesters as most are 1866 carbines and another 1866 musket has arisen several years ago but was not engraved. Believed to be New York engraved and possibly a presentation piece with the hopes of landing a larger contract within the South American market. CONDITION: Barrel and magazine retain over 95% bright factory blue finish with light peppering and some patina. The gunmetal brass frame has a mellow mustard color as does the butt plate. The wood stocks have been very lightly sanded and refinished but remain full sized and the cartouche still evident. A unique musket with Argentine association. TDW 7,500 - 12,500



1330 - (A) FINE MARLIN MODEL 1894 .25-20 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marlin Model: 1894 Serial No. 173565 Caliber/Bore: .25-20 Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique Semi-deluxe Model 1894 with takedown frame. Half octagon to half round 24" barrel. Chambered in .25-20 caliber. Special ordered Beeches combination fold down front sight. Lyman two leaf fold down rear barrel sight, and Lyman No. 15 wind gauge rear tang mounted sight. Plain straight grain checkered walnut stock and forearm with pistol grip wrist. Marlin black hard rubber checkered shotgun style buttplate. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer and lever. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 97-98% bright original blue on barrel and magazine tube. 85+% case color on frame, lever and hammer. Wood is excellent showing very minimum wear. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 7,000 - 8,500



1331 - (A) WINCHESTER 1876 .45-75 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1876 Serial No. 44859 Caliber/Bore: .45-75 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique 1884 vintage Model 1876. 28" full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Blue with case hardened hammer and lever. Plain straight grip walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate. Plain trigger. Chambered in .45-75. Special ordered sling swivels. Fold down ladder rear barrel sight and German silver blade front. CONDITION: Excellent overall partially restored. 95-97% original blue on barrel and magazine tube. Mottled case color on hammer and lever. Frame is professionally refinished with virtually all of the reapplied blue remaining. Buttplate is refinished with 98% reapplied blue remaining. Wood is lightly refinished showing minimum wear. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very attractive rifle. -MKS- 6,000 - 9,000



1332 - (A) DELUXE WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 .38-40 WCF LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 Serial No. 86507 Caliber/Bore: .38-40 WCF Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" Manufactured 1882. Full deluxe Model 1873 rifle with 24 - 1/4" barrel with nickel blade sporting front sight and elevator adjustable rear sporting sight. Traditional two line Winchester barrel address with top flat of barrel over chamber marked 38 WCF. Varnished checkered pistol grip deluxe American walnut stocks with steel smooth shotgun pattern butt plate. Tang is fitted with the early thick base folding tang sight with fine knurling. CONDITION: Good with exterior metal finished having turned an even and honest chocolate patina. The varnished stocks are good with signs of minor restoration and the addition of additional varnish. The action operates smoothly and properly. The bore is slightly dark with decent visible rifling. Rifle has a fine honest appeal and is quite attractive. TDW 5,000 - 7,000



1333 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 .32-20 W.C.F LEVER-ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 Serial No. 460156B Caliber/Bore: .32-20 W.C.F Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique 1893 vintage Model 1873 with 26" full octagon barrel and full length magazine tube. Plain straight grip walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style buttplate. Set trigger. Chambered in .32-20 W.C.F. CONDITION: 75-80% original blue on barrel mixed with brown patina. Case hardened lever, hammer, and buttplate have turned a silver patina with scattered freckling. Wood has scattered dings and dents, showing moderate to heavy wear. Bore is good. Action is crisp. -MKS- 4,500 - 6,500



1334 - (A) WINCHESTER 1886 .40-82 WCF LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1886 Serial No. 38470 Caliber/Bore: .40-82 WCF Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique 1890 vintage Model 1886, with 26" full octagon barrel and full length magazine tube. Straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, lever, and buttplate. Standard sights. A Winchester Museum Letter dated June 15, 2012 signed by Jessica Bennett documents configuration and is included with the sale. CONDITION: Very fine overall with approximately 80-85% original blue on barrel and tube mixed with brown patina. Case hardened components are mainly a nickel patina. Stock has been sanded and finish added. Old repairs around the top tang. Stress cracks are present at both bottom and top tangs. Large gouge with wood missing at the comb heel. Forearm is sound with added finish. Bore is fine. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000



1335 - (A) WINCHESTER OPEN TOP MODEL 1876 .45-75 LEVER-ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1876 Serial No. 5864

Caliber/Bore: .45-75 Winchester

Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique 1878 vintage Model 1876. 28" full round barrel with full length magazine tube. Rare and desired open top variation with four digit serial number. Two tone nickel sporting font sight with 1876 marked ladder adjustable rear sight. Chambered in .45-75. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Straight grip. Rifle style buttplate. Standard trigger. CONDITION: Very good with traces of original blue, turned mostly a a grey/brown patina overall. Bore is dark. Action is crisp. Wood shows moderate wear with period repair at wrist that in virtually undetectable. Correct and unmodified open top 1876 rifles are rarely encountered and this example is fresh to the market and never before offered for sale in the US. TDW 4,500 - 6,500



1336 - (A) OUTSTANDING SPENCER LEVER-ACTION .56-46 SPORTING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Spencer Model: Sporting Rifle Serial No. 285 Caliber/Bore: .56-46 Spencer Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured 1864 through 1868 with a very limited production of approximately 1800 units the Sporting Spencer rifle is rarely encountered. This example, serial number 285, with serial number found off-set to left of ladder type sporting rear sight and bottom of barrel is chambered for the .56-46 Bottleneck cartridge. Two piece varnished American walnut stocks with pewter forend tip. Assembly number 158 is found on barrel, leveler, bolt assembly and rear of forearm. Top flat of receiver is marked "Spencer Repeating Arms Company Boston Mass, Pat'd March 6 1860". Finished with blue receiver and blue finish barrel. These sporting rifles are infrequently found in fine condition as they ended up being hard used during our period of Westward expansion post-Civil War. CONDITION: Very fine with the barrel retaining bountiful amounts of factory blue finish with balance turning brown patina. The receiver has turned a peppered dove grey as most all case colors are silvered out. The nicely figured walnut stocks retain most of the varnish finish and remain very fine with a very small area of material loss at left side of wrist from use. The bore is very good with sharp rifling with a small trace of pitting in lands. The original sights are very fine and have suffered no distress. The action is crisp and properly functioning. A very fine example of a very uncommon American sporting rifle. TDW 5,000 - 7,500



1878 vintage Model 1876 "Short Rifle". 24" full round barrel. Full length magazine tube. Chambered in .45-60 cartridge. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate with trapdoor. Complete with four piece sectional cleaning rod. Case hardened hammer and lever. German silver blade front sight. Fold down ladder rear barrel sight. Checkered oval "thumbprint" dust cover. Plain trigger. Winchester Museum letter documents configuration with note, "Changed to: 45/60 24" round barrel, plain trigger" "Received in warehouse on November 21,1879. Shipped from warehouse on March 29, 1880, order 19357". Apparently this rifle was pulled from the warehouse inventory and changed to a .45/60 with a 24" round barrel prior to original shipment. Possibly a special order? CONDITION: Excellent plus with 95-97% thinning original blue on barrel and magazine tube. 90-95% thinning original blue on frame. Strong case color on hammer. Lever is brown patina. Wood is excellent showing very little wear with added finish, possibly linseed oil. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Likely a spurious inscription on bottom of brass elevator "William F Cody". This gun has been untouched in the consignors family since the 1920's. Overall a high condition Model 1876 in a scarce and desirable configuration. -MKS- 6,000 - 10,000



1338 - (A) WINCHESTER 1876 LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN .45-75.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1876 Serial No. 44897 Caliber/Bore: .45-75 Barrel Length: 28" 1884 vintage Model 1876. 28" full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate with trapdoor. Fold down ladder rear barrel sight and blade front sight. Standard trigger. Blue with case hardened hammer and lever. Chambered in .45-75. CONDITION: Excellent overall. 93-95% original thinning blue on barrel and magazine tube. 90-93% bright original blue on frame. Wood is excellent, showing moderate wear. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 7,500 - 10,000



1339 - (A) ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1866 Serial No. 110304 Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry RF Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured 1873. Winchester Model 1866 rifle with gunmetal brass frame and fitted with a 24 - 1/4" octagon barrel. Two piece American walnut stocks with gunmetal brass crescent buttplate with trap for cleaning rod. Blade front sight with ladder type rear with spring inlaid into barrel slot. Two line Winchester barrel address. Factory fitted with sling swivels. Frame is classically engraved with scrolls and geometric designs with panels for presentation. Elevator is likewise engraved with a geometric cross hatch design. The engraving appears to be period and possibly New York in origin. The identical engraving pattern has been observed on rifle serial number 35383 and is signed by L.D. Nimschke and is featured in the George Madis Winchester book on page 119. CONDITION: Very good with gunmetal frame having been lightly polished in the past and remaining fairly bright. Engraving is crisp. Barrel and magazine tube have attained a dove grey finish with a mixture of light patina. The American walnut stocks have had additional finish applied in the past as well as a superb professional crack repair at the wrist. No serial number was observed in the tang mortise however buttplate is numbers matching to frame. The bore is very good with strong rifling and slight frosting in the grooves. An unusual spot on upper tang indicated that the rifle at one time had a hole drilled into it but has been professionally filled may years ago and is nearly indiscernible. A very attractive engraved 1866 Winchester. TDW 7,500 - 12,500



Standard carbine with 20" round barrel, full magazine, front sight integral with barrel band and a two position rear sight missing second blade. Left side of receiver has a staple & ring. Mounted with uncheckered American walnut with straight stock and second type Henry brass crescent buttplate with trap. Serial number was observed on left side of lower tang under the wood, inside top tang channel of buttstock, and inside toe of buttplate. Receiver has features of the parent Henry rifle with its sharp radius at the top rear edge, dovetailed side plates at front & rear edges vs. later models with dovetails only at the front edges. Front flats of the receiver are without a flare at the front edges which leaves the forearm wood thin & vulnerable. Left side of lower tang is also marked with the tiny assembly numbers "1753" which are also found inside the sideplates. Bottom of receiver is marked (R.M. 125) and believed to be for Republica Mexico. CONDITION: Good overall with worn walnut stocks with material losses on forearm at barrel line. Butt stock has longitudinal crack emanating from butt towards wrist. Stock is numbered to gun in stock mortise as is buttplate numbered at heel internally. Bore is dark. No finish remains on barrel and tube and is a mottled dove grey mixed with patina. Several screws have been replaced and repaired. Butt stock screws are replacements and tang screw is incorrect. Action operates

properly. An extremely rare and interesting 1st Model flatside 1866 carbine with Mexican Markings. TDW 8,000 - 12,000

Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique

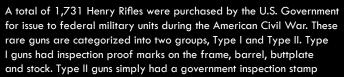


Manufactured 1887. 24 - 1/4" full octagon barrel with half nickel blade sporting front sight and elevator adjustable rear sporting sight. Two line Winchester barrel address with "44 WCF" marking over chamber on top barrel flat. Half/button magazine. Two piece varnish American walnut stocks with crescent buttplate with trap for cleaning rod (included). Blue finished barrel and reciever. Case colored hammer, lever, and butt plate. Tang is fitted with scarce Winchester Model 62 folding-peep tang sight. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine. The barrel and receiver retain well over 95% bright factory blue finish with very small amounts of finish loss at sharp edges. Forend cap retains 50% blue finish while hammer and lever retain over 80% vivid case colors. The buttplate is slightly silvered with over 30% case colors remaining. The straight grained American walnut stock retain over 90% original varnish and are very fine with several minor bruises and scratches. The bore is exceptional with sharp rifling and bright lands and grooves, The action operates smoothly and properly. A very fine example of the classic 1873 Rifle. The steel four piece cleaning rod is housed in the butt trap and is very good. TDW 12,500 - 17,500



1342 - (A) TYPE II MARTIAL NEW HAVEN ARMS 1860 HENRY .44 RF LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms Model: 1860 Henry Serial No. 9303 Caliber/Bore: .44 RF Barrel Length: 24 " FFL Status: Antique







on the left side of the stock wrist, being the initials "J.T." or "A.W.M." Of the total 1,731 "Martial" Henry's approximately 800 are believed to be the Type II variety and fall into the 7000-9000 serial number ranges. This fine example, serial number 9303 is a Type II martial with government inspection stamp "A.W.M." on the stock left side at the wrist. Serial number 9303 has been observed on the inside top tang channel of the stock, the inside toe of the buttplate, and inside left side of the bottom tang. The name "ROBERT C. WALLACE" is neatly engraved on the top frame flat. Typical 24" octagon shape barrel with integral magazine tube. Late version folding ladder rear barrel sight, graduated to 900 yards. Sling swivels located on the left side of the stock and left side of the barrel. Late model rifle style crescent buttplate with trapdoor and inside reinforcing boss at the toe. Complete with correct all steel four piece sectional cleaning rod. Standard straight grain oil finished walnut stock with a very visible "bump" on the left side, just under the sling swivel. This historic rifle belonged to Civil War veteran Robert C. Wallace. Wallace was born in Ayshire, Scotland on February 26, 1837. At age 7 he and his family emigrated to the United States in 1844 and settled in Detroit, Michigan. Upon outbreak of the American Civil War Robert joined a Detroit militia unit called the "Detroit Guards" on April 18,1861 for a 90 day enlistment. In 1862 the 5th Michigan Volunteer Cavalry was organized at Detroit. Robert joined the 5th and was commissioned as supernumerary 2nd Lieutenant on September 2, 1862. Robert was captured in Northern Virginia by John Mosby's men and sent to Libby prison. He was exchanged prior to the battle of Gettysburg and was with George A. Custer during battle with J.E.B. Stuart on the third day at Gettysburg. During the war Robert participated in numerous campaigns and incidents including skirmishes on the Rapidan, the aborted Kilpatrick raid on Richmond, and the Wilderness campaign. He was an eye witness to the death of J.E.B. Stuart at Yellow Tavern and at the Front Royal Affaire involving the execution of a number of Mosby's men during Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley campaign. Robert was at Appomattox April 9 & 10 1865 where he saluted General Robert E. Lee , a gesture which was returned in kind and mentioned in Robert E. Lee's memoirs. He rode in the Grand Review as a Major of the 5th Cavalry on May 25,1865 and help to muster out the Regiment in Fort Leavenworth, Kansas June 22,1865. After the war Robert moved to Helena, Montana. He married Ellen Shaw in 1875 and they had two children David and Margaret. In 1915 he published his memoirs entitled "A FEW MEMORIES OF A LONG LIFE" only two known original copies of the book exist today, one being in the Montana State Library. In 1988 530 copies were reprinted and one of those copies accompanies this rifle. Robert Wallace died on October 21, 1928 in Montana at nearly 92 years. Indeed a long and full life. CONDITION: Excellent plus. The barrel and magazine are extremely clean and sharp showing no abuse with strong thinning original blue turned a very pleasing brown patina overall. The frame is outstanding, unpolished with a beautiful even mustard patina. Hammer and lever are brown patina. Wood is excellent showing modest wear, only a few dents and scratches, mainly on the right side. One stress fracture on the bottom of stock at the toe. Strong "A.W.M." inspection stamp on left side of stock at the wrist. Missing front sight blade. Bore is fine. Action is tight and crisp. Overall this is an outstanding Martial Henry with great Civil War and Montana history. -MKS- 20,000 - 30,000

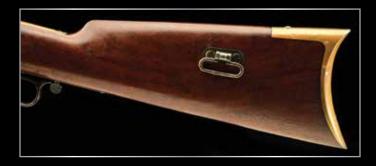




1343 - (A) HENRY 1860 .44 RIMFIRE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Henry Model: 1860 Serial No. 8161 Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique

Late model Henry Rifle manufactured in 1865, serial number 8161. Standard 24" barrel with integral magazine tube. Plain straight grain walnut stock with later style brass buttplate with pointed heel. Sling swivels on left side of barrel and left side of stock. Serial number 8161 observed on top barrel flat at the breech, inside lower tang, stock top tang channel, and inside buttplate at the toe. No serial or assembly number is present on barrel inside the loading gate. Rear barrel sight is a replacement. Some screws are replacements. Magazine follower spring is a replacement. CONDITION: Very fine overall with partial reconditioning. Barrel is excellent showing areas of refinishing. Bore is dark. Frame is excellent and clean showing a beautiful unpolished mustard color patina. -MKS- 30,000 - 40,000





HENRY'S PATENT. OCT. 16, 1860 MANUFACT'D. BY THE NEWHAVEN ARMS CO. NEWHAVEN, CT.





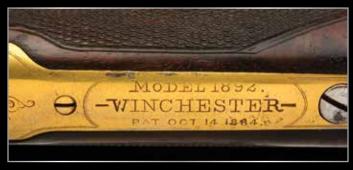
1344 - (A) RARE GOLD AND NICKEL FACTORY ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1892 Serial No. 67379 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique

Engraving is very similar to the example shown in Winchester's 1897 "HIGHLY FINISHED ARMS CATALOG" as Style No. 10. The Winchester Museum Archival letter that accompanies this carbine documents it as \$5.00 engraved. Frame exhibits classic scroll work with a punch dot background. Left side of frame features an oval panel scene with a buck and doe deer surrounded by scrolls and border work. A nearly identical example is shown on page 90 of R.L. Wilson's classic work "WINCHESTER" "AN AMERICAN LEGEND". A second similar gun, attributed to Theodore Roosevelt is shown on page 131. Features include a standard 20" full round barrel and magazine tube. Chambered in desirable .44-40 caliber. Square base with pinned blade front sight and fold down ladder rear barrel sight. Highly figured deluxe grade stock and forearm with deluxe high finish varnish and 'H' style checkering. Carbine style buttplate with light scroll work on the heel. Barrel, magazine, sights, all screw heads (with exception of one gold screw located on tang), saddle ring and staple, hammer, lever, trigger, bolt, and loading gate are all nickel plated. Gold finished barrel bands, frame, and buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 90+% original nickel plate on barrel and magazine tube. 95% nickel on bolt an hammer. Lever shows 90+% nickel with some light blistering. 95% original gold on frame and buttplate. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. Bore is fine with light abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very desirable and documented, highly finished Winchester that has previously been in several prestigious collections. -MKS- 25,000 - 35,000









1345 - (A) WINCHESTER FIRST MODEL 1873 RIFLE (1875).

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873 Serial No. 7717

Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1875. Winchester Model 1873 rifle with 24 - 1/4" round barrel, full magazine, and crescent butt. Traditional two line barrel address with 1/2 nickel sporting blade front sight and proper First Model elevator adjustable sporting rear sight with checkered sides, thumb print dust cover, blue finish with case colored hammer, lever, and buttplate. Two piece American walnut stocks. CONDITION: Fine overall with over 70% blue finish on barrel and receiver. Magazine tube has turned a chocolate patina. Walnut stocks are lightly period worn, full sized, and have no indication of having ever been disassembled. Bore has strong rifling with darkness and pitting in grooves. Screws are very good. Buttplate has silvered out as has lever. Traces of case colors remain on hammer. Rifle operates properly and is far superior in condition to most all First Model 1873 rifles and is an honest untouched example. TDW 12,500 - 17,500



1346 - (A) WINCHESTER 1886 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1886 Serial No. 58370

Caliber/Bore: .50 Express Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: Antique



1891 vintage saddle ring carbine chambered in desirable .50 Express. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and lever. 22" round barrel and full length magazine tube. Straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Carbine style buttplate. Fold down express rear barrel sight and pinned blade front. Complete with saddle ring. CONDITION: Bright clean bore. Gun has been completely and professionally restored to factory like finishes. Most all reapplied finishes remain. Overall a very attractive and desirable Model 1886 saddle ring carbine. -MKS- 10,000 - 14,000



1347 - (A) WINCHESTER 1866 .44 RIMFIRE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866 Serial No. 19748

Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique



Early Model 1866 rifle, serial number 19748, manufactured late 1868. Henry marked 24" octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Henry style fold down ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. German silver blade front sight. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm with brass rifle style crescent buttplate with trapdoor complete with correct four piece sectional cleaning rod. Forearm with brass cap. Sling swivels mounted to stock and forearm cap. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Brass receiver, forearm cap, and buttplate have a nice light mustard color patina showing modest wear with scattered light dents dings. Lightly rounded corners and edges. Barrel and magazine tube have a pleasing overall blue/brown patina. Loading lever, and hammer mostly a brown patina. Wood is solid showing modest to heavy wear with a couple old repairs around the upper tang and a 3" section repaired at the stock toe. Bore is excellent, action functions properly. Overall, a totally original early Model 1866 with great eye appeal. -MKS- 10,000 - 15,000



1348 - (A) WINCHESTER 1873 FIRST MODEL .44-40 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 First Model Serial No. 14538 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique



1876 vintage First Model 1873 saddle ring carbine. 20" round barrel with full length magazine tube. Front barrel band with integral front sight. Fold down two leaf rear barrel sight. Staple with saddle ring on left side of frame. Blue with case hardened lever and hammer. Mortised dust cover with checkered "thumbprint". Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Carbine style buttplate with trapdoor. Complete with original three piece cleaning rod. Plain trigger. CONDITION: Fine overall with 80-85% original blue on barrel and magazine tube. 75-80% original blue on frame. Traces of case color on lever and hammer. Wood is sound with the stock showing moderate wear and forearm showing moderate to heavy wear. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Overall an above average first model saddle ring carbine. -MKS-8,000 - 12,000



1349 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 .44 RF LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866 Serial No. 158676 Caliber/Bore: .44 RF Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique



1882 vintage Model 1866 rifle, serial number 158676. 24" octagon barrel with full length magazine. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Late model with steel rifle style buttplate and forearm cap. Brass frame, with casehardened lever and hammer. Chambered in .44 caliber rimfire. CONDITION: Excellent overall with a beautiful unpolished patina on the frame that is a very pleasing dark mustard color. Barrel and magazine tube have traces of original blue, mostly brown patina overall. Lever, hammer, buttplate, and forearm cap are mostly brown patina. Wood is sound showing moderate wear with scattered dents and dings. Slivers of wood missing around upper and lower tangs leaving space between the stock and frame. Bore is dark. Action is tight and crisp. Overall an attractive 1866 rifle. -MKS- 8,000 - 12,500



1350 - (A) ELABORATELY ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866 Serial No. 164425

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire

Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured by Winchester in 1884 during the time of great Western expansion. Winchester Model 1866 rifle with 24 - 1/4" octagon barrel and fitted with highly figured walnut stocks with straight grip and crescent butt with steel butt plate equipped with trap for cleaning rod. Profusely engraved with vignettes of Dall sheep, bison, antelope, and the bust of a Native American in full headdress. The game scenes are surrounded by scroll and vine engraving patterns with a chiseled background. Top and bottom of the gunmetal brass frame are engraved in the same pattern. Barrel is marked with standard Winchester two line address and rifle is chambered for the .44 Henry Flat rimfire cartridge. Front sight is a nickel silver sporting blade while the rear is fitted with an elevator adjustable sporting rear sight. The highly figured American walnut stocks are oil finished and are full sized. CONDITION: Very fine with traces of blue finish remaining in protected areas, balance having turned plum or patina. The period custom engraved frame is turning a pleasant chocolate patina with traces of protective lacquer remaining on belly. Buttstock has a nearly invisible crack repair at wrist and the application of additional finish is observed on both butt and forearm. Bore is modestly dark with strong rifling. Action operates properly and locks solidly. TDW 7,500 - 12,500



1890 vintage Model 1873 rifle. 24" full octagon barrel. Full length magazine tube. Rifle style crescent buttplate with trapdoor and four piece sectional Winchester cleaning rod. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Chambered in desirable .44-40 cartridge. Plain trigger. Standard sights. Blue with case hardened lever, hammer, and buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent plus overall. 97-98% thinning original blue on barrel and magazine tube. 97-98% original blue on frame with light freckling. Strong case color on hammer. Traces of case color on lever, mostly brown patina. Traces of case color on buttplate, mostly brown patina. Excellent bore, bright and clean. Excellent wood showing modest wear. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a high condition Model 1873 chambered in the most desirable caliber and configuration. -MKS- 7,500 - 12,500



1876 vintage 1873 First Model rifle. 24" full round barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .44-40. Mortised dust cover with checkered "thumbprint". Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate. Standard sights and trigger. Blue with case hardened hammer, buttplate, and lever. CONDITION: Fine overall with approximately 80-85% thinning original blue mixed with brown patina on barrel and magazine tube. 75-80% thinning original blue on frame. Traces of case color on hammer. Lever and buttplate mainly a light brown/gunmetal grey patina. Stock is excellent showing modest wear. Forearm is sound with a few scratches and dents. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. Overall an above average early first model 1873 with honest wear. -MKS- 7,000 - 12,000



1353 - (A) FIRST YEAR OF PRODUCTION WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN .44-40.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1892 Serial No. 9256 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique 1892 vintage Model 1892 rifle, serial number 9256. 24" octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .44-40 caliber. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm with a rifle style crescent buttplate. Blue with case hardened lever and hammer. Standard barrel sights. CONDITION: Excellent with approximately 85-90% original blue on the barrel and magazine tube blending with brown patina and scattered light freckling. A few moderate dings on top barrel flat at the breech. Frame has 75-80% thinning blue mixed with light freckling and a couple areas of moderate corrosion. Strong traces of bright case colors on the hammer and lever. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very attractive first year rifle in a desirable configuration and caliber. -MKS-6,500 - 9,500



1354 - (A) DOCUMENTED NORTHWEST MOUNTED POLICE WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 SADDLE RING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1876 Serial No. 45394 Caliber/Bore: .45-75 Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: Antique Rare and desirable documented Northwest Mounted Police Model 1876 saddle ring carbine. Accompanying the carbine is a letter from the Buffalo Bill Historical Center dated January 19, 1996 stating: "JUST A QUICK LETTER TO INFORM YOU THAT YOUR WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 SERIAL NUMBER 45394 HAS BEEN NOTED AS A NORTHWEST MOUNTED POLICE FIREARM. THE DOCUMENTATION OF THIS CAN BE FOUND IN THE ARMS & ACCOUTERMENTS OF THE MOUNTED POLICE (1873-1973) BY ROGER F. PHILLIPS AND DONALD J. KLANCHER" Signed Sondra Paxton, CFM Membership Assistant. Also accompanying the gun is a Winchester Museum Letter documenting serial number 45394 as a carbine, received and shipped from the warehouse on April 18, 1885 with 199 other arms to order number 20202. Carbine has correct 22" round barrel with full length forearm and steel forearm cap. Plain straight grain walnut stock with carbine style steel buttplate. Full blue with case hardened hammer and lever. Saddle ring mounted to left side of receiver. Correct N.W.M.P special rear barrel sight graduated in meters, marked on the left side with numbers 1-5. The fold down leaf is marked 2-10. Carbine type post front sight. Correct N.W.M.P cartouche located on right side of stock at the butt. CONDITION: Excellent with traces of original finish. Overall a pleasing blue/brown patina. Bore is excellent showing very light abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall above average condition. An historic and very desirable Northwest Mounted Police carbine. -MKS-6,500 - 9,500



1355 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 .22 SHORT LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 Serial No. 257262B Caliber/Bore: .22 Short Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique 1888 vintage Model 1873 chambered in scarce .22 Short. Full 24" blue octagon barrel and magazine tube. Blue frame with case hardened hammer, lever, and buttplate. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. CONDITION: Excellent with 90-95% original blue on barrel and magazine tube. Approximately 85% original blue on frame mixed with brown patina. Strong case color on hammer. Traces of case color on lever and buttplate, turning mostly a grey/brown patina. Bore is dark. Action is tight and crisp. Buttstock is excellent showing minimum wear with a nice raised grain. Forearm appears to have had some finish added. Overall a very clean and attractive .22 caliber Model 1873. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000



1356 - (A) SECOND MODEL WINCHESTER 1873 .44-40 LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH 30" BARREL.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 Serial No. 30545 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Antique 1879 vintage Second Model 1873 rifle, serial number 30545. 30" octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Blue with case hardened hammer and lever. Set trigger. "Thumbprint" dust cover. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate. Standard barrel sights. Chambered in .44-40 caliber. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 50-60% original blue mixed with patina. Traces of case color on lever and hammer. Set trigger functions correctly. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. Bore has moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000



1357 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1866 Carbine Serial No. 77899 Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Centerfire

Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique 1871 vintage Model 1866 saddle ring carbine. Gunmetal brass frame and brass rifle style buttplate. Blue 20" round barrel and magazine tube. Saddle ring in place. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Bolt has been period converted to centerfire. This centerfire conversion with the traces of a cartouche on right side of butt makes it possible that this unique carbine ended up in Brazil, as they later purchased over 1000 1866 carbines in the .44 Henry Centerfire cartridge under contract in the early 1890's. CONDITION: Frame has medium mustard color patina with some rounding to edges. Barrel and magazine tube are a blue/brown patina, showing evidence of a period refinish resulting in the barrel address nearly gone. Unusual number "2" stamped on left side of barrel breech, and number "94" stamped on top left corner of frame. Faint evidence of a cartouche on right side of the stock at the heel. Bore has strong rifling with scattered pitting. Action is tight and crisp. Overall an attractive 1866 saddle ring carbine. -MKS-5,000 - 7,000



1358 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 .44-40 LEVER-ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 Serial No. 421937B Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF

Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique 1892 vintage Model 1873 saddle ring carbine chambered in .44-40. Plain, straight grain walnut stock. Saddle ring in place. Steel carbine style buttplate. CONDITION: Very good overall with a pleasing dark brown patina overall. Bore has strong rifling with scattered pitting. Action is tight and crisp. Stock has a 1859 Indian Head penny inlaid on the left side heel. Wood has finish added, showing moderate wear. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,000



1359 - (A) WINCHESTER 1866 .44 RIMFIRE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1866 Serial No. 43097 Caliber/Bore: .44 RF Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique 1870 vintage Model 1866 Rifle. 24" full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Brass frame, rifle style crescent buttplate, and forearm cap. Straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Special ordered fixed rear barrel sight and "Rocky Mountain" German silver blade front sight. Sling swivels. CONDITION: Fine overall. Traces of original blue on barrel an magazine tube, mostly a brown patina overall. Hammer and lever are a brown patina. Brass is a light mustard patina with scattered dings and scratches. Wood has added finish showing wear with scattered dents and scratches. Right front of forearm is missing a 1 - 1/2" x 1/4" sliver of wood. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,500



1360 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 .44-40 WITH RARE SEVEN LEAF EXPRESS REAR SIGHT.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1873 Serial No. 431698B Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Antique 1892 vintage Model 1873 with accompanying Winchester Museum Letter documenting shipment from the warehouse on August 16, 1893 to order number 20816. Letter further documents rifle, .44 caliber, octagon barrel, set trigger, seven leaf express rear sight, and beach front sight, sling, and swivels. Full blue with casehardened lever and hammer. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent buttplate. CONDITION: Fine overall. Clean metal with traces of original blue and case color. Overall a gunmetal grey/brown patina. Wood is sound showing modest wear. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is near fine showing moderate abrasion. Complete with period leather sling. Overall an attractive rifle showing honest wear in a desirable caliber with a rare factory documented seven leaf express sight. -MKS-5,000 - 7,000



1361 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 .45-60 LEVER-ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1876 Serial No. 12633

Caliber/Bore: .45-60 Winchester

Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique 1880 vintage Model 1876. 28" full round barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in 45-60. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Straight grip. Rifle style buttplate. Standard trigger. Blade front, "buckhorn" rear barrel, sights. CONDITION: Very good with over 30% blue on frame with balance turned mostly a grey/brown patina overall. Bore is dark with very strong rifling. Action is crisp. Wood is good with small period chip in forearm on left side. Tang screw is a modern replacement but looks good.-MKS-4,000 - 7,000



1362 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 .45-60 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1876 Serial No. 20844

Caliber/Bore: .45-60 Winchester

Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique 1881 vintage Model 1876 Deluxe. 28" full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .45-60. Deluxe checkered full figured walnut stock and forearm. Pistol grip. Rifle style buttplate. Set trigger. Blade front, fold down elevator rear barrel, sights. CONDITION: Very good with a dark brown patina overall. Bore is dark. Action is crisp. Wood shows moderate wear with finish added. -MKS- 4,000 - 6,000



1363 - (A) WINCHESTER 1886 LEVER **ACTION RIFLE IN .40-82.**

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1886 Serial No. 43972 Caliber/Bore: .40-82 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique

1890 vintage Model 1886 rifle, serial number 43972. Full octagon 26" tapered barrel with full length magazine tube. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm with a rifle style crescent buttplate. Blue with case hardened frame, lever, hammer, forearm cap, and buttplate. Standard barrel sights. Chambered in .40-82 caliber. CONDITION: Very fine overall with 80-90% original thinning blue blending with patina on the barrel and magazine tube. Case hardened components are mostly a nickel/grey patina with slight traces of original case color. Wood is sound showing moderate wear with scattered dings and dents. Strong clean bore. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 4,000 - 6,500



1364 - (A) ENGRAVED MARLIN MODEL 1893 LEVER ACTION .30-30 RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marlin Model: 1893 Serial No. 149151 Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique

1897 vintage Model 1893 Marlin, serial number 149151. Engraved in Marlin factory pattern grade #1, featuring a round panel with a doe deer on receiver right side, and an oval panel with a running buck deer on receiver left side. Each panel is surrounded with fancy borders and scroll engraving with punch dot backgrounds. Scroll engraving on the loading lever lug, forearm cap, and takedown ring. Light engraving on top tang and barrel breech. Deluxe grade highly figured walnut stock and forearm. Checkered with pistol grip. 26" full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .30-30 caliber. Rifle style crescent buttplate. Take down frame. Blued with case hardened hammer and buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as restored. Approximately 95% reapplied finishes remaining. Front sight blade has been replaced with an attractively shaped "Rocky Mountain" style, made from horn. Bore is fine with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very attractive rifle. -MKS- 3,500 - 4,500



1365 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 .40-65 LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Model: 1886 Serial No. 82206 Caliber/Bore: .40-65 WCF Barrel Length: 26"

Manufacturer: Winchester

FFL Status: Antique

1893 vintage Model 1886 Winchester, serial number 82206. Special ordered 26" tapered octagon barrel with a button magazine. Chambered in .40-65 WCF. Straight grain walnut stock with rifle style crescent buttplate. Blue with case hardened frame, lever, forearm cap, and buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent overall. 90-95% original thinning blue on barrel. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. Frame is a nickel grey patina overall. Traces of case color on lever, and hammer. Bore is very good with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000



1366 - (A) HIGH CONDITION FIRST YEAR OF PRODUCTION MODEL 1889 MARLIN .38-40 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marlin Model: 1889 Serial No. 29988 Caliber/Bore: .38-40 WCF Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Antique

Model 1889, serial number 29988 manufactured in 1889. 24" full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Barrel marked in two lines "-MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A.-/PATENTED OCT. 11,1887. APRIL. 2. 1889." Top of frame marked "MARLIN SAFETY". Plain trigger. "Rocky Mountain" front and rear barrel sights. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Rifle style crescent steel buttplate. Blue with case hardened lever, hammer, and buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent plus. Barrel and magazine tube retains 98+% bright original blue. Frame retains 95+% bright high polish blue, with the bolt retaining approximately 40% original blue. Slight traces of case color on the lever, hammer, and buttplate, blending with a brown/grey patina. Bore is excellent and bright. Wood is near mint showing minimum wear. Overall a high condition first year of production Model 1889. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500



1367 - (A) REMINGTON NUMBER 2 ROLLING BLOCK DELUXE TARGET RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Number 2 Deluxe Serial No. 31866 Caliber/Bore: .32 RF Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique Lightweight Remington No. 2 Rolling Block with rapid tapered full octagon barrel, marked "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y." Special ordered Beach combination fold down front sight, spirit level at rear barrel position, and tang mounted, Vernier adjustable mid-range sight. Case hardened frame and buttplate. Deluxe grade walnut, full figured and finely hand checkered "perch belly" stock and forearm with extra finish. Ebony forearm tip. CONDITION: Excellent overall, with 98% original blue on barrel. Excellent bright clean bore. 30-40% original case color remaining on frame and buttplate, turning a pleasing patina. Most all original blue remaining on trigger, rolling block, hammer, and tang sight. Overall a very clean and attractive little Remington. -MKS- 4,000 - 6,000



1368 - (A) VERY RARE REMINGTON NUMBER 7 "ROLLING BLOCK" RIFLE IN SCHUTZEN CONFIGURATION

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Number 7 Rolling Block Serial No. T300344 Caliber/Bore: .25-20 WCF Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique Exceedingly rare factory installed telescopic sight. Serial number T300344, the "T" prefix is factory representation for telescopic sight. The Remington No. 7 was a very low production gun, manufactured from 1903-1910, for a total production of only 350 rifles. To find one with a factory installed telescopic sight makes for an incredible find, only two are known to exist. Part octagon to rapid tapered round barrel. Barrel marked "Remington Arms Co. Ilion N.Y. U.S.A." Chambered in .25-20 caliber. Wm. Malcolm scope with unique mounts. Nicely figured pistol grip walnut stock and forearm with ebony tip. Molded hard rubber grip cap with scalloped edge. Nickel plated Schutzen style buttplate. Casehardened frame. Checkered trigger. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 98% factory original blue on barrel. Most all factory case color present on frame, turning a silver patina on tangs. Wood is excellent with minimum wear. Sharp checkering. Most all factory original nickel plating on Schutzen buttplate. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny with strong rifling. Overall a rare and superlative Remington No. 7, unique opportunity to acquire the best. MKS 7,500 - 9,000

1369 - (A) ANNIE OAKLEY'S "LITTLE MISS SURE SHOT" STEVENS MODEL 44 .25-20 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Stevens

Model: 44

Serial No. 25640 Caliber/Bore: .25-20 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique



Born Phoebe Ann Moses on August 13, 1860, in Woodland, Darke County, Ohio, the girl who later became "Little Miss Sure Shot", Annie Oakley, had what she later termed "an inherent love for firearms and hunting". By the time she was twelve, Phoebe Ann was supporting her impoverished family (Quakers who had migrated to Ohio from Pennsylvania) by shooting game and catching fish for the local markets and restaurants. Life began well for Phoebe, living with her parents and two sisters on a thriving farm in a picturesque setting in Ohio when in 1866 her father was caught in a terrible winter storm while tending crops and cattle. Suffering severe trauma and hypothermia, he died that February. As a result the family lost the farm and moved to another on a cash lease for two years. Necessity and Phoebe's natural love for the outdoors led her to learn trapping and shooting. She recalls in her autobiography: "I remember how I struggled to master the family's 40-inch cap and ball Kentucky rifle, which I finally did, much to my pride, I was eight years old at the time". At age ten, the family split up and Phoebe was hired as a live-in helper on the farm of a couple she later identifies as the "He-Wolf" and "She-Wolf". Enduring a nightmare of abuse from the couple, Phoebe was able to escape three years later, and returned home to her mother and sisters. In 1881 a well known traveling professional exhibition shooter, Irish born Frank Butler came to Cincinnati. A Cincinnati Hotel owner named Jack Frost who had been purchasing game from Phoebe arranged a match between her and Butler. In Frank Butler's own words: "I never shot better in my life, but never did a person make more impossible shots than that little girl" "She killed 23 and I killed 21". "It was her first big match, and my first defeat". Phoebe Ann Moses was on her way to becoming history's most famous markswoman. Over the course of the next year a relationship grew and on June 22, 1882, Phoebe Ann Moses became Mrs. Frank E. Butler. Over the course of the next three years Mr. & Mrs. Frank Butler traveled the country putting on shooting exhibitions at county fairs and other events. In 1885 the couple got their big break when one of the exhibition shooters for Buffalo Bill Cody's Wild West Show passed away and young Phoebe filled the bill. She adopted the stage name of Annie Oakley, the exact origin of which remains a mystery. Sitting Bull, after seeing her shoot during an exhibition in St. Paul Minnesota, adopted her into the Sioux tribe, giving her the name "Watanya Cicilla" or "Little Sure Shot". Over the next 17 years, Annie became an international sensation traveling the United States and Europe demonstrating amazing feats of shooting skills with the Wild West Show. During the Wild West's second tour of Europe, she performed her most famous feat of marksmanship: shooting the ash off a cigarette held by the future Kaiser Wilhelm. In later years it was said she missed a unique opportunity to eliminate the possibly of World War I, and wrote the

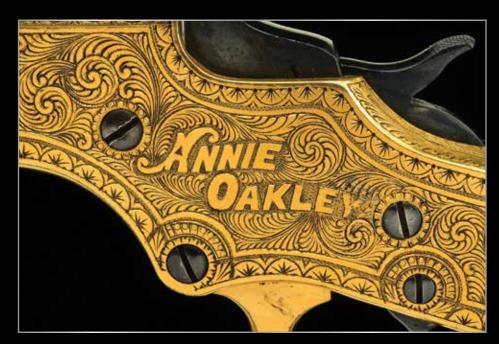


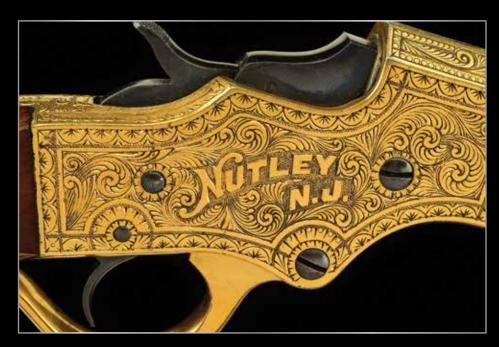






Kaiser requesting a second shot! Annie Oakley died on November 3, 1926. After 44 years of marriage, the grieving Frank Butler could not eat or swallow, and died 18 days later on November 21. Being offered is a unique opportunity to acquire a most important investment grade firearm. This Stevens factory custom made single shot rifle is high relief engraved with scroll work covering both sides of the frame. Left side of frame features the name: "ANNIE OAKLEY" and the right side: "NUTLEY N.J." Nutley, New Jersey was a small pleasant village convenient to New York City and the location of Annie Oakley and Frank Butler's first home. It was custom built to their specifications. The couple moved in during Christmas 1893. The rifle has a 28" octagon to round barrel and is chambered in .25-20 caliber. Top barrel flat is marked in two lines at the breech: "J.STEVENS A.& T. CO./CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. PAT. APR. 17.94." Left side barrel flat is marked at breech: "25.20". Large German silver blade front sight and "Rocky Mountain" style rear barrel sight. Gold plated frame and lever. The barrel, hammer, trigger, screws, and falling breech block are richly blued. Full figured deluxe walnut stock and forearm is finely checkered with ribbons and fleur-de-lis. Schnabel forearm tip. Beautifully detailed checkered hard rubber buttplate featuring a large stag and marked in banners: "STEVENS, CHICOPEE*FALLS MASS. U.S.A." Pictured on pages 120, 134, and 137 in R.L. Wilson's book, "BUFFALO BILLS WILD WEST / AN AMERICAN LEGEND", a copy of this work is included with the sale. CONDITION: Near mint overall. 98% original gold plating remains. 98% original heavy blue remains. Wood is excellent showing modest wear with a few light scuffs. Bore is near mint. Action operates flawlessly. Overall a most attractive, high condition, and historically important investment grade firearm. -MKS-200,000 - 400,000







1370 - (A) REMINGTON CREEDMOOR .44-77 SHARPS BOTTLENECK ROLLING BLOCK SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Creedmoor Serial No. 1714 Caliber/Bore: .44-77 Sharps

Bottleneck Barrel Length: 34" FFL Status: Antique No. 1 Long-Range Creedmoor Target Rifle. Half octagon to round 34" barrel, chambered in .44-77. Checkered, select grain American walnut, pistol grip stock with sight base on heel. Straight grain walnut forearm with case hardened steel schnabel tip. Hooded, adjustable, spirit level front sight. Tang mounted Long Range Vernier sight. Case hardened frame, blue barrel. Smooth steel shotgun style buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent with 10-15% original case color on frame, turning a dove grey patina overall. 90-95% original blue on barrel with scattered freckling. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000



1371 - (A) HIGH CONDITION REMINGTON NUMBER 1 - 1/2 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: 1/1/2002 Serial No. 8991 Caliber/Bore: .32 RF Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique During the mid 1880s Remington developed a light weight version of their popular No.1 sporting rifle, naming it the Remington No. 1 - 1/2. The new gun had a thinner receiver and weighed significantly less than the No. 1, and was intended for black powder rimfire and low power centerfire. The No. 1 - 1/2 production ran only two years, 1884-1886, and is estimated only 2,700 were built. This example, serial number 8991, is an exquisite example with a beautiful case hardened frame, and blued 28" tapered octagon barrel. Chambered in .32 rimfire. CONDITION: Near mint overall. 95-98% bright case color on frame and 80-85% on the buttplate. 95+% bright heavy blue on the barrel with areas of light freckling. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Would be hard to improve on. -MKS- 3,500 - 4,500



1372 - (A) PEABODY CARBINE SINGLE SHOT RIFLE

Manufacturer: Peabody Model: Carbine Caliber/Bore: .50 Rimfire Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique Manufactured in 1866-1871 by the Providence Tool Company, Providence Rhode Island. Blue 20" barrel with casehardened frame, lever, and hammer. Straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Saddle ring on left side of frame. Small blade front sight. Fold down leaf rear barrel sight. Sling swivels. Built for foreign contract/sale as evident of the "WC" cartouche located on left side at wrist. Sub-inspection "E" at top front of frame, and rear of loading gate/follower. Sub-inspection letter "S" on front of lever retainer, "F" at rear of bottom tang, and "H" on loading lever. Sub-inspection "R" located on buttplate, top of heel. Numbers "7131" stamped on left side of stock. CONDITION: Excellent plus with 98% dull military style blue on barrel. 90%+ case color on frame, lever, and hammer. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,000



1373 - (A) J.A. KUCHENREUTER SCHEUTZEN 8.15MM SINGLE SHOT RIFLE

Manufacturer: J.A. Kuchenreuter Model: Schuetzen Serial No. 6786 Caliber/Bore: 8.15mm Barrel Length: 28 - 7/8" FFL Status: Antique Seven sided octagonal barrel with 8th side as a ramrod channel, obviously having started life as a barrel for a different gun. Hooded bead on stem front sight, with adjustable orthoptic rear sight. Barrel marked "GUSS" on one flat, "STAHL" on another, and is signed on top flat "J.A. KUCHENREUTER. / REGENSBURG" in a silver inlay with flanking florals. Underside of barrel with R/U/G/ proofs, serial number, "H.S." stamp, "38 / 604", a stylized "K", 172.28 bore measurement. Face of action with serial number matching barrel. Typical slim schutzen forend with horn tip, retained by a single key, and lightly marked on the inside in pencil (?) 6786, matching barrel and action. Breech further engraved with florals. Action with well executed florals and scrolls. Detachable trigger unit. Stock with spliced in stippled thumbpiece with cleverly hidden splice line in stippling, checkering through wrist and a spliced in cheekpiece, terminating in a pronged buttplate. Singular sling swivel near toe. Accompanied by a pair of sight adjustment keys. CONDITION: Very good. Wood has been carefully refreshed and has a few minor repairs, and is now somewhat shy to metal. Metal is largely now a gunmetal grey with some flashes of bright steel and a few scattered areas of oxidation, most prominent under the forearm. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. A very attractive Schutzen rifle retailed by one of the most respected names of the German gun industry. EW 1,500 - 2,500



1893 vintage Model 1885 thin side Low-Wall. 28" full octagon, blue barrel chambered in .25 W.C.F. Case hardened frame, lever, falling block, and hammer. British proof marks on barrel, breech, and frame. Plain, straight grain walnut stock and forearm, with shotgun style steel buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 85-97% blue on barrel. 90+% bright case color on frame. Bore is bright and clean. Wood shows moderate wear. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,000



1375 - (A) SHARPS MODEL 1877 NO. 1 LONG RANGE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Sharps Model: No. 1 Long Range Serial No. 161714 Caliber/Bore: .45 Barrel Length: 34" FFL Status: Antique

Shipped from the Bridgeport factory on April 22, 1878. Listed as a No.1 Long Range Rifle, .45 caliber. Long range vernier tang sight with extra base mounted to the stock at the comb heel. Spirit level globe front sight. 34" full round barrel marked "OLD RELIABLE" "SHARPS RIFLE CO. BRIDGEPORT CONN."Shipped to Mr. Joseph Hall, Hartford Connecticut in 1878. Mr. Hall was Principal of the Hartford Public High School. Highly figured English Walnut stock and forearm with ebony tip. Checkered wrist and forearm. Blue with case hardened frame, lever, and hammer. Checkered hard rubber shotgun style buttplate. Standard trigger. A fresh to the market rifle that has been in Hartford Connecticut for the past 130+ years. CONDITION: Excellent plus with 98% heavy original blue on the barrel. Strong traces of fading case color on frame and hammer. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very desirable and rare model Sharps long-range rifle. According to Frank Sellers book "Sharps Firearms" only 46 Model 1877 No. 1 Long Range rifles were built. Accompanying the rifle is a Sharps archival letter dated February 28, 2007 and signed by Dick Labowskie, that documents configuration and shipment. Interesting to note the sale price with accessories was \$112.00. -MKS- 22,500 - 27,500











Western shipped, early Hartford Model 1874 Sporting Rifle. .50 caliber. 30" heavy weight octagon barrel. Straight grain walnut stock and forearm with Hartford pewter tip. Military style buttplate. Double set triggers. Fold down ladder rear barrel sight and German Silver blade front sight. Provision for sling mount on buttstock. Accompanying rifle is a Sharps archival letter dated May 17,1978 from Dr. R.L. Moore. Letter documents configuration and shipment to N. Curry & Brothers, San Francisco, California on March 27, 1873. Sales price was \$42.00. CONDITION: Above average for a Western shipped .50 caliber sporting rifle. Fine with a brown overall patina. Stock is excellent showing modest wear. Forearm is solid with a few dents and bruises. Bore is near excellent with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very fine and colorful Western shipped and early Model 1874 Sharps Rifle -MKS- 9,000 - 15,000



1377 - (A) V. KINDLER SHARPS SPORTING RIFLE CONVERSION, CALIBER .40-70 SHARPS BOTTLENECK Manufacturer: Sharps Rifle Co. Model: Sporting Rifle Conversion Serial No. 42260 Caliber/Bore: .40-70 Sharps

Bottleneck Barrel Length: 32" FFL Status: Antique

Produced in the 1870 through 1880 period. V. Kindler East Saginaw retailer marked Sharps rifle. 32" 1/3 octagon barrel with retailers marking on top over breech. Schnabel sporting forend retained by single screw and checkered walnut straight stock with crescent butt. Percussion lock has been converted with primer mechanism being filled and welded and then recontoured to resemble the 1874 pattern lock. The trigger bar has been modified by removal of the retaining latch and then being extended to resemble the 1874 pattern. These conversion are sometimes found marked Meacham, Boker and Fruend. Conversion rifles such as this frequently found themselves in the West as well as the target ranges of the early 1880's period. Vincent Kindler was a substantial retailer of sporting arms and equipment based in East Saginaw MI. His retailer marking has been found on Winchester, Marlin, Colt and Sharps pattern riles. These conversion rifles are detailed in great length in Frank Sellers book "SHARPS FIREARMS" from pages 175 through 193. CONDITION: Very good with barrel retaining over 75% rust blue finish and balance toning to patina. The receiver and lock retain generous amounts of period blue with evidence of cleaning and patina. The walnut stocks are full sized and have typical blemishes and scars but are very good and serviceable. The bore is outstanding with sharp rifling and bright lands. The action operates properly. An additional serial number (156574) has been applied to the lower trigger plate and its significance is unknown. The rifle is equipped with an original Winchester 1876 ladder adjustable rear sight and is fitted with a contemporary set of superb quality spirit level adjustable front sights and mid-range tang sights produced by Axtel in Montana. The .40-70 Sharps Bottleneck cartridge was known as one of the most accurate target cartridges of the period and was used extensively for large game hunting as well. TDW 5,000 - 7,500



Manufacturer: Remington Model: Keene Deluxe Serial No. 749 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Barrel Length: 25" FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured from 1880-1888 for a total production of approximately 5,000 rifles, this unique deluxe grade version has to be considered one of the finest in existence. Full figured highly finished one piece walnut stock. Checkered round knob pistol grip. High polish blue receiver and trigger guard. Nickel plated bolt, hammer, forearm cap, trigger, and buttplate. Fire blue screws. 25" half octagon to round barrel with fluted rib to full length magazine tube. Front carbine style barrel/magazine band with dovetailed front sight. Fold down ladder express, rear barrel sight. During inspection, matching numbers found on receiver, barrel, stock, and trigger guard. CONDITION: Near mint overall. 97-98% bright original blue on barrel, magazine tube, receiver, and trigger guard. 98% original nickel plating. Wood is near mint showing very little wear. Bore is bright. Action is tight and crisp. Overall, this example would be most difficult to improve upon. -MKS- 7,500 - 12,500



1379 - (A) REMINGTON KEENE .45-70 BOLT ACTION CARBINE

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Keene Carbine Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Antique Remington manufactured approximately 5,000 total examples including rifles and carbines between 1880-1888. This example being the exceedingly rare 20" round barrel carbine with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .45-70. Blue with case hardened hammer and forearm tip. Plain straight grain walnut. Dovetail blade front sight mounted to front barrel band. Rear fold down ladder sight. Rear of bolt marked three lines "E.REMINGTON & SONS. ILION N.Y. / PAT. FEBY 24 MCH.17.1874. JAN18 / SEPT 26 1876. MCH. 20 JULY 31 1877". CONDITION: Very good overall. 90-93% thinning original blue on barrel, magazine tube, and receiver. Floorplate and triggerguard are mostly a gunmetal grey patina. Replaced front sight. Bore is fine with light abrasion. Wood is good with added finish showing moderate wear. The wrist is cracked in two places located behind the top tang running to the crossbolt. A section of wood measuring 1/2" x 2 - 1/2" has been added to the wrist as a repair. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,000



1380 - (A) GREENE .53 CALIBER BREECH-LOADING BOLT ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Greene Model: Breech Loading Rifle Serial No. 4005 Caliber/Bore: .53 Percussion Barrel Length: 35" FFL Status: Antique Made by the A.H. Waters Armory in Milbury, Massachusetts in 1859 to early 1860s. Total production of 1,500 of which 900 were purchased by the U.S. Ordnance Department in 1863. 35" round barrel with three barrel bands. Single shot .53 caliber percussion with unique rifling invented by London gunmaker Charles Lancaster. Underhammer bolt action mechanism. The bolt must go through two motions, and priming is done by placing a percussion cap on the nipple located on the bottom of the rifle forward of the trigger guard. Blue with iron fittings, and case hardened hammer. Upper tang marked "GREEN'S PATENT/NOV. 1857". Serial number is located on bottom of the bolt. This is the first bolt action firearm to by adopted by the U.S. Ordnance Department. A small quantity of these rifles were sold commercially through William Read & Sons in Boston Mass. No military inspection stamps or cartouches have been observed on this specimen (serial no.4005) possibly being one sold through William Read & Sons. CONDITION: Fine with mostly a brown/grey patina overall. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. Bore is excellent plus, bright and clean. Underhammer will not stay on cock, possibly a broken spring. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500



1381 - (A) REMINGTON 1858 CANE GUN.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Cane Gun Serial No. 25 Caliber/Bore: .32 RF Barrel Length: 27" FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured of Gutta Percha. Slide operated single shot design with exposed "BULLS EYE" trigger. Nickel silver finial ring at top of cane shaft with removable steel end cap with serial number 25 at tip. Remington is, of course, the most famous maker of American cane guns and these were used extensively during the later 1800's for protection against highway men and dogs alike. Chambered for the .32 Rimfire cartridge with a short section of rifled bore and the rest is a large diameter smooth bore shaft. Produced of fragile gutta percha the survival rate is quite rare and most are found in terrible disrepair. CONDITION. Good with typical period creaking of gutta percha at top of cocking mechanism. The hook type handle is loose and easily removed. The bore is excellent and the action appears to operate properly. No makers markings are found and was possibly made for a period retailer who requested no such markings. TDW 2,500 - 4,500



1382 - (A) REMINGTON NUMBER 2 .22 RIMFIRE ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: Number 2 Serial No. 16269 Caliber/Bore: .22 Rimfire Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Antique Early Number 2 Sporter with 26" full octagon barrel, chambered in .22 Rimfire. Case hardened frame. "Perch belly" plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel is turning a blue/brown with 95% coverage. Frame has 93% bright original case color. Buttplate has strong traces of case color. Wood is excellent with a few scattered dents and minor compression crack at tang. Bore is excellent, and bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,750 - 2,250



1383 - (A) EXTREMELY FINE AND ATTRACTIVE TOP QUALITY DIXIE GUN WORKS REPRODUCTION MODEL 1874 GATLING GUN ON TRIPOD WITH SHIPPING/STORAGE CRATE.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Gatling Gun Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government Barrel Length: 31" FFL Status: Antique

Absolutely beautiful Dixie Gun Works reproductions Model 1879 Gatling gun in .45-70 with Bruce feed system and one magazine. Stands just under 46" high without magazine in place. Overall length of gun from muzzle to casabel is just under 43". Includes one original Bruce feed magazine, and custom wooden crate which greatly eases transport and storage. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original factory bright brass casing with barrels "in the white". Frame siderails are lustrous blue. Traverse and elevation handles have near excellent factory finish. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Each of the barrels and bolts were examined and all the bolts are functional with good firing pins. The 32" long barrels are all extremely fine with clean strong rifling. Just a great presenting reproduction Gatling gun which will transfer as a modern rifle. JWK 2019-10-099. 15,000 - 25,000











1384 - (A) A FINE SILESIAN (TESSIAN) WHEELLOCK BIRDING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Eastern European Model: Wheellock Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled Barrel Length: 36 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique





The long octagonal barrel of typical form with orthoptic rear sight, copper front sight. Three panels of foliate engraving on a gilt ground. The barrel tang engraved and gilt en suite. The lock with Silesian external mainspring, filed cock spring. Cock well engraved with a face and flowers. Pan cover engraved en suite. The fruitwood fullstock inlaid throughout its length with dogs, foxes, hounds, in Mother of Pearl, white stag horn, and green stained stag horn, of better quality than usually encountered on these most interesting wheelock guns. The cheekpiece with an armorial reserve in dark stag horn, flanked by two winged angels with green stained horn wings. Patchbox inlaid en suite. CONDITION: Barrel is patinated but retains considerable traces of original gilding with no serious pitting and faint traces of original bluing. Lock is excellent with old dried grease/oil, engraving is sharp and crisp. Pan cover does not remain open, needs minor adjustment. Stock is good with the cheekpiece plaque replaced and other angels replaced/repaired. Patchbox is good, some horn tendrils missing and a few replaced. Steel trigger guard, originally gilt, retains strong traces of original fire gilding. Stock is stamped with museum number 374 by trigger guard finial. The inlay of this tshinke is superior to most examples encountered and with further minor restoration would be one of the better examples of this most interesting wheellock form. Bore is fair with strong rifling. MZ 15,000 - 20,000











1385 - (A) BARTELS AND SOHN BEST HAMMER DOUBLE RIFLE MADE FOR PRINCE ALEXANDER LUDWIG GEORG FRIEDRICH EMIL OF HESSE.

Manufacturer: Bartels and Sohn Model: Best Hammer Double Rifle Serial No. 331960 Caliber/Bore: 11.15 BP Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8" Length of Pull: 12 - 7/8" A vintage and elegant double hammer blackpowder rifle. The barrels have an elevated front sight bead with loop for sling, one standing sight, and a slightly raised flat top rib with cross hatched checkering and dolls head extension. Barrel rib reads "C.BARTETS & SOHN, KONIGL:HOFBUCHSENMACHE IN WIESERDEN & ZELLA." The action is built with beautiful blued engraved gold inlay low profile rebounding hammers. Top lever is also blued with gold inlay and engraved. Action bottom and lock plates are of a silver gray patina with gold inlay and handsome, fine foliate scroll. Action also with double triggers housed in a beautiful horn trigger guard. Dark smoky walnut stock with cheekpiece, finely checkered pommel grip, long top strap, loop for sling, shield for initials and fancy steel engraved butt plate with trap door for holding extra cartridges. Forearm with Deeley release and stronger checkering. Weight: 6 Lbs. 6 oz. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain 95% blue patina with freckling in various areas. Action good with few signs of early use. Stock fair with indications of refurbishment. Forend good with slight signs of use. Beautiful vintage double rifle. PROVENANCE: Bartels & Sohn was the official gunsmith for the family of Hesse during the 19th century, and this gun is identified by serial number as having been manufactured in 1878 for Prince Alexander Ludwig Georg Friedrich Emil. Only legal residents of the United States of America may purchase this item. Morphy will only release this item to the buyer who is a confirmed US resident (valid government document required) that picks the item up personally or provides a valid US shipping address. By paying the invoice the buyer acknowledges he or she has no intention of selling or transferring the item in any manner to any entity outside of the US or using the item in any illegal manner. All other terms and conditions apply. JSL 5,000 - 10,000



Manufacturer: German Model: Wheelock

Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 12" FFL Status: Antique

Two stage octagon to round barrrel with swamped muzzle. At one point, this was inlaid extensively with floral koftgari work which has since rubbed away; two major areas of decoration remain near stage change in barrels and near muzzle. When pistol is rolled in light, one can also see areas of different patination where the koftgari flaked. Some traces of koftgari work is visible on lockplate and wheel cover. Cock is sparsely decorated with scalloping and short engraving. Bulbous butt decorated with six iron bands that have visible stars, buttcap with traces of work. Deeply carved stock is held in place by two screws with further decoration. Stock depicts a mixture of floral patterns, faces, rabbits, a reclining nude woman, cherubim, and a helmeted warrior. Ramrod a modern replacement. Accompanied by a faceted spanner key with a flat screwdriver head on one end, three socket spanners on other and decorated with a rotatable midsection





and pierced Gothic design, as well as a combination tool and flask with detachable flattened head and four scalloped out cuts. CONDITION: Very good as untampered with. Metal an even brown patina mixing with flashes of dove grey. One piece of wood missing behind cock. Stock with some rubbing to high edges. Action needs attention as cock will not release. Sliding pan cover releases appropriately. Bore is good, smooth patina throughout. Spanner wrench is excellent with some marring around sockets and silvering to edges. Flask was cleaned at one point and is now a gunmetal grey with areas of old inactive oxidation. This is an extremely attractive German wheelock of the kind that is infrequently seen, complete with accessories. EW 8,000 - 15,000

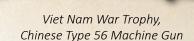
OTES:	



AUCTIONS

EXTRAORDINARY FIREARMS

Inviting Consignments for our November 18 & 19, 2020



SOLD \$132,250

Likely the Finest Factory Engraved Blue & Case Colored Colt Lightning Known to Exist (1886).

SOLD \$190,650

Important Historic Bunker Hill engraved Powder Horn of Daniel Kinne, dated 1775.

SOLD \$209,100

Possibly Conrad Ulrich's Greatest Masterpiece and a Legendary Winchester Collector's Icon for nearly half a Century is the Magnificent Gilded High Relief Engraved and Fully Signed Winchester Model 1866 Lever Action Rifle.

SOLD \$598,000



MAY 29, 2020

Friday Session | Auction Starts at 10:00AM

LOTS: 2,001 - 2,325

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.

Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM Sunday, May 24 9:00AM - 2:00PM Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM · PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

Shaye Krispine Josh Loewensteiner **Angel Lopez Dan Morphy**

Scot Kauffman General Manager Firearms Division

Tony Wilcox Firearms Division Expert

David Geiger Firearms Division Expert

George Ruben Firearms Division Expert

Michael Salisbury Firearms Division Expert

Daniel Mackel Firearms Division Expert

Russ Withem Firearms Division Expert **Josh Loewensteiner** Firearms Division Consultant

Jeremy Hatch Firearms Division Consultant

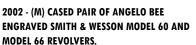
2001 - (M) ENGRAVED COLT SHERIFF'S MODEL SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER IN .44-40 WITH EXTRA .44 SPECIAL CYLINDER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Sheriff Serial No. SA40456

Caliber/Bore: .44-40 and .44 Special

Barrel Length: 3" FFL Status: Modern

Third generation Colt Single Action Army engraved by Master Engraver Ben Lane in classic Helfricht tradition featuring scrolls and punch dot backgrounds. Sunburst on recoil shield and loading gate. Rampant Colt on left side of frame. "BL" monogram engraved in front of trigger guard bow. Two piece smooth ivory grips. Nickel with fire blue screws and cylinder pin. Backstrap inscribed "WILLIE P. DORMAN" Extra engraved cylinder chambered in .44 Special. CONDITION: Near mint overall. 98% bright nickel remaining. Grips have filler at frame and backstrap for fitting. -MKS- 3,500 - 4,500



Manufacturer: (Both) S&W Model: (A) 66-1 (B) 60

Serial No. (A) 99K0759 (B) R273738 Caliber/Bore: (A) .357 Mag (B) .38

Spl

Barrel Length: (A) 2 - 1/2" (B) 2"

FFL Status: Modern

Models 60 and 66 stainless steel Smith and Wesson revolvers. Model 60 with 2" barrel chambered in .38 Special and Model 66 with 2 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .357 Magnum. Both revolvers are engraved by Master Engraver Angelo Bee featuring Germanic scrolls with hatch mark backgrounds. Model 60 has a high relief gold inlaid rabbit on left side of the frame and and high



relief gold inlaid American Eagle catching a quail on the right side. The model 66 has a high relief gold inlaid running buck deer on left side and grizzly bear catching a salmon on right side of the frame. Both revolvers have two piece smooth ivory grips. Housed in a walnut fitted case with burgundy red interior, complete with turned walnut handled turn screws, cleaning brush, and cleaning rod. Zebra wood box with cleaning brushes. CONDITION: Revolvers are excellent plus, showing little use. Engraving is sharp and crisp. Bores are excellent. Actions are tight and crisp. Hinge is broken on display case. Comes with "Certificate of Authenticity" signed by Angel Bee, dated 3/16/2004 documenting engraving. -MKS- 4,500 - 6,500

and an additional trigger that the consignor had purchased for unknown reasons. TDW 6,000 - 9,000

2003 - (C) DOCUMENTED SMITH & WESSON REGISTERED MAGNUM REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: S&W Model: Registered Magnum Serial No. 53491

Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic





Colt Single Action Army Revolver, serial number 253531, manufactured in 1904. 5 - 1/2" barrel, chambered in .45 LC cartridge. Blue with case hardened frame, and hammer. Two line patent date on frame with Rampant Colt in circle. Factory engraved in typical Cuno Helfricht tradition featuring classic scrolls with a punch dot background. Floral fan engraved on recoil shield, loading gate, and top of backstrap. Beautiful, mellow ivory two piece grips. Colt factory archival letter dated June 28, 2000, signed by Kathleen Hoyt, Colt Historian accompanies revolver. Letter documents Colt Single Action Army serial number 253531, has having a 5 - 1/2" barrel, caliber .45/c, blue finish, ivory grips, factory engraving, and shipped to Charles Hummel & Son, San Antonio, Texas, in a single gun shipment on March 26, 1904. CONDITION: Excellent overall with traces of original blue on barrel. Traces of original case color on frame. Cylinder shows approximately 50% thinning blue. Overall revolver is a clean, very pleasing grey/blue patina. Original unmolested screws. Grips are excellent, turning a lovely honey color patina showing modest wear. Six notches are cut in a row, along the right side at the butt. Action is tight and very crisp. Bore is excellent and bright. Overall a very attractive and honest, factory engraved, Texas shipped, first generation Colt Single Action. -MKS- 15,000 - 25,000

FFL Status: Curio & Relic





2005 - (M) CASED PAIR OF EXHIBITION ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION REVOLVERS BY JOHN ADAMS SR.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt Model: (BOTH) SAA

Serial No. (A) SA03323, (B) SA03330 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .45 Colt Barrel Length: (BOTH) 7 - 1/2"

Manufactured 1989, Serial #SA03330 and SA03323, .45 Colt, 7 - 1/2" barrels with bright, excellent, likely unfired bores. The barrels, cylinders and frame straps all retain 99% plus rich Doug Turnbull-applied blue with identical vibrant color case-hardening shipped from Turnbull 02/04/97 on the screwless frames and hammers. The revolvers are overall embellished with lovely flowing scroll accented by background punch-dot shading and geometric checkerboard engraving on the barrels and back straps. There are lovely 18 karat gold bands with foliate engraving at the muzzles and on the rear of the cylinders. Each revolver has matching 18 karat gold inlays on barrel, recoil shield and top of grip frame depicting a longhorn steer head, Native American brave's head (very buffalo nickel-like) and a somewhat Paladin-like horsehead. Each revolver is flawlessly fitted with a smooth one-piece ivory grip, each inlaid with an engraved gold bald eagle on its left upper edge. CONDITION: The guns are, of course, unfired, unturned since leaving Mr. Adams shop. They come cased in an EPI glass-top display case with a burgundy baize lining and lovely engraved turn screws with ivory handles, dust brush, cleaning rod and ivory oil bottle. Engraved by Mr. John Adams Sr., master Colt engraver and world renowned for his artistry. Front of each frame is signed J Adams on the radius below the base pin. Truly stunning and very beautiful examples of this very sought-after craftsmans work on two pinless-frame examples of this iconic American

revolver. TDW 20,000 - 25,000

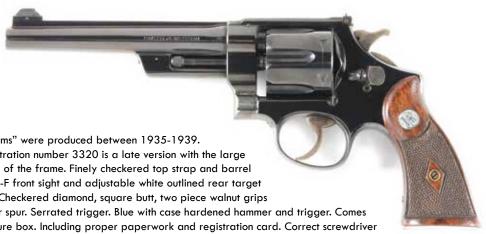


Serial No. 327094 Caliber/Bore: .38-40 WCF Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1913 vintage Colt Single Action Army serial number 327094. Matching serial number on barrel, frame, trigger guard, and backstrap. 5 - 1/2" barrel. Chambered in .38-40 WCF. Nickel plated, Factory engraved in the Cuno Helfricht tradition, featuring detailed scrolls and punch dot backgrounds. Custom one piece ivory grips with carved Eagle and Snake motif on both sides. Accompanying the revolver is a Colt factory archival letter that verifies configuration and factory engraving. Grips are not listed. Gun was shipped on April 23, 1913 to Stauffer Eshleman and Company in New Orleans, Louisianna. Comes with a period tooled leather "jock strap" style holster marked "S.D. Myres / El Paso Tex." CONDITION: Completely refinished with 98% reapplied nickel remaining. Bore is bright with light abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Holster is excellent. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,500

2007 - (C) SMITH & WESSON REGISTERED .357 MAGNUM REVOLVER WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: Registered Magnum Serial No. 54926 Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Approximately 5,224 "Registered Magnums" were produced between 1935-1939.

This example, serial number 54926, registration number 3320 is a late version with the large S&W monogram/trademark on right side of the frame. Finely checkered top strap and barrel rib. 6 - 1/2" barrel. Pinned Marbles #35-F front sight and adjustable white outlined rear target sight. Serrated backstrap and forestrap. Checkered diamond, square butt, two piece walnut grips with S&W medallions. Checkered hammer spur. Serrated trigger. Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger. Comes complete with correct two piece blue picture box. Including proper paperwork and registration card. Correct screwdriver with nickel plated handle. CONDITION: Near mint, possibly test fired only. 98+% bright heavy original blue overall.

Bright case color on hammer and trigger. Grips show little wear. Bore is minty, bright and clean. Slight drag line on cylinder. -MKS- 4,500 - 6,500

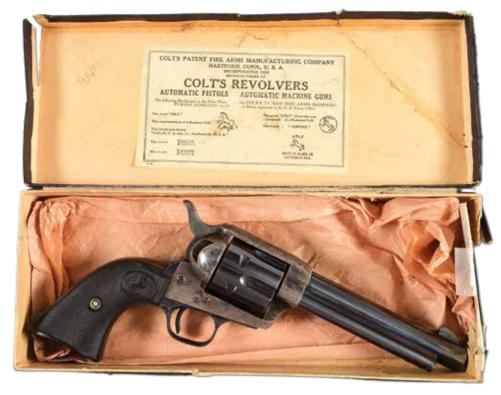
2008 - (C) FIRST GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .38 SPECIAL REVOLVER WITH BOX.

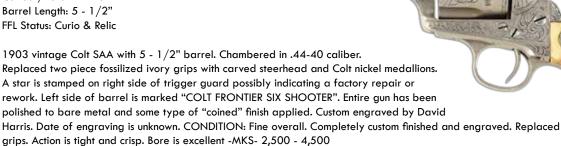
Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 354486 Caliber/Bore: .38 Special Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1931. Blue and case color finishes with 5 - 1/2" barrel. Chambered for .38 Special with hard rubber factory grips. Housed in original numbers matching Colt box with full label. CONDITION: Very fine with over 97% factory blue finish remaining. Case colored frame retains 70% case colors with slight flaking and patina. Grips are excellent and without distress. Action operates properly. Box is good with loose corners and very fine full label. Properly factory numbered on bottom of box. TDW 4,500 - 6,500

2009 - (C) COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER IN .44-40.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. 243997 Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic





2010 - (C) COLT .32 WCF SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 264687 Caliber/Bore: .32 WCF Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1905 vintage Colt Single Action Army, serial number 264687. 4 - 3/4" barrel with two line address marked: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO./HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." Chambered in .32 WCF. Blue with casehardened frame and hammer. Two piece checkered hard rubber grips. Two line patent dates with Rampant Colt motif inside circle on left side of frame. Accompanying the revolver is a Colt archival letter dated August 31, 2005 and signed by Kathleen Hoyt, Historian. Letter documents configuration and shipment to Simmons Hardware Store, St. Louis, Missouri in a shipment of 80 guns. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 95% original blue. 85-90% original thinning case colors. Grips are replacements and are not fitted well to the gun. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is excellent with light abrasions. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500

2011 - (M) COLT CENTENNIAL .44-40 SINGLE **ACTION ARMY WITH IVORY GRIPS.**

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Frontier Six Shooter Serial No. 1427PC Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured 1973. Limited production of 1500 guns. 7 - 1/2" barrel with etched panel on left side "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER", single line barrel address on barrel top, and marked on right side of barrel "1873 PEACEMAKER CENTENNIAL 1973". Bright nickel finish with one piece nicely grained ivory grips. Constructed with a black powder pattern frame without traverse cylinder pin retainer. CONDITION: Very fine with a light cylinder turn line on cylinder. Bore is excellent with sharp rifling. Action is smooth and operates properly. Grips are full sized and fit correctly. TDW 2,000 - 4,000

2012 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY IN .38 SPECIAL.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 1267SA Caliber/Bore: .38 Special Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Second generation Colt single action serial number 1267-SA, built in 1956. 5 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .38 Special. Blue with case hardened frame and polished hammer. Fitted with aftermarket two piece pearl grips. According to Colt archival letter that accompanies the revolver, it shipped to Tenk Hardware Company in Quincy Illinois on February 13, 1956. First year for second generation production. CONDITION: Excellent with 96-97% original blue on the barrel and ejector housing. 95% original blue on barrel with drag line. 70-75% mottled original case color on frame. Some freckling on the hammer. Approximately 50% original blue on backstrap and triggerguard. Front sight has been modified with an ivory bead. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,000

2013 - (M) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .357 MAGNUM REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt Model: SAA Serial No. 87008SA Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Modern



Second Generation Colt Single Action Army Revolver. 4 - 3/4" barrel, chambered in .357 magnum. Nickel with two piece stag grips. Custom engraved. Engraver or date of engraving unknown. Appears to have been executed with an electric engraver. CONDITION: Fine overall. Nickel plating has been brushed. Strong bore with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500

2014 - (C) SMITH & WESSON SAFETY HAMMERLESS .32 REVOLVER WITH ORIGINAL BOX.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: Safety Hammerless Serial No. 240025 Caliber/Bore: .32 S&W Barrel Length: 2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Third model double action top break, with "T" shape barrel latch and backstrap safety. Rare 2" barrel. Five shot .32 S&W cylinder. Full radius front sight. "V" notch rear barrel sight. Nickel with blue triggerguard. Case hardened trigger. Two piece mother of pearl grips with S&W medallions. Complete with original hinged maroon box correctly labeled to the revolver. CONDITION: Near mint, appears unfired. 98% bright original nickel with very light freckling on right side. Phenomenal bore. Action tight as new. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2015 - (M) SMITH & WESSON HERITAGE SERIES MODEL 25-11 .45 COLT DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: 25-11 Heritage Series Serial No. BAK0026

Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 2001. Smith & Wesson Heritage edition Model 25-11 with 6 - 1/2" round barrel with six shot cylinder chambered for the .45 Colt cartridge. Adjustable rear sight with high Patridge type front sight with bead. Fitted with two piece Smith & Wesson checkered round butt grips. These reissue of the iconic large frame Smiths were very well received but produced in very limited numbers. Gun comes with numbers matching box with instructions, safety lock and fired cartridge case. CONDITION: As new with no evidence of use. Box is equally fine. TDW 1,000 - 1,500



2016 - (C) SMITH & WESSON LEMON SQUEEZER .32 S&W REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: Lemon Squeezer Serial No. 86055 Caliber/Bore: .32 S&W Barrel Length: 2"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

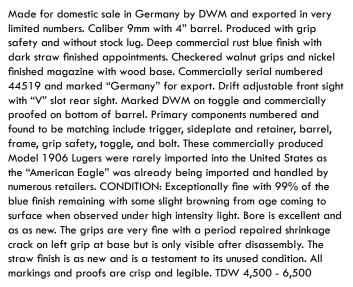
Nickel with blue triggerguard, case hardened trigger. Rare 2" barrel, chambered in .32 caliber. Double action with rear safety on backstrap, top break action. Push down barrel latch. Checkered black hard rubber grips with S&W monogram. Pinned, full radius front sight.'V' notch rear sight. CONDITION: Excellent plus, retaining 97+% bright original nickel with light freckling. 98% original blue on triggerguard. 98% case color on trigger. Grips are near mint showing little wear. -MKS- 800 - 1,250



2017 - (C) OUTSTANDING DWM 1906 COMMERCIAL 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1906 Commercial

Serial No. 44519 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic





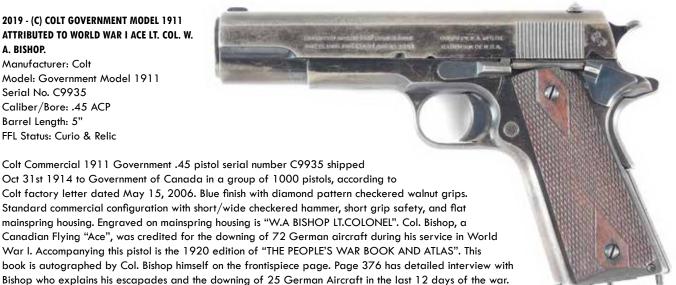
Manufacturer: Krieghoff Model: P08 Luger Serial No. 160 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured immediately after the German surrender of World War Il and produced for commercial sale to occupation troops. 9mm 4" barrel with Krieghoff marked toggle. Serial number 160 on left side of upper and front of frame. Commercial Krieghoff blue finish with straw finished appointments. Krieghoff Eagle proofs on barrel, upper, frame and virtually all small components but without war time Eagle "N" proofs. Fitted with Krieghoff course checkered brown plastic grips. Extremely low production with estimates ranging from 200 to 300. Extruded blue steel magazine with black synthetic base and serial 160 engrave on spine. CONDITION: Extremely fine and possibly unfired since proof. 99% of commercial blue finish remains. Bore is pristine and straw is as new. Grips are equally fine and without distress. As with all Krieghoff Luger pistols the quality is unsurpassed and evidenced by the amount of time spent proof marking all parts to an extreme. TDW 6,000 - 9,000



2019 - (C) COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL 1911 ATTRIBUTED TO WORLD WAR I ACE LT. COL. W. A. BISHOP.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Government Model 1911 Serial No. C9935 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Lenath: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

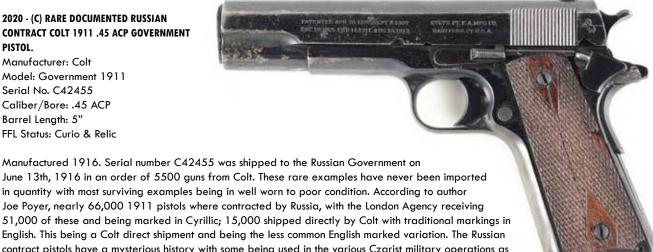


CONDITION: Good with over 60% of the factory blue finish remaining with losses at sides and edges from holster carry. The bore has strong rifling and darkness in the grooves. The engraving in the mainspring housing is crisp and legible. Book is good with a slightly loose spine and yellowed pages. This is a recently discovered 1911 from a collection in Canada and is fresh to the market. TDW 8,000 - 12,000



2020 - (C) RARE DOCUMENTED RUSSIAN **CONTRACT COLT 1911 .45 ACP GOVERNMENT** PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Government 1911 Serial No. C42455 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



contract pistols have a mysterious history with some being used in the various Czarist military operations as well as after the Revolution and, in one account, used in the execution of the Czar and his family according to Charles Clawson. Serial number C42455 is accompanied by a factory Colt Archives letter verifying its configuration and shipment. CONDITION. Very good with over 75% factory blue finish remaining. The finish losses are mostly at grips straps and high points from holster carry. Bore is very good and action operates properly. Comes complete with two tone lanyard loop magazine. Left grip has a period chip at center rear and a deep exterior scratch in grips from screw

removal. A very fine and very rare World War I contract 1911. A extremely small import marking on base of magazine well from Simpson Limited in Galesburg II,. TDW 8,000 - 10,000





2021 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE SINGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY M1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Singer Mfg. Co.

Model: M1911A1
Serial No. S800159
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

One of the 500 Model 1911A1 pistols manufactured by the Singer Manufacturing Company during World War II under the Ordnance Educational Order No. W-ORD-396. This educational order required Singer to furnish the government with a complete set of drawings, operation sheets, time studies, tooling, and a complete set of manufacturing fixtures so that a complete manufacturing operation could be set up using only the supplied documentation. In addition, 500 pistols were to be delivered along with the documentation package. It is believed that most of the 500 pistols went to the U.S. Army Air Corps. Surviving examples are scarce and all original examples are much harder to find. The left side of the slide is marked in two lines ahead of the slide serrations as follows: "S. MFR. CO" over "ELIZABETH, N.J., U.S.A." with no markings to the right side of the slide. The top of the slide is stamped with a single "P" proof mark oriented to read with the muzzle down. All other manufacturers marked the "P" on the slide to be read with the muzzle up. An identical "P" proof mark is stamped on the left side of the frame immediately above the magazine release. The pistol is correctly unmarked under the firing pin, stop plate. The left side of the frame is stamped with the "JKC" initials





of Col. John K. Clement, the Ordnance Inspector of the New Jersey Ordnance District. The right side of the frame is stamped "UNITED STATES PROPERTY". "No. \$800159" in 2-lines with "M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY" above and forward of the slide stop pin hole. Under very close observation the serial number is a slight double strike and is often observed on Singer production 1911-A1 pistols. The pistol has the wide spur hammer with borderless checkering, with fine checkering on: thumb safety, slide stop, milled trigger, and mainspring housing. Grips are the proper early Keyes fibre grips without reinforcing ribs or rings. Barrel is "HS" manufacture with large "P" on left side of trunnion. Magazine is unmarked proper two pin all blue contract magazine. CONDITION: Very fine with an estimated 85% factory blue finish remaining with wear and patina on front strap, thinning blue on mainspring housing and slight holster wear on top of slide at ejection port. Bore is excellent and grips are equally fine. This outstanding example of the most desired .45 1911-A1 pistol would be the center point of any US martial arms collection. TDW 125,000 - 175,000



2022 - (C) SUPERB DWM 1902 7.65 LUGER CARBINE IN HUEY CASE.

Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1902 Carbine Serial No. 24023 Caliber/Bore: 7.65 Luger Barrel Length: 11 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Commercially produced by DWM for sporting sale in the United States. Approximately 2500 were produced with most being exported to the US but none are known to have a "GERMANY" export marking. Two piece checkered walnut stocks with fully contoured detachable butt stock made as a light rifle substitute. 11 - 3/4" round barrel with four position sliding rear



sight. Integral ramp front sight with "KING" commercial blade front sight. Script DWM marking on toggle with blank chamber and no proofs to be found on gun either externally or internally after inspection. Numbers found to be all properly commercially matching and correct with two non-numbered commercial nickel finished magazines with wood bases. 1902 carbine is housed in a wonderful French fitted contemporary "HUEY" oak and leather case with green wool lining and leather DWM label. CONDITION: Very fine with 97% commercial blue finish remaining. Walnut stocks are excellent and buttstock is matching numbers to gun. Bore is slightly worn but is very good. Action operates properly and lock-up solid. Case is as new and in pristine condition. A steller 1902 Carbine far above the average example offered for sale. TDW 8,500 - 12,500



2023 - (C) RARE P PREFIX KRIEGHOFF COMMERCIAL SIDE FRAME INSCRIBED PO8 LUGER RIG.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff Model: P Series P08 Luger Serial No. P926 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



6,500 - 9,500

2024 - (M) HIGHLY DESIRABLE ARSEAL 2011 **DUELLER PRISMATIC .45 ACP DOUBLE BARREL SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE AND** ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Arsenal Model: 2011 Dueller Prismatic Serial No. DBDP0125US Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern

Made in Italy as an updated 1911 and after the Grieco pistols. Imported by International Firearms Corporation. Dueller Prismatic version with extended barrels with single port compensator as part of each barrel and two ports on barrels. Vertically dovetailed front sight, LPA adjustable rear. G10 grips with Arsenal

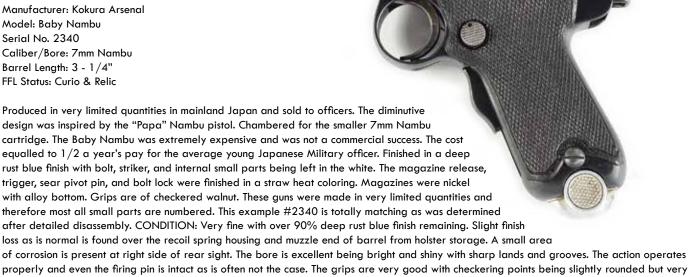
logo. Mechanics married together. Magazine is essentially two 1911

magazines on a conjoined baseplate. Accompanied by Arsenal case with extra magazine, canister with cleaning tools, bushing wrench, and factory paperwork comprising manuals and test fire target dated May 12th, 2017. CONDITION: Extremely fine and retaining the vast majority of factory finish with just a few minor handling and operation marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny, with strong lands and grooves. Accessories are excellent. Made famous in the James Bond film "Spectre" and by Jerry Miculek's famous shooting video. EW 4,500 - 6,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2025 - (C) SCARCE ALL MATCHING JAPANESE **BABY NAMBU PRODUCED AT KOKURA** ARSENAL.

Model: Baby Nambu Serial No. 2340 Caliber/Bore: 7mm Nambu



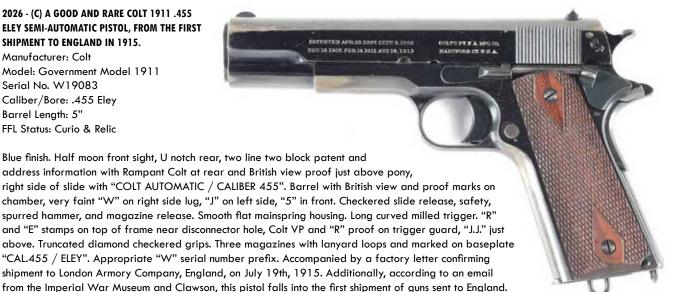
good. Magazine is excellent and matching. A very fine example of one of the most prized souvenirs of the Pacific Theatre. TDW 4,000 - 6,000

2026 - (C) A GOOD AND RARE COLT 1911 .455 **ELEY SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, FROM THE FIRST SHIPMENT TO ENGLAND IN 1915.**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Government Model 1911

Serial No. W19083 Caliber/Bore: .455 Eley Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



CONDITION: Excellent to fine, retaining the vast majority of its blue finish with some losses at high edges and operational points, including underneath the trigger guard, with some other scattered marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, strong, with shiny grooves and frosted lands. Magazines are very good to excellent with scattered handling marks. An attractive and rare example of the .455 1911. EW 3,500 - 5,500

2027 - (C) FINE LATE PRODUCTION 1930 **COMMERCIAL MAUSER C96 7.63MM** SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: C96 Serial No. 916446 Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration. Very late production with the serial number being stamped on the flat behind the rear sight. Stepped barrel. Late dark finish. All matching numbers on the gun. Accompanied by an original stock that has been refinished and has had the MAUSER logo "freshened". Stock fits well on the gun, however the safety position when the gun is placed in the holster doesn't quite line up. CONDITION: Gun retains 90% thinning blue. All markings are clear. Grips are fine with some wear and minor handling marks. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. Stock is good as refinished. GR 3,000 - 4,000

2028 - (C) FINE WARTIME COMMERCIAL C-96 MAUSER BROOMHANDLE PISTOL WITH MATCHING STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: C96 Broomhandle Serial No. 294855

Caliber/Bore: .30 Mauser/7.63

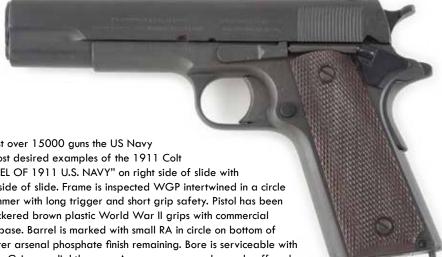
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1915/1916. Serial number 294855. U Crown proofed with top chamber flat marked "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF/N". Slide adjustable rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters. Rust blue finish with fire blue appointments. Left side of frame marked "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A. NECKAR". Hammer is marked NS for New Safety. Matching numbers were observed after detailed disassembly on frame, grips, barrel, trigger assembly, bolt, sear, locking block, magazine floor plate, and bolt guide. Stock is Mauser banner marked and numbers matching on attaching iron. Imperial proof is located on right side barrel flat. CONDITION: Very fine with 60% original blue finish remaining. Bore is very fine and action operates properly. Grips are excellent without distress. Stock is very fine and without cracks. Leather holster is good with strong 1917 dated markings from J.M. Eckart/ULM. A very attractive and correct Wartime Commercial C-96 with all matching numbers. TDW 3,000 - 4,000

2029 - (C) RARE COLT 1911 NAVY .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1911 Navy Serial No. 39531 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1913. With a production of just over 15000 guns the US Navy
Marked 1911 has always been one of the most desired examples of the 1911 Colt
pistol. Serial number 39531 is marked "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. NAVY" on right side of slide with
traditional two line Colt slide address on left side of slide. Frame is inspected WGP intertwined in a circle
(Walter Pennfield). Short checkered wide hammer with long trigger and short grip safety. Pistol has been
phosphate finished for later military use. Checkered brown plastic World War II grips with commercial
blue magazine marked "COLT 45 AUTO" on base. Barrel is marked with small RA in circle on bottom of
chamber. CONDITION: Good with most all later arsenal phosphate finish remaining. Bore is serviceable with
darkness in grooves. Action operates properly. Grips are lightly worn. A very rare example rarely offered
for sale. TDW 3,000 - 5,000

2030 - (C) FINE AMERICAN EAGLE MODEL 1900 LUGER WITH RETRACTING IDEAL DETACHABLE STOCK/HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1900 American Eagle

Serial No. 10449 Caliber/Bore: .30 Luger Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



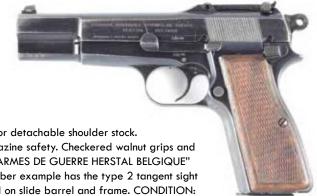
Manufactured commercially by DWM and marked "GERMANY" for export. 4 - 3/4" chambered 7.65/.30 Luger. Blue finish with straw finished appointments. Toggle marked with script DWM and American Eagle crest on chamber. Extractor is unmarked. Gun is correctly all numbers matching but is totally without proofs. Fitted with smooth walnut/steel lined Ideal grip adapters for the Ideal retractable holster/stock. Stock fits properly and locks into place rigidly. CONDITION: Good with 80% commercial blue remaining on barrel and toggle assembly. Frame retains 60% blue with losses at edges and grip straps. Bore is fair as is worn with light frosting in lands but strong grooves. Action operates properly. Ideal stock/holster is very good with leather being supple but dark. Attaching bracket and mechanism operates properly. Grip adapters have bruises and impressions from age and storage but are very sound and usable. A nice American eagle with period Ideal holster/stock. TDW 2,500 - 3,500

2031 - (C) EXTREMELY LOW NUMBER TANGENT SIGHT BROWNING HIGH POWER 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, SERIAL NUMBER 98.

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale

Model: High Power Serial No. 98

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1935, Serial number 98 with tangent rear sight and slotted for detachable shoulder stock.

Drift adjustable barleycorn front sight with single action operation and magazine safety. Checkered walnut grips and round hammer. Rust blue finish with slide marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" with Belgian proofs on slide barrel and frame. This extremely low serial number example has the type 2 tangent sight and has the early non-painted interior on the grips. Matching numbers found on slide barrel and frame. CONDITION:

Very good with over 85% factory rust blue finish remaining with typical losses at leading edges of frame high points of sights light finish thinning at front and rear grip straps. Bore is very fine with sharp rifling. Grips are very good with slight period wear with no material loss or chips but a small crack at top rear of right panel. Action operates properly. A barely visible import marking from Simpson Limited is evident at bottom of magazine well and not visible when magazine is inserted. This is the earliest example we have observed commercially available to collectors and is surely to be the centerpiece of any Browning collection. TDW 2,500 - 3,500

2032 - (C) DWM BULGARIAN CONTRACT 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: Bulgarian 1908 Luger

Serial No. 731

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger

Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1908. Serial number 731 of the first 5000 contracted pistols for Bulgaria from DWM. 4" barrel chambered for 9mm. Blue finish with straw finish appointments and checkered walnut grips and lanyard loop at butt.

Produced without stock lug. Script DWM on chamber with Bulgardian crest on toggle. Bulgarian "Lion" proof on right side of upper and unique Cyrillic spelling of "FIRE" located at lower safety position on frame. Nickel finished magazine with wood base and housed in proper Bulgarian contract hard shell leather holster. A later order for an addition 5000 guns was placed the following year (1909). CONDITION: Fair with most blue finish having turned a plum patina and evidence of period rust pitting in concealed areas and grip straps. The grips are worn but appear to be original. The numbers are matching with the exception of the replaced sideplate and magazine. The bore is worn and dark but has strong rifling. The holster is very good with firm yet supple leather and solid stitching. A very rare variation with unique markings and a rarely encountered lanyard loop. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

2033 - (C) UNION SWITCH AND SIGNAL M1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: US&S Model: M1911A1 Serial No. 1088256 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Serrated slope front sight, square notch rear sight, with P stamp on top of slide. USS logo and "U.S. & S. CO. / SWISSVALE, PA. U.S.A." on left. Visible slide tempering line towards front and around slide catch. Barrel with P on left side of lug and HS on right. Frame with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" over serial number, "M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY", P proof on right with very light RCD inspection. Checkered slide release, magazine release, hammer, arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop, and short stamped trigger. Keyes grips. Magazine with L on lip of base plate. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of its Du-Lite finish with some scattered handling marks and silvering at high edges and some reciprocating areas. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves and some light evidence of use. Magazine is is very good with some handling marks and old oxidation. EW 2,000 - 3,000

2034 - (C) VERY FINE CONDITION WWII REMINGTON RAND 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOI

Manufacturer: Remington Rand

Model: 1911A1 Serial No. 1508371 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1943, Remington Rand 1911A1 pistol with parkerized finish and inspected F.J.A. (Frank J. Atwood).

Slide marked on left side "REMINGTON RAND SYRACUSE N.Y. U.S.A." and with "P" proof on top forward of rear sight. Right side of frame is marked at rear with Ordnance Wheel inspection and marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY NO. 1508371 M 1911 A1 U.S.ARMY". Barrel is H.S. marked on right trunnion and "P" marked on left side. Grips are contemporary brown checkered plastic with reinforcement ribs and numbered 2557 and 2558 on interior. Magazine is a contemporary USGI magazine, blue finish with ASSY number 5508694 on base. Hammer is flat 1911A1 pattern and trigger is short stamped 1911A1 pattern. CONDITION: Very fine with a very minor takedown mark at slide stop. Minor edge wear at heel and muzzle from as well as very minor edge wear with 98% parkerized finish remaining. Barrel is blue finish with 30% blue finish remaining on chamber top and 80% on barrel tube itself. Bore is bright and shiny. Action operates properly. TDW 1,500 - 2,500

2035 - (C) VERY FINE REMINGTON RAND 1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1945).

Manufacturer: Remington Rand

Model: 1911A1 Serial No. 2450407 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



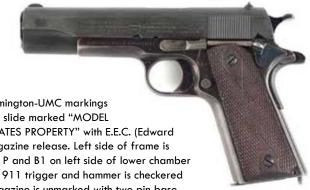
Manufactured 1945. Parkerized finished with plastic Keyes reinforced grips and "FJA" (Frank J Atwood) inspected on left side of frame. Serial numbered on right side of frame 2450407 with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" and "M 1911A1 US ARMY". Slide is marked "REMINGTON RAND SYRACUSE.

N.Y. U.S.A." in two lines on left side. Frame has ordnance wheel inspection at right rear of frame. Short stamped trigger with checkered narrow hammer. Checkered safety and slide stop. Barrel is HS marked on right side of trunnion and "P" marked on left side of trunnion. CONDITION: Very fine with 96% of the parkerized finish remaining. A typical takedown mark is visible at slide stop. Bore is excellent to near new. The action operates properly. Grips are excellent with no distress. Magazine is very fine with "R" marked on upper lip and slight fading on base. TDW 1,500 - 2,500

2036 - (C) REMINGTON UMC 1911 ARMY .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington-UMC

Model: 1911 Army
Serial No. 15926
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured early 1918. Remington-UMC manufacture with traditional Remington-UMC markings on left side of slide. Small "E" inspection over firing pin slot and right side of slide marked "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. ARMY CALIBER 45". Frame is marked on left side "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" with E.E.C. (Edward E. Chapman) inspection and eagle over 28 (Chapman) inspection above magazine release. Left side of frame is simply marked "NO 15926". Barrel is blue finish with left trunnion marked S P and B1 on left side of lower chamber area. Grips are diamond pattern checkered walnut. Trigger is smooth long 1911 trigger and hammer is checkered long hammer without border. Safety and slide stop are both checkered. Magazine is unmarked with two pin base. CONDITION: Good as post-World War I refinished for possible World War II use. Slide is arey/green parkerized.

Frame is brushed blue with 60% turning patina at straps and high points. Bore is decent with strong rifling and darkness in grooves. Magazine is parkerized finish. Action operates properly. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

2037 - (C) RARE MAUSER C96 LARGE RING FLATSIDE .30 MAUSER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, WITH MATCHING STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: C96 Serial No. 21578 Caliber/Bore: .30 Mauser Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



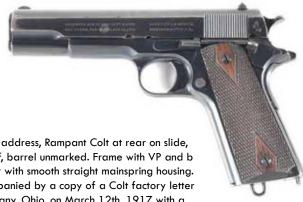
This is an early production flat side large ring commercial broomhandle Mauser pistol. Has the original matching stock. Manufactured around 1900. These were very popular guns among British officers during the Boer Wars. All matching numbers including the stock. CONDITION: Retains 35% original blue with a pleasing patina overall. All markings are clear. Wood grips are very good with some wear. Bore is dark and worn with pitting. Good mechanical function. Stock has some dings and handling marks, has some old period repaired cracks. All in all a solid example of an early production Broomhandle. GR 2,000 - 3,000

2038 - (C) COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL 1911 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Government Model 1911

Serial No. C90864 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Half moon front sight, U notch rear. Two line two block patent information and address, Rampant Colt at rear on slide, right side with "COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 45". Recoil spring with ShockBuff, barrel unmarked. Frame with VP and b proofs on trigger guard. Checkered slide release, safety, and spurred hammer with smooth straight mainspring housing. Truncated diamond checkered grips. Two tone lanyard loop magazine. Accompanied by a copy of a Colt factory letter indicating that this pistol shipped as one of six sent to Powell & Clement Company, Ohio, on March 12th, 1917 with a special feature 6 pound trigger pull. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining the majority of the attractive Colt blue with some losses to high edges and flaking, other normal marks scattered throughout, such as takedown mark. Action works correctly when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, with sharp lands and grooves, and some frosting. An attractive example. EW 2,500 - 3,500

2039 - (C) FINE WORLD WAR II NAZI GERMAN INSPECTED SLOTTED FN HIGH POWER WITH TANGENT SIGHT.

Manufacturer: FN Model: Hi-Power Serial No. 54534 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"



Made under early German occupation of Belgium. Fabrique Nationale High Power pistol with tangent rear sight graduated to 500 meters and slotted butt for shoulder stock. Factory commercial blue finish with German Waffenamt and inspected Eagle WaA613. Matching numbers observed on slide, barrel, and frame. Grips are of checkered walnut with appropriate waterproofing paint on interior. Magazine is correct Belgium production with matching WaA 613 at rear bottom with alloy follower. The High Power pistols made under German occupation went from the excellent commercial finish such as this to a very crude rudimentary product produced later in the war. CONDITION: Very fine with over 95% blue finish remaining with minor edge wear and two small area of finish loss on right of slide. Bore is excellent with sharp rifling. Action operates properly. Grips are excellent with no issues or distress. An exceptional example of an early wartime production Nazi High Power. TDW 2,500 - 3,500

2040 - (C) RARE WALTHER PPK SA NSDAP 7.65 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Walther Model: PPK NSDAP Serial No. 407089K

Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP/7.65mm

Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Rare and desirable Walther commercial Eagle N proofed PPK pistol chambered for the .32 ACP/7.65 cartridge. Marked on the front grip strap "SA der NSDAP gruppe Hochland". Fitted with scarce early greyish WALTHER banner checkered plastic grips and matching alloy magazine base. Issue to the NSDAP, the early Nazi Storm Police groups. These uncommon pistols have a very low survival rate and are rarely encountered in the United States as most were destroyed or hidden from sight of Allied troops at the conclusion of World War II. Left side of slide is has traditional Walther Banner with two line address and caliber designation. Right side of slide is marked with serial number 47089K and has the Eagle N proof below ejection port. CONDITION: Good with over 90% blue finish remaining with slight area of pitting on right side of frame at serial number and thinning of finish at muzzle and edges. Bore is very fine, action operates properly. Grips are very slightly warped at top as is expected but are good and without distress. A very rare and desirable Third Reich Pistol. TDW 3,000 - 4,500

2041 - (C) VERY FINE COMMERCIAL **COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL .45 ACP** SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

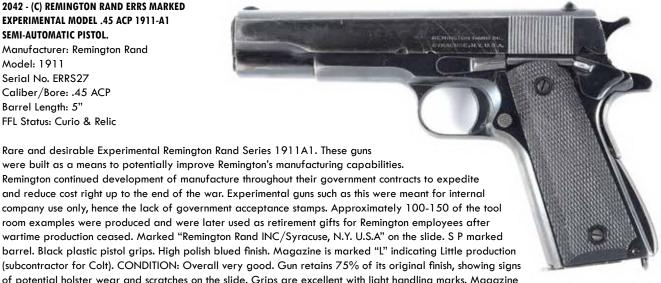
Manufacturer: Colt Model: Government Model Serial No. C159559 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



2042 - (C) REMINGTON RAND ERRS MARKED **EXPERIMENTAL MODEL .45 ACP 1911-A1** SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington Rand

Model: 1911 Serial No. ERRS27 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



were built as a means to potentially improve Remington's manufacturing capabilities. Remington continued development of manufacture throughout their government contracts to expedite and reduce cost right up to the end of the war. Experimental guns such as this were meant for internal

company use only, hence the lack of government acceptance stamps. Approximately 100-150 of the tool room examples were produced and were later used as retirement gifts for Remington employees after wartime production ceased. Marked "Remington Rand INC/Syracuse, N.Y. U.S.A" on the slide. S P marked barrel. Black plastic pistol grips. High polish blued finish. Magazine is marked "L" indicating Little production (subcontractor for Colt). CONDITION: Overall very good. Gun retains 75% of its original finish, showing signs of potential holster wear and scratches on the slide. Grips are excellent with light handling marks. Magazine is very good with light wear. An interesting piece of Remington 1911A1 development history. TDW 3,500 -4,500

2043 - (C) PRIME COMMERCIAL DWM MODEL 1906 9MM LUGER PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: Commercial 1906 Luger

Serial No. 53906 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured by DWM for domestic consumption and chambered for 9mm.

Commercial Model 1906 with 4" barrel, blue finish, grip safety and produced without stock lug. Deep commercial rust blue finish with straw finished appointments. Checkered walnut grips with fire blue screws. Very limited production with even fewer ever making their way to the United States as the American Eagle was already in production and being offered by numerous retailers in the same caliber. Pistol is housed in a proper commercial leather clamshell holster with spare magazine, cleaning rod, loading tool and cleaning jag. Pistol is all matching and is commercially proofed Crown "N". Script DWM on toggle with commercial serial number 53906 on frame front and bottom of barrel. Small parts are found to be all matching. Magazines are commercial and without numbers on bases. CONDITION: Very fine over 98% of the blue finish remaining on barrel and frame. Bore is excellent bright and shiny. Grips are excellent with evidence of a marking have been done in interior of left grips. Holster is very fine with very slight scuffing. Stitching is sold. Spare magazine has a repaired crack in base. A very fine example of a very uncommon DWM Commercial 1906 Luger. TDW 4,000 - 6,500

2044 - (C) SCARCE UNION SWITCH & SIGNAL 1911-A1 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1943).

Manufacturer: Union Switch and Signal Model: M1911 A1 US Army Serial No. 1072347

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured only in 1943. Union Switch and Signal located in Swissvale, PA produced a very limited 50,000 pistol contract for the US Government during the World War II conflict. The company was based in western PA and had previously manufactured railroad equipment and airplane engines prior to World War II. Finished in a Du-Lite finish the left side of the slide is marked USS intertwined, "U.S. & S. CO. SWISSVALE PA. U.S.A." in two lines. The top of the slide is "P" proofed forward of the sight. The left side of the frame is inspected RCD in a circle (R C Downie) with a "P" proof above magazine release. Right side of frame is marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY No 1072347 M1911 A1 U.S. ARMY". Grips are brown plastic Keyes grips with reinforcement ribs. Barrel is marked "HS" on right trunnion with "P" mark on left trunnion. Hammer is flat 1911A1 checkered pattern and

fine with most all finish remaining. Very slight edge wear at edges. Bore is excellent bright and shiny with sharp rifling. Grips are very fine. Action operates properly. Magazine is blue finished with "R" on upper lip. TDW 5,500 - 7,500

trigger is short stamped 1911A1 pattern, arched checkered mainspring housing. CONDITION: Exceptionally

2045 - (C) RARE LOWEST KNOWN NUMBER TO EXIST KRIEGHOFF COMMERCIAL, SIDE FRAME INSCRIBED OR LUGER.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff Model: P08 Commercial Luger Serial No. P2 Caliber/Bore: 9mm

Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured mid-1935 commercially by Krieghoff. 4" barrel chambered for 9mm. Serial number P2 (Lowest ever observed and is featured in Gibson's book). Commercial Krieghoff blue finish with straw appointments and fitted with Krieghoff molded brown checkered grips. Toggle is commercial Krieghoff marked. Uniquely marked on left side of frame "HEINRICH KRIEGHOFF WAFFENFABRIK SUHL". This rare marking is only found on guns numbered under 1000 and is extremely scarce. Commercial Crown N proof on frame, upper, and barrel. Krieghoff Commercial "Star" proof on left side of upper and Krieghoff eagle 2 proof

on bottom of barrel. Krieghoff extruded and milled stainless steel magazine with alloy base and properly P2 numbered. Unlike later production guns primary parts are numbered only with most all small parts being Krieghoff Eagle 2 proofed. CONDITION: Very fine with over 97% commercial finish blue remaining with a touch of muzzle wear and high point wear at sights and edges of stock lug. Straw finish with very good with 40% remaining. Bore is very fine and action operates properly. This gun is noted in Kenyon's book "LUGERS AT RANDOM" as being the lowest number observed and is featured in Gibson's book of Krieghoff Lugers as well. TDW 8,000 - 12,500



2046 - (C) FANTASTIC COLT .38 SUPER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX AND FACTORY LETTER.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 38 Super Serial No. 1664 Caliber/Bore: .38 Super

Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

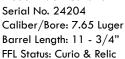
Manufactured 1929. Colt Commercial ha blue finish with checkered walnut grips.
Caliber .38 Super Automatic. Serial number 1664 on right side of frame. Right side of slide marked "COLT SUPER .38 AUTOMATIC" with Rampant Colt. Left side of slide has two line Colt address. Left side of trigger guard has Colt "VP" proof at top. Checkered commercial short trigger with wide short commercial hammer. Slide is serial numbered to frame under firing pin retainer plate. Top of frame is sub-inspected "S" to right of disconnector. Barrel is earliest variation and without markings or proofs. This gun, serial number 1664, is a recent discovery and never offered for sale prior. Extra two tone magazine with ".38 AUTO. / COLT" on baseplate. CONDITION: Near new with 99% original deep fire

blue finish with only loses at the sharp edge of slide and very corners of sights. Grips are as new with no distress. The bore appears to be as new and without use. The two-tone magazine is marked "COLT SUPER 38 AUTO" on bottom and has a slight drag line from being withdrawn and inserted but remains near new. This outstanding Colt Super automatic also has its original factory box with full label and serial number on bottom. The box is tattered and worn but is still salvageable. Factory letter indicates pistol was shipped to George Worthington Company, Cleveland, Ohio, on May 6, 1929 is a shipment of three guns. A great pre-War Super 38. TDW 12,000 - 16,000



2047 - (C) DWM 1902 SEMI AUTOMATIC CARBINE.

Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1902 Carbine





production of the estimated 2500 were produced with a small number being exported abroad to the United States. Fitted with a 11 - 3/4" barrel with drift adjustable front sight and a four position rear sight graduated to 300 meters. Blue finish with straw finished appointments and fitted with checkered walnut forearm, grips and detachable shoulder stock. Traditional eight round magazines of sheet metal, nickel finished with wooden bases. Offered example is cased in a contemporary fitted luggage case, with partitions for two additional magazines, shoulder stock, gun, sling and a box of cartridges. Detailed disassembly revealed gun is all matching with addition of shoulder stock having matching numbers on mounting iron. CONDITION: Extremely fine as completely and masterfully restored to as new. Over 98% of the blue finish remains with a trace of finish loss at muzzle and high points of action from very light use. Bore is very good with some earlier frosting in the grooves but being shiny and having sharp rifling. Wood grips are very fine with a small internal crack in the

restoration. The shoulder stock is very fine with no distress. The case is very nice with crushed green wool lining, black leather exterior and nickel hardware for latches, hinges and handle cleats. TDW 10,000 - 14,000



2048 - (C) DUTCH M-11 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER AND MAG POUCH.

Manufacturer: DWM Model: M11 Serial No. 11911 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

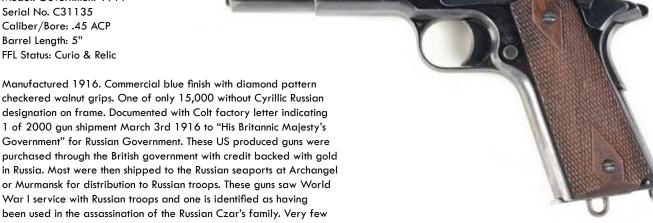
Features include round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, and V notch rear sight on rear link. Thumb safety marked "RUST" with an arrow pointing upwards, extractor marked "GELADEN" on both sides, and front toggle link marked "DWM" in script. Wood checkered grips that have the full serial number on them with a wide grip safety. This is an all matching numbers gun. Manufactured by DWM and delivered in September of 1928 to the Dutch East Indies Army. Brass plaque on left side of the frame is unit marked "K-VL 48" "GARISON COMPANY, RIAU". "KOL" proof on right side of receiver and correct crown "N" proofs on the left side of receiver, breech block, and underside of barrel. CONDITION: Gun is in superb original condition, retaining approximately 97% of the original rust blue finish and 95% of the straw color small parts. Bright and

shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips have sharp checkering with no chips or cracks. It comes with a rare and mint M11 russet brown leather holster with the short belt loop. All stitching is tight and serviceable. Marked on the top flap "CW N 7 36 A L". Also included in the holster is an Indies Army brass cleaning rod with oiler. Also present is the ultra rare Indies Army double magazine pouch to match the M11 holster. Pouch has the original snaps and is marked "CW N 4 38" on the top flap. All three of the magazines are spring base retaining catch with reinforcing pins added, also comes with correct pin punch and loading tool. A very rare and desirable Luger with all the correct accessories. RW 9,000 - 14,000

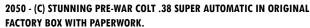


2049 - (C) RARE DOCUMENTED WORLD WAR I RUSSIAN CONTRACT COLT 1911 **ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt Model: Government 1911 Serial No. C31135 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5"



checkered walnut grips. One of only 15,000 without Cyrillic Russian designation on frame. Documented with Colt factory letter indicating 1 of 2000 gun shipment March 3rd 1916 to "His Britannic Majesty's Government" for Russian Government. These US produced guns were purchased through the British government with credit backed with gold in Russia. Most were then shipped to the Russian seaports at Archangel or Murmansk for distribution to Russian troops. These guns saw World War I service with Russian troops and one is identified as having been used in the assassination of the Russian Czar's family. Very few examples have ever made it to the United States and those that have are typically in poor condition. CONDITION: Very fine with over 85% of the bright commercial finish remaining with typical wear at grip straps and leading edges of slide from holster use. Bore is very fine as are grips. Action operates properly. A small import mark on butt is marked "SIMPSON LIMITED". Comes with proper two tone lanyard loop magazine. Accompanied by Colt factory letter. These rare guns are discussed in great detail by Charles Clawson in his treatise of "THE COLT .45 SERVICE PISTOLS". TDW 8,000 - 12,000



Manufacturer: Colt Model: Super 38 Serial No. 19515 Caliber/Bore: .38 Super Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1936. Elegant pre-War .38 Super Automatic produced at the high point of Colt's quality. Colt Model .38 Super Automatic with 5" barrel, blue finish and checkered walnut grips. Left side of slide is marked "COLT SUPER .38 AUTOMATIC" with Rampant Colt. Left side of slide has traditional Colt two-line address. Matching serial number is found under firing pin gate on slide. Barrel is marked "COLT SUPER 38 AUTO" on lower left side of chamber. Frame has Colt "VP" proof on upper left side of trigger guard with serial number 19515 found on left side with "60" sub-inspector on right side of upper trigger guard. Two tone factory magazine marked 'COLT SUPER 38 AUTO" on base. Checkered short commercial trigger with checkered commercial arched mainspring housing. Housed in the original numbers matching Colt factory box with excellent complete label and instruction paperwork with hang tag. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with over 98% of the factory original finish remaining. Very minute take-down scratch below slide stop and trace of wear on sides of trigger. A very minute amount of box wear is evident under bright light on right side of slide at edge of slide flat forward of ejection port. Grips are as new. Action is proper functioning. Magazine is as new with no distress. This is one of the finest examples ever noted with a equally fine numbers matching box. TDW 8,000 - 12,500



COLUMN A TROPO MATERIA

CALIBRE 45

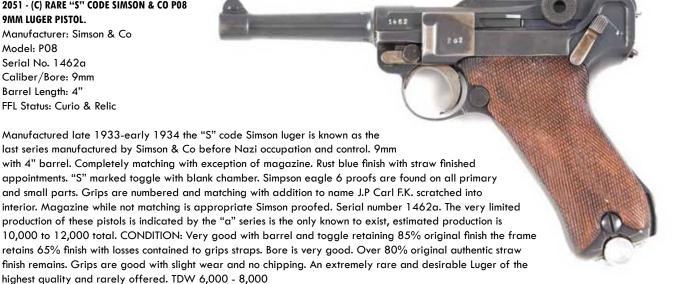


2051 - (C) RARE "S" CODE SIMSON & CO P08 9MM LUGER PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Simson & Co

Model: P08 Serial No. 1462a Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



2052 - AMAZING 1/3 SCALE MINIATURE KRIEGHOFF 1936 P-08 LUGER WITH HOLSTER AND CARTRIDGES.

Unbelievable quality 1/3 scale Miniature P-08 Luger with "HK" Krieghoff markings and serial numbered 003. Chamber date is 1936 with accurate miniature Krieghoff markings on toggle. Frame is marked on left side "HEINRICH KRIEGHOFF WAFFENFABRIK SUHL". Safety position is marked "GESICHERT". Barrel is bored through and is amazingly rifled with a diameter of .182. Toggle and bolt are fully functional with full length removable firing pin and breech face has port for firing pin protrusion. Bright steel magazine with alloy base. Blue finish overall with trigger, safety, magazine release, and side plate retainer being finished in appropriate straw coloring. The pistol is also accompanied by four inert steel cartridges, and is housed in a miniature leather flap holster of Navy pattern complete with wiping rod and takedown tool. Serial numbered 003 on frame, side plate barrel extension, toggle and bolt. Fitted with perfectly made checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: As new and without distress, A very slight scratch is evident at safety from being utilized and is common on original full sized Lugers. Holster is supple with solid stitching and no distress. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

2053 - (C) RARE SA NSDAP MARKED WALTHER PP PISTOL

Manufacturer: Walther Model: PP SA NSDAP Serial No. 124487P Caliber/Bore: 7.65mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured late 1937-1940. Blue finish with checkered plastic Walther grips. Crown "N" proofed on slide, chamber and barrel with traditional Walther banner commercial address. 60 degree safety. The SA-NSDAP encompassed over 28 different SA Gruppes in Nazi German with all of them utilizing Walther to supply their organizational marked pistols. Each Gruppe or district's markings were panagraphed on the grip strap, with some Gruppes having numerous pistols while other smaller Gruppes had considerably fewer pistols. Very few examples survived the ravages of World War II however a few were captured and brought to the United States as souvenirs. This wonderful example is marked on the front strap: "SA der NSDAP/Gruppe Mitte". This being the central district of Berlin (MITTE) this pistol comes from the true hotbed of the Third Reich. The SA segment of NSDAP acted as the police force for the protection of these early Brownshirts or Storm Troopers as they were known. CONDITION: Good with excellent bore and mechanics. The slide has two areas of what appear to be blood pitting; one is forward of the ejection port on the right side and the other is at the forward area of the slide on the left. The "SA NSDAP" markings on the front are very good and are authentic. The grips are very fine. The magazine is a period Walther banner marked magazine with flat base. Pistol is displayed in a modern blue leatherette case with red lining. A very rare pistol that was only recently discovered. TDW 4,000 - 6,000



2054 - (C) STUNNING MAUSER LARGE RING FLATSIDE BROOMHANDLE IN 7.63 MAUSER.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: Flatside Broomhandle Serial No. 28524 Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Mauser

Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1900. Absolutely stunning condition Mauser Large Ring flat side Broomhandle pistol. Chambered in 7.63 Mauser. 5 - 1/2" round barrel with fixed blade front sight. Top of chamber marked "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N". Small

Oberndorf acceptance proof on right side of chamber and early Crown "U" commercial proof on left side of chamber.

Serial number 28524 (indicating 1900 manufacture) on flat. Rear sight graduated 25 to 1000 with slide latch button numbered 24 internally. Bolt numbered 524 with early narrow extractor and single lugged firing pin (numbered 524) with bolt number 524 on rear. Bolt stop is numbered 524 on top flat. Two piece walnut grips with 23 grooves with full serial number 28524 found on both grips internally. Flat side frame with serial number on back and proper late pattern trigger.

Floor plate and follower both numbered 524 internally. Fire control mechanism with large ring hammer is fully matching numbered on all observed parts including hammer, bolt lock, sear, sear bar,safety and lock frame stop. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with most all (over 97%) of the original factory rust blue finish remaining. The bore is very good with bright lands and very slight frosting in grooves. The grips are very fine with most of the original varnish remaining with evidence of addition finish added over slight bruising. An abundance of peacock blue finish remains on extractor, bolt stop, sight, sight slide, and grip screw with just a touch of losses from age and use. The action operates properly, smoothly and without issue. This is an exceptional Large Ring Flat Side Broomhandle pistol. TDW 4,000 - 6,000

2055 - (C) SCARCE S-CODE 9MM KRIEGHOFF PO8 LUGER FOR LUFTWAFFE.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff Model: Luft, S Code P08 Luger Serial No. 2328

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1935. Contracted for the German Luftwaffe. Commercial Krieghoff HK Suhl marked toggle with "S" code chamber. Rust blue finish with straw appointments. Serial number 2328 with thick checkered walnut grips with matching numbers and Krieghoff proofs. Matching numbers nickel sheet metal magazine with alloy base and matching numbers and Krieghoff proof eagle 2. Extractor marked Geladen.

Matching numbers observed on frame upper, trigger, magazine toggle, bolt, side plate and retainer. Small parts are Krieghoff Proofed Eagle 2. CONDITION: Very good with 90% blue finish remaining with losses at muzzle and edges from holster use. Grips are very good with sharp checkering points and crisp numbers and proofs. Bore is very fine sharp and right. Sideplate lock is strangely marked with both serial number 20 on outside and 28 on interior.

Straw on safety and hammer have been enhanced to appear near new. These early Pre-War contracted Lugers saw extensive use and very low survival. A rare opportunity to own an all matching (including magazine) Luftwaffe Krieghoff S-Code Luger. TDW 4,000 - 6,500

2056 - (C) IMPORTANT COLT 1911 PISTOL FROM THE BUTCHER OF THE SOMME FIELD MARSHAL DOUGLAS HAIG.

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Government Model 1911

Serial No. C18401 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

on base. TDW 4,000 - 6,000



Manufactured 1915. Shipped from Colt to London Armoury Company London England with a shipment of 300 guns. Chambered for the standard .45 ACP cartridge with blue finish and diamond pattern checkered walnut grips. Period engraved on mainspring housing "SIR DOUGLAS HAIG".

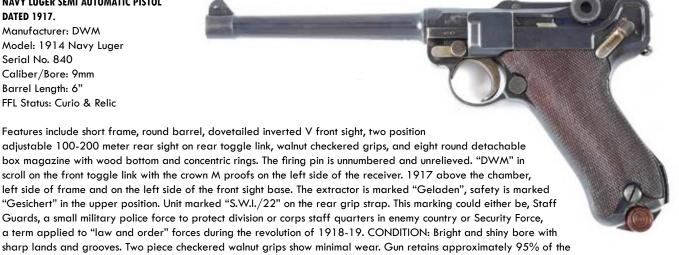
As is well known Haig was the commander of British Expeditionary forces during the Battle of the Somme, the Battle of Arras and the final 100 Days Offensive. He became known as the Butcher of Somme after the horrendous losses of nearly 2 million British troops under his command. Later it has been determined that his leadership was directly related to the capitulation of the German Army. The commercial production Colt 1911 serial number C18401 properly British proofed on barrel frame and slide. This gun is complete with a Colt Factory letter as well as a brief history of Haig provided by the consignor. This pistol is from a Canadian based collection and never before offered. CONDITION: Very good with over 90% of the factory commercial blue finish remaining. The grips are good with slight wear and rounding of checkering points. The bore is excellent, bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. Finish losses are typical front strap, back strap and consistent with period holster wear. All markings are crisp and legible and engraving is equally fine. Evidence of a trigger shoe having been used is on trigger. Magazine is a fine two tone with lanyard loop

2057 - (C) UNIT MARKED DWM MODEL 1914 **NAVY LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL DATED 1917.**

Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1914 Navy Luger Serial No. 840

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



original rust blue finish. The straw color is 75%. it comes with a matching numbered magazine that has a aftermarket wood bottom in it. It also comes with another navy magazine that is correct for a Navy Luger and an aftermarket stock and holster rig. A hard to find Imperial Navy Luger. REW 3,500 - 4,500

2058 - (C) RARE DWM MODEL 1906 ROYAL PORTUGUESE NAVY LUGER.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: 1906 Royal Portuguese Navy

Serial No. 69 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1906. Manufactured for Portugal under contract for an estimated 1000 guns. Pattern 1906 with grip safety, 4" barrel, chambered for 9mm and produced without stock lug. Blue finish with straw appointments and checkered walnut grips. Script DWM on toggle with chamber marked with Royal Portuguese Navy crest. Left side of upper is proofed with the "MARINA PORTUGUESE" (MP) proof. Serial numbered 69 found on frame, barrel upper lower bolster, trigger, toggle, bolt, side plate and retainer. Grips safety is numbered "64" and is probably a factory error or armory mix. Extractor marked "CARREGADA". Magazine is nickel finished sheet metal with blank wood base. Grips are a contemporary replacement made exactly like the originals. CONDITION: Fair with finish being a mixture of blue and patina with light salt & pepper pitting from being exposed to the sea service elements. Bore is very good with sharp lands and grooves. Straw finish is 1/2remaining with mixture of patina. Grips are excellent as previously mentioned. Survival of these firearms are very low with the highest recorded example being number 769 and the number of reported known examples is extremely low. TDW 3,000 - 4,000

2059 - (C) COLT 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1926).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1911A1 Serial No. C147432 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1926. Slide numbered to frame under firing pin retaining plate. Right side of slide with "COLT // AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE .45 // (Rampant Colt)". Left side with two line address and patent information, last date is August 19th, 1913. Half moon front sight, beveled U notch rear sight. Colt National Match barrel with "MB" proof in circle. "S" inspection mark on top of frame. Long smooth trigger, "47" "1" and "VP" proofs on trigger guard. Checkered spurred hammer, safety, magazine release, and slide release. Knurled arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Fully checkered walnut grips. Two tone magazine with pinned base. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining the vast majority of the Colt blue finish, with a few minor marks, most notable on left side of slide just in front of address block. Some silvering to reciprocating parts. Action operates correctly, bore is excellent, bright and strong, with just a bit of frosting at the edges of the grooves. An extremely attractive pre-World War II Colt. EW 3,000 - 5,000

2060 - (C) FINE LARGE RING MAUSER C96 **BROOMHANDLE 7.65 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL** VL&D RETAILED, WITH MATCHING STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: C96 Serial No. 31307 Caliber/Bore: 7.65mm Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard earlier production commercial C96 Broomhandle pistol with a large ring hammer. This gun is marked on the left side "VON LENGERK/ & DETMOLD/ NEW-YORK". All matching numbers, including the original wooden stock/holster. CONDITION: Fine with approximately 90% original blue, having thinned in areas. All markings are clear. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. Grips are fine with minor handling marks. Stock has some dings and handling marks. There is a 5" crack along the spine. GR 3,000 - 4,000

2061 - (C) PERSIAN CONTRACT PO8 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: Persian Contract P08 Serial No. 1903 Caliber/Bore: 9mm

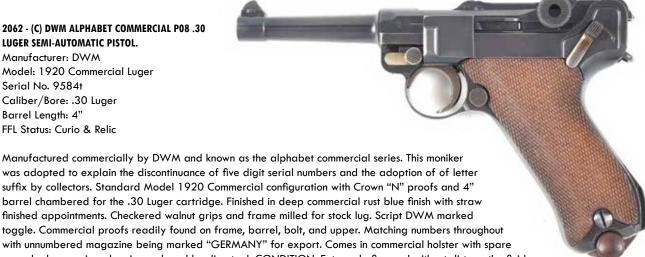
Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1936. Produced by Mauser under contract with a 4" barrel chambered for 9mm. All markings in Farsi including serial numbers. Fitted with checkered walnut grips and nickel finished magazine with alloy base and Farsi markings. Comes in period unmarked leather clamshell pattern holster. The Persian contract was for 1000 4" models and later 1000 8" Artillery models with stock and holster. CONDITION: Very fine as possibly arsenal refurbished in Persia/Iran. Matching Farsi numerals with exception of proper pattern Farsi marked magazine. Grips are without number. No import markings. Bore is excellent and action operates properly. Grips are slightly worn but very good. This is an exceptionally fine example as a number of these Persian Lugers were imported in the late 1980's and were in poor condition and import marked. This is obviously not one of these. Brown leather holster is soft, stitching solid and leather supple. No markings observed. TDW 3,000 - 5,000

2062 - (C) DWM ALPHABET COMMERCIAL PO8 .30 **LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1920 Commercial Luger

Serial No. 9584t Caliber/Bore: .30 Luger Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



unmarked magazine, cleaning rod, and loading tool. CONDITION: Extremely fine and without distress the finish shows only the slightest losses at forward edges from holster storage. Bore is as new and action operates properly. Holster is excellent with little scuffing, leather is supple and stitching solid. Spare magazine and tools are excellent. TDW 3,000 - 4,000

2063 - (C) SCARCE 1939 MAUSER POB LUGER WITH TWO MATCHING MAGAZINES AND HOLSTER

Manufacturer: Mauser 42 Code

Model: P08 Luger Serial No. 1097t Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1939. Mauser production 42 code P08 Luger serial number 1097t. Blue finish with checkered walnut grips and Dural based matching magazines. Housed in brown leather, white stitch holster dated 1939 produced by Gebruder Klinge with Eagle 63 inspected takedown tool. Matching numbers found throughout after detailed disassembly including grips, magazines and all numbered small internal parts. A very desirable example as a complete rig with two correct matching mags and proper holster and tool. CONDITION: Very fine with over 90% original blue finish remaining with losses at high points of side plate, muzzle, leading edges of frame and stock lug from holster carry. Bore is very fine with sharp rifling and no distress. Grips are equally fine with no chips and just slight wear at points of checkering from period use. Action operates properly. Holster is very good with supple leather and solid stitching. Takedown tool is very good with most finish remaining. TDW 3,000 - 5,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2064 - (C) COLT 1911 NAVY ISSUE .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, USS NEW YORK (1913).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1911 Serial No. 38903 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1913. Tapered half moon front sight, round top U notch rear sight. Checkered hammer. Left side of slide with two line two block patent and address information, right side with "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. NAVY". This example, at serial number 38903, falls into the correct range for U.S. Navy 1911 shipped to the USS New York. Barrel with parallel J proof on left side lug, perpendicular H proof on top of chamber. H and R proofs on top of frame bridle, near disconnector hole. H above firing pin retaining plate. Short grip safety spur, long milled trigger, flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Checkered slide release with milled relief, checkered safety, checkered magazine release. Truncated diamond grips. Left side of frame with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" on dust cover, and Penfield proof. Little magazine with pinned base. CONDITION: Good as refinished over pitting. Frame and slide with pitting throughout, along other scratches, rubs, and other abrasions. Stocks refinished and dark, with left top screw marred. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is commensurate, with visible rifling and even oxidation. A neat example of a Navy 1911. EW 3,000 - 4,000

2065 - (C) SPRINGFIELD 1911 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BELT AND SPARE MAGAZINE.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1911 Serial No. 117708 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured at Springfield Armory. Model 1911.45 Automatic pistol with serial number 117708. Marked United Sates Property on left side of frame with Springfield inspection above magazine release. Slide is marked Springfield Armory on left side with inspection at rear Right side of slide has large Eagle and is marked "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. ARMY" Small parts marked with "S" are trigger, magazine release, hammer, grip safety and thumb safety. Barrel is an earlier Colt barrel with a trace of the HP being evident on top of polished chamber Grips are of newer manufacture and gun has been refinished at an earlier period and is possibly an arsenal refinish. Pistol is equipped with two proper Springfield magazines with lanyard loops and are housed in a 1918 dated MILLS magazine pouch and 1918 MILLS pistol belt. CONDITION: Very good as arsenal refinished. Bore is rather dark and worn, grips are excellent as previously noted. Action operates

properly. Web gear and magazines are fine. TDW 3,000 - 5,000

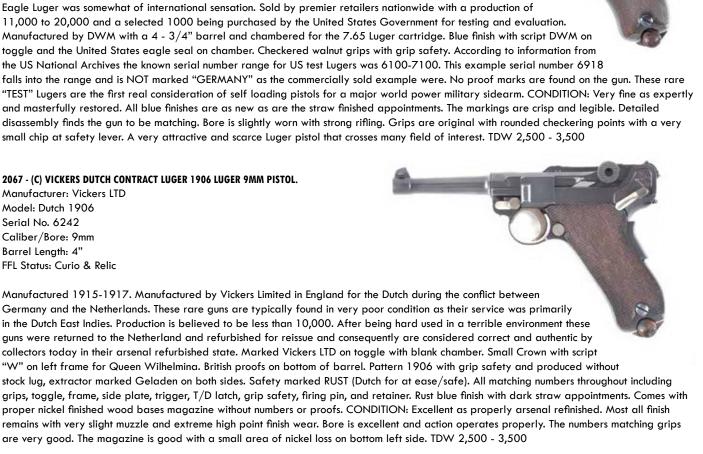


Manufacturer: DWM Model: 1900 American Eagle Test Luger Serial No. 6918 Caliber/Bore: 7.65 Luger Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Being one of the first self-loading pistols the American market had been exposed to the DWM model 1900 American Eagle Luger was somewhat of international sensation. Sold by premier retailers nationwide with a production of 11,000 to 20,000 and a selected 1000 being purchased by the United States Government for testing and evaluation. Manufactured by DWM with a 4 - 3/4" barrel and chambered for the 7.65 Luger cartridge. Blue finish with script DWM on toggle and the United States eagle seal on chamber. Checkered walnut grips with grip safety. According to information from the US National Archives the known serial number range for US test Lugers was 6100-7100. This example serial number 6918 falls into the range and is NOT marked "GERMANY" as the commercially sold example were. No proof marks are found on the gun. These rare "TEST" Lugers are the first real consideration of self loading pistols for a major world power military sidearm. CONDITION: Very fine as expertly and masterfully restored. All blue finishes are as new as are the straw finished appointments. The markings are crisp and legible. Detailed disassembly finds the gun to be matching. Bore is slightly worn with strong rifling. Grips are original with rounded checkering points with a very small chip at safety lever. A very attractive and scarce Luger pistol that crosses many field of interest. TDW 2,500 - 3,500

2067 - (C) VICKERS DUTCH CONTRACT LUGER 1906 LUGER 9MM PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Vickers LTD Model: Dutch 1906 Serial No. 6242 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



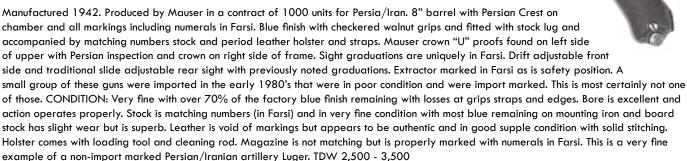
2068 - (C) PERSIAN CONTRACT MAUSER ARTILLERY LUGER WITH MATCHING STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser

Model: Persian/Iranian Artillery Luger

Serial No. 3513 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 8"

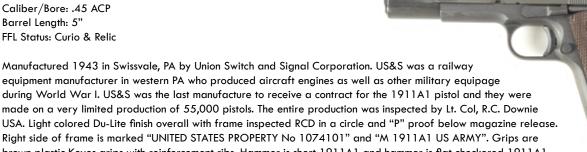




2069 - (C) UNION SWITCH AND SIGNAL 1911A1 .45 ACP (1943).

Manufacturer: Union Switch and Signal

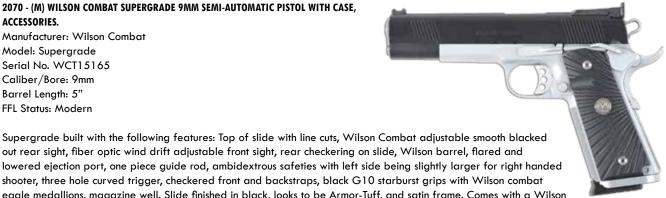
Model: 1911A1 Serial No. 1074101 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



brown plastic Keyes grips with reinforcement ribs. Hammer is short 1911A1 and hammer is flat checkered 1911A1 pattern. Slide is marked USS intertwined and "U.S.&S. CO.SWISSVALE PA. U.S.A." in two lines. Barrel is blue finish with "HS" markers mark on right side of trunnion and "P" on left side of trunnion. Magazine is all blue with "S" on upper lip. CONDITION: Very good and being all original the exterior Du-Lite finish is high point worn with over 90% remaining. The bore is excellent and the action operates properly. The grips are excellent and without distress. TDW 2,500 - 3,500

2070 - (M) WILSON COMBAT SUPERGRADE 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CASE, ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Wilson Combat Model: Supergrade Serial No. WCT15165 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Modern



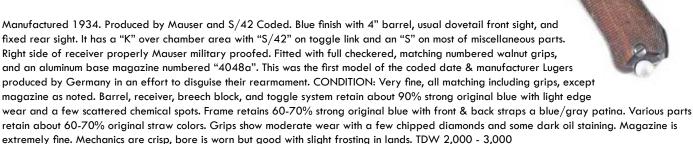
out rear sight, fiber optic wind drift adjustable front sight, rear checkering on slide, Wilson barrel, flared and lowered ejection port, one piece guide rod, ambidextrous safeties with left side being slightly larger for right handed shooter, three hole curved trigger, checkered front and backstraps, black G10 starburst grips with Wilson combat eagle medallions, magazine well. Slide finished in black, looks to be Armor-Tuff, and satin frame. Comes with a Wilson Combat bag with five additional Wilson Combat 9mm magazines, extra serrated front sight, extra 10# recoil spring, bushing wrench, and a generic black American made holster with Velcro straps. CONDITION: Fine, showing evidence of gentle use and care. Retains the vast majority of its factory applied finish with some minor losses at reciprocating areas and at the mainspring retaining pin, indicating possible reassembly. Action works properly with an excellent slide to frame fit, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. A luxury 1911 for someone unwilling to wait for a custom builder. EW 2,000 - 3,000

2071 - (C) DESIRABLE K-DATE MAUSER PO8 9MM LUGER PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: P08 Serial No. 4696 Caliber/Bore: 9mm

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



2072 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE 1926 DATED SIMSON GERMAN ARMY CONTRACT PO8 LUGER PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Simson and Co Model: 1926 Serial No. 1011b Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger Barrel Length: 4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1926. Produced by Simson in Suhl to equip the post-World War I German Army. Most of the Simson production were assembled from used guns and just rebuilt and reissued in accordance to the Treaty of Versailles. A very limited group are actually made by Simson and dated on the chamber and have the Simson & Co Suhl marked toggle. This example serial number 1011b and chamber dated 1926 is fully matching including magazine. Proofed with Simson eagle 33 proofs as well as numerous Simson sub proofs. Checkered walnut grips with matching numbers and proofs. Nickel sheet metal magazine with alloy base and matching number and proofs. Front strap marked S.H. 561 (Prussian Police). Pistol has had the 1933 mandated police magazine safety installed. These dual issued pistols cover a vast period of use and continued service through World War II. CONDITION: Very good as police reworked with Prussian Police markings and safety. Retains 90% blue on barrel/upper and toggle. Frame retains 60% blue with grip straps worn and turned patina. Magazine is very good with frosted nickel finish and matching numbers and proofs. Police safety has been deactivated as most are. All markings are crisp and legible. Bore is very good and action operates properly. Grips are very good with sharp checkering points and matching numbers and proofs. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

2073 - (C) EXCELLENT ITHACA GUN COMPANY 1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1945).

Manufacturer: Ithaca Gun Co Model: 1911A1 Serial No. 2640602 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1945 by Ithaca of Ithaca New York. Grey parkerized finish with left side of slide marked "ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA N.Y." in two lines. Slide is "P" proofed on top forward of rear sight. Frame is marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY No 2640602 M 1911A1 U.S.ARMY" with Ordnance wheel inspection on right rear of frame. Left side of frame is inspected F.J.A. (Frank J Atwood) and is "P" proofed below magazine release. Magazine is marked "L" on upper lip. Barrel is blue finish and marked on right trunnion "F" for Flannery and is "P" proofed on left trunnion. Hammer is is flat serrated 1911A1 pattern and trigger is short stamped 1911A1 pattern. Safety and slide stop are both checkered. Mainspring is arched and serrated. CONDITION: Very fine with over 97% of the parkerized finish remaining with losses at edges and high points. The bore is excellent and action operates properly. All markings are crisp and legible. A very fine Ithaca 1911A1. TDW 2,000 - 2,500

2074 - (C) EXCEPTIONALLY FINE COLT 1911-A1 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1942).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1911A1 Serial No. 826106 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Early 1942 transitional 1911-A1 pistol with dark parkerized finish and inspected "WB" (Waldmar Broberg). Serial number on right side of frame with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" and "M1911A1 US ARMY". Slide has traditional Colt markings on left side of slide with matching serial number under firing pin retainer plate. Barrel is blue finish with "COLT 45 AUTO" on lower left of chamber "P" on left side of trunnion and "G" sub-inspection on bottom. Trigger guard has Colt's "VP" proof on front left side. Grips are Keyes reinforced plastic grips. Short checkered milled trigger and short borderless checkered wide hammer. Both safeties are checkered. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with most all original finish remaining with exception of very light edge wear. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp rifling action operates properly. This transitional pistol is without the later Ordnance wheel inspection but still has the earlier WB inspection. A very fine

2075 - (C) US PROPERTY COLT MODEL 1903 HAMMERLESS .32 AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1903 Serial No. 559669 Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

early war example. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

Manufactured 1942. Colt Model 1903 .32 Hammerless. Factory blue finish with checkered factory walnut grips.

Two line Colt address on left side of slide with Rampant Colt at rear. Right side of frame marked "US PROPERTY" and right side of slide marked "COLT AUTOMATIC CALIBRE 32 RIMLESS SMOKELESS". Accompanied by all blue factory magazine marked "CAL 32 COLT" on base. Slide and frame are numbers matching. CONDITION. Exceptionally fine. Gun shows little to no actual use. Bore is as new. Grips are excellent. These General Officers pistols were issued through World War II and into the Vietnam conflict era. Unissued example are rarely encountered and it would be unlikely to improve upon this example. TDW 2,000 - 3,000

2076 - (C) SMITH & WESSON .32 ACP SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson Model: S&W .32 Auto

Serial No. 562 Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured from 1924-1936, this rare model was the result of an engineering effort to improve the Model 35 by using more standard ammunition and streamline the appearance. This model has a finger safety under the trigger guard. 7-shot magazine and a 3 - 1/2" barrel. Smooth two piece walnut grips with S&W medallions. Blue finish. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 97% original blue. Grips show moderate wear. Excellent bore with light abrasion. -MKS- 1,750 - 2,750

2077 - (C) REMINGTON RAND 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1942-1943).

Manufacturer: Remington Model: 1911A1 Serial No. 984869 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



G subinspection under firing pin retaining plate and on top of frame. Serrated slope front sight, square notch rear with P proof on top. High Standard barrel with "HS" on right side of lug, "P" on left. Attractive slide temper line. Keyes grips without reinforcing rings, right grip has a roughly executed etching of what appears to be an hourglass on interior. Short checkered trigger, spurless checkered hammer, arched checkered mainspring housing with lanyard loop, checkered slide release, left side only safety, and magazine release. Two tone pinned base magazine. Typical FJA and P proofs on frame. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the large majority of its original parkerized finish with silvering on reciprocating areas and some high edges. Typical scratches under the slide release from reassembly. Other scattered marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately, bore is very good with sharp strong rifling and consistent pitting in the grooves. A very good example of a mid-War Remington Rand. EW 1,500 - 2,000

2078 - (M) NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM FALCON .45 ACP SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Nighthawk Custom

Model: Falcon

Serial No. NCP11520 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Modern

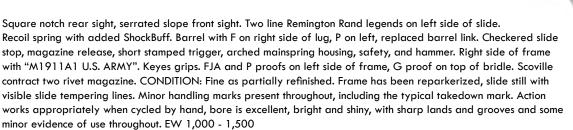


Nighthawk Falcon in standard configuration with Heinie Ledge tritium "straight 8" sights, diamond checkered grips with Nighthawk logo. Comes with five Nighthawk magazines, one 8 round blued with plain baseplate, one 8 round stainless steel with Nighthawk baseplate, and three officer sized 7 shot stainless steel magazines with Nighthawk baseplates that do not fit this gun. Nighthawk soft case with extra 18.5# recoil spring, bushing wrench, chamber indicator, Nighthawk manual. Trigger breaks at 3.5# with very short take up and quick reset. CONDITION: Fine, gently used condition. Some of finish rubbed in reciprocating areas such as grip safety, typical disassembly scratch on frame under slide release. Action works correctly when cycled by hand, bore is fine, bright and shiny, with just a touch of beginning frosting near breech. EW 1,200 - 1,800

2079 - (C) REMINGTON RAND M1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

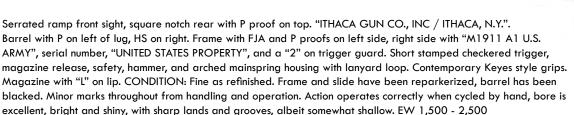
Manufacturer: Remington Rand

Model: M1911A1 Serial No. 1296194 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



2080 - (C) ITHACA M1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Ithaca Model: M1911A1 Serial No. 865828 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



2081 - (C) COLT NATIONAL MATCH MID RANGE 1911 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH **SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES (1961).**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: National Match Mid Range 1911

Serial No. 1379-MR

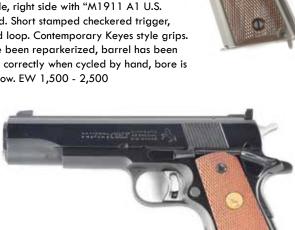
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special Wadcutter

Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

A modification of the highly venerated 1911A1 design which eschewed the traditional barrel link and locking lugs in favor of a straight blowback system, these pistols were designed for ISSF centerfire matches where shooting .38 Special wadcutters was the de facto round of choice. This example shipped in 1961 to Metzgers in State College, PA, with special order flat mainspring housing. Smooth black front and rear Patridge black on black sights, standard slide

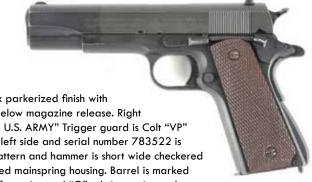
legends, serrated Gold Cup trigger, slide release, left side only safety, front strap, and mainspring housing. Accompanied by an extra magazine and extra barrel and bushing with MK III legends on breech. CONDITION: Excellent, showing some light marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and

shiny with sharp lands and grooves. EW 800 - 1,200



2082 - (C) COLT M1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1942).

Manufacturer: Colt Model: M1911A1 Serial No. 783530 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1942. Colt Model 1911-A1 Government .45 ACP Pistol. Dark parkerized finish with "WB" (Waldemar Broburg) inspection on left side of frame with "P" proof below magazine release. Right side of frame is marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY No 783530 M1911A1 U.S. ARMY" Trigger guard is Colt "VP" inspected on left top. Slide has proper Colt address and patent marking on left side and serial number 783522 is found beneath firing pin retaining plate. Trigger is short checkered milled pattern and hammer is short wide checkered pattern without border. Safety and slide stop are both checkered as is arched mainspring housing. Barrel is marked "COLT 45 AUTO" on lower left side of chamber with "P" proof on left side if trunnion and "G" sub-inspection on bottom.

Blue magazine is marked "COLT 45 AUTO" on base. Grips are Coltwood plastic brown grips without reinforcing ribs.

CONDITION: Very good with excellent bore and mechanics. The gun retains over 90% parkerized finish with front strap thinning. Slight edge wear at muzzle and high points of sights. TDW 1,000 - 1,500

2083 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE JAPANESE GRANDPA NAMBU SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING STOCK.

Manufacturer: Japanese Kayoba Model: Grandpa Nambu Model 1902

Serial No. 719

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Nambu Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1902 Grandpa Nambu caliber 8mm Nambu with telescoping holster/stock. Manufactured at the Tokyo Arsenal Kayoba Factory LTD. Slide adjustable rear sight graduated from 100 to 500 meters. Drift adjustable blade front sight. 4.7" round barrel. Checkered two piece walnut grips with 8 round detachable magazine with checkered wood base. Serial number 719 is found on frame, barrel, locking block, bolt, trigger assembly, and cocking piece. Magazine is not numbered. Stock is a contemporary replacement made of Asian indigenous wood with blue steel mounting hardware and has been numbered to match pistol. CONDITION: Good as completely restored with application of new finish and addition of contemporary grips magazine base and stock. Pitting is visible under the newer finish but all markings are legible and discernible. A import marking is found on the frame under the left grip from Federal Ordnance, El Monte Ca. Bore is dark with visible rifling. Action functions properly under manual inspection. Stock is rather crude as made but is extremely scarce in any configuration. Magazine is restored with newer wood base and housing is slightly pitted but functional. One of the rarest of all military handguns in any condition. TDW 10,000 - 15,000

2084 - (C) REMINGTON UMC 1911 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington UMC

Model: 1911 Serial No. 627 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP Barrel Length: 5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1918. Remington-UMC 1911 with 5" barrel, .45 ACP, with phosphate finish. Barrel is marked on top of chamber with intertwined HP inspection. Long wide checkered hammer. Long trigger, two piece checkered walnut grips. Lanyard loop magazine with no markings. Inspected on frame EEC on left side and serial number NO627 on right side. Very short production intended for World War I issue. CONDITION: Very good as period arsenal refinished. Bore is good with slight darkness in groves. Action operates properly. Most all period arsenal phosphate finish remains. TDW 1,500 - 2,000



2085 - (C) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND WITH SHIPPING BOX.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: M1 Garand Serial No. 5860275

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1955, Springfield M1 Garand with SA 4-55 dated barrel in original shipping box and accompanied by certificate Dated Oct, 16, 2009 from the CMP listing the rifle as a M1 Garand in New/Unissued condition. This rifle was sold through the CMP as being produced for shipment to Greece and only a very few were ever returned to the United States in this Unissued/New condition. Most, if not all the small parts are Springfield marked. Period correct gas plug, sights and trigger guard. Stock has U.S. acceptance mark. Box is probable CMP shipping box from the late 1990s, early 2000's. Foil tape that was over sights is included and is in the box. CONDITION: Overall excellent. Metal is excellent with 99% of its original finish. Stock is excellent. Bore is excellent. Muzzle gauges 2, throat gauges 0. Box is excellent. An excellent Greek contract Garand for your collection. 3,500 - 4,500



2086 - (M) BARRETT MODEL 82A1 .50 BMG SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Barrett Model: 82A1 Serial No. 849

Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG Barrel Length: 29" FFL Status: Modern

Black finish, four port arrowhead muzzle brake, fluted barrel, protected front post flip up sight, ventilated forearm, bipod, crudely manufactured replacement carrying handle, monolithic section of rail welded on top of receiver for mounting of scope, ladder rear sight graduated out to 1500 yards, Lone Star Ordnance grip. Currently mounted with a Leupold and Stevens Ultra 10x M1A fixed power scope. CONDITION: Fine overall, with some scattered handling marks from handling, storage, and assembly. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny, bolt face is excellent with some light traces of firing. Mechanics are crisp. Rifle is accompanied by a Pelican Travel Vault case containing cleaning kit, extra magazine, and a pair of ear plugs that would be of dubious help if used when shooting this rifle. Accompanying this rifle is the technical and use manual. A prime setup for a shooting enthusiast looking to reach out and touch something. EW 4,500 - 6,500



2087 - (C) EXCEEDINGLY RARE AND FINE VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS LTD. PEDERSEN SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE, WITH ORIGINAL STRIPPER CLIP AND AMMUNITION.

Manufacturer: Vickers-Armstrongs LTD Model: Pedersen Self Loading PA Serial No. 162 Caliber/Bore: .276 Pedersen Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

This is one of the .276 caliber semi-automatic rifles made by Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd in England in the early 1930's. Originally an American design of the mid to late 1920's, it performed well in field tests but eventually was passed over in favor of the M1 Garand rifle. Featuring a ventilated metal handguard that covers 2/5ths of the barrel which has spiral cooling fins underneath. Luger-style toggle action with an integral Vernier peep rear sight at the rear of the receiver with windage adjustment. Well marked on the left side of the receiver "PEDERSEN SELFLOADER PA/VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS LTD.". Serial number of 162 is present on the right side of the receiver at the rear. Marked above the chamber with "C/2" in an oval. Early style Birmingham Nitro proof mark on the left side of the receiver and on the top of the bolt. Finger groove stock is fastened by two barrel bands, similar in style to the US model 1903 rifle bands. The bottom of the stock has factory cooling vents from the magazine forward. Checkered stamped steel buttplate. 10 round integral box magazine which is loaded by a stripper clip. Accompanying









this gun is one original extraordinarily rare stripper clip. While the guns are rare enough on their own, the original stripper clips are virtually unheard of and impossible to find. Also included with this gun are eight original full 20 round boxes of .276 ammunition made at Frankford Arsenal and dated 1929. Four of the boxes are still completely sealed. One of the boxes has the end torn, but it still sealed. One box has been open from the top, however it is complete. Two of the boxes appear to have been opened from the top, however they're wrapped in plastic and we can't tell if they've been opened. Some of the cartridges have poked small holes in the bottom of four of the boxes. CONDITION: Among one of the finer examples known. Retains easily 80-85% original dull blue military style finish overall, having thinned somewhat on the barrel and turned a pleasant brown. All markings are sharp and clear. Wood is very fine with some minor handling marks. Some wear to the heel of the buttplate. Bore is excellent with bright sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function with a nice crisp action. Stripper clip is in fine condition. Ammunition is still sealed in boxes, the cartridges in the single open box are clean. GR 35,000 - 55,000





2088 - (C) ALWAYS DESIRABLE FN FAL G SERIES SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: FN Model: FAL G Series Serial No. G1000 Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Curio & Relic This lovely rifle is one of the FN FALs imported by the Browning Arms Company between 1959 and 1963 and is listed in the ATF serial number blocks as being exempt. Left side of the receiver with correct "F.A.L. cal. 7,62" marking. Selector switch designed so that it cannot rotate to the automatic selector. "1000" stamped just above the beavertail of the pistol grip on the receiver. Right side marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE_HERSTAL BELGIQUE". Serial number just forward of magazine well. Adjustable protected post front sight, adjustable peep rear sights. Metal forend with folding bipod. Ribbed plastic carrying handle. Long flash hider. Matching serial numbers on internals. Includes three magazines in total. CONDITION: Fine overall, with some handling marks and scuffs, still retaining the majority of finish. Metal forearm has areas of silvering from where bipod folds into forearm. Distinct silver line between selector positions. Wood is very good with some compression marks, wood is proud to buttplate. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny with well defined rifling. Bolt face is excellent with some light firing residue. Mechanics are crisp. Rifle is accompanied by two additional magazines; all magazines have a small "FAL" sticker on bottom. Two magazines have cartridge counter cutouts at rear, one does not. G-Series rifles are very desirable due to their rarity, and this one is no exception. EW 10,000 - 15,000



2089 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1D SEMI AUTOMATIC MILITARY RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: M1D

Serial No. 2637044

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1944. Springfield M1D Sniper rifle with accessories in shipping box from Civilian Marksmanship program. Barrel marked SA 7-51 and arsenal fitted with M84 Telescopic sight with post and cross wire reticle. Stock is fitted with leather military cheek rest marked MRT 2-51 and has detachable M2 flash hider fitted to muzzle. Circle "P" proof at pistol grip and Springfield cartouche on butt under cheek rest. Fitted with cotton M1 web sling. Rifle comes with shipping box from CMP and inventory sheet serial numbered to rifle. Paperwork indicates rifle was sold 12/16/98. A small inspection tag is attached to trigger guard from being inspected at Camp Perry Ohio National matches in 2014. CONDITION: Excellent, most all military parkerized finish remains with very slight storage wear. Scope is crystal clear and properly adjust. Stocks are very good with several minor scratches. Bore is as new and shows no use. Action operates properly. A very attractive and correct M1D sniper rifle. TDW 2,500 - 4,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2090 - (C) EXTREMELY FINE WORLD WAR II INLAND M1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Inland Division Model: M1 Carbine Serial No. 3176357 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine

Barrel Length: 18" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Barrel dated 12-43. Inland Division of General Motors M1 Carbine. Extremely fine early example with virtually all of the original factory finishes with Type 1 barrel band marked "UI". Receiver marked "INLAND DIV. 3176351" with "SG" marked at left lower side of frame. Flip rear sight marked "S" with no stake marks at dovetail. Blue finished flat bolt marked "IO" on left bolt guide. Operating assembly marked "IO" inside. Trigger assembly marked "INLAND" on right rear, hammer marked "IH" as is disconnector and trigger. Unmarked push safety with unmarked smooth magazine release. Two rivet walnut handguard is marked "IO" on internal flat. Walnut high wood buttstock is circle "P" proofed at pistol grip with ordnance wheel inspection on right side of butt and "IO" in sling slot recess. Mounted with a proper unmarked World War II Khaki web sling and oiler is marked "IS". CONDITION: Exceptionally fine and appears unused. Small handling marks in wood from storage. Bore is pristine with sharp rifling. Action operates properly. Phosphate finish is nearly new with a trace of finish loss at very edges of sights and muzzle from handling. Wood stocks are equally fine. Flat base World War II issued magazine is in near new condition and is marked "BW" on rear spine. This is an exceptional example and would be difficult to ever improve upon. TDW 2,000 - 4,000



2091 - (M) ROCK-OLA M14F .308 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH EXTRA MAGAZINES, TOOLS.

Manufacturer: Rock-Ola

Model: M14F Serial No. 79

Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern

James River manufactured M1A under the Rock-ola name made with forged receiver and Criterion barrel. Long flash hider on a "bush gun" length barrel. USGI bolt, trigger housing, and stock with DOD cartouche on left side and circle P on pistol grip. Checkmate magazine. Includes three additional Checkmate magazines, buttstock cleaning kit, green cloth sling, and Battle Arms gas cylinder/lock wrench combination tool. Selector cutout is vacant. CONDITION: Very fine as assembled by James River. Some small parts refinished, appears to be USGI refinish. Action works correctly when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with strong lands and grooves. Bolt face shows little evidence of use. Stock has been refinished. Accessories are largely still sealed in their packaging, sling is very good with ink stamp fading and scattered handling marks. EW 1,000 - 1,500



2092 - (C) EXTREMELY FINE WINCHESTER 1897 TRENCH GUN (1943)

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1897 Serial No. E952665 Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: Cylinder

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Manufactured 1943, Winchester Model 1897 12 gauge pump shotgun with 20" barrel with "CYL." choke marking and bottom of barrel dated "42". Steel ventilated 19 hole handguard with provision for bayonet lug. Marked U.S. with Ordnance bomb on left rear side of receiver. Small Ordnance bomb on top of chamber forward of Winchester proof mark. Stock is late thick wrist variation with checkered steel Winchester buttplate. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine with 99% of factory blue finish on barrel and receiver with magazine having typical finish loss from pump operation. Wood stocks are exceptional with the butt having a couple of period scratches that are probably from being in a storage rack. The forearm is excellent. The bore is excellent with no issues. The action operates properly. This is one of the finest World War II issued trench shotguns we have ever seen. TDW 10,000 - 15,000



2093 - (M) TNW MANUFACTURED SEMI-AUTOMATIC BROWNING M2 .50 CALIBER GUN (NOT MACHINE GUN) ON EXCEPTIONALLY RARE MODERN LIGHTWEIGHT MODEL 205 GROUND TRIPOD.

Manufacturer: TNW Model: M2HB Serial No. 435 Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG

Barrel Length: 45"
FFL Status: Modern



Fantastic condition TNW manufactured gun utilizing original G.l. parts to made the semi-automatic only version of the Browning .50 caliber heavy machine gun. Special accessories include a Bechdon company rear sight bracket with rail for a scope, two linking machines, a clamp on flash hider, and standard traverse and elevation mechanism. Perhaps the best accessory of all is the modern military Model 205 ground tripod, which in addition to being light weight, has sight graduations indexed on the tripod itself. Consignor states this is the only tripod of this kind he is aware of in private hands. Gun's receiver is TNW marked and top of gun bears a sticker indicating it was used in .50 caliber Shooter's Association world championship shoot in 2003. Charging handle and spade handle grips are wood. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original smooth gray refinish upon remanufacture with some light handling marks. Tripod is likewise near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is also near excellent. The Browning .50 Caliber machine gun is always one of the most popular and distinctive sounding guns at any range event. This semi-automatic version will fire nearly if not just as fast once the firer has become used to the trigger. The Browning is one of the most classic and certainly one of the longest service-used firearms designs in the world today. With the accompanying tripod, this is a very attractive package indeed, and no waiting for NFA paperwork, as it is a modern semi-auto. JWK 2020-05-022 5,000 - 10,000



2094 - WINCHESTER LEE MODEL 1895 U.S. NAVY CUTAWAY RIFLE.

The Winchester Lee Model 1895 was a straight pull, cam action magazine rifle that was adopted by the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps in 1895 as a first line infantry rifle. The official Navy designation for the rifle was: "LEE RIFLE MODEL OF 1895 CALIBER 6-MM". This rare Lee rifle cutaway is marked on top of the sectioned receiver with "U.S." and the Navy Anchor. CONDITION: Fine overall with a few missing parts internally. Rear barrel sight is missing. 95% original blue remaining on left side of frame and on the barrel. Wood is sound showing wear with scattered dents and scratches. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,000



2095 - (M) MHD BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .505 GIBBS.

Manufacturer: MHD
Model: Bolt
Serial No. MHD505-1
Caliber/Bore: .505 Gibbs
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
Weight: 13 Lbs. (w/Scope and Sling)

A very nice Belgium made Mauser action rifle. This handsome rifle has been built with a 23" barrel, single square bridge, banded stepped hooded white bead font sight, half banded middle loop for sling and also with an island base bearing one standing and two folding sights. The tiger striped and strong grained walnut stock has a pistol grip, fine checkering with a blackened steel grip cap with trap door, shadow line cheekpiece, sling stud, black rubber butt pad, matching checkered forend with ebony tip. The rifles action and stock has also been fitted with two reinforcing cross bolts, a checkered two panel bolt handle, smooth trigger and a two position flag safety. Rifle also comes with a nice canvas and leather sling and mounted with a period Redfield 2 - 3/4, 1" tube scope. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains 99% black with sharp rifling. Stock and forend are in very good condition with some handling and usage marks. Floor plate screw shows some wear. Action and trigger both smooth and very good. CP 4,000 - 6,000



2096 - (C) J.P. SAUER AND SON CUSTOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer Model: Custom Rifle Serial No. 218935 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Drop at Heel: 3"

Length of Pull: 14"

Vintage and handsome J.P. Sauer .30 USG (30-06) Mauser 1906 bolt action stalking rifle. Semi-round 21" fluid steel Krupp Essen barrel with Lyman rear peep sight, full length narrow filed rib and blade foresight. Action with thumb cut, double set triggers, case colored bolt, grey patina butter knife bolt handle and flag safe. Engraved action and nicely engraved floorplate with stag and fawn. Stock most likely European walnut with pistol grip and horn cap, Schnable forend, heel plate and a length of pull of 14". Studs for sling on stock and barrel. CONDITION: Strong bore and rifle retains about 70% of its bluing although trigger guard and floorplate have lost some of their black. Rib with replacement fill for removed rear sight. Stock appears to have a bit of filler at the top of the grip and just under the bolt, forend and stock both have some handling marks. CP 4,000 - 6,000



Model: African

Serial No. R0194

Caliber/Bore: .416 Rigby

Barrel Length: 23" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"

Weight: 10 Lbs. 6 oz. (w/Scope)

A nice Model 76 African Grade Bolt Magazine Rifle. This rifle is built with a 23" barrel and fitted with a spear point rib, dovetailed rear sight and a ramped front blade sight as well as a mid barrel band with integral sling swivel eye. The rifle is also fitted with a Swarovski Optik Habicht Nova 1.5-4.5x20A Scope on a swing/pivot detachable mount system. Smooth bolt action with a three position flag safe and a drop belly magazine with steel floor plate. According to the Dakota website the rifle has a four round capacity. Rifle is mounted on a straight grained walnut, multi-point checkered pistol grip stock with a blue steel grip cap/ring, rear sling swivel stud, and a solid orange rubber factory recoil pad. Forearm section of stock is checkered to match the pistol grip and fitted with two stabilizing cross bolts with ebony plugs and an ebony forend tip. Rifle comes with a full length leather travel case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel retains 99% original color and rifling is clean and sharp. Bolt slide is smooth. Sights, mounts and rings are very good. Scope is older model, but very good. Stock/forearm is excellent with very little signs of use. Butt pad is also good. Leather full length case is very good with some minor storage marks. CP 5,000 - 8,000



2098 - (M) ALFRED SCHILLING .375 H&H BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Alfred Schilling Model: Bolt Action Serial No. 55

Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Weight: 8 Lbs. 7 oz.



A superb and beautiful example of German rifle making. This rifle was bespoke built with a 24" barrel with a stippled, banded, and ramp front sight, mid point barrel band with loop for sling, three leaf express sight on an island base with a Rigby styled rear peep sight. Barrel reads "ALFRED SCHILLING" "CAL. .375 H&H". The rifle is built on a lovely case colored with gold wire inlay Mauser action with a three position Winchester Model 70 styled safety, gold wash smooth trigger, and with a reinforcing cross bolt. The bolt slide handle is eight paneled with sharp checkering and beautiful gold line dividing the paneling. Floor plate is color case hardened with gold inlay and engraved with a gold leopard in an African game scene. The trigger guard, bottom tang, and long top strap all have been color case hardened with light floral engraving. The deluxe European walnut stock is built with traditional styled pistol grip with case colored grip cap with sharp checkering, shadow line cheekpiece, loop for sling and soft black rubber butt pad. The forend has matching checkering with an ebony forend tip. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel retains 99% color with great rifling. Case colors are vibrant through out. Action is smooth. Trigger pull feels crisp. Stock and Forend very good with few and very light handling marks. CP 30,000 - 45,000





2099 - (M) WESTLEY RICHARDS .425 MAGNUM MAUSER EXPRESS BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards Model: Hammer Rifle Serial No. 43474 Caliber/Bore: .425 Magnum Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: 2" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4" Weight: 9 Lbs. 14 oz. Circa 1994. This desirable and somewhat scarce rifle has been built with a 26" barrel that bears a raised front blade sight with a built in moon sight, spearpoint island rear sight with one standing sight at 100 yards and two folding sights at 200 and 300 yards. All of the rear sights are stippled. Barrel is also fitted with mid-barrel band with loop for sling, Barrel reads "WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO. LTD ENGLAND". Barrel also has appropriate Birmingham proof marks and caliber ".425 mag." on its left rear side near action. Left side of receiver bears the makers name and rifle serial number. The Mauser action is smooth and built with a three position wing safety. The rifle has also been fitted with an extended magazine. The straight grained European walnut stock has been built with a finely checkered pistol grip, horn grip cap, eye for sling loop, shadow line cheekpiece, shield for initials and orange rubber pad. Forend has matching checkering and nicely fitted with a horn forend tip. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains nearly all of its original blue at 98%. Rifling is sharp. Front sight is missing its hood. Stock and forend show some use with some handling marks. Great rifle for a big game safari. Only legal residents of the United States of America may purchase this item. Morphy will only release this item to the buyer who is a confirmed US resident (valid government document required) that picks the item up personally or provides a valid US shipping address. By paying the invoice the buyer acknowledges he or she has no intention of selling or transferring the item in any manner to any entity outside of the US or using the item in any illegal manner. All other terms and conditions apply. CP 6,000 - 9,000



Sundog Firearms built rifle on a Cooper Model 57M action with Cooper .17 HMR lightweight tapered barrel mounted in an exhibition grade stock made of Claro Walnut with oil finish, Prince of Wales grip, and ebony tip. Checkered forearm and grip. Jeweled bolt with bolt handle knurled in four parts. Electropencilled to match serial number underneath handle. Blued metal. Barrel made sans sights. Steel checkered curved buttplate. S&K mounts for a Leupold VX-III 3.5-10x40 SFP scope with custom Sundog Firearms logo with "Sundog Firearms" in an arch over the Leupold logo and "CUSTOM BUILT FOR", with no name. Comes with an Americase French fitted to this gun with cutout for bolt and compartment for accessories which contains an extra lens cap and Americase paperwork. Lid has "CUSTOM .17 HMR" embroidered. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of its original finish. Metal is excellent with just a few minor marks, wood has somewhat more marks and has one distinct pressure mark towards tip. Checkering is sharp and wood is extremely attractive. Americase is very fine and shows light evidence of use, plaque on exterior with previous owners information. An extremely attractive rifle from one of the premier builders on a boutique action, sure to please its next owner. EW 4,500 - 7,500



2101 - (C) ATTRACTIVE RIGBY BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .275 RIGBY WITH ZEISS DIAVARI GLASS.

Manufacturer: Rigby Model: Bolt Action Serial No. 5686 Caliber/Bore: .275 Rigby Barrel Length: 21" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4" Weight: 8 lbs 8 oz Built on a small ring Mauser action with tapered round barrel engraved across top "John Rigby & Co 43 Sackville St. London", with island base front sight and soldered on sling eye on bottom of barrel. Protected bead front sight with Rigby sloped base. Dovetailed scope mounts applied through machine matting and at a later date. Rigby peep sight on cocking knob. Flag safety with "SAFE" inlaid in gold and not shortened rendering it less than useful when scope mounted. Flattened bolt knob. Elongated tang safety with "S" in gold. Walnut stock with sling eye at toe and in forearm, checkered forearm, checkered flat horn cap pistol grip, and spliced in Monte Carlo cheekpiece, with clear splice on reverse but a cleverly hidden splice line in shadow line on obverse. Terminates in a black recoil pad with black line spacer. British proofs throughout, with London house NP proof ".275 "RIGBY LONDON" on right side barrel. Underside with further proofs including Nitro proof for .275 Rigby and import mark for British Sporting Arms, Millbrook, NY. Mounted with a Zeiss 1.5-6x42mm rifle scope with duplex reticle in the first focal plane on contemporary rings. CONDITION: Excellent as rehabilitated. Retains the vast majority of an old rebluing with some scattered handling marks to metal. Stocks are very good and were revarnished at one time, probably when rifle was reblued, with handling marks throughout. Checkering somewhat soft and with some minor abrasions. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves but some minor frosting. EW 4,000 - 6,000



2102 - (M) JARRETT PROFESSIONAL HUNTER .450 RIGBY BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH SCOPE BUILT ON A MCMILLAN BROS ACTION.

Manufacturer: McMillan Model: MCRT Serial No. 561RLO Caliber/Bore: .450 Rigby Barrel Length: 25" FFL Status: Modern Jarrett is a well regarded name in the hunting community due to the quality of his rifles and the Professional Hunter is no exception. This example is built on a McMillan Bros MCRT action with two lugs and fluted bolt. Fiberglass pillar bedded Jarrett stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip. Hooded bead-on-post front sight, rear sight is an V notch express sight. Sling swivels at toe of stock and on barrel band approximately half way up barrel. Jarrett muzzle brake. Right side of barrel engraved "Professional Hunter" left side engraved "Jarrett Rifles" ".450 Rigby". Decelerator recoil pad. Trigger breaks at 2#. This example is mounted with a Swarovski 1.5-6x42mm with duplex reticle in the first focal plane. Mounted in Talley QD rings and bases. Rings have been engraved with a crest. CONDITION: Very good showing some light evidence of field use with some scattered minor finish loss, still retaining the vast majority of factory finish. Somewhat more finish loss and cover up at ejection port. Action works well, bore is very good, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. Glass is clear. A big bore rifle ready for your next African safari! EW 3,500 - 5,500



2103 - (C) FINE AND RARE REMINGTON MODEL 1907-15 BERTHIER 8MM LEBEL RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: 1907-15 Caliber/Bore: 8mm Lebel

Barrel Length: 31 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic These were made by Remington under contract for the French Government just prior to World War I. This gun does not have any French markings, and was also made without a serial number. Well marked on the left side of the receiver with "Remington MLE 1907-15" and "RAC 1907-15/ P" on the right side of the barrel. Accompanied by a later production French leather sling. CONDITION: Very fine with 95% original finish overall. All markings are sharp and clear. Wood is fine with some slight handling marks and nice raised grain. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 2,000 - 3,000



2104 - (C) CUSTOM SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1903 BOLT ACTION RIFLE ENGRAVED IN THE STYLE OF GRIFFIN & HOWE.

Manufacturer: Springfield Model: 1903 Custom Serial No. 1230223 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Slide on hood covering a bead front sight. Front sight assembly on slide on soldered base with machine batted rib. Sling swivel on barrel on soldered on island. Lyman Alaskan fixed power scope on Griffin and Howe QD mount. Drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight, currently filled by a rare Lyman blank. Stock checkered in point pattern at forearm with horn forend tip. Baseplate and trigger guard engraved with scroll, baseplate has a turning bear, trigger guard with moose facing away. Ball bolt with two panels of checkering. Wrist checkered through in point pattern, steel grip cap engraved with florals. Shadowline cheekpiece. Stock terminates in black line spacer and red rubber Old English pad. Boyt sling. CONDITION: Fine, retaining virtually all of the bluing applied at the time of soldering apparatus to barrel, with a few areas of inactive oxidation. Stocks are very good, retaining virtually all of their finish, with some evidence of field use including minor nicks, scratches, and pressure marks, but no discernible cracks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with sharp lands and grooves and some minor even oxidation, mostly towards muzzle. A wonderful customized 1903 ready for deer season! EW 600 - 900



2105 - (M) G&A BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .460 G&A.

Manufacturer: G&A Model: Bolt Action Serial No. GS460 Caliber/Bore: .460 G&A Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern Bead front sight on island with machine matte ramp with soldered on sling eye. Dovetailed express rear sight set for 50 yards on soldered on island base. Left side of barrel with .460 G&A designation, left side of receiver with Belgian proofs, right side with "GS-460" designation. Ted Blackburn trigger. Engine turned bolt, follower, and ejection port. Walnut pistol grip stock with dark wood tip, checkered with point pattern checkering at forearm. Pistol grip with checkered metal grip cap, point pattern checkering through wrist. Shadowline cheekpiece. Stock terminates in a black line spacer with Decelerator pad. Case colored safety. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of its finish, with some light marks to metal and wood commensurate with light field use or shop wear. Action works appropriately, bore is excellent, bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. EW 2,500 - 3,500



2106 - (M) RIGBY CUSTOM LEFT HANDED RIFLE BUILT ON A HEYM ACTION.

Manufacturer: Rigby Model: Custom LH Serial No. 3417 Caliber/Bore: .275 Rigby Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: Modern 22" tapered barrel with gold band at muzzle, soldered on island with sling loop. Top of barrel engraved "John Rigby & Co. 13 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1". Right side of barrel near breech with proof information for .275 Rigby at 18.5 tons. Receiver with acanthus engraving that extends to the Burris scope blocks, currently fitted with a Schmidt and Bender 4x36 fixed power scope with duplex reticle. Floorplate with gold inlay "RIGBY .275". Forearm with point pattern checkering, dark wood forearm tip. Pistol grip stock with steel grip cap, checkered though with point pattern checkering. Monte Carlo rollover cheekpiece. Sling swivel at toe, stock terminates in a black line spacer and red Old English pad. Unmarked leather sling with leather ties. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining virtually all of the Rigby finishes with a few very minor marks from operation and use. Bolt with some more finish loss but still fine. Trigger guard fine with some silvering at high points. Floorplate is pluming. Wood is very good with some bumps and bruises from light field use. Action operates appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. Sling is fine. EW 4,000 - 6,000



Model: Custom
Serial No. 17
Caliber/Bore: .404 Jeffery
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"

Weight: 8 Lbs. 10 oz.

A nice example of American rifle craftsmanship. This handsome safari rifle bears a 24" rust blue steel barrel made by "KREIGER". The barrel is supported with an engraved and gold lined mid section barrel band with eye for sling loop, barrel banded and stippled raised, bladed front sight which is covered by a gold lined and engraved hood. Top of barrel reads "ACGG No. 17". Front sight also houses a flip up ivory night sight. Engraved and gold inlay island rear sight ramp with a single standing leaf. An enhanced, engraved single square bridge FN Mauser action with a jeweled bolt slide and a gold border lined, checkered five panel bolt handle. The rifle's action is built with a flag (wing) safe. Left side of barrel near action reads "404 Jeffery". Left side of action chamber reads "2002". The oil finished and well figured English walnut stock with shadow line cheekpiece, strong and ideal grain flow has been built with a steel cross bolt, recoil lug, ebony forend tip, fine point 24 lines per inch checkering, pistol grip with steel grip cap, matching loop eye and a brown leather covered recoil pad. The steel floor plate is engraved with a golden cape buffalo head and border scroll. The steel trigger guard over the nice, smooth single trigger is lightly engraved and has a gold lined oval for initials. Canvas covered full length custom elephant hide embossed case with cleaning tools and sling houses this .404 Jeffery custom rifle. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel, action and metal parts retain 99 percent original color. Rifling is clean and sharp. Stock and forend with some usage marks with minor handling and storage marks. CP 4,000 - 6,000

2108 - (M) GRANITE ARMS CUSTOM BUILD .505 GIBBS BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Granite Mountain Arms
Model: Custom
Serial No. 0181/505NDH
Caliber/Bore: .505 Gibbs
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: Approx. 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Weight: 11 Lbs. 2 Oz.

A one-of-a-kind finely crafted custom rifle was started in 1999 and completed in 2002, with the creative genius of some of the finest artisans/craftsmen working in this country. It starts with a Granite Mountain Arms double square bridge magnum length action, 98 type, with their larger than standard diameter bolt ideal for large cartridges like the .505 Gibbs. A custom 24" barrel with integral quarter rib and sleeved-on sling band, and sleeved-on front sight ramp, crafted and fitted by Danny Pedersen of AZ and custom chambered by Steven Nelson of OR. The exquisite engraving and gold inlay is the work of Robert Evans of OR, and consists of scrolled gold inlay on sling band, caliber at rear portion of quarter rib, and fine gold outline work to other major action parts, including full coverage on scope bases and rings. There are flourishes of gold on sidewall, and "505NDH" is in gold on top of sidewall. These gold borders surround semi-relief panels of well cut large and open flowing acanthus scroll. High points have been burnished after bluing for contrast. Bottom metal has more gold wire borders and scroll surrounding scene of charging cape buffalo. This same engraved "French Gray" treatment is carried on steel trapdoor grip cap by Jerry Fisher of MT. Individual gold initials "NH" are inlet into toe line. Recoil bolt is engraved in a floral motif. Classically styled African stock of nicely marbled reddish brown European walnut is fitted with black leather covered pad and has nicely shaped right hand cheekpiece. Well-cut point pattern checkering is at grip and wraps around the forend. This finely crafted stock is by Walter Colauch of OR. Custom proprietary QD scope bases and rings are precision crafted by Joseph Smithson of UT, and slide into dovetails in front and rear bridge which has ball spring detent released by side button. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains 98 percent blue and rifling is sharp. Action is sound and smooth with crisp trigger. Stock and forend are in good condition with handling marks. Great big game safari rifle. 6,500 - 9,500



2109 - (M) EXTREMELY RARE (LESS THAN 30 MADE!) SET OF FIVE BOXED REMINGTON 180TH ANNIVERSARY FIREARMS.

Manufacturer: (ALL) Remington Model: (A) 700; (B) 7400; (C) 7600; (D) 11-87; (E) 870 Serial No. (A) 700ER016; (B) 7400ER016; (C) 7600ER016; (D) 1187ER016; (E) 870ER016 Caliber/Bore: (A)(B)(C) .30-06 Springfield; (D)(E) 12 Bore Barrel Length: (A)(B)(C) 22"; (D) (E) 25-1/2" FFL Status: Modern This extremely rare set was designed to commemorate the 180th anniversary of Remington Arms Co. and the lot consists of five firearms manufactured to celebrate that milestone. Originally, the intent was to sell 100 of these limited edition sets, but less than 30 were ever made and several of these sets have been broken up- thus, finding one intact such as this offering is an extreme rarity! All five guns feature high gloss finish, checkered walnut stocks, gold inlays in triggers, gold ribbon listing model number, oval vignette of "ELIPHALET REMINGTON 1793 - 1861". Gun (A) is bolt action with left side engraving of gold ribbon with model number and scroll background; and floorplate with gold "REMINGTON" and gold ribbon "180TH ANNIVERSARY 1816 - 1996". Gun (B) is pump action with Remington chokes and features scroll engraving with "870", three gold ducks, and "REMINGTON MODEL 870" in gold ribbon on left side; right side features Remington bust in gold and ribbon with "180TH ANNIVERSARY 1816 - 1996". Gun (C) is pump action with engraving and gold "REMINGTON", anniversary ribbon and Grizzly with scroll, trees, mountains and model number on left side; right side with two gold elk,, woods scene and scroll. Gun (D) is autoloading with Remington chokes. Features gold flowers, gold "REMINGTON", gold anniversary ribbon, gold model ribbon, and floral engraved background. Gun (E) is autoloading and features engraving of wood scene with two gold elk on right, and two gold rams on left with mountain scene. Each and every example in this lot is beautifully hand engraved with noted gold inlays, and each is signed by its respective Remington factory engraver. The wood is all deluxe grain, highly finished with fine hand checkering. All come in matching boxes with accessories, serial numbered paperwork, and would be impossible to improve upon. It is one of the finest groupings of hand engraved, deluxe finished Remingtons one could hope to acquire. Each gun is a masterpiece. In this high of grade, they would easily list at upwards of \$3,000 per gun if you were to buy this grade today, but they would not be a matching serial number set as is this lot. Magnificent master engraved Remington classic firearms set. For a Remington enthusiast, it won't get much better than this! CONDITION: All are as new in their original matching boxes. TDW 7,000 - 10,000



2110 - (M) DUMOULIN IMPERIAL MAGNUM SOVEREIGN BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .416 RIGBY.

Manufacturer: Henri Dumoulin & Fils Model: Imperial Magnum

Model: Imperial Magnum Sovereign Serial No. 15211 Caliber/Bore: .416 Rigby Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" Weight: 9 Lbs. 9 oz. A handsome left handed Belgian .416 Rigby with a 24" barrel. Banded, stepped and stippled hooded front moon sight, mid-barrel band with stud for sling, stippled spearpoint rear sight with one standing sight at 100 yards and two folding sights at 150 and 200 yards. The folding sights are engraved and also have centered gold lines. The barrel reads "Henri Dumoulin & Fils Herstal Belgium" "Caliber .416 Rigby Only" in gold. The outer receiver wall reads "Imperial Magnum Souvereign" in gold. The bolt handle has eight panels that are checkered and contain a bit of gold inlay circling its base. The jeweled action and bolt slide are also nicely engraved with gold inlay of Lion and Leopard heads with supporting floral scroll. Floor plate is handsomely engraved with a Cape Buffalo head in gold with supporting floral scroll, gold inlay and reads "Cal 416 Rigby" just beneath the cape buffalo head. The double square bridge action Mauser is fitted with a three position flag safe and adorned with gold inlay on its bridges. The reddish brown strong straight grained stock has a shadow line cheekpiece, ebony forend tip, pistol grip, engraved blacked pistol grip cap with trap door/gold inlay, sling stud and a black rubber butt pad. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 95% black with some minor wear. Rifling is also very good. Action and trigger are both smooth. Stock and forend are good to very good with some slight usage and handling marks. CP 5,000 - 7,000



Manufacturer: Rigby Model: Mauser 98 Serial No. 3775

Caliber/Bore: .350 Rigby Magnum

Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 3"
Length of Pull: 15"
Weight: 8 Lbs. 5 oz.

Very nice and vintage circa 1912 bolt action rifle that has a 24" blued barrel with a double square bridge and engraved "JOHN RIGBY & CO. 43 SACKVILLE ST. LONDON. W." also fitted with a ramp mounted bladed front sight and short island base with rear sights of one fixed sight at 100 yards and two folding leaf sights at 300 and 400 yards. The barrel also has a mid barrel band with eye for sling loop. The early Mauser action is smooth and its trigger is smooth, light and crisp with a wing safety. The straight grained strong reddish brown walnut stock has a pistol grip with steel grip cap with trap door, no cheekpiece, serrated steel butt plate with door and eye for sling loop. Pistol grip and forend both with sharp checkering. Rifle has also been built with cross bolt for extra strength and stability. Vintage green canvas case. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel with approximately 98% blue with some handling or storage marks. Stock and forend in very good condition with few handling marks and sharp checkering. Canvas case in fair condition. Only legal residents of the United States of America may purchase this item. Morphy will only release this item to the buyer who is a confirmed US resident (valid government document required) that picks the item up personally or provides a valid US shipping address. By paying the invoice the buyer acknowledges he or she has no intention of selling or transferring the item in any manner to any entity outside of the US or using the item in any illegal manner. All other terms and conditions apply. CP 5,000 - 8,000



2112 - (M) MHD BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN AN UNKNOWN .416 BELTED CARTRIDGE.

Manufacturer: MHD
Model: Bolt
Caliber/Bore: Unknown .416
Belted Cartridge
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

A nice Belgium made Mauser action by E. Dumoulin as engraved on the bolt shroud just beneath the safety flag. Barrel signed "J.M. Penrod" on underside of shank. The rifle has been made with a 23 - 1/2" barrel, banded stepped hooded white bead font sight, half banded middle loop for sling, and an island base bearing one standing and two folding sights. The honey colored walnut stock has a pistol grip, fine checkering with a steel checkered grip cap, shadow line cheekpiece, eye for sling loop, orange rubber butt pad, matching checkered forend with ebony tip. The rifles action and stock has also been fitted with two reinforcing cross bolts, a checkered two panel bolt handle, smooth trigger and a two position flag safety. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains 99% black with sharp rifling. Stock and forend are in very good condition with some handling and usage marks. Floor plate shows some wear. Action and trigger both smooth and very good. 4,000 - 6,000



2113 - (M) JARRETT WIND WALKER .284 JARRETT BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: Jarrett Model: Wind Walker Serial No. 342 Caliber/Bore: .284 Jarrett Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Modern Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2" Designed to be exceptionally lightweight with a fiberglass stock that has a pistol grip and standard cheekpiece. Rapid taper barrel assists in weight reduction. Standard features include a Jarrett JLM action with three lugs and fluted bolt, Jarrett barrel with muzzle brake, sling swivels at forearm tip and at toe of stock. Black Decelerator recoil pad. Barrel engraved on right side "Wind Walker No. 295" and "Jarrett Rifles" "284 Jarrett" on left. This example has a Leupold VX-L 4.5-14x50mm Boone and Crockett scope with Boone and Crockett reticle in the second focal plane mounted on Talley rings and bases. Trigger has virtually zero takeup and breaks at a crisp 2#. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining the vast majority of original finish and showing little evidence of use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand and bore is excellent, bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. A rifle ready for your next long distance hunt! EW 2,500 - 4,000



2114 - (M) HEYM EXPRESS SERIES .375 H&H BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH SWAROVSKI GLASS.

Manufacturer: Heym Model: Express Series Serial No. 10210 Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Modern Matte blue finish. Front sight ramp to white painted single dot, sleeved on sling eye in front of stock, express rear sights with standing leaf for 50 yards and folding leaves for 100 and 150 yards. Top of barrel with "KRUPP-SPEZIAL (Triple interlocked rings) LAUFSTAHL" steel designation. Left side with serial number, Munich proof mark, 1991 date code, and a 7. Double square bridge Mauser style action with three position safety on engine turned bolt, bolt handle with knurling around perimeter of bulb. Mounted with Swarovski 1.5-6x42 Habicht scope with duplex reticle in the first focal plane. Metal pistol grip cap with cap holder that has a steel insert. Timney trigger currently set to 2.5#. Forearm checkered through with point pattern engraving and dark wood cap. Two panels of point pattern checkering at wrist. Shadowline cheekpiece. Sling swivel near toe. Stock terminates in a red rubber Pachmayr Old English recoil pad with black line spacer. Import marked on bottom of receiver for British Sporting Arms, Millbrook, NY. CONDITION: Very good to fine as used. Some light field wear throughout, including minor bumps and bruises to wood and metal. Most noticeable is a small chip missing from the rear of the shadowline cheekpiece and a silver patch over the "KRUPP" part of the steel designation, probably from rubbing against a gun rack. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore very good, with well defined lands and grooves and a few minor areas of darkness at lands. Glass is clear, turrets throw smoothly and positively. A fine rifle from a well regarded maker ready for the next safari. EW 3,000 - 5,000



2115 - (M) COLT SAUER .458 WIN MAN GRAND AFRICAN BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Colt Sauer Model: Grand African Serial No. CR5412 Caliber/Bore: .458 Win. Mag.

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Modern Colt Sauer Grand African Bolt Action Rifle chambered in .458 Winchester Magnum. 24" tapered round barrel with hooded front and high ramp express rear sight. High polish blue. Leupold 3-9 variable power scope. One piece checkered wood stock with cheek rest and black rubber recoil pad. Complete with two extra clips. CONDITION: Nearly new overall with 98+% factory finishes remaining. Stock shows little to no wear. Bore is near mint. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500



2116 - (C) MAUSER 8X60 BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH NIKON GLASS AND CUSTOM FULL LENGTH STOCK.

Manufacturer: Mauser Model: Bolt Action Serial No. 124955 Caliber/Bore: 8x60 Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Bead front sight on machine matted ramp. Sleeved on ring with female thread for sling loop. Rear sight with 100 yard fixed standing leaf and two flip up leaves for 200 and 300 yards on sleeved base. Single square bridge Mauser action with added scope base on barrel shank. Front scope mount with claw, QD rear. Receiver matted across top. Bottom of barrel with BUGN proofs, 8x60 designation and other diagnostic proofs. Left side of receiver with serial number, Ulm proof, and nitro proof. Matching serial numbers on barrel shank and receiver, last two digits matching on trigger assembly, bolt. Double set triggers. Interior of stock with non matching number. Stock is pillar bedded and epoxy (or equivalent) bedded around receiver. Pistol grip with two panels of point pattern checkering with pancake cheekpiece and terminating in a Mauser horn buttplate. Sling swivel at toe of stock. Mounted with a Nikon 4x40 duplex reticle scope. CONDITION: Very good as refinished when modifications were made, retaining the vast majority of that finish with some spots of hazing. Stock is excellent as custom with evidence of field use, especially at toe. Horn buttplate with a few chips missing. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with strong lands and grooves. Glass is clear. EW 2,000 - 3,000



2117 - (M) SAKO A-FIVE .416 REM MAG LEFT HANDED BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Sako Model: A-Five Serial No. LH807762 Caliber/Bore: .416 Rem. Mag. Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Modern Sako A-Five left handed bolt action rifle, chambered in .416 Remington Magnum. High gloss select grain walnut one piece stock with cheek rest. Red rubber Sako recoil pad. High polish blue finish. Leupold 1-4 variable power scope. CONDITION: Nearly new overall with 98+% bright original blue. Stock is nearly mint showing little to no wear. Bore is nearly mint, bright and clean, action is tight and crisp. Rifle has seen little to no use. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500



2118 - (C) EXQUISITE TURNBULL RESTORATION DELUXE MODEL 94.30 WCF SHORT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1894 Deluxe Short Rifle

Serial No. 1203058 Caliber/Bore: .30 WCF Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Originally produced in 1939. A fantastic recreation by Doug Turnbull Restorations of the iconic Winchester Model 1894 Deluxe short rifle. Fitted with full octagon 20" barrel chambered for the .30 WCF cartridge with proper Winchester address and caliber markings. Full length magazine. Case colored hammer and lever and mounted with Deluxe "H" pattern checkered XX grade highly figured straight walnut stocks with a deluxe varnished finish and checkered steel butt plate. Sights consist of a Lyman 17-A pattern small globe front and a Lyman micrometer windage adjustable folding tang sight. The rifle is further accompanied by a detailed build sheet from Turnbull Restoration detailing the extensive work and parts replacement to create this elegant rifle. CONDITION: Very fine with nearly 99% of the custom applied finishes remaining with only a trace of operational wear to hammer and trigger. The bore is pristine and the deluxe XX grade walnut stocks are nearly pristine with a few very minor micro scratches from storage. The work alone would have a cost of nearly \$7000.00 today without consideration of the rifle. Truly an example of the finest American craftsmanship available at any cost. TDW 4,500 - 6,500



2119 - (C) WINCHESTER 1894 .30 WCF LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1894 Serial No. 783079 Caliber/Bore: .30 WCF Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1913 vintage Deluxe Model 1894 with takedown frame. Special ordered 22" rapid tapered short barrel with 2/3rd length magazine tube. Pistol grip, full figured deluxe stock and forearm with 'H' style checkering. Hard rubber grip cap and checkered steel shotgun style buttplate. Sling eyes on stock and forearm. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 95-97% original blue overall. Lever is light brown patina. Highly figured wood is excellent showing very light wear. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,500



2120 - (C) RARE GOLD FACTORY ENGRAVED MARLIN MODEL 1893 DELUXE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marlin Model: 1893 Serial No. 229334 Caliber/Bore: .38-55 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1901 vintage Model 1893 Deluxe Rifle serial number 229334. Factory engraved and gold plated (believed to be the work of Conrad Ulrich). Embellished with classic Marlin/Ulrich #5 engraving patterns. Left side of frame features an oval panel scene with a buck and doe stag in a woodland scene surrounded by scroll engraving with stippled backgrounds and fancy borders. Top of frame is hand engraved "-MARLIN SAFETY-" Right side of frame features detailed scroll engraving with stippled backgrounds and fancy borders. Same scroll engraving located on the barrel takedown lug, forearm cap and mount for loading lever. Fancy border engraving on hammer, loading lever, top of frame, and upper tang. 26" half octagon to round barrel and full length magazine tube. Barrel marked "-FOR BLACK POWDER-" on left side flat at the breech. Lyman blade front sight with ivory bead. Standard rear barrel sight. Chambered in .38-55 caliber. Take-down frame. Highly figured, flame grain deluxe pistol grip stock and forearm with finely cut checkering featuring fleur-de-lis ribbons. Gold with blue barrel, magazine tube, and case hardened hammer. Black hard rubber Marlin marked buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Approximately 95% original gold plating. 95% original blue on barrel and magazine tube, with some moderate freckling at the muzzle. 90+% bright case color on hammer. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a rare and most attractive vintage rifle, worthy of the finest collection. -MKS- 22,500 - 32,500











2121 - (C) WINCHESTER 1886 .45-90 SADDLE RING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1886 Serial No. 151998A Caliber/Bore: .45-90 Barrel Length: 22" FFL Status: Curio & Relic 1912 vintage Model 1886 Saddle Ring Carbine, serial number 151998A. Accompanying Winchester Museum Letter documents shipment from the warehouse on October 1, 1914 to William A. Groth Sons, Appleton, Wisconsin. Charged to Morley, Murphy Hardware Co., Green Bay, Wisconsin. Letter further documents Carbine, and .45/90 caliber. Currently has correct sling eyes mounted to the forearm band and stock, complete with correct sling hooks, and period leather sling. Neatly leather wrapped saddle ring. Correct carbine style express fold down rear sight and small blade front sight. CONDITION: Approximately 60% original blue blending with an overall brown patina on the barrel and magazine tube. Receiver, lever, hammer, and buttplate are mostly a gunmetal/grey patina. Wood is solid showing moderate wear with scattered light dings and dents. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is near excellent with modest abrasion. Overall a clean and desirable Model 1886 saddle ring carbine in a sought after caliber. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000



2122 - (C) WINCHESTER 1894 .38-55 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1894 Serial No. 572499 Caliber/Bore: .38-55 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic 1911 vintage Model 1894 chambered in desirable .38-55 cartridge. 26" tapered octagon barrel and full length magazine tube. Plain straight grip walnut stock and forearm. Standard sights. Plain trigger. Blue with casehardened lever, hammer, and buttplate. CONDITION: Good overall. Barrel and frame appear to have been wiped down with cold blue, some original blue remaining. Wood is excellent showing minimum wear. Bore is excellent with strong rifling. -MKS- 700 - 900



2123 - (C) DESIRABLE PRE-WAR WINCHESTER MODEL 71 DELUXE CARBINE (1937).

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 71 Deluxe Serial No. 13759 Caliber/Bore: .348 WCF Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Manufactured in 1937. Winchester Model 71 chambered for .348 Winchester with 20" carbine length barrel. Integral ramp front sight with drift adjustable blade with hood. Bolt peep rear sight with unmarked rear sight slot blank. Two piece checkered pistol grip deluxe stocks with Super Grade pattern swivels. Checkered steel butt plate. Blue finish overall with varnish walnut stocks. CONDITION: Very fine with excellent bore and mechanics. Wood stocks are full sized and have a coat of additional finish with no evidence of sanding. Action is smooth and locks up tight. Over 97% of the blue finish remains with very light wear at edges. TDW 2,000 - 2,500



Serial No. 35554

Caliber/Bore: .500/.465 NE Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8" (cast off

1/8")

Weight: 11 Lbs.

Ca. 1912, 26" chopper lump non-ejector barrels are fitted with file cut quarter rib with one standing (100 yards) and two folding (200 and 300 yards) leaf express rear sights. Matching front ramp with silver bead and flip-up porcelain night bead. Tops of barrels are engraved "E. M. Reilly & Co" "295 Oxford St London." Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs for 75 grains of cordite and 480 grain bullet. Bottoms of steel barrels are stamped "GUSSSTAHL KRUPP ESSEN" with serial numbers. Actual manufacturers number "1315" is on bottom rib along with soldered sling eye. Arched back boxlock Webley screw grip top lever action features automatic safety (SAFE inlaid in gold), pivoting third fastener (screw grip), double triggers and disk set strikers. Action is engraved with near full coverage and very nicely cut large open shaded scroll. "E. M. REILLY & CO" over "London" is arched in ribbon on both sides. Blued top lever, floorplate and trigger guard with matched scroll engraving. Serial number is on trigger guard tang which extends to an engraved steel pistol grip cap. Lightly marbled and figured European walnut buttstock measures 14 - 7/8" over older Silvers type pad. Stock features drop points, point pattern checkering and a sling eye matching that of barrels, along with a silver oval engraved "O. H. A" on the toe line. Matching splinter forend has an Anson push button release. CONDITION: Very good, as refinished. Barrels retain nearly all of a satin rust re-blue, lettering considerably softened. Action cleaned to coin finish. Blued parts retain nearly all of their re-blue. Stock has old oil refinish and checkering has been cleaned up. A 2° x $3/4^{\circ}$ piece of wood as been inlet into the toe of the stock to repair a large chip. Bores are excellent, with sharp shiny rifling throughout. Action is tight. Barrels are on face. Rifle is accompanied by three boxes of old Kynoch soft points, a box of new Kynoch containing four soft nosed cartridges, and three plastic boxes of various factory and reloaded cartridges. The .465 has earned an enviable reputation as a dangerous game caliber. Rifle is nicely balanced and mechanically sound. 8,500 - 13,000



A modern (Ca. 1999) and attractive over-under double rifle in 9.3x74R. Barrels are 24" long with a full length rib, matted quarter rib with express standing sight at 50 yards with gold marker and a 100 yard folding leaf. A custom claw mount has been attached to the quarter rib where a Tornado laser red dot optic has been added. The foresight is ramped with a bladed front sight. Action is a bolstered boxlock ejector with a non-auto safe single trigger. Case colored action with partial coverage scroll engraving and "Famars" in gold. European walnut with pistol hand grip, shadow line cheek piece, orange recoil pad and game forend with Deeley release. Studs for sling on stock and barrel. CONDITION: Excellent with no visual signs of abuse. CP 10,000 - 15,000



2126 - (M) STUNNING BLASER S2 "SUPER LUXUS" LIMITED "BIG FIVE" DOUBLE RIFLE IN .500/416 NITRO EXPRESS - NO. 1 OF 10.

Manufacturer: Blaser Model: Super Exclusive Serial No. SB00294

Caliber/Bore: .500/416 Nitro Express

Barrel Length: 25" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: Approximately 1"
Drop at Heel: Approximately 1 - 13/16"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4" Weight: 10lbs 10oz

This Blaser exhibits all of the best features of the high end double rifle line. Made with mono-bloc barrels that have ramp mid and front rib. Tops of barrels with caliber marking and scroll engraved at breech ends, collared muzzle. Made with 1/2 bottom rib to reduce weight and provide balance. Gun has semi-beavertail forend with ebony tip and checkered in point pattern with engraved Deeley release. Made with Blaser's false breech face so this gun can be used with other sets of barrels in other calibers. Made with gold plated double triggers, extractors, and non-auto safety. French grey action is near full coverage engraved with deep relief elephant on left, cape buffalo on right, rhinoceros on trigger plate all surrounded by well executed scroll in near full coverage. Top lever inlaid in gold "1 OF 10" in this rare series. There is also a tiger on the trigger guard bow and a lion engraved on the steel grip cap. Buttstock checkered in point pattern through the wrist is of exhibition quality streaky fiddleback walnut with palm swell on right side and terminates with a Universal brand black pad. Left side of stock with finely cut cheek piece. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Gun retains nearly all original finish to both wood and metal surfaces with some minor handling marks in the wood, most notably a minor mark or two on the butt towards the pad. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. These guns originally listed at over \$22,000 and are unobtainable today. This is a superb high quality rifle that is extremely versatile! JSL 15,000 - 25,000















2127 - (C) GLORIOUS HOLLAND & HOLLAND ROYAL HAMMERLESS EJECTOR .500/.465NE DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland Model: Royal Hammerless Ejector

Serial No. 28557

Caliber/Bore: .500/465 NE

Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"
Weight: 10 Lbs. 7 oz.

Made in 1920, this glorious double rifle made for "500/465 CARTRIDGE 480 GRN BULLET" and so marked at mid rib. Rear portion of rib is scroll engraved towards breech and matted before sights and has gold inlaid "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" at center of rear portion. The fully engraved hand detachable sidelocks with gold inlaid "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" at front. Frame is beaded and and bottom of action is near fully engraved with gold inlaid "ROYAL HAMMERLESS EJECTOR". The single right hand rolled edge trigger guard is blued with scroll at bow and gold inlaid serial number at front of full length tang which terminates at the case colored and engraved steel grip cap with trap. It has 26" ejector rifled barrels with concealed third fastener, spearpoint quarter rib with express rear sights: one standing (100 yards) and two folding (200 & 300 yards). Island base spearpoint foresight with fold up night (moon) sight, London proof at "Cordite 75 - 480 Max", bushed strikers, stippled nitro blued double triggers with the front articulated, long top strap over the comb, Scroll engraving with vibrant case color hardened finish, Walnut buttstock with engraved steel capped pistol grip with box and tear drops behind locks has beaded cheek piece on left side, gold oval near toe, sling swivel and with a black leather covered pad. CONDITION: Extremely fine as professionally restored. Retains nearly all superbly restored finish to both wood and metal with only minor handling marks. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. CP 50,000 - 75,000

















2128 - (C) HOLLAND AND HOLLAND ROYAL DOUBLE RIFLE IN .577 NITRO EXPRESS WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Holland and Holland

Model: Royal
Serial No. 35242
Caliber/Bore: .577 NE
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/16"
Drop at Heel: 3 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"



(ca 1939) This superb "Golden Age" full nitro rifle has 23" chopper lump barrels with typical H&H style quarter rib holding one standing leaf express rear sight marked for 50 yards. It is also fitted with claw scope bases. Matching front ramp holds large silver bead under slip-on sight protector. Mid rib is engraved ".577 Bore 3" Case". Tops of barrels are engraved "Holland & Holland. 98. New Bond Street, London." Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs for .577 3", 100 grains cordite and 750 grain bullet. Serial numbers are on bottoms of barrels and a sling loop is soldered to bottom rib which is engraved "Made in England" at rear where covered by forend. Case hardened action with top strap extending over comb features non-automatic safety (SAFE inlaid in gold), sliding third fastener, bushed strikers, reinforcement to sides, and double triggers (front articulated). Typical "Royal" action back spring locks by Brasier are hand detachable, and have gold band tumbler end cocking indicators. Action has only small scroll and line border engraving with "Holland & Holland" on each lockplate, and "Royal" "Model" on bottom. Single beaded trigger guard is blued, and has serial number on tang which extends to trap grip cap which contains spare front sight. Very nicely

marbled and lightly figured European walnut capped pistol grip buttstock measures 14 - 1/4" over Silver type pad. Stock features classic Holland styling with shadow line right hand cheekpiece, drop points, and point pattern checkering at grip with reverse curve to rear border. Matching splinter ejector forend has Anson release. Rifle has been fitted with Hensoldt Diasta 4 X scope with three post reticle in soldered on claw rings. Rear is adjustable for windage and adjustment screws













are engraved "Holland & Holland". Tube is engraved "Holland & Holland" and with rifles serial number. Weight: 12 lbs. 5 oz. Rifle and scope are housed in high quality oak and leather case with brass corners which has brown canvas leather trimmed outer cover. Case is lined in scarlet cloth, and has H&H gold embossed black leather label in lid. Case contains suede leather backed brown leather carrying strap, H&H round oil bottle, W R marked snap caps, 2 piece ebony and German silver cleaning rod with brush and two mops in leather wallet, H & H cleaning patches and a small jar of H & H marked Rangoon jelly. A dusting brush, spare lock screw and case key are in covered compartment. CONDITION: Very fine, as partially refinished. Barrels retain nearly all of a London quality re-black, lettering slightly softened. Action retains 20-30% original case hardening color, and lockplates retain over 80% of their color. Action and locks have some cleaned flecking overall. Renewed blue of top lever is somewhat silvered on thumbpiece, and trigger guard is silvered on edges of bow and at grip. Stock retains nearly all of a hand rubbed oil finish with a few very light marks, edges somewhat softened. Checkering is worn, and has not been re-cut. Bores are excellent, bright, with sharp

rifling throughout. Action is tight. Barrels are on face. Ejectors are in time. Scope has a few minor marks in exterior lacquer, optically clear. Case leather is excellent, with a few marks and scuffs, as protected by its outer cover, which is very fine, with some scuffs. Interior cloth is excellent with some marks and rubs. Label is bright and clear. Accessories are excellent. A great handling, well balanced stopping rifle, with perfect dimensions for its intended target. JSL 70,000 - 100,000





2129 - (M) FINE P. BERETTA MODEL 455 .500 NITRO EXPRESS DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Beretta Model: 455 Serial No. A41816A Caliber/Bore: .500 Nitro Express Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 15 - 1/8" Weight: 11Lbs. 11oz



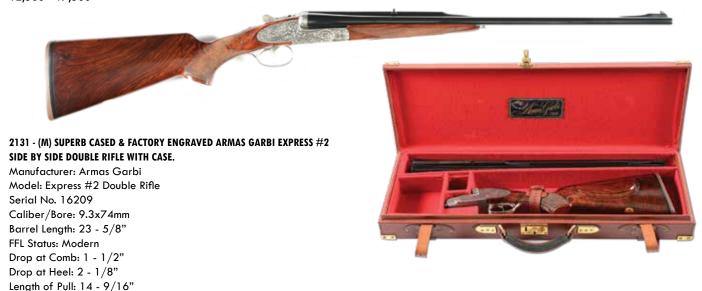
Made in 1993 with 25 - 1/2" barrel that has a spearpoint quarter rib, rear portion of which is matted with 100 yard folding sight, 50 yard standing sight and front ramp blade sight. The splinter forend is near fully checkered in point pattern with rotary release which is blued and border engraved. Chopper lump barrels with serial number on flats. Hand detachable locks, bushed strikers. Made with double triggers with front articulated, ejectors, and non auto safety. Reinforced action and has an extended top strap over the comb. The frame and sidelocks are border engraved with case color hardened finish. Full length trigger guard tang to a steel cap box with trap door which is blued and border engraved. Beautiful European walnut stock has shadowline (beaded) cheek piece, and terminates with a black leather covered pad. Bullet trap towards toe is blued, border engraved, and engraved with owners name "WM. FARRIS". Rifle is presented in a brown leather makers case with green felt interior. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Retains most all original finish to both wood and metal with only minor handling marks. Stock is sound and retain most of its original finish with only a minor crack at bottom left horn and some slight handling marks. Case is very good with rubs. CP 35,000 - 55,000





Circa 1905-1925. Island front sight with blade foresight and folding moon sight. Quarter rib with silver line express sights with distances marked in gold. Standing sight is 100 yards, two folding leafs at 200 and 300 yard sights, respectively. Dovetail lump, 26" barrels with rib extension, doll's head, third fastener. Barrel flats with appropriate period London nitro proof marks and "MADE IN ENGLAND" on short rib. Barrel legends are, on right barrel, "MANTON & CO, GUN MAKERS. CALCUTTA & DELHI. BY APPOINTMENT TO H.E. THE VICEROY."; left barrel reads "360 NO 2. 3'. 55 GRAINS SMOKELESS. 320 GRAIN S.N.S.P. BULLET". Splinter forend with lever release, case colored, point pattern checkering, matching serial number on iron. Metal work for action with case color finish with profusely applied gold inlay, approximately 85% coverage. Case colored water table with serial numbers and London view marks. Bushed strikers. Ejectors, in time. Both sides of action engraved "MANTON & CO.".

Double triggers, non-articulated. Trigger guard, long tang, and top lever are blackened. Metal case colored hardened pistol grip cap with engraving/gold inlay. Long tang to pistol grip. Pistol grip with point pattern checkering. Automatic safety. Shadow line cheekpiece. Silver style orange rubber recoil pad, measuring approximately 3/4". Stock of European walnut with point pattern checkered pistol grip. Eyes for sling on buttstock and also on barrel. Vacant stock oval. Accompanied by a leather case with reproduction Manton label in lid and accessories comprising a two part metal cleaning rod, leather sling, two snap caps for .450-400, and oil bottle. 17 Bertram Bullet Co. .360 No. 2 brass cases, fired, reloading dies, and load data. CONDITION: Barrels with 90% bluing with some mottling to edges and high edge wear, going somewhat plumy towards breech. Action metal slightly proud of trigger plate on left side. Forend and buttstock with some minor handling marks. CP 12,500 - 17,500



Truly superb rifle made with chopper lump barrels that have raised rear quarter rib and raised ramp front rib with fixed blade sight. The rib is matted and engraved and tops of barrels are engraved "ARMAS GARBI EIBAR" on right tube and "WILLIAM LARKIN MOORE & CO WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA Mo 2" on left. Barrel flats with serial number, caliber and proof info. Splinter forend is checkering in diamond and point pattern with engraved tip and Curtis push button release. Made with double triggers (front trigger articulated) auto ejectors, and non auto safety. The reinforced coin finished Holland and Holland style action is full coverage floral scroll engraved, coin finished, and engraved "Armas Garbi" on sides. Top tang is fully engraved with gold "S" in front of safety. The rolled edge trigger guard trigger guard is engraved on bow and tang with serial number. Full pistol grip buttstock with small tear drops in stock behind action is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has beaded edge cheekpiece on left side and gold oval near toe with initials "RJB" neatly engraved and terminates with a thin Decelerator pad. Housed in a chocolate colored leather case with brass corners and red felt interior. CONDITION: Extremely fine. Retains nearly all original finish to both wood and metal. There are some handling marks throughout. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with rubs and felt with some soiling. JSL 9,000 - 15,000

Weight: 7lbs 12oz



2132 - (M) HEYM M22 DOUBLE RIFLE IN 7X57.

Manufacturer: Heym Model: M22 Serial No. 90083 Caliber/Bore: 7x57 Barrel Length: 23 - 5/8" FFL Status: Modern

FFL Status: Modern Weight: 8 lbs 5 oz Heym Model 22 double rifle chambered in 7x57. Barrels measure 23 - 5/8" with thick blade ramp front and fixed "V" notch rear barrel sights. Detachable scope mounts with a Zeiss Diavari-ZM 1.5-6x42 variable power scope. Double triggers. Barrel and stock mounted sling swivels. Select grain checkered walnut stock and forearm with cheek rest. Decelerator recoil pad. Blue with coin finished frame. CONDITION: Near mint overall. 98% original factory finishes remaining. Wood shows scattered dents and scratches from hunting use. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,000



Manufactured January 1971. Monobloc lump barrels with blade front sight and notch rear sight on matter ib, which drops just after rear sight and rises just before front sight. Soldered on sling eye on island on bottom barrel. Right side of breech engraved "BY RENATO GAMBA", left side engraved "MANNLICHER MOD. SAFARI / MADE IN ITALY". Weep hole on left side. Underside of barrel with German proof marks, including Munich and Nitro proofs, alongside other information including "CAT. 240", "71A", and Steyr import marking. Schnabel forend with Deely release with scroll engraving on release and external portion of iron. Iron numbered internally "56090", matching rest of gun. Scalloped boxlock action engraved with acanthus throughout with Germanic oak leaves on scalloping shields. Left side with a vignette of a trumpeting elephant, bottom with snarling predatory cat, and right side with another predatory cat, facing away. Interior marked with serial number and German nitro proof, again assuredly from the German company that provided barrels and action to Renato, "ICAM" near trigger guard. Non automatic safety, crossbolt safety, cocking indicators near opening lever. Double triggers with front set, short tang. Pistol grip stock with darker wood grip cap, two panels of point pattern checkering, and small shadowline checkpiece. Sling loop at toe. Stock terminates in a black line spacer and black BMR recoil pad. Accompanies by a brown leather Renato Gamba case with basketweave sling, Renato Gamba registration card, test target for Remington soft point 270 grain rounds, two snap caps, and Renato Gamba emblem hanger. CONDITION: Very good as field used. Barrels show some silvering at high points but retain the vast majority of their factory finish. Action is very good with crisp engraving and a few minor blemishes from field use. Wood is excellent, again with some light field use and one minor 1/4" crack at left side of action. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny, with strong rifling. Case is very good with some scratches and handling marks. Accessories are fine with light evidence of use. EW 5,000 - 7,500



BENDER SCOPE AND CASE.

Manufacturer: William Evans Model: SxS Double Rifle Serial No. 9812 Caliber/Bore: .280 Rimmed

Barrel Length: 27" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

(ca 1911) 27" Chopper lump barrels fitted with file cut quarter rib holds one standing, one folding leaf rear sight and scope blocks. Silver bead is in matching front ramp. Tops of barrels are engraved "WILLIAM EVANS, (FROM PURDEY'S)" "63. Pall Mall, St. James's London." Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs for .280, and with serial numbers. Heavy splinter is stamped "4". Sling eye is soldered to bottom rib. Case hardened Webley long bar PHV-1 boxlock action features non-automatic safety, pivoting third fastener engaging square shouldered dolls head rib extension, bushed strikers, side clips, and double triggers. Action is engraved with 60% coverage well cut varying sized scroll. "William Evans" is on each side. Scroll engraved top lever, floorplate, and trigger guard are blued. Serial number is on trigger guard tang which extends to steel grip cap. Lightly streaked and fiddle figured European walnut capped pistol grip buttstock measures 14 - 1/2" over Silver type pad. Point pattern checkering is at grip. A sling eye and vacant silver oval are on toe line. Matching splinter forend has forward pivoting lever release. A Schmidt & Bender 1-1/2-6x30mm rail scope with three post and crosshair reticle attaches to barrels with QD mounts. Rifle is housed in an old leather case with leather corners lined in green cloth. A reproduction Evans label is in lid along with a target shot at 100 yards, with this rifle, showing exceptionally fine group. Case contains snap caps, cleaning equipment, and the original sight cover with two beads. Weight: 10 lbs 2 oz. CONDITION: Fine, as partially refinished. Barrels retain nearly all of a "best" reblack. Action retains 30-40% original case hardening color. Blued parts have most of their blue. Stocks have an old refinish with subsequent light marks and scratches, checkering has not been re-cut. Pad and spacer are relatively new. Bores are excellent, bright, sharp and shiny throughout. Action is tight. Barrels are on face. Case is good. Interior renewed. With a very high quality scope! The .280 was very popular before World War I due to its very high velocity. Its varying performance on game, mostly due to bullet design, caused its lack of popularity later. With modern bullets it can be a very effective cartridge. JSL 9,000 - 14,000





2135 - LOT OF FIVE CHARLTON KNIVES.

Blade Length: (A) 4 - 1/2" (B) 4 - 3/8" (C) 4 - 1/2" (D) 3 - 7/8" (E) 3 - 1/2" Overall Length: (A) 8 - 3/8" (B) 8 - 1/2" (C) 9" (D) 9" (E) 7 - 1/2"

Lot consists of five custom Damascus knives. Truly a Safari Club members dream! These five knives where made as commemorative knives for the Safari Club International (SCI) convention in 1988, 1989, 1990, and a a skinners set serial numbered 16. Each one is beautifully hand crafted with the complimentary leather sheath, and made by Rob Charlton of Damascus USA. For nearly 40 years Rob Charlton has been creating his custom Damascus blades that are world renowned and even have been presented to the then President of the United States Ronald Reagan. This great opportunity for the collector or the hunter looking to give wonderful gift to their sporting companions. CONDITION: Likely unused, showing evidence of shelf and display wear only. TDW 500 - 1,000

2136 - AFRICAN CAPE BUFFALO MOUNT

Simply a wonderful conversation piece and trophy room highlight! The Cape Buffalo is noted as one of Africa's "Big Five" and are considered by many to be the most dangerous game. Consigned by the hunter, this is a fresh to market, fair chase, nearly full boss mount that would look fantastic in anyone's trophy room or even living room! This mount has not been scored. CONDITION: As delivered from the taxidermist, with very little decay and slight shrinkage. Eyes are bright and fur is intact. Area on top of neck/back shows opening patch for the mold insert, and has been visibly stitched / stapled together. There are no warranties express or implied and we express no amount of merchantability on this item. JTH This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 500 - 1,000





2137 - (M) THE VERY FIRST FACTORY ENGRAVED ARMAS GARBI EXPRESS #2 SIDE BY SIDE DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Armas Garbi Model: Express #2 Double Rifle

Serial No. 100

Caliber/Bore: .375 Holland & Holland

Barrel Length: 24 - 11/16" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Length of Pull: 14 - 5/16" Weight: 8lbs 12oz

Made with 25" chopper lump barrels which are fitted with matted quarter rib holding single standing leaf express rear sight. Transition to mid rib has foliate engraving, as does ramp to silver bead front sight. Tops of barrels are engraved "ARMAS GARBI SPAIN" and "WILLIAM LARKIN MOORE & CO WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA NO. 2". Barrel flats are stamped with serial number, Spanish proofs, and caliber. Ejectors are fitted with spring loaded detents for rimless case. Coin finished sidelock action with reinforcing bolsters, features automatic safety (S inlaid in gold), bushed strikers, and double triggers (front articulated).







Action is engraved in classic London inspired rose and scroll with makers name on bottom. Trigger guard has scroll on bow and serial number on tang. Nicely marbled, dense, engraved steel capped pistol grip European walnut buttstock features elongated drop points behind locks, point pattern checkering with double line border at grip, and gold oval engraved "RJB" on toe line and has beaded cheek piece on left side of stock, and terminates with a thin brown "Decelerator" brand pad. Matching long splinter ejector forend has Anson release. Wood in barrel channel is stamped "001". CONDITION: Excellent, essentially as new, with only a few light handling and assembly marks. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. A very interesting and collectible double rifle, worthy of a trip to Africa, Alaska, or a discriminating gun room! JSL 15,000 - 25,000





2138 - (M) INCREDIBLE HOLLAND AND HOLLAND DOUBLE RIFLE IN .458 WINCHESTER MAGNUM WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Holland and Holland

Model: Double Rifle Serial No. 35499

Caliber/Bore: .458 Winchester Magnum

Barrel Length: 24" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2° , $2 - 5/8^{\circ}$ at back of Monte Carlo

Length of Pull: 15" Weight: 9lbs 13oz



Made in 1970, this fantastic gun made with matted quarter rear rib that has 100, 200 & 300 yard sights and ramped front rib with flip up sight and fixed blade. Bottom of barrels at muzzle with boss and sling swivel. Mid rib engraved ".458 WINCHESTER MAGNUM" and right tube marked "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" and left tube marked "10 BRUTON STREET, LONDON" towards breech. Long splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with mullered border and has engraved Anson type push button release and scroll engraved iron. Made with double triggers (front trigger articulated) auto ejectors, and auto safety. Reinforced action with beaded fences is coin finished, and engraved by Galeazzi, signed by him on both locks. Left lock with scene of bear taking out an elk, with elk in background, and a large mountain lion in tree towards back in well executed Bulino style. Fences are full scroll engraved. Bottom of action with five elk in mountain scene with rose and scroll on bottom of trigger plated. Right side with superb landing bald eagle with scene of sheep in the mountains in superb Bulino style as well. Top tang with "SAFE" in







gold and full scroll engraved and extends to comb of stock for reinforcement. The rolled edge trigger guard is rose and scroll engraved on bow and tang with SN on tang of "40,000". The steel capped pistol grip buttstock with tear drops behind locks is checkered in point pattern, has sling swivel near toe, small Monte Carlo, gold oval near toe, and terminates with a thin brown leather covered pad. Beaded edge cheek piece on left side of stock. There is a small trap in the rose and scroll engraved grip cap. This magnificent gun is housed in an oak and brown leather case with light brown suede interior which has horn handled accouterments. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Rifle retains virtually all of its original finish to both wood and metal with only very minor handling marks. Case is excellent with minor rubs. This is an incredible double rifle worthy of the finest gun room. JSL 65,000 - 85,000





2139 - (M) FANTASTIC MARCEL THYS .600 NITRO EXPRESS DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marcel Thys Model: Double Rifle Serial No. 142

Caliber/Bore: .600 Nitro Express

Barrel Length: 26 - 3/8" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: Approximately 1 - 15/16" Drop at Heel: Approximately 1 - 9/32"

Length of Pull: 15" Weight: 14lbs 11oz



Truly superb big bore gun made made with quarter matted rear rib that has two leaf folding sights and ramp blade front sight. Rear portion of rib gold inlaid in script "M. THYS & SONS, BELGIUM". Chopper lump barrels with proof marks on bottom, serial number, and importer stamp on flats. Semi beavertail forend is near full coverage point pattern checkered with engraved iron and engraved rotary release at muzzle end. Coin finished action is beautifully Bulino style engraved with large lifelike elephant on left, large rhino on bottom, and large cape buffalo on right side, all surrounded by well cut floral scroll in about 90% coverage. The reinforced action and reinforced top tang are floral scroll engraved. Beaded fences. Made with double triggers (front trigger articulated), auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Trigger guard is full length with engraved







floral scroll at bow and rear of tang. The steel capped pistol gripped buttstock with teardrops behind action is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and has a nicely beaded cheekpiece on the left side and terminates with a Silver's type brand pad. Housed in a beautiful Marvin Huey oak and brown leather case with brass appointments and accessories. CONDITION: Extremely fine as likely test fired only. Retains nearly all original finish to both wood and metal. There is some staining on the trigger guard tang, but otherwise metal surfaces retain most all of their original finish. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with only minor rubs. A massive gun worthy of the finest collection. JSL 40,000 - 60,000





2140 - (M) N.L. HEINEKE DOUBLE RIFLE IN .450/400 3 - 1/4" N.E.

Manufacturer: N.L. Heineke Model: Double Rifle Serial No. 33

Caliber/Bore: 450/.400 3-1/4"

Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
Weight: 10 Lbs. 6 oz.





A custom sidelock ejector by Keith Thomas (J. Purdey & Sons / Westely Richards) with back lock action with 26" chopper lump barrels that were built by Art Smith (A.S.), a barrel maker to the British trade. Barrel rifling is sharp. Rifle nitro proofed in Birmingham, England 2010. Left barrel near breech reads "450/.400 3 1/4". A filed and stippled spearpoint rib has one standing sight at 50 yards and two folding sights at 100 and 150 yards. The front sight is stepped and bladed. Rib reads "No 33 N.L. HEINEKE, INC. 201 S. 2ND STREET LARAMIE, WY. U.S." The action is built similarly to the Holland & Holland back action style along with a screw grip third fastener off of the top lever. The action also with a bolstered frame, cocking indicators, set disk strikers, extended top strap over comb, double serrated triggers, rolled trigger guard for right hand shooters and is also non-auto safe. A case colored action is supported with fine rose and scroll engraving with makers name "N.L. HEINEKE, INC." on lock plates. Engravers signature "Jim Blair" in script at right of triggers. The long bottom strap extends to the grip cap (houses an extra front sight) of the nicely shaped and well checkered pistol grip. Nate Heineke from Wyoming, USA manufactured the well executed stock and forend using a reddish walnut reminiscent of a classic Purdey longarm. The well crafted stock has a shadowline cheekpiece, steel engraved trapdoor grip cap, point pattern checkering and a leather covered butt pad. A finely checkered and matching splinter forearm has a Anson styled push button release. CONDITION: Excellent. Overall 98 percent - As new in 2012. CP 17,500 - 22,500





2141 - (M) SUPERB "LEBEAU COURALLY" TYPE SIDELOCK EJECTOR DOUBLE RIFLE IN 9.3X74R WITH BAROQUE ENGRAVING BY CAPECE.

Manufacturer: Unknown Model: SxS Best Double Rifle

Serial No. 59

Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: Approx 1 - 3/4" Drop at Heel: Approx 2 - 13/16"

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"



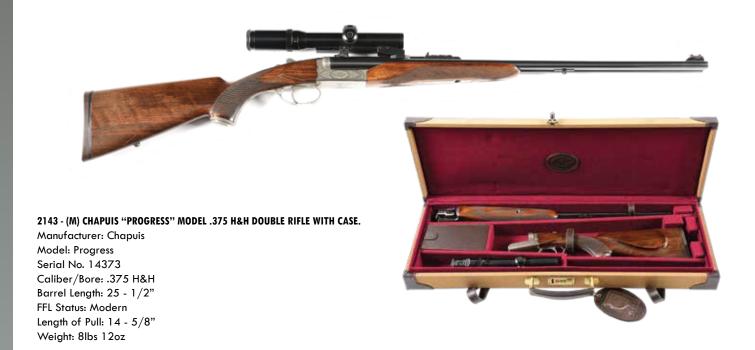
Most interesting gun we believe to have been made from Lebeau Courally parts by an employee, but the manufacturer has kindly contacted our firm to let us know that they did not make a gun with this serial number. It is undetectable in any other way to even the most discerning eye that this gun is not a genuine Lebeau Courally double rifle. Lebeau has a stellar world wide reputation of building some of the finest guns and rifles of all time. This svelte (7 lbs 12 oz) rifle has 24 - 1/2" dovetailed barrels fitted with matted quarter rib holding single flip-up express rear sight. Transition to mid rib has feather engraving matching front ramp holding silver bead. Tops of barrels are engraved "LEBEAU COURALLY" and "ARMES DE GRAND LUXE - LIEGE". Barrel flats and bottoms of barrels are stamped with 1983 Belgian nitro proofs for 9.3x74R at 3000 Bar, and controllers stamp "F" for Joseph Scholtissen, post 1974. A sling loop is screwed to bottom of barrels. Coin finished small sized sidelock action features non-automatic safety (S inlaid in gold), hidden third fastener, bushed strikers, small reinforcing side bolsters, raised rib tumbler end cocking indicators, and blued double triggers (front articulated). Action and lockplates are engraved with full coverage baroque pattern of rose and other floral highlights interspersed with ribbons and banners, all in small shaded scroll background. Central scroll motif on floorplate is flanked by semi-relief cinquefoil vines and flowers. This treatment extends to side bolsters and fences as well as top lever thumb piece. Floral and scroll elements are also on trigger guard. The execution of this work is very well done. Engravers signature "R. Capece", noted Browning custom shop engraver, is on trigger plate. Nicely stump figured European walnut flared pistol grip buttstock measures 14 - 5/8" over skip line checkered wood butt. Drop points are nicely fluted, and well cut point pattern checkering is at grip. A sling loop matching that on barrels is on toe line. Matching small beavertail ejector forend has Anson release. Interior of iron is also scroll engraved. Weight: 7 lbs 12 oz. CONDITION: Excellent, very close to new, with only a very few light handling and assembly marks on metal, and a few minor marks in wood finish. It appears that during the making of this rifle, toe of buttstock was slightly damaged with minor repaired crack and small quarter inch by eighth inch epoxy patch at tip. Invisible repair at wrist. Bores are excellent. Mechanically excellent. Replacement value on this gun is well over \$100,000 today! A well balanced, snappy, little rifle most likely made for wild boar. JSL 12,000 - 20,000





2142 - (M) FINE JULES BURY BEST GRADE BOXLOCK .450 BPE DOUBLE

Manufacturer: Jules Bury Model: Best Boxlock Serial No. 6579 Caliber/Bore: .450 BPE Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" Length of Pull: 14" Weight: 7 lbs 5 oz Beautiful double rifle with stippled top rib that have single folding leaf rear sight and dovetail blade front sight. Front sight with ramp. The slim splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with diamond at center and has an engraved push button release as well as rose and scroll engraved iron. The case hardened boxlock action is finely engraved in rose and scroll pattern in about 90% coverage. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Top tang is also nicely scroll engraved with gold "S" in front of safety. Top lever with high polish blue and scroll engraved. The nicely fiddleback figured buttstock with tear drop behind action is checkered in a four point pattern through the wrist, has a sling swivel near the toe and terminates with a thin red "Olde English" brand pad. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 95% original blue which is beginning to tone a beautiful plum color. Forend is excellent and retains most of an older professionally restored finish. Action retains about 85% beautiful original case color, engraving is crisp. Trigger guard and top lever retain about 80% of their original blue, quite strong on bow and lever, beginning to tone at tang. Buttstock is sound and retains nearly all of a professionally restored finish, checkering is crisp and only a few minor impressions noted. Bores are bright and shiny, mechanics are crisp. A beautiful lightweight double rifle! JSL 6,000 - 9,000



Very dynamic gun with quarter rib made for claw mounted scope and three folding leaf sights for 100, 150, and 200 yards. Comes with a Schmidt and Bender 1-1/4-4x20 claw mounted scope. Ramp front sight with fluorescent pink bead. Semi beavertail forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved Deeley release and lightly engraved iron. The coin finished boxlock action is lightly scroll and floral engraved on sides and on bottom and also marked "PROGRESS CHAPUIS / ST. ETIENNE FRANCE". Made with non-selective single trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The trigger guard is full length to the grip cap and is lightly engraved. The steel grip cap has a trap which is fully engraved. Buttstock is checkered in three point pattern through the wrist, has a small cheekpiece on left side, sling swivel towards toe, and terminates with a thin red pad. Housed in a tan canvas leather and brass appointed case with leather makers name on top of case. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain nearly all of their original blue. Coin finished action is quite nice and retains nearly all of its original finish. There are a couple of light scratches on the right side of the buttstock near the toe and the stocks overall retain about 97% of their original finish. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. The case is excellent with only minor rubs. JSL 7,000 - 10,000



2144 - (C) GAUCHER 9.3X74R DOUBLE RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: Gaucher Model: Double Rifle Serial No. 18492 Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8" Weight: 8lbs 12oz Shoe lump barrels with brass bead on post front sight with blade in front on raised island with stippled ramp. Simple notch rear on quarter rib with machine matting. Added scope bases spliced into quarter rib, with rear mount cutting through Gaucher information. Sling swivel on underside of rib. Barrels with French St. Etienne smokeless proofs. Barrel flats with St. Etienne smokeless proof, caliber designation and "10-H". Underside of right barrel with serial number. Beavertail forend in checkered point pattern with central diamond left vacant, Anson release, and marked in wood "1492". Scalloped boxlock action sparsely engraved with scrolls. Bottom of receiver with wriggle line work around borders, trigger plate, and trigger guard. Pistol grip stock with wrist checkered in point pattern. Fluted cheekpiece that flows into wrist. Terminates in a black line spacer with Pachmayr Presentation model basketweave rubber recoil pad with sling swivel near toe. Mounted with a Kahles 2.5x20 fixed power scope with duplex reticle. CONDITION: Very good as partly reconditioned. Barrels retain most of a good reblacking with some scattered handling marks. Receiver is excellent with some light marks from field use. Wood is excellent with a few minor bumps and bruises, likely from field use. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny, with strong well defined rifling. Glass is excellent, clear. A nice double rifle in a great caliber. EW 3,000 - 5,000



2145 - (M) UNUSUAL KRIEGHOFF ULM PRIMUS SIDELOCK EJECTOR OVER UNDER DOUBLE RIFLE HAVING STRAIGHT STOCK WITH SCOPE AND CASE.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: OU Double Rifle
Ulm-Primus
Serial No. 77351
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: Approx 1 15/16"
Drop at Heel: Approx 2 - 15/16"
Length of Pull: 15 - 1/2

25" mono-bloc barrels are fitted with matted quarter rib holding single standing leaf rear sight and claw scope bases. Matching front ramp holds sourdough bead. Top of top barrel is engraved "T. DIRKSEN -GEWEERMAKER TE EEMDIJK". Mono-bloc sides are scroll engraved and bottom is stamped with year 1977 Ulm nitro proofs. Coin finished double Kersten over/under action features hand detachable pinless sidelocks, reinforcing bolsters, bushed strikers, and double triggers (front set). Action and lockplates are engraved with 80% coverage traditional English style rose and scroll. Bottom of action is engraved "KRIEGHOFF. ULM - PRIMUS". Top lever is blued. Coin finished trigger guard has matching scroll on bow and straight tang. Unusual for a double rifle, buttstock has straight grip and measures 15 - 1/2" over red "Universal" pad. Stock is of nicely marbled European walnut and has point pattern checkering at grip, as well as a sling eye, matching that on barrel, and vacant silver oval on toe line. Matching slim one piece forend has Deeley type release. Rifle is mounted with a B. Nickel 1-4 X scope in soldered-on claw rings. Weight with scope: 9 lbs 15 oz. Rifle is housed in custom made white oak case with inset crocodile patterned leather panel on top with Krieghoff "K" logo carved into spalted wood trapezoid at left. Interior is lined in burgundy leather and French fitted for rifle and scope, with braided banding around openings. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain nearly all of what appears to be their original blue. Action and locks retain most of their original coin finish, silvered on high points. Stocks retain most of their original finish with a considerable number of marks and scratches, with some oil added as maintenance, and after fitting of newer pad. Checkering lightly worn. Mechanically very fine. Bores are excellent. Scope has many light scratches in its external finish. Lenses clean but with lunate occlusion at bottom of field of view. Case is excellent. MGM 100 3,000 - 4,000



2146 - (C) WILLIAM EVANS STALKING SINGLE SHOT RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: William Evans Model: Stalking Rifle Serial No. 15648 Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 3/16" Weight: 9lbs 9oz Bead front sight with folding moon sight on matte ramp. Sling swivel dovetailed in horizontally, forearm lump also dovetailed in and marked 13997. Proofed on bottom of barrel for 45 grain .22 Hornet, which gun has been lined to. Silver line express sights with fixed standing leaf for 100 yards and folding leaves for 200 and 300 yards. Tight border engraving at breech. Mounted with a Supra 4x81 with standard crosshairs in QD mounts. Forearm checkered in point pattern with ball detent rotary underlever release and dark wood tip. Iron numbered to action on interior. Engraving on underlever and exposed metal. Lever blued, other metal with remnants of case coloring. Action flat with serial number, Crown/V, and Crown BV proofs. Case color action engraved with scroll and florals, scalloped at recoil shield. Bushed firing pin. Blued action plate at bottom. Trigger guard with scroll. Full length tang running to a case colored pistol grip. Sling swivel near toe. Pistol grip stock with two panels of point pattern checkering terminating in a metal buttplate. CONDITION: Fine as rehabilitated. Barrel retains virtually all of an old rebluing, probably done when barrel was lined. Forearm is excellent with no cracks or chips, checkering possibly refreshed. One extremely minor chip missing near rotary lever. Action is very good with strong traces of case color still evident, more in protected areas. Bluing on trigger guard and action plate reapplied. One minor area of old oxidation at rearmost of tang. Buttplate reblued. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. Stock and forearm are contemporary additions but do not detract. EW 3,500 - 5,500

2147 - (C) SMITH & WESSON STRAIGHT LINE .22 LR SINGLE SHOT PISTOL WITH CASE

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

Model: Straight Line Serial No. 1512 Caliber/Bore: .22LR Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Fourth model single shot .22 caliber target pistol known as The Straight Line Target. 10" side-swing barrel. Blue finish with a pinned Partridge front sight and an adjustable rear sight. Pistol resembles an auto loader. Using a thumbpiece sliding rearward to release the catch and turn the barrel counterclockwise, as the barrel swings open the spent cartridge is ejected and the next cartridge is loaded. The pistol is cocked by pulling the round checkered thumbpiece attached to the hammer rear ward. Two piece smooth walnut grips with S&W medallions. Comes complete a blued steel case with fitted green interior housing the pistol, screwdriver, and two piece cleaning rod. CONDITION: Excellent plus with 97-98% bright original blue overall. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. Case and accessories are complete and excellent condition. -MKS- 1,250 - 1,750

2148 - (C) SMITH & WESSON THIRD MODEL .22 LR SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.

Manufacturer: S&W Model: Third Model Serial No. 7907 Caliber/Bore: .22 LR Barrel Length: 10" FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured from 1909-1923. Top-break action without recoil shield. 10" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle. Pinned partridge sight with ivory bead. Adjustable 'V' notch rear sight. Blue with case hardened hammer and trigger. Two piece diamond checkered walnut grips with deep relief S&W monogram medallions. CONDITION: Near mint with 98% bright heavy original blue overall, only the slightest wear present at the muzzle. Bright case colors on hammer and trigger. Grips are near mint showing very little wear. Bore is near mint, bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Would be hard to improve on. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500

2149 - (C) EXCEPTIONALLY RARE CIA DEER GUN SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.

Manufacturer: American Machine & Foundry Co.

Model: CIA Deer Gun Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para Barrel Length: 1 - 4/5" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured by American Machine & Foundry in 1962-1963 for CIA Clandestine Operations, these extremely scarce CIA Deer Guns were manufactured with the same intent as the much more commonly known "Liberator" pistols, and were intended to be air dropped to South Vietnamese guerrillas during the Vietnam War. These were inexpensive to manufacture, as the frames are one piece aluminum castings and featured an unscrewing barrel (which the user would use to load a new cartridge), a cocking lever, trigger, and retained only a single grooved notch for the sight. There were no markings or proofs stamped on these CIA Deer Guns, as this was done intentionally in



order to conceal the weapons origin. There is no documentation of their use in Vietnam and the CIA denies their existence, leaving the extent of their usage unknown. Almost all of the 1,000 known to be manufactured were destroyed, and it is speculated that only a handful of these are still in existence. Ian McCollum provides a very comprehensive and informative video on a CIA Deer Gun we offered in our October 2019 Extraordinary, Sporting & Collector Firearms auction https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-89falWO-NU CONDITION: Aluminum frame, cocking lever, and trigger show areas of aluminum oxide all around. Raised checkered grips show losses to grip pattern on either side, with a the majority of the loss being present on the left side. Cocking rod is partially broken, but does not come off. Steel smoothbore barrel is in the white, showing marks from sanding, with the bore showing small areas of pitting throughout. This is an exceptionally rare pistol that is an important piece of the CIA's Clandestine history and is considered by many to be a desirable addition to their US Military collection. MLW 2,500 - 5,000



2150 - (M) BLASER K95 TILT DOWN SINGLE SHOT .30-06 RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: Blaser Model: K95 Serial No. 103569 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield Barrel Length: 23 - 5/8" FFL Status: Modern Made in Germany in 2011 as per date code on barrel chamber. Octagon barrel, reverse crowned. Checkered Schnabel forearm with Deeley release. Checkered pistol grip stock with fluted Bavarian cheekpiece and Blaser pad, ebony grip cap. Sling swivels on toe of stock and on underside of barrel. Receiver with additional wood panelling in lieu of engraving. Automatic safety. Mounted with a 1.5-6x42 Zeiss Victory scope with a FFP illuminated duplex reticle. CONDITION: Very fine, showing only very light evidence of handling and use. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. Action works appropriately. Glass is clear and throws smoothly, illumination is not currently working and needs adjustment. EW 3,000 - 5,000



2151 - (C) JULIUS GOTTFRIED ANSCHUTZ 8.15X46 SCHUTZEN RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Julius Gottfried Anschutz Model: Schutzen Serial No. 9924 Caliber/Bore: 8.15x46 Barrel Length: 31 - 3/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Octagonal barrel with machine matter ib and protected post from sight on matter amp, dovetailed in horizontally. Mid barrel adjustable notch rear sight. Proofed under the forearm for manufacture in February of 1928, BUG proofs, JGA in oval (appropriate for 1928). Proofed on left side of flats with Austrian proof and German nitro proof. JGA manufacturers mark on left side of action, double stamped, right side with BUN proofs. Removable trigger unit with "24" marked on internal tang and locking swivel. "24" marked on front of orthoptic rear sight, mounted to tang. Martini action with case coloring on action, tangs, and finger lever. Classic Schutzen carved cheekpiece, spliced in thumb rest and massive buttplate with stabilizing prong. CONDITION: Fine, with a few minor marks from handling and operation, still retaining the vast majority of its finish. Case coloring largely faded on bottom of action, particular at points of contact. Wood is very good, grip checkering with some areas of abrasion. Wood proud to buttplate. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. An excellent example of a rifle built by a noted craftsman. EW 1,500 - 2,500



2152 - (C) BRUNO ANSCHUTZ AYDT SYSTEM 8.15X46 SCHUTZEN RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Bruno Anschutz Model: Schutzen Serial No. 4317 Caliber/Bore: 8.15X46 Barrel Length: 32" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Barrel proofed on bottom flat for 8.15x46 and 1925 manufacture date, Ulm proof, BUG proof. Right barrel flat with Martin Moritz engraved, left side with Chemnitz. Chemnitz is the third largest city in Saxony, while Martin Moritz was probably a previous owner. Tiny bead front sight with protective ears on machine matted ramp. Top flat also machine matted. Bottom flat with sling loop. Splinter forearm with "4317" pencil marked on interior, retained by single key. Case colored action with left side of breech block marked "ORIGINAL / SYST AYDT". Top of action with "AB" in oval, denoting Bruno Anschutz manufacture or customization. Orthoptic rear sight on tang. Ergonomic trigger guard with double set triggers. Removable trigger unit. Spliced in thumb rest with stippled face. Wave form checkering in two panels at wrist. Classic massive sculpted cheekpiece with fluted top. Sling swivel at toe. Buttplate with stabilizing prong. CONDITION: Very good to fine, retaining the vast majority of finish with some silvering to high edges of barrel and some old oxidation. Receiver case colors largely faded on forward section of receiver, but retaining considerably more towards rear. Sides of breech block in the white, top case colored. Rear sight possibly a replacement with newer case colors. Trigger guard exterior colors faded, interior with good color. Buttstock essentially dove grey with some light pitting at tip of prong. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore is excellent. EW 1,500 - 2,500



2153 - (C) ERNST BAUER BUCHEL PERFEKT MODEL SCHETZEN RIFLE IN 8.15X46, WELL ENGRAVED.

Model: Perfekt Serial No. 1395 Caliber/Bore: 8.15x46 Barrel Length: 28 - 3/8" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufacturer: Ernst Bauer

Deeply fluted barrel with horizontally dovetailed front sight with bead on horizontal bar. Barrel signed on one flat "ERNST BAUER", "PRIMA GUSSSTAHL" on another, and finally "BAD~EMS" on third. Bottom of barrel with BUG proofs and 7.7mm proofs, and an unidentified stamping that vaguely resembles the Kiel proof, "CB" date code for 1921. Barrel has 3" length of serrated silvering, most likely from a barrel vice. Sling swivel on bottom of barrel. Typical slim schutzen forend held by a singular key, and a 3" crack on left side that someone has attempted to repair once before with wood glue. Falling block action in the Aydt style but unmarked except for serial number and stylized E on face, and "PERFEKT" on top of breech. Extensively engraved with florals on punch dot backgrounds, with dominant scene on left of a woman (Artemis?) preparing to throw a javelin with a dog at her heel in the midst of a forest scene in high relief, and right side scene depicting a hunter and a young boy in a similar wooded scene, also high relief. Buchel reverse set trigger trigger. Ergonomic trigger guard with horn filler in bottom loop. Standard massive marbled European walnut stock with point pattern checkering through wrist, and some light engraving at buttplate, which has stabilizing prong. Numbered to match barrel and action at bottom of buttplate. Sling swivel near toe. CONDITION: Very good and highly attractive. Barrel retains the vast majority of its finish with some marks from handling and use. Barrel vice marks as mentioned above. Front sight has detached from right side of posts, exercise caution. Wood is very good with numerous scratches, nicks, and bumps, forearm cracked as mentioned above; revarnished at one point. One crack at tang. Wood proud to metal. Buttplate with some pitting. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with well defined lands and grooves. EW 1,000 - 1,500



2154 - (C) KABA SINGLE SHOT 8.15X46RMM STALKING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Kaba Model: Schuetzen Serial No. 671 Caliber/Bore: 8.15x46mm Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Kaba was the distributor name for Karl Bauer, who distributed guns through Germany. Bead front sight horizontally dovetailed through front, mid barrel German adjustable notch rear sight, rear tang mounted Orthoptic sight marked "71" on front. Octagonal barrel with machine matted top flat, left flat under mid sight with German Nitro proof Austrian black powder proof. Bottom flat under forearm with 8.15x46mm proofs, October 1929 date proof, BUG and other diagnostic proofs. Case colored mid sight, receiver, tang sight base, breech block, and orthoptic sight. Added Unertl scope blocks. Schnabel tip forend with vice marks on schnabel tip, probably from a previous owner who could not remove the forend. Wedge marked "71" on bottom. AYDT falling block action with double set triggers. Left and right side of receiver with small spray of scroll engraving. Right side of receiver near breech with BUN proofs, right side of breech block with BU proofs. Rectangular flowing cheekpiece. Pistol grip stock with two panels of point pattern checkering and terminating in a black polymer pad. Accompanied by a sight key for the tang sight. CONDITION: Fine as reconditioned. Barrel blue and case hardening reapplied, probably during period of use. Retains the vast majority of its finishes with some losses at operational points and high edges, alongside a few other minor marks. Standard quarter circle disassembly silver line. Wood is very good with some marks from handling and operation, and an extremely well executed splice repair at pistol grip. Action works appropriately when operated by hand; opening lever needs very slight adjustment as it will close but requires a little more force, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp lands and grooves. EW 1,200 - 1,800



2155 - (M) BELGIAN BROWNING GRADE V BAR SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE (7MM REM. MAG.) WITH FINE SCROLL AND INLAID GAME SCENES BY KOWALSKI.

Manufacturer: Browning Model: Semi Auto BAR Serial No. 73562M71 Caliber/Bore: 7mm Remington Magnum Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Modern Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8"



(1973) 24" tapered round barrel fitted with open sights is marked with Browning Utah and Montreal address, caliber, and "MADE IN BELGIUM". Blued and matte finished action has side panels semi-relief gold inlaid with scenes of bull elk and cows on left, and bull moose and cows on right. These scenes have well detailed backgrounds, and are surrounded by swept gold line borders within a full field of well cut large open acanthus scroll. Engravers signature "C. Kowalski" is at rear of elk scene on left side. More scroll engraving is at bottom of magazine. Fine crotch figured American walnut pistol grip stock measures 13 - 7/8" over black white line Browning basket weave pad. Checkering at grip and matching forend terminates in carved acanthus scroll with stippled background. Weight: 8 lbs 9 oz. CONDITION: Near mint, appears almost unfired. Metal condition is near new. Wood retains nearly all of its original gloss varnish with some very minor marks on buttstock, and most minor hazing on right side of forend. Mechanically excellent. These grade V rifles are very hard to source and this one is a dandy in a very popular and effective caliber. JSL. 3,500 - 5,500



2156 - (A) DANDY P GRADE PARKER BROS. 16 BORE HAMMER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: P .028

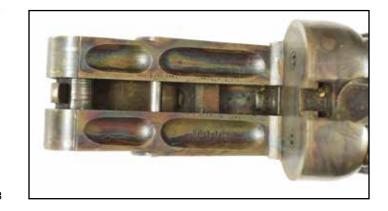
Serial No. 55095 Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Barrel Length: 26" Choke: (L) .021 (R) .018

FFL Status: Antique Gauge: 16 Gauge

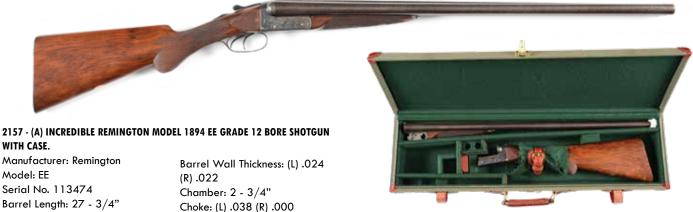
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .663

Drop at Heel: 2 - 15/16" (R) .665

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Weight: 6 lbs 8 oz



Made in 1890 on a lightened "0" frame with 26" twist barrels that have matted concave rib. Barrel flats marked with patent info and rear lump with "O". Case hardened hammer action is lightly border engraved and engraved with "Parker Bros." on front of lockplates. Small burst of scroll in front of trigger plate on bottom of action. Splinter forend is checkered in diamond pattern with Deeley release and line engraved steel tip. Made with double triggers, extractors, and no safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with the original Parker Brothers dog's head buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 95% rich original chocolate colored pattern. Action retains 40% original case color, mostly toned from handling, and was never very bright. The breech face appears quite nice and shows very little evidence of firing, but the color has toned on the bottom of the action to silver. Trigger guard retains about 40% original blue on bow, toned at tang. Stocks are sound, excellent and retain more than 90% original finish with only very minor handling marks. Bores are bright and shiny with some minor orange peel and a couple of light pits toward muzzle, mechanics are crisp. These small bore hammer Parkers are hard to find and this one is particularly nice and original. Especially rare with the "lightening" cuts in the frame. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. Purchased from Charlie Barnes in 2001, with PGCA letter that indicates this gun shipped to D.G. Dillon & Co. Wheeling, WV, July 1890. JSL 4,000 - 6,500



Manufacturer: Remington

Model: EE

Serial No. 113474 Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 13 - 1/4"

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.735

Weight: 7lbs 1oz

Made with beautiful Pieper "P" Damascus pattern barrels that have matted top rib with small steel front bead. Splinter forend with Anson type pushbutton release is fancifully checkered with flowing border pattern and fully engraved iron. The action is beautifully engraved, most likely by Joseph Loy, with incredibly lifelike ducks on left, and on bottom in marsh scene, and grouse in woods scene on right all surrounded by perfectly executed tight scroll engraving which covers more than 90% of the action. The top of the action is fully scroll engraved as is the blued top lever and top tang with scroll as well. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The round knob pistol grip buttstock has fully checkered side panels with arrow behind action and is checkered in four point pattern through the wrist with finely checkered panel behind the grip. The buttstock terminates with lightly scroll engraved and high polished blued heel and toe plates. Blued trigger guard is scroll engraved at bow and serial number at tang. Housed in a modern green canvas and leather appointed case. CONDITION: Excellent as professionally restored throughout to original condition. Barrels retain virtually all of their bold Damascus pattern. Forend with minor losses on sides retains virtually all of its finish, checkering expertly recut. Action retains about 97% of its case color. Buttstock with only very minor handling marks, retains nearly all of its finish, minor loss at toe and around trigger guard tang. Bores are bright with minor orange peel and repaired dents visible. Mechanics are fine, though forend is quite tight. Case is excellent with minor rubs. These guns were glorious when new and this one is a treasure. JTH 8,000 - 12,000



2158 - (A) COLT 1883 SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE PRESENTATION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Colt Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030

Model: 1883 (R) .030

Serial No. 4097 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .028 (R) .032

FFL Status: Antique Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" .734

Length of Pull: 14"



According to Colt Archival Letters that accompany the shotgun, it was manufactured in 1889 and shipped on April 10th of that year to C.H. Colt, believed to be Caldwell Hart Colt, son of Samuel and Elizabeth Colt. The gun exhibits deluxe, presentation grade engraving featuring delicate English style scrolls. 30" 12 gauge Damascus barrels. Full figure walnut stock and forearm. Finely checkered Prince of Wales style pistol grip. Checkered forearm with ebony tip. Finely checkered panels behind the frame with fleur-de-lis. Hard rubber shotgun style buttplate with Rampant Colt motif. Case hardened frame with browned Damascus barrel. Gold oval presentation plaque on left side of stock that reads: "PRESENTED BY C.H. COLT WON BY AUGUSTUS W. MOTT MARCH 9th 1889". Brass shield shaped escutcheon on bottom of the stock, inscribed "A.W.M." Pictured on pages 486 & 487 of R.L. Wilson's 2nd edition of "THE COLT ENGRAVING BOOK" Volume One. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 95+% original brown finish on barrels. Frame is mostly a nickel patina. Traces of original blue on the locking lever and trigger guard. Bores are excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very attractive presentation grade Colt shotgun from an original Colt family member.

-MKS- 10,000 - 12,000



2159 - (A) COLT 1878 HAMMER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Colt Model: 1878 Hammer Serial No. 18191 Barrel Length: 32"

FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 2 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 3 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" from front trigger

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .048

(R) .047

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .034 (R) .040 Gauge: 10 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .803

(R) .790

Weight: 9 lbs 14 oz



1884 vintage Model 1878 Colt Hammer shotgun. 32" chain Damascus pattern 10 gauge barrels. Deluxe grade wood with Prince of Wales style pistol grip. Hard rubber "Rampant Colt" buttplate. Highly figured walnut stock and forearm with standard style checkering. CONDITION: Excellent plus with 97% Damascus pattern on barrels. 80-85% case color on frame. Original high polish blue on lower tang, trigger guard, and locking lever. Bores are excellent, bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Wood is excellent showing light wear. -MKS- 8,000 - 10,000



2160 - (A) ENORMOUS 7 FRAME PARKER BROS. QUALITY 0 HAMMER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: Quality 0
Serial No. 55889
Barrel Length: 36"
Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 13 - 11/16"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .074
(R) .072

Choke: (L) .013 (R) .014 Gauge: 8 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .857

(R) .858

Weight: 14 lbs 6 oz

Fairly late 7 frame gun made in 1888 with 36" twist barrels that have matted concave rib and small steel front bead. Barrel flats marked with unstruck barrel weight of 9lbs 7oz! Back barrel lump with clear "7" stamp. Splinter forend is checkered in diamond pattern and has unengraved Deeley release and steel tip. Large case hardened 7 frame action is unengraved and marked "Parker Bros. on lock plates. Made with double triggers and extractor. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a dogs head buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as partially restored. Barrels retain about 85% toned pattern. There is a ping in the right tube that does not go through and the barrels have begun to tone. Forend is sound and retains most of a restored finish, checkering chased, and mullered border is no longer apparent. The action retains about 35%+ original color, mostly on locks, toned elsewhere, but overall a very pleasing look. The buttstock retains most of an older restored finish, checkering recut and mullered border is gone. Bores are very good for a gun of this model with orange peel in the right, left bore with only minor orange peel. Mechanics are fine. These 7 Frame guns are hard to find as most of the 8 bore guns in this range were made on 6 frames. A lovely big bore Parker! JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2161 - (A) FINE EARLY LEFEVER C GRADE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lefever
Model: SxS
Serial No. 20246
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/8"
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Chamber: 2 - 5/8" Choke: (L) .035 (R) .039 Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.744

Weight: 7lbs 9oz

Made with flat matted rib that has steel front bead and marked on tops of barrels "LEFEVER ARMS CO" on right and "FINE DAMASCUS" on left. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern, has engraved push button release and steel tip. The case hardened action, with sculpted fences, engraved with game scenes on locks and light scroll with geometric border pattern. Bottom of action with burst of scroll and geometric border patterns on frame butterflies. Made with gold plated double triggers, extractor, and auto safety. Fine capped pistol grip replacement buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has tear drop behind the action, small nickel oval near toe and terminates with a Lefever Arms Co. monogrammed buttplate. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain 90% plus Damascus pattern which has been renewed. Forend with restored finish and checkering lightly thinned. Action has toned to mostly gray with hints of original case color, engraving is still crisp. Replacement buttstock is excellent and retains most of its custom finish. Triggers have been replated. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. These graded Lefevers are some of the most beautiful guns ever produced in America. JSL. 4,500 - 6,500



2162 - (A) FINE CHARLES DALY "DIAMOND" QUALITY 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Charles Daly Model: Diamond Serial No. 363 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .038 (R).036Chamber: 2 - 5/8" Choke: (L) .027 (R) .001 Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Weight: 7 lbs 7 oz

.719

Fine antique Charles Daly Diamond Quality gun with stunning four iron Legia pattern Damascus barrels that measure 28" with matted top rib and steel front bead. Top rib legend "CHARLES DALY EXTRA FINE DAMASCUS BARRELS DIAMOND QUALITY". Elongated splinter forend with engraved Deeley release and checkered in point and wave pattern with fine horn tip. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The scalloped action boxlock receiver has cocking indicators on tops and is near full coverage engraved with scroll and ribbon pattern on sides, game scenes on bottom and trigger guard. The sides of the action are engraved in a beautiful ribbon "Charles Daly Thuringia". Bottom of action is engraved with quail at front, and well executed deer scene on trigger plate surrounded by tight scroll engraving. Top tang with scroll engraving and "SAFE" in gold, blued and scroll engraved top lever. Trigger guard is engraved with fox carrying a fallen goose in his mouth with scroll on bow and serial number at tang. Capped pistol grip buttstock is an expert quality replacement with fine two point checkering through the wrist and checkered side panels with and terminates with what is likely its original checkered horn buttplate and has original engraved screws. The grip treatment is a perfect horn insert for this gun and the quality of the restock work is superb. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain about 90% of their fine pattern. Receiver retains about 40% of its original color. Forend retains nearly all of a professional restored finish, with buttstock retaining nearly all of its custom finishes with only very light handling marks. Bores are mostly bright and shiny, mechanics are crisp and the gun is tight as a tick! These are extremely well made guns and this gun is a gem for hand fit and finish work. JSL 4,000 - 6,000



2163 - (A) LEFEVER C GRADE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA RARRFI

Manufacturer: Lefever Model: C Grade Serial No. 23144 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 13/16" Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .023 (R) .027 (B) (L) .022 (R) .025 Chamber: (BOTH) 3"

Choke: (A) (L) .015 (R) .014 (B)

Gauge: (BOTH) 12 Bore Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .734 (B) (BOTH) .747 Weight: 6lbs 11oz

(BOTH) .040

large white front bead. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with carved dogs head escutcheon and engraved steel tip. The case hardened action is engraved with setters in right, pointers on left in game scene surrounded by nice scroll and border work. Fences are clover leaf sculpted. In frame ejectors. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors and auto safety. Custom capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with flowing panel behind grip, has nickel oval near toe and terminates with a thin red Olde English pad. CONDITION: Extremely fine as restored. Both sets of barrels retain about all of their restored pattern. Original splinter forend is excellent with only minor handling marks. Action retains virtually all of its restored color. Replacement buttstock is excellent and retains virtually all of its custom finish with only minor handling marks. A scarce graded Lefever and an relatively early gun with in-frame ejectors. JSL 3,500 - 5,000

Fine early C Grade gun with 28" Damascus barrels that have matted concave top rib with small mid and



2164 - (A) BEAUTIFULLY CASED WESTLEY RICHARDS SIDE BY SIDE MUZZLELOADING PERCUSSION PRESENTATION SHOTGUN WITH CASE &

ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
Model: Percussion
Serial No. 7955
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 15 - 3/16"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032 (R) .028

Gauge: 14 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .697 (R).698

Weight: 7lbs 3oz

Fine early muzzleloader made by Westley Richards, likely made around 1831, upon W. Moore's retirement from the military. Made with fine twist barrels that have makers name and address on the Damascus concave top rib that has a small brass front bead. Original rosewood ram rod is attached on bottom with three ferrules. Barrels are wedge fastened to the frame at the forend which is checkered in a point pattern. Case hardened locks and hammers are lightly scroll engraved with makers name on locks. Trigger guard and tang are lightly scroll engraved with pineapple finial at front and serial number at tang. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern with silver oval near toe and has full steel blued buttplate. The buttplate is beautifully engraved "PRESENTED TO W. MOORE ESQ. / ON HIS LEAVING / THE 6th REGT.M.N.I / WITH THE BEST WISHES OF HIS LATE BROTHER OFFICERS". William Moore was a Lieutenant in the Madras Native Infantry and he joined the Army December 1824, and resigned November 1831. Gun is housed in a period wooden case with brass appointments and has tools and accessories. CONDITION: Excellent as restored during the period of use. Barrels retain most of their brown with light pitting towards muzzle. Stocks are sound, finish beginning to show light crackling. Buttplate with renewed blue and some pitting and loss towards toe. Case is very good with minor wear. Interior of case with some staining. A very interesting presentation gun that could potentially be further researched along with the research letter that is included. JTH 3,000 - 5,000

2165 - (A) STEPHEN GRANT SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER SHOTGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Stephen Grant Model: Hammer Serial No. 3007 Barrel Length: 28 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/8" Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025 (R) .020

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (BOTH) .003 Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .732

Weight: 6 lbs 11 oz



Dovetail lump Damascus barrels with brass front bead on concave game rib engraved "STEPHEN GRANT, 67A ST JAMES'S STREET, LONDON". Bottom of barrels with "4007" and E.C.H. stamp. Barrel flats with view and proof marks, provisional proof, and 12 gauge proof. Splinter forearm retained by single key with "4007" on interior iron. Exterior iron engraved with scroll and geometrics. Receiver engraved with well executed scroll and floral border engraving. Back action locks engraved en suite. Dolphin form hammers engraved en suite. Trigger guard and tang engraved en suite. English straight grip stock with point pattern checkering, vacant silver oval at toe, and terminating in skeleton buttplate. Comes in a leather case with "J.H.B" initials on lid, interior with Grant's trade label and charge table denoted for this gun at 3 drams and 1 1/8 oz of shot. Accessories comprise two piece cleaning rod, two mop shells, horsehair (?) brush, snapcaps, oiler, pull through in wallet, and wooden jar, probably for patches. Also is a fresh piece of cedar, presumably for warding off moths. CONDITION: Very good as restored by Vern Brinkerhoff, retaining the vast majority of its restoration. Barrels with some scattered light marks from light field use, silvering towards muzzles. Receiver engraving softened as a result of cleaning. Wood stocks excellent, with some scattered handling marks. Case is very good with normal scrapes and abrasions acquired over time, relined. Paper labels are good, foxed, with some staining. EW 2,500 - 3,500



2166 - (A) PARKER BROS. D GRADE LIFTER SIDE BY SIDE 10 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: D Lifter
Serial No. 17147
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .046
(R) .052

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .083 (R) .032 Gauge: 10 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .850

(R) .805

Weight: 9lbs 11oz

Made in 1879 with Damascus barrels that have plain concave top rib with makers name and address and small brass front bead. The splinter forend is checkered in standard early D Grade pattern with Deeley latch release that is lightly engraved and steel tip with border engraving. Inside of forearm iron has been blued. The lifter action is engraved in typical Grade III pattern, most likely by Glahn, with dogs on sides and in game scene on trigger guard surrounded by open shaded scroll in about 40% coverage. The round knob ball grip stock is checkered in point pattern with tear drop behind locks and terminates with a lightly engraved skeleton steel buttplate. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain nearly all of their deeply defined renewed Damascus pattern. Action has toned mostly gray, engraving is still fully visible. Stocks are sound and retain most of an older restored finish with some minor handling marks. Bores with orange peel throughout. Mechanics are fine. These early graded lifter guns don't come along very often and this gun has a very nice look to it. JSL 2,500 - 3,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2167 - (A) WELL RESTORED AND HIGHLY ATTRACTIVE W&C SCOTT AND SON TRAP 10 BORE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: W&C Scott and Son

Model: Trap
Serial No. 40788
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 13/16"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .048 (R) .047

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .043 (R) .045 Gauge: 10 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .784

Weight: 11 lbs .5 oz



Dovetail lump Damascus 32 - 1/4" barrels with brass front bead, matted concave rib with engraved dolls head extension, single line engraving at breech, proofed on underside of barrels and marked with "NOT FOR BALL" and serial number. Extractors. Barrel flats vacant. Top of barrels reads "W & C SCOTT AND SON (BOGARDUS GUN CLUB) MAKERS" on right barrel, "& PATENTEES LONDON" on left. Checkered splinter forend with case colored and engraved escutcheon and long tab release with checkering in finger rest. Iron case colored on interior with two iron screws case colored and marked with serial number, wood screw case colored. Five pin case colored sidelock action with detachable sideplates engraved with tight border engraving and oak leaves. Recoil shields engraved with tightly executed scroll, and hammers are enclosed within rays. Action flats with patent information, serial number, proof mark, and W&C Scott Tower insignia. Opening lever engraved with further scrolls and checkered. Strawed firing pins and scalloped hammers with simple border line engraving. Trigger guard and bottom plate further engraved. Long tang with W&C Scott tower insignia and serial number. Relatively plain stock with Prince of Wales grip and checkered through wrist in point pattern, terminating in a horn buttstock and a vacant brass shield near toe. Inletting job for horn buttplate somewhat rough. Accompanied by a contemporary green canvas case with partitions to fit barrels, forend, and receiver in separate compartments. CONDITION: Very fine as masterfully restored. Retains virtually all of its reapplied finishes, with a few very minor losses and some visible oxidation under new finishes. A few screws have been marred, and one hammer screw has lost much of its nitre bluing. Opening lever to the right. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are very good with some minor oxidation in the bores of each barrel. Case is fine. A very attractive and well restored W.C. Scott & Son. EW 2,000 - 3,000

2168 - (A) WILLIAM SUMNERS SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE BAR-IN-WOOD SHOTGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Sumners Model: Best Quality Serial No. 2733 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16" Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8" Length of Pull: 15"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .025 (R) .030 (B) (BOTH) .031

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (L) .016 (R).000 (B) (L) .044 (R) .040

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .731 (R).726 (B) (BOTH) .736

Weight: 7lbs 1oz



Early bar-in-wood hammer gun with plain top rib that has small mid and large white front beads with makers name and address. There is a small wedge of scroll on rib at breech end. Small splinter forend with elongated lever release which is finely scroll engraved and forend is checkered in point pattern with flat top checkering. The bar in wood action is near full coverage scroll engraved. Straight top lever. Made with double triggers. Straight grip buttstock with long trigger guard tang which is also scroll engraved, and has tear drops behind action, small gold oval near toe and terminates with a brown leather covered pad. Housed in what appears to be its original full leather case with green felt lining and has makers label on top with loading card as well. Includes a second set of fitted W.C. Scott steel barrels. These are fitted to the action but very slightly off face. CONDITION: Excellent as partially restored. Barrels retain nearly all of their Damascus pattern. Stocks are sound and retain most of an older professional refinish, checkering slightly thinned. Lock plates retain about 30% original case color, balance has toned. Bores with minor orange peel, but overall very good for a gun of this vintage. Case is good with rubs and losses. Straps are replacements. JTH 2,000 - 3,000



2169 - (A) SCARCE EARLY SPECIAL ORDER PARKER BROTHERS GRADE 1 LIFTER HAMMER SHOTGUN IN 10 GAUGE.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.

Model: Lifter
Serial No. 11906
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/16"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .062 (R) .065

Chamber: 2 - 5/8" Choke: (BOTH) .034 Gauge: 10 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .795

Weight: 9lbs 14oz

Full length Damascus top rib marked "Parker Bros. Makers, Meriden, Conn. Damascus Steel, Made For E. F. Bassett". Double triggers, extractor, no safety. Buttstock with round knob pistol grip checkered in three point pattern with nickel shield on top and 14 - 7/16" LOP over engraved full steel buttplate. Splinter forearm with Deeley release and steel tip checkered in standard grade 1 pattern. Receiver is lightly scroll engraved and marked "Parker Bros." on both sides. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain approximately 60% visible Damascus pattern. Receiver is superb and retains well over 80% original lightly toned Parker case color. Buttstock and forearm have been properly restored and retain most of their restored finish with minor handling marks and a couple of minor shakes in butt. Buttstock in need of minor repair at wrist with grain separation emanating from trigger guard tang on both sides; this should remedy very easily and in no way an expensive fix to make this disappear. Steel buttplate is excellent retaining about half of its original blue. Bores are very good with areas of minor roughness. Mechanics are fine. Inscription should be further researched and this is a rare gun as Parker Bros. inscribed very few arms. JSL 2,000 - 3,000



2170 - (A) RARE #4 FRAME PARKER BROS. D GRADE HAMMER 10 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros. Model: SxS Hammer Serial No. 38175 Barrel Length: 32" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/8" Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .045 (R) .047

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .022 (R) .030

Gauge: 10 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .790

Weight: 10lbs 11oz

Made in 1884 with 32" Damascus barrels that have 6 lbs 15 oz unstruck barrel weight and that have plain concave rib with small steel front bead and maker's name and address towards breech end. Splinter forend is checkered in standard D Grade pattern with lightly engraved Deeley release and steel tip. The case hardened sidelock action is engraved in standard D Grade pattern with scroll and dogs on locks, game scene in circle on bottom with light scroll, and light floral scroll on trigger guard bow. Made on a #4 frame with double triggers, extractors. Straight top lever. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with tear drop behind locks and terminates with a lightly engraved steel buttplate. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain most of a professionally restored finish. Frame has toned to a pleasing grey, engraving beginning to thin on bottom of frame, fine elsehwere. Stocks are sound and retain most of an older restored finish with some subsequent impressions and handling marks. Checkering on forend has thinned a bit but is all still fully visible. Bores are good with some pits as expected on a big fowling gun of this vintage. Mechanics are fine. JSL 2,000 - 3,000

2171 - (A) MASTERFULLY RESTORED AND EXCEEDINGLY ATTRACTIVE W&C SCOTT AND SON PREMIER QUALITY 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: W&C Scott and Son

Model: Premier Serial No. 24907 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 2" Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8" Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .036 (R) .031

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .030 (R) .028 Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .728

Weight: 7 lbs 10 oz



Concave game rib engraved "SCOTT's PATENT J & O TREBLE GRIP W & C SCOTT & SON | THE PREMIER GUN (Insignia) 10 Ct CASTLE STREET REGENT CIRCUS LONDON." Chain Damascus dovetail lump barrels with steel front bead. Doll's head rib extension with well executed tight scroll engraving. Underside of barrels with appropriate British proofs but flats are noticeably shortened with the last "L" of "NOT FOR BALL" on one flat obliterated entirely and partially obliterated on the other. Splinter forearm with long tab release, checkered on the inside, with tight well executed scroll on tab, escutcheon and visible portions on iron. There is a 1 - 1/2" chip missing from left side. Case coloring on iron with two of three screws being nitre blued. Action flats with British view marks, patent information, makers mark, and serial number. Sideplate lock with seven pins, again profusely decorated with tight scroll work and "W&C SCOTT & SON" in ribbons, and a Bulino dog at rear. Trigger guard and full length tang with more scroll work. Attractive dolphin form hammers are case colored and masterfully scalloped. Double triggers. Teardrop points, point pattern checkering, and horn pistol grip cap. Vacant gold shield just behind opening lever, which is engraved with scrollwork and flowing "W & C SCOTT & SON PATENT". Highly figured stock terminating in a horn buttplate. Shotgun is accompanied by a contemporary canvas case lined in green felt with separate compartments for accessories. CONDITION: Exceedingly fine as masterfully restored. Retains the vast majority of finish, with the case coloring on the forearm and receiver two different colors, and a few very minor handling marks scattered throughout the gun. Bores are good with some pits. Most likely someone recovered a rather badly mistreated W&C Scott & Son receiver and spent a king's ransom restoring it to wonderful present condition. Canvas case is excellent with one tear from hammer bloc. EW 1,000 - 2,000



2172 - (A) MEFFERT 16 GAUGE PINFIRE SHOTGUN, TESTED AT THE YUMA PROVING GROUNDS.

Manufacturer: Meffert Model: Pinfire Serial No. 6306 Barrel Length: 30 - 3/4" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .033 (R) .028 Chamber: 2 - 7/8"

Choke: (BOTH) .000 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .654

(R).667

Weight: 6 lbs 12 oz

Unusual and special early pinfire 16 bore gun made with very vivid Damascus twist pattern barrels that have flat top rib with makers name "IMAN MEFFERT SUHL" on top at breech end and small brass bead at front, sling swivel on bottom rib. Forend is checkered on sides with wedge fastener and gun is opened with a rotary opener on bottom. Line border engraved back action locks. Straight grip buttstock is of very figured walnut, checkered in point pattern with ebony grip, has sling swivels, and full steel buttplate. There is a cheek piece on the left side of the stock. PROVENANCE: Pinfire guns have long been debated as to the loss of gas through the pin holes therefore decreasing pressure upon discharge of the firearm. Noted gun writer, Steve Helsley, had the opportunity to use this gun to test this theory with the scientist at US Army Yuma Proving Grounds and has provided a notarized letter and has supporting photography of these test. The gun was featured in the Fall 2003 issue of Der Waffenschmied. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with about 90% original brown finish remaining. Forend with minor losses towards tip. Locks and action have toned to gray. Grip with repaired stress crack behind trigger guard to ebony. Buttstock is sound and retains most of an older finish. 1" long x 1/8" wide small period chip at top edge of forearm above wedge escutcheon. Bores show some fowling and minor orange peel. Mechanics are fine. Truly a wonderful firearm for a vintage gunning enthusiast! JTH 1,250 - 1,750

2173 - (A) COGSWELL & HARRISON BACK ACTION 12 BORE HAMMER SHOTGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Cogswell & Harrison

Model: Hammer Serial No. 7168 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Antique Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .034 (R) .028

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (BOTH) .000 Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .737 (R) .736

Weight: 7lbs 4oz



Early antique back action hammer gun made with Crolle Damascus barrels that have plain Damascus top rib with small brass front bead. Top rib with makers name and address at breech end. Wedge fasted splinter forend is near fully checkered with engraved steel tip. Back action locks and action are scroll engraved in about 35% coverage. Straight top lever is also engraved "PATENT". Made with double triggers. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has a small nickel oval near toe, and terminates with a full steel buttplate that is unengraved. Housed in an early full leather case with brass appointments that has makers label and charge information card on top. CONDITION: Good to very good. Barrels retain about 90% restored Damascus pattern. Action has toned to gray. Stocks are sound and retain most of an older restored finish with some finish subsequently added. Bores with some shallow pitting throughout. Case is good with losses to leather and drying. Straps are replacements. JSL. 800 - 1,200



2174 - (C) EDUARD KETTNER DURAL FRAMED DRILLING WITH DURAL **DIALYTAN GLASS AND LEG OF MUTTON** CASE.

Manufacturer: Eduard Kettner Model: Drilling Serial No. 19501 Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x 7.69 Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" from front trigger Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .033 (R) .031 Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .028 (R) .030 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

diagnostic proof information. Bead front sight, dovetailed in pop-up rifle sight with matte tapering rib with "EDUARD KETTNER. KOLN" on milled area of rib. Dural dialytan 4x, serial number 49687, on claw mounts with pointed post and partial duplex reticle. Breeches trimmed for side clips and with engraving. Barrels with light line engraving. Schnabel forearm with engraved Deeley release, engraved with florals and geometrics. Iron marked "501" on interior, matching the last three of serial number. Dural receiver engraved with European deer and florals. Side clips, tang mounted rifle sight activator, safety mounted on left side of trigger guard. Ornamental side plates. Full length horn trigger guard and tang reaching to ebony buttcap with very small "W.B." in lozenge. Two panels of point pattern checkering at wrist with pistol grip, shadowline cheekpiece, terminating in horn buttcap. Accompanied a leather leg of mutton case with compartment for stock, glass, and barrels. Consignor states the gun came from his Austrian born father who was part of a US Army Intelligence outfit tasked with interrogating high level German officers during World War II, and he returned with this gun as one of his keepsakes. Some documentation provided via email. CONDITION: Fine. Barrels with some minor marks from handling and operation. Frame is fine on exterior with some silvering at high points, interior silvering at assembly points, probably from a number of rough reassemblies. Stocks are excellent, with some minor handling marks but no discernible cracks. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny with some minor roughness at breeches, rifle barrel is excellent with strong rifling. Glass is clear. Case is good, some stitching is loose and some straps are very fragile, exercise caution. A lovely dural frame drilling. EW 2,500 - 4,500

Barrels marked on bottom for 8mm Mauser and 16 gauge shotgun barrels amongst other nitro and



2175 - (C) VERY CLOSE TO NEW, UNFIRED J. P. SAUER MODEL 30 LUFTWAFFE **DRILLING WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer

Model: M30 Serial No. 336174

.666

Caliber/Bore: 12 x 12 x 9.3x74

Barrel Length: 25 - 5/8" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: Cyl / Full



Following the passage of laws in 1939, Germany started obtaining immense military armaments and equipage from commercial venues. The Luftwaffe ordered 4000 M30 Sauer Drillings for survival use in the North African campaign. A total of 2456 where delived and the contract was never fulfilled. Typical J. P. Sauer Luftwaffe drilling has Sauer markings around breech ends of 25 - 5/8" barrels and sides of case hardened action, also decorated with sprays of scroll. Bottom of rifle barrel is stamped with 7/41 German proofs and rear lump with Waffenamt "L2". Luftwaffe eagle is on right side of right barrel and also stamped on right side of buttstock, which features right hand cheekpiece, steel grip cap, and "SSu" (Sauer Suhl) embossed ribbed horn buttplate. Drilling is housed in its original aluminum case with leather handle, marked "Drilling M 30 mit Munition u. Zubehor". Interior of case has typical felt gaskets, is stencil marked with contents on lid, and contains original cleaning accessories in black cardboard box (components lightly used and missing rod), instruction booklet dated Juni/41 and leather sling. CONDITION: Near new, appears unfired. Metal and wood have only a few light scratches and marks in all of their original finishes. Bores are excellent. Rifle bore is excellent and as new. Exterior of case has slight finish loss and scratches in its original paint. Leather handle is lightly scuffed, but is otherwise fine. Interior is excellent, all gaskets and blocking intact. Cleaning kit box has some chips and a crushed area on top from contact with left side of action. Sling is very good. Instruction booklet is very fine but lightly soiled. Box of DWM 9.3X74 ammunition is tattered and taped on corners but full. TDW 12,500 - 17,500



WITH CASE.

Model: Neptun Serial No. 15553

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser/ 16 Bore

Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8" at Bavarian drop, 2 - 7/8" at heel

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .015 (R) .025

Chamber: 2 - 5/8" Choke: (L) 045 (R) .038

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .680 (R) .678

Weight: 6 lbs 15.2 oz

HK date code on barrels for 1979, alongside appropriate proofs for 16 bore and 8mm Mauser. Krupp Lauf steel designation. Bead front sight on raised matted rib with pop up rear rifle sight and Krieghoff scope bases. Side clips and recoil shields engraved with florals; breeches engraved with much simpler bordering. Left side of receiver with safety, cocking indicators. Side lever actuates rear sight and enables rifle fire from front set trigger. Sling loop soldered on base to rifle barrel. Forearm with point pattern diamond crosshatch checkering and Deely style release; last three digits of serial number on interior iron. Receiver engraved with forested scene depicting deer, bottom and sides of receiver with florals and scrollwork. Trigger guard with "PB" initials in a reserve surrounded by florals, tang of horn. Stock with two panels of crosshatch diamond point pattern checkering on each side of wrist. Bavarian cheekpiece. Simple shadowline cheekpiece. Toe compartment for holding four rounds of 8mm Mauser. Stock terminates in a spliced in wooden spacer and black plastic recoil pad. Housed in a custom exotic wood case with faux fur lining with notecard denoting manufacture by Nino Spadaio. Currently detached Carl Zeiss Zielvier fixed power optic. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel with some light evidence of field use. Receiver engraving is strong, with a few minor rubs. Wood is excellent, with some minor bumps and bruises, likely from light field use. Case is excellent, although notecard does note it was made for a different gun. Glass is excellent. A desirable drilling in a classic configuration of calibers. EW 5,000 - 7,500



2177 - (C) UNUSUAL M. AMRUSCH **COMBINATION GUN.**

Manufacturer: M. Amrusch Model: Combination Serial No. 47254 Caliber/Bore: 7.57R, 16 Bore Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Chamber: 2-1/2" Weight: 7lbs 8oz

Made with 16 gauge barrels on top with 7x57R rifle barrel on the bottom. Solid raised top rib with flip up rear sight and ramp blade front sight. Bottom of barrels with sling swivel. Breech lumps are lightly engraved. Barrels are Bohler Special Steel with proof marks on bottoms. Forend with slight Schnabel tip is checkered in light point pattern and has engraved Deeley release. Mounted with a 1x4 Vari-X II Leupold scope. Coin finished action is near full coverage engraved in acanthus leaf shaded pattern. There is a large pheasant on left, two leaping rabbits on bottom, and three flying ducks on right. Trigger guard with initials "HTF" nicely engraved. Made with double triggers, extractor, and auto safety. The custom buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has capped pistol grip, and cheek piece on right side, sling swivel near toe, and terminates with a black "Decelerator" brand pad. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain about 95%of what appears to be their original blue which is turning plum. The forend is very good checkering has thinned and finish has thinned at high points. Action retains about 90% of its original coin finish. Replacement buttstock is excellent and has minor handling marks and hunting scratches and retains about 95% of its custom finish. Bores are good, mechanics are fine. Optics are a tad cloudy. JSL 1,500 - 2,500



2178 - (C) FINE GERMAN MADE OVER UNDER COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: Krupp-Stahl
Model: Combination Gun
Serial No. 4690
Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore / 9.3mm
Mauser
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: 14" Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: .022

Internal Bore Diameter: .673

Weight: 6lbs 10oz

This fine combination gun, the maker of which is unknown to us, appears to be of high quality with Hensoldt Wetzlar Dural Dialytan 4x claw mounted scope. Made with double triggers, extractors, and non-auto safety. Splinter forend with engraved Deeley type release is checkered in point pattern. Scalloped and reinforced boxlock action is near fully engraved with floral pattern and deer on right and stag and deer on left. Large horn trigger guard. Capped pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece on left side, sling swivel, is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates in a modern black recoil pad. Greener crossbolt locking. Matted top rib, which is raised, also has a flip up sight and blade front sight. CONDITION: Excellent as field used. Barrels retain most of an older restored finish. Action is coin finished and retains most of its finish. Stocks are very good having been restored long ago with subsequent handling marks and finish added for preservation. Mechanics are crisp. Bores are bright and shiny. Optics are a touch cloudy. An interesting gun with very nice engraving. JSL 2,500 - 4,000



2179 - (M) 28 GAUGE ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI OVER-UNDER SHOTGUN, BRUNO ENGRAVED WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Jorema (SLE)
Serial No. 212
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/16"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .014
(U) .009

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (O) Extra Full (U) .028

(Imp Mod) Gauge: 28 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .567

(U) .576

Weight: 5 lbs 12 oz

A nice little Italian made 28 gauge Jorema over-under shotgun by Abbiatico & Salvinelli. This sidelock ejector shotgun built in 1978 has 26 - 3/4" demi block barrels with ventilated matted top rib and front brass bead. The top barrel is stamped Abbiatico & Salvinelli on its left side. The chambers measure 2 - 3/4". Its chokes measure at Improved Modified and Full. Ejectors. The action is covered in a lovely rose and scroll pattern as well as the rest of the guns hardware. Single mechanical trigger. Full length cast off rolled trigger guard. Nicely engraved by Bruno. Beautiful European walnut stock and forend. Checkered buttstock with straight hand grip. Game forend with gold A&S crest and Anson release. Fine checkering on both stock and forend. Makers leather case with cleaning rod, accessories, oil bottle, striker pot and snap caps. CONDITION: Very nice with light handling marks. Barrels appear to have low wall thickness and cataloger advises further examination prior to shooting. Right lockplate is slightly proud on wood and requires some mechanical attention. CP 10,000 - 15,000



2180 - (M) EXCEPTIONAL SMALL BORE PERAZZI SCO 20, 28, AND .410 GAUGE THREE BARREL SET WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Perazzi Model: SCO Serial No. 10027 Barrel Length: (ALL) 26" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/16" at top of Monte Carlo, 1 - 3/4" at bottom of

Monte Carlo

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .033 (U) .032 (B) (O) .027 (U) .030 (C)

(O) .034 (U) .033 Chamber: (ALL) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) Tubed (B) (Both) .000 (C) (O) .003 (U) .002 Gauge: (A) 20 Gauge (B) 28 Gauge (C) .410 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .624 (B) (O) .571 (U) .556 ; (C)

(O).417 (U) .422

Weight: (A) 6 lbs 7 oz (B) 6lbs 6oz (C) 6lbs 8oz



Proofed in 1979, and built for our consignor, this stunning three barrel set is incredibly beautiful and dynamic. Made with raised matted ventilated ribs on all three barrel sets with small brass front beads, all three barrels are of mono-bloc manufacture and have small wedges of scroll at breech and muzzle ends and barrel lumps are engraved. Three forends with finger grooves on sides are checkered in point pattern with blued and floral scroll engraved Deeley releases and irons. Barrel flats with serial number and proof info on each set. Made with blued non selective single trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The action is full coverage engraved and gold inlaid, executed by F. lora and signed by him on the trigger plate. Left side of action with two large hunters, three pheasants on the ground, and three in the air inlaid in gold all in game scene, bottom of action with "M.A.P" and a Cross inlaid in gold, and right side with four large shooters in gold on the 16 yard trap line with gold inlaid trap house and gold inlaid duck at front of action. All of this work surrounded by deep cut floral scroll throughout. Short tang blued trigger guard floral scroll engraved at bow. Flat knob pistol grip cap is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has small Monte Carlo and terminates with checkered butt. Monte Carlo with gold initials "RJB" inlaid in gold. Housed in a brown leather brass appointed three barrel set case with red felt interior and plaid canvas cover. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Retains more than 97% original finish to both wood and metal surfaces with only very minor handling marks noted. Minuscule evidence of a repaired crack at wrist. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with minor rubs. JSL 20,000 - 30,000





2181 - (M) STUNNING GALEAZZI ENGRAVED FAMARS OVER/UNDER 20, 28, AND .410 BORE THREE BARREL SET SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: FAMARS

Model: O/U Serial No. 27807 Barrel Length: (ALL) 26" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2" at top of Monte Carlo 1 - 3/4" at bottom of

Monte Carlo

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" from rear position single selective trigger Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .030 (U) .026 (B) (O) .022 (U) .025 (C) (O) .040 (U) .042

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 2 - 3/4" (C) 3"

Choke: (A) (O) .004 (U) .001 (B) (O) .002 (U) .001 (C) (BOTH) .000

Gauge: (A) 20 Bore (B) 28 Bore (C) .410 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .627 (U) .626 (B) (BOTH) .561 (C)

(BOTH) .430

Weight: 7lbs 1oz with 20ga barrels



Proofed in 1970 this stunning small bore three barrel set was absolutely the top of the line for Famars at the time. Each barrel set has a slightly raised matted ventilated rib with gold numerals "I", "II", and "III" on tops near breech ends and is of mono-bloc manufacture. Breech ends of barrels are nicely floral engraved. Three forends are nicely checkered in point pattern with finger grooves on sides and have makers crest in gold towards muzzle ends. Muzzle ends of barrels with small ring of chain link engraving. Forends with blued and floral engraved Deeley releases. Made with auto ejectors, non-selective single trigger, and non-auto safety. The Merkel style reinforced action with Greener crossbolt is lavishly engraved and gold inlaid, signed boldly "A. Galeazzi Inc" near trigger. The action is full coverage engraved, left side with three large gold inlaid quail in detailed woods scene and full coverage floral scroll. Bottom of action is engraved with mythical god, dragons, Roman boys, and full floral coverage. The right side of the action with four gold inlaid woodcock in detailed marsh scene and full floral coverage. Top of action is fully engraved as is the blued top lever and top tang. Left lock engraved "FAMARS" and right lock engraved "GARDONE VT". The nicely figured flat knob grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern towards action and flowing wave pattern behind grip and has a small Monte Carlo and terminates with a finely checkered butt. Gold inlaid initials "RJB" on top of Monte Carlo. Housed in a full leather case with green felt interior with makers crest on top of inside and has full leather outer cover. CONDITION: Extremely fine. Appears factory test fired only with perhaps one trip to the range, but virtually near mint throughout. Retains nearly all of its original finish to both wood and metal. There is a tiny minor almost indiscernible wood shrinkage on the right side of the forearm on the .410 gauge barrels, otherwise stocks are sound and near mint. The case is excellent with minor scuffs and rubs. Outer cover is very good with rubs. The quality of the engraving on this gun cannot be overstated and this is truly a work of art! JSL 20,000 - 35,000





2182 - (M) stunning cased pair of e.J. Churchill premiere 16 Bore over under shotguns.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) E.J. Churchill Model: (BOTH) Premiere Serial No. (A) 10098 (B) 10099 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 30"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2 - 1/4" Length of Pull: (BOTH) 15"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .028 (U) .026 (B) (O) .028 (U) .029

Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (BOTH) .012 (B) (O) .012 (U) .012 (All Barrels Improved

Cylinder Choke) Gauge: (BOTH) 16 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .662 (B) (O) .663 (U) .662

Weight: (A) 6 Lbs. 14 oz. (B) 6 Lbs. 15 oz.



Built in 2003. An exquisite pair of 16 bore, pinless sidelocks with 30" demi-block steel rust blued barrels, flat and smooth topped narrow ribbed game guns. Both sets of barrels feature 2 – 3/4" chambers and ejectors with Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder chokes. The tops of the barrels on left side read "E.J. CHURCHILL, LONDON, ENGLAND". Barrels are also engraved with floral scroll near breech. Barrel flats have standard London proofs. Coin finished action with lovely floral scroll, game scenes and "E.J. Churchill" in gold through a ribbon. Locks are handsomely adorned with flying quail and pheasants through wooded pastures. Action bottom is also engraved with scroll and with a hunting dog in each vignette and with "E.J. CHURCHILL" above dog and "PREMIERE" below dog. Engravers initials "PC" and year of manufacture appear just ahead of trigger guard, these being the initials of master engraver, Peter Cusack who was Chuchill's master. Automatic safety. The single mechanical trigger is case colored and is protected by a double rolled edge trigger guard which is fully scroll engraved on its exterior and









handsomely color case hardened on its interior. The trigger guard also extends itself to through the nicely figured slender Prince of Wales pistol grips which also have black grip caps. The straight grained European walnut stocks are red/brown in color reminiscent of a traditional Purdey stock coloration, stock oval bearing the initials "GLY" in fancy script. Both have finely checkered butts, matching grip and forends. Both guns have slender round game forends with fine line checkering and Anson push button release. Action flats, breeches, and forend iron all nicely case colored to match trigger and interior of trigger guard. Guns are cased in a custom Americase with a pair of snap caps. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% original blue with very little signs of use if at all. Ejectors work and are timed nicely. Actions are clean and tight. Stocks are near mint with little signs of use with only some handling marks. Forends are of equal great condition. Americase also in excellent condition. CP 70,000 - 90,000





2183 - (M) EXCEPTIONAL CASED & ENGRAVED LEBEAU-COURALLY "BOSS-VERREES" 12 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lebeau-Courally

Model: Boss Vereos
Serial No. 45412
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) .020 (U) .010

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .724

Weight: 7lbs 2oz

Lebeau Courally is recognized by fine gun aficionados to be among the highest order of gunmakers. This exquisite example of the gunmakers art is near perfection with its fine demi-bloc 28" barrels with raised solid matted rib. Left side of top barrel is engraved "AUG. LEBEAU COURALLY A LIEGE. BELGIUM". Right side is engraved "MADE FOR W. L. MOORE & CO SCOTTSDALE A.Z." Barrel flat is stamped with makers name and address and bottom. Coin finished over under action is of Lebeau Courally's "Boss" type utilizing the basic principles of the renown "Boss" OU action with some minor modifications and improvements. This gun features non-automatic safety ("S" inlaid in gold), gold band tumbler end cocking indicators, and double triggers (front articulated) with finger blades temper blued. Top lever is pierced and fully engraved. Action and lockplates are engraved with full coverage truly exceptional scroll and floral patterns with some interlocking scroll borders. Makers name is engraved in flowing ribbon on bottom of action. Lebeau Courally logo is on breechface. Engraving theme continues onto rolled edge trigger









guard, which has serial number in ribbon on tang, and gold initials "RJB" on bow. This wonderful engraving is by Janssen and his signature is on trigger plate. Exhibition quality, beautifully marbled, and finely stump figured dark European walnut straight grip buttstock terminates with checkered wood butt, and features finely carved drop points and flowing wave pattern through the wrist which is diamond shaped. Checkering on butt and grip is top notch, borderless, in classic outline within ogee scalloped borders. Matching three piece ejector forend has Anson release and inlet Lebeau Courally crest in gold on uncheckered panel. The three piece forend is deemed by the French and Belgians to be of the highest quality. Housed in a brown leather trunk case with maker's trade label, and green felt interior. CONDITION: Extremely fine as likely factory test fired only. Gun appears near mint overall with only the most minute of handling marks. Bores are brilliant and shiny, mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with minor rubs. These are extraordinary firearms. JSL 30,000 - 50,000





2184 - (M) FAMARS OVER/UNDER THREE BARREL SHOTGUN SET 20, 28, AND .410 BORE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: FAMARS Model: O/U

Serial No. 27223 Barrel Length: (ALL) 26" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8" & 2 - 5/8" at bottom of Monte Carlo Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4" from rear position single selective trigger Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .034 (U) .031 (B) (O) .030 (U) .025 (C) (O)

.034 (U) .030

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 2 - 7/8" (C) 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (A) (O) .001 (U) .003 (B) (BOTH) .005 (C) (O) .003 (U) .000

Gauge: (A) 20 Gauge (B) 28 Gauge (C) .410 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .626 (U) .628 (B) (O) .564 (U) .565 (C) (BOTH) .420

Weight: (A) 7 lbs 1 oz (B) 6 lbs 14 oz (C) 7 lbs 3.5oz



Proofed in 1969 and made on a Merkel style crossbolt action. This three mono-bloc barrel set with each barrel having a low profile matted ventilated rib with large white beads at muzzle. Made with finely checkered three piece forends, which has floral engraved Deeley release and makers crest in gold. Checkering is of very fine quality in point pattern at tip. Tops of barrels with gold inlaid Roman numerals I on 20 gauge, II on 28 gauge and III on .410 gauge on tops. Barrel lumps with serial number and proof marks. Breech ends of barrels are floral engraved and shaded. The coin finished receiver is beautifully engraved in full coverage floral scroll pattern with "FAMARS" in gold on bottom. Top of action is full coverage engraved in floral scroll with stunning pierced top lever and top tang also engraved. Safety with "SIGURA" marked at front. Made with non-selective single trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Trigger guard is full coverage engraved with serial number at tang. The flat knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and has small Monte Carlo and terminates with a finely checkered butt. Initials "JEB" inlaid in gold in large letters in grip. Housed in a full leather case with green cloth interior which is all housed in a full leather outer cover. Top of case with initial plaque "JBE". CONDITION: Very fine as lightly field used. Breech face shows evidence of firing. Barrels retain more than 95% original blue with some beginning minor muzzle wear. Receiver is very fine and retains nearly all of its fine coin finish. Stocks are sound and have minor impressions, most notably towards toe, but overall are excellent and retain nearly all of their original finish. The case is excellent with minor scuffs, outer cover with some stains and wear. Overall a beautiful early Famars gun with a lot of utility in this set! JSL 15,000 - 25,000





2185 - (M) BERETTA MODEL SO5 OVER/UNDER 12 BORE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Beretta

Model: SO-5 Serial No. C14830B Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 9/16"

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .034 Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: Tubes Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .723

Weight: 8lbs 1oz



Proofed in 1999, this fine shotgun made with 28" Boehler steel barrels that have low profile ventilated matted rib with small red fluorescent red front bead. The round nosed forend is checkered in point pattern with border and has engraved Deeley release and lightly engraved iron. The lightly engraved side lock receiver is coin finished and engraved "P. BERETTA" on sides. The bottom of the frame with gold inlaid "P. BERETTA". Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The double rolled edge trigger guard is engraved "SPORTING" on bow and "SO5" at tang. The full knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has fairly thick comb, and terminates with a black pad. The gun is housed in its Beretta brand hard plastic case with plaid interior with choke tubes in the case. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Retains nearly all original finish to both wood and metal with only minor handling marks and a few impressions in the wood. Bores are bright and shiny, mechanics are crisp. Case is very good. This is really a fine Beretta! Only legal residents of the United States of America may purchase this item. Morphy will only release this item to the buyer who is a confirmed US resident (valid government document required) that picks the item up personally or provides a valid US shipping address. By paying the invoice the buyer acknowledges he or she has no intention of selling or transferring the item in any manner to any entity outside of the US or using the item in any illegal manner. All other terms and conditions apply. JSL 6,000 - 10,000



2186 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED DIANA GRADE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN TWO BARREL SET WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Browning Model: Superposed Diana Serial No. 19898S4

Barrel Length: (A) 26 - 1/2" (B)

28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .032 (U) .032; (B) (O) .033 (U)

.034

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) Imp. Cyl and Mod (B)

Imp Mod and Full Gauge: 12 Gauge

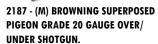
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .724 (U) .724; (B) (O) .724 (U)

.725

Weight: (A) 7 lbs 10 oz



Made in 1964, this round knob long tang Diana Grade two barrel set with chokes for set A marked Imp. Cyl & Mod. and set B with chokes marked Imp. Mod. and Full. Both sets with low profile ventilated and matted ribs, round nosed forends which are checkered in point pattern and engraved releases. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Coin finished action is engraved in standard Diana grade pattern with engraver signature "R. Risack" on both sides. Fire grained walnut buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a Browning hard rubber buttplate. Housed in a Hartmann two barrel set case. CONDITION: Very good as field used. Barrel set A retains about 90% original blue, and thinning of forend checkering. Barrel set B shows substantially less use and retains more than 95% original blue. Action is very good with finish thinning. Buttstock shows some marks and checkered is thinning at grip. Trigger shows loss of gold plating. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. Case is good with rub marks. JSL 4,000 - 5,000



Manufacturer: Browning Model: Superposed Serial No. 61567V70 Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .035

(U) .038

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (O) .000 (U) .004

Gauge: 20 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.620

Weight: 6lbs 9oz

Made in 1970, this skeet configured gun features a low profile matted ventilated top rib with white mid and front beads. The large forend with finger grooves on sides is checkered in point pattern with lightly engraved release. The coin finished action is engraved in typical Pigeon grade pattern. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The buttstock is in short tang flat knob configuration and is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a Browning white lined waffle pad. CONDITION: Excellent as field used. Barrels retain most of what appears to be their original blue. Stocks are very good, finish beginning to crackle a bit on forend. Action is very good and retains most of its finish. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. JSL 3,000 - 4,500



2188 - (M) KIMBER GRADE II 20 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Kimber Model: V Grade 2 Serial No. 060LE055 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .035 (R) .031

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Tubes, currently (O) IM

(U) IC

Gauge: 20 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.625

Weight: 7 lbs 1.5 oz

under shotgun. 28" barrels with ventilated rib. Beautifully case colored sidelock action with detachable sideplates. Highly figured select walnut stock and forearm with finely checkered round knob pistol grip. Manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company-Turkey. CONDITION: Near mint overall with 98% original factory finishes remaining. Bores are bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000



2189 - (M) FAMARS EXCALIBUR BL OVER/UNDER GAME GUN ENGRAVED BY DASSA WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Famars Abbiatico

& Salvinelli Model: Excalibur BL

Serial No. F0113 Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .032

(U) .030

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Sc Gauge: 12

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.725

Weight: 7 Lbs. 12 Oz.



26" Mono-bloc barrels with low, matted, ventilated rib, fitted with interchangeable choke tubes, are engraved "Famars - ITALY -" on left side of top barrel. Top right of mono-bloc is gold inlaid "HUGO DU - BOIS DES PERCHES" and "CAMP. INT.DE LAVORO". Bottom of mono-bloc is stamped with 1998 Italian nitro proofs for 2 - 3/4" chambers, as well as serial number. Bottom bottom is engraved "BOEHLER STEEL". Coin finished, low profile, over/under action with removable trigger group, features non-automatic safety, and single non-selective trigger. Action is engraved with 90% coverage well cut, classic rose and scroll. Forend iron recess is engraved "EXCALIBUR" "BL". Trigger guard is gold inlaid with monogram "GR". Engravers signature, "Dassa", is on side of trigger group mortise. Figured and lightly marbled European walnut abrupt round knob pistol grip buttstock measures 14-1/8 over black pad. Point pattern checkering is at grip. Matching one piece forend has Anson type release with button in central escutcheon resembling a Deeley release. Dark blue ABS case with tan leather trim is embossed "Famars". Interior is lined in green velvet, and contains plastic Famars marked box with three tubes and wrench, as well as black vinyl wallet with proof certificate and guarantee. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining most or nearly all original finishes on wood and metal, with only a number of assembly marks and scratches from normal field use. There is a repaired 1 - 1/2" crack on left side at grip running from rear of firing group mortise up and back through checkering, which does not flex. Bores are excellent. Mechanically crisp. Case is excellent, with some scuffs. Interior cloth is excellent. TDW 4,000 - 8,000



2190 - (M) FN GRADE "C2" SUPERPOSED 20 BORE ENGRAVED BY L. SEVERIN OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Fabrique

Nationale

Model: Superposed Serial No. 64045S1 Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

.033

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (BOTH) .006 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .618

(U) .623

Weight: 6lbs 4oz



Custom ordered by our consignor in 1971 while he was in Belgium on business, this beautiful little gun made with low profile ventilated matted rib that has small brass front bead. Sides of barrels marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" on top left side and "MADE IN BELGIUM" on left. The round nosed forearm is checkered in point pattern with lightly engraved Deeley release. The coin finished action is engraved in typical C2 Grade fashion with large grouse on left in game scene, three quail on bottom, three pheasants on right all surrounded by well executed light scroll engraving. Our consignor special ordered this gun with a long tang round knob pistol grip and with his initials "JS" in gold inlaid script on the trigger guard. The buttstock is checkered in a two point pattern through the wrist with fine European walnut and terminates with a "FN" brand composition buttplate. Housed in an Airways case. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain about 97% original blue. Forearm is sound with original finish. Action retains most of its gray finish with only very minor staining noted. The buttstock is sound and retains nearly all of its original finish with minor handling marks. Case is very good with minor staining in the cloth and rub marks and minor losses on the outside. A very beautiful gun that is as fresh as a spring daisy having never been offered for sale before. JSL 6,000 - 10,000



2191 - (M) STUNNING DASSA ENGRAVED BERTUZZI ZEUS EXTRA 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Bertuzzi Model: Zeus Extra Serial No. 5767 Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/16"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/4" at top of MC; 2" at back

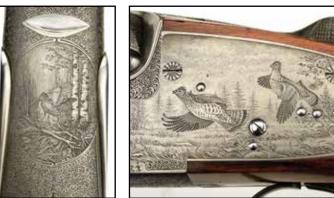
of MC

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4" Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (O) .038 (U) .040

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .724

Weight: 8lbs 10oz



Proofed in 1982 and imported by New England Arms Co. of Kittery Point, ME, this exceptional shotgun has 29 - 5/8" monobloc barrels with low profile ventilated matted rib which has a small steel front bead. Barrel flat with importer info, serial number, and proof marks. Made with single trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The large forend is finely checkered in point pattern with engraved Deeley release, finely scroll engraved iron, and gold inlaid makers crest towards muzzle end. The coin finished sidelock action is near full coverage engraved. The Bulino style engraved sidelocks with a bust of quail in farm scene on right, grouse in northern woods scene on left and a stunning timberdoodle in large circle on bottom all surrounded by well executed tight scroll engraving. The rolled edge trigger guard is near full coverage engraved at bow and serial number and scroll at tang. Beautiful fiddleback European Walnut stock made with full knob pistol grip is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, has small Monte Carlo and Butt and terminates with a thin and hardening ventilated pad. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain nearly all of their original blue with only very minor handling marks. Action is excellent and retains virtually all of its original finish. Stocks are sound and retain nearly all of their original finish with some most minor impressions noted. The pad is hardened and beginning to crystallize. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp, though top lever is a touch sticky. Truly a work of art. JSL 10,000 - 15,000



2192 - (M) BERETTA S3EELL 12 GAUGE OVER/UNDER THREE BARREL SET SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Beretta Model: S3 EELL Serial No. 37231

Barrel Length: (A&B) 26" (C) 29 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/16"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 9/16", 2 - 3/4" at back of MC

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .038 (U) .035 (B) (O) .036 (U) .033

(C) (O) .028 (U) .027 Chamber: (ALL) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (O) .040 (U) .012 (B) (O) .003 (U) .011 (C) (O) .049

(U) .035

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .720 (U).724 (B) (O) .720 (U) .726

(C) (O) .726 (U) .724 Weight: 7 lbs 5 oz



Proofed in 1970, and made for our consignor, this three barrel set, with single forend features low profile matted ventilated rib with small white mid and front beads. Breech ends of barrels with gold Roman numerals, sides of barrels are nicely engine turned and barrel flats with maker info and proof data. Single forend with light finger grooves on sides is checkered in point pattern, has a small blued scroll engraved Deeley release and and engraved blued iron. The full sidelock action with crossbolt locking mechanism is engraved in near full coverage scroll and geometric pattern with floral accents. Bottom of action with makers name at front. Made with gold plated non selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Blued and pierced top tang with gold inlaid crown and gold inlaid "S" in front of the blued safety. The blued trigger guard is finely scroll engraved with initials "JEB" inlaid in gold at bow, and serial number engraved at tang. The flat knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, has small Monte Carlo towards butt, and is checkered. Housed in a fine brown leather with oak trim case that has brass appointments and green felt interior. CONDITION: Extremely fine as lightly field used. Retains more than 97% original finish to both wood and metal parts. There are a few light handling marks throughout, but very much a near mint gun. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with minor rubs and impressions in fabric. JSL 15,000 - 20,000





2193 - (M) INCREDIBLY FINE DESENZANI OVER-UNDER SIDELOCK EJECTOR SINGLE TRIGGER GAME GUN ENGRAVED BY PARRAVICINI AND FINISHED BY GUSSAGO, WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Desenzani & C. Model: O/U Sidelock Serial No. 153 Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16" Drop at Heel: 1 - 11/16" Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .024 (U) .026

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (O) .035 (Full) (U) .017 (Modified)

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .725 (U) .724

Weight: 7 Lbs. 5 Oz.



27 - 1/2" demi-bloc barrels are fitted with flat, matted, ventilated rib with small lunate extension. Left side of top barrel is engraved "DESENZANI & C. BRESCIA". Barrel flats are stamped with 1989 Italian nitro proofs, serial number, Desenzani logo, and finishers name "G. M. Gussago" (which is also stamped on action inner side and is gold inlaid in front of action pin under top lever). It appears Mr. Gussago is an outworking finisher to the trade, and is often described as having "Hands of Gold". Low profile, coin finished, over/under sidelock action features non-automatic safety (SICURA is in gold inlaid background) and single non-selective trigger. Action and locks are engraved with truly exceptional well cut and shaded, classically styled rose and scroll. "DESENZANI & C" is on left lock, and "BRESCIA" on right. Makers name and address appear on bottom of action. Engravers signature "P. Parravicini" is on trigger plate. Single beaded trigger guard is gold inlaid with monogram "CB" on bow, and with serial number at grip. Nicely marbled European walnut flared pistol grip buttstock measures 14 - 5/8" over black Decelerator pad, and features small, fluted drop points, closely spaced point pattern checkering with line borders at grip, and right hand palm swell. Matching slim one piece forend with Anson type release has gold Desenzani crowned device flush inlet into central diamond. Maker's tan leather case with stitched leather corners, has rectangular brass plate tacked to top. Interior is lined in scarlet velvet, with silver embossed black leather makers label in lid. Bottom compartment is semi-French fitted for action, barrels, and a pair of snap caps. CONDITION: Excellent, very near to new, with only a few minor handling marks on wood and metal, with only the faintest of firing halos on breechfaces. Case leather shows some scuffs and rubs, and light stains. Straps and handle are good. Interior cloth is fine with light soiling, rubs, and compressions. This little known Italian maker produces fewer than 12 of





2194 - (M) CASED PAIR OF BOSIS MICHAELANGELO 20 BORE OVER UNDER SHOTGUNS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Bosis Model: (BOTH) Michaelangelo Serial No. (A) 301 (B) 302 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 27 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: (A) 1 - 1/2" (B) 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: (A) 2 - 1/16" (B) 2" Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 3/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .031 (U) .032 (B) (O) .029 (U) .032

Chamber: (BOTH) 3"

Choke: (A) (O) .030 (U) .014 (B) (O) .029 (U) .015

Gauge: (BOTH) 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .627 (U) .626 (B) (O) .626 (U) .625

Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs. 9 oz.



Beautiful 20 bore factory engraved guns with 27 - 5/8" barrels. Established in 1977, Luciano Bosis producer of fine bespoke shotguns on a by order basis with an estimated production of just 25 guns annually. This fine pair being built in 2001 have a single bead sight on the narrow matte solid rib barrels which are inscribed "LUCIANO BOSIS-BRESCIA ITALY" on the left side forward of the breech. Barrels feature 3" chambers and ejectors along with Full and Modified chokes. The receivers are silver grey in color with full coverage fine, detailed, tight English style scroll engraving. The master engraver's signature "L. Sabatti" is found on the bottom of the receiver to the left of the trigger guard. The sidelock actions are fitted with single inertia triggers and tang mounted thumb auto safe. The buttstocks are built with finely checkered pistol grips, dark smoky lines, fully engraved lower tang, woodcock in vignette on trigger guard, a gold initial oval, and a finely checkered bare butt. Barrels are mounted on highly figured, finely checkered forearms with Anson style push button releases, engraved fittings and an inset gold Luciano Bosis coat of arms in the center. These wonderful shotguns include a brown leather bound motor case with canvas outer cover, extra strikers, V-springs, two piece cleaning rod and snap caps. CONDITION: Excellent. Both sets of barrels retain 98% original blue with minor handling marks. Actions are clean with little signs of use. Stocks and forends with minor handling and storage marks. CP 30,000 - 60,000

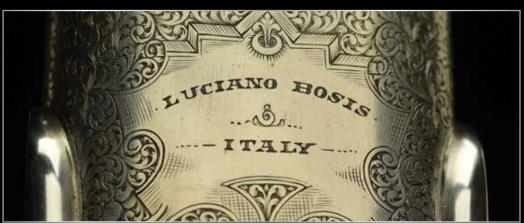
















2195 - (M) SUPERB IVO FABBRI 12 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN ENGRAVED BY G. STUDETO/CREATIVE ARTS.

Manufacturer: Ivo Fabbri

Model: Custom Serial No. 3521 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16" Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .032 (U) .034

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (O) .034 (U) .035

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .723 (U) .724

Weight: 7lbs 7oz



This great pigeon gun was made in 1991 with demi-bloc barrels fitted with solid, flat rib are engraved "Ivo Fabbri - Brescia - " and "Vacuum Arc Remelting Steel" on either side of rib. The barrel flats with proof marks and serial number. The forend is checkered in point pattern with gold pigeon towards breach end and engraved steel tip. The low profile French Gray finished action is nicely engraved with rose bouquets and light scroll work accomplished by G. Studeto of Creative Arts. Made with single trigger, auto ejectors and safety which is frozen in the ready position. Bottom of frame engraved "IVO FABBRI" and engraved with rose and scroll. Trigger guard with bouquet at bow and scroll and serial number and









scroll at tang. The marble cake Circasian Walnut buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with flat knob grip, gold oval with initial shield near toed engraved "JRB" and terminates with black leather covered pad. CONDITION: Extremely fine as very lightly field used. Retains nearly all original finish to both wood and metal with only very minor handling marks and impressions in the stock. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. These are considered the greatest pigeon guns ever made and this one is no exception. The quality of the fit and finish is impeccable. JSL 30,000 - 50,000





2196 - (M) CASED PAIR OF CHARLES BOSWELL PENDRAGON 20 BORE OVER UNDER SHOTGUNS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Charles Boswell

Model: (BOTH) Pendragon Serial No. (A) 19031 (B) 19032 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 30" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2" Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .033 (U) .037 (B) (O) .039 (U) .034

Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4" Choke: (BOTH) Teague Multi Gauge: (BOTH) 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .613 (U) .614 (B) (BOTH) .612

Weight: (A) 6 Lbs. 7 oz. (B) 6 Lbs. 8 oz.





Made in 2008 is this fine pair of 20 bore guns with 30" mono-bloc barrels. Steel barrels are fitted with narrow solid matte game ribs, single brass front beads, ejectors, Teague chokes and 2 - 3/4" chambers. A coin finished (brushed) sideplate action is complimented by traditional full English rose and scroll engraving with pins and pattern to resemble the Boss gunmakers' pattern and style. "Charles Boswell" name in gold on ribbon as well as serial numbers and gun numbers (barrel, top lever and forearm escutcheon). Engraving by "Inc. II Bulino C. Lorenzo" Actions are built with single inertia triggers and tang mounted non-auto safes. Deluxe Circassian walnut stocks with robust Prince of Wales grips, horn grip caps and butt plates. Matching rounded forends with Anson style push button releases. Both stocks and forends have nice thin line diamond shaped checkering and oil finish. Guns come in a lightweight brownish leather wrapped Negrini travel case with Charles Boswell markers label affixed to inside gun divider. CONDITION: Excellent as near new. Barrels retain 98% original blue. Bores are bright. Actions are clean with very little signs of use. Stocks are very good with some handling and storage marks. Forends are also very good with some light handling marks. Case in good condition with some travel and storage marks. CP 35,000 - 50,000





2197 - (M) GALEAZZI ENGRAVED PERAZZI "SCO" OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH THREE BARREL SETS AND CASE.

Manufacturer: Perazzi Model: SCO Serial No. 37597

Barrel Length: (A&B) 26" (C) 30"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 9/16", 2" drop at back of MC

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .029 (U) .032 (B) (O) .028 (U) .026 (C)

(O) .030 (U) .027

Chamber: (A) 2 - 7/8" (B) 2 - 7/8" (C) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) Tubes (B) (O) .042 (U) .009 (C) (O). 047 (U) .022

Gauge: (ALL) 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .726 (U) .723 (B) (O) .726 (U) .729 (C)

(O) .724 (U) .726

Weight: (A) 7lbs 12oz (B) 7lbs 10oz (C) 8lbs 1oz



Proofed in 1972, this fine gun features three barrel sets. All three sets of mono-bloc manufacture. The first set with wide matted top rib that has small brown front bead and gold inlaid "I" at breech end. Breech end of barrels finely rose and scroll engraved and barrel flats with serial number and proof info. This set of barrels has been ported at muzzle ends and has a small wedge of scroll there. Barrel set #2 with same top rib as #1, unported, small wedge of scroll at muzzle end, and gold inlaid "II" at breech ends. Barrel set #3 same as #2 with small brown front bead and gold inlaid "III" at breech ends. Barrel steel on all three sets "Acciaio Special" as noted on bottoms of barrels and tops of barrels engraved on left sides "Manifatura Armi Perazzi Brescia" and "Made in Italy". There are two finger grooved forends accompanying the gun, one with iron, one is wood only. Iron is blued and engraved in rose and scroll pattern and forearm is checkered in point pattern. Action is french grey and fully engraved with large game scenes executed by Galeazzi and include three large gold dogs on left with gold inlaid two ducks in marsh scene on left, three large gold inlaid ducks on bottom coming in to land, and two large gold inlaid dogs with three large gold inlaid ducks on left side in marsh scene all surrounded by fine and well executed rose and scroll engraving. Gun made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and safety which is currently blocked. Flat knob pistol grip buttstock is honey colored and checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, has small Monte Carlo, and terminates with a thin black Decelerator brand pad. Housed in a brown leather brass appointed case with red felt interior. CONDITION: Excellent as field used. Barrels retain more than 95% original blue. Action is excellent with good gray color and only very minor staining noted. Stocks are excellent, sound and retain most of their original finish with handling marks and light hunting bumps. There is a small series of marks behind the top tang th







2198 - (M) CSMC A-10 AMERICAN PLATINUM MODEL 20 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

(U) .030

Manufacturer: CSMC

Model: A10

Serial No. A10001611 Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Barrel Length: 30" Choke: Tubes FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 20 Gauge Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

.613

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8" Weight: 6 lbs 3 oz

Extremely finely made A-10 with 30" barrels that have low profile ventilated matted rib with red front bead. Forearm is checkered in point pattern with engraved Deeley release and iron. Top barrel marked "PLATINUM" and "A-10 AMERICAN / 20 GAUGE 2-3/4". The coin finished action is near fully engraved in Platinum pattern with pheasants in scene on right, dog with fallen pheasant on bottom in circle and four large pheasants in scene on left all surrounded by well executed scroll engraving. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The finely figured European walnut buttstock with full steel capped pistol grip, long tang trigger guard, is checkered in two point pattern and terminates with a fine black leather covered pad. The gun is housed in an A-10 American aluminum carrying case with black canvas outer cover and all of the original accessories are in the case. CONDITION: Gun appears as new and factory test fired only. There are only the most minute of handling marks noted. Bores are brilliant, mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent. These guns retail at \$25,000+! JSL 10,000 - 15,000



SHOTGUN WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: CSMC

Model: A10

Serial No. A10001195 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 26" FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .028 (U) .026 (B) (O) .031 (U)

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .031

.029

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: Tubes

Gauge: (A) 20 Gauge (B) 28

Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .611 (U) .615 (B) (BOTH) .552 Weight: (A) 5 lbs 15 oz (B) 5 lbs

15 oz

Extremely finely made A-10 with two barrel sets, one in 20 gauge and one in 28 gauge, with low profile ventilated matted rib with red front bead. Forearm is checkered in point pattern with engraved and blued Deeley release and engraved iron. Top barrel marked and "A-10 AMERICAN / 20 GAUGE 2-3/4" on barrel set A, and "A-10 AMERICAN / 28 GAUGE 2-3/4" on barrel set B. The case hardened action is near fully engraved in rose and scroll engraving with "A-10" on locks. Top lever is engraved and blued. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The finely figured flame grained American Walnut buttstock with short tang trigger guard, is checkered in two point pattern and terminates with a fine black leather covered pad. The gun is housed in an A-10 American aluminum carrying case with black canvas outer cover and all of the original accessories are in the case. CONDITION: Gun appears as new and factory test fired only. There are only the most minute of handling marks noted. Bores are brilliant, mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent. These guns retail at \$25,000+! JSL 10,000 - 15,000



2200 - (M) CSMC MODEL 21 "GRAND AMERICAN" 20 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: CSMC

Model: M21

Serial No. W50277 Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Dram at Camb 1 1/4

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"

Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .031

(U) .032 Chamber: 3"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Tubes

Gauge: 20 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .614

(U) .613

Weight: 6lbs 8oz



Made with mono-bloc barrels and low profile matted ventilated rib that has a small red front bead. Slim forend with relief scrolls at center and is checkered in point pattern with push button release. Blued action is near full coverage engraved in standard Grand American O/U pattern with gold inlaid pointer on left, two gold pheasants on bottom, gold setter on right and fine scroll throughout. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Flame grained American Walnut capped pistol grip buttstock is fleur-de-lis carved and checkered and terminates with a thin red Winchester brand pad. CONDITION: Extremely find and near mint. Retains virtually all original finish to both wood and metal parts and appears factory test fired only. JSL 7,000 - 10,500



2201 - (M) PERAZZI MX2000 12 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN WITH BRILLEY SUB GAUGE TUBES.

Manufacturer: Perazzi Model: MX2000

Serial No. 119374

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 28 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: 15"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .057 (U) .056 (B) (BOTH) .036

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (BOTH) .006 (Skeet)

(B) Tubes

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .732 (U) .733 (B) (BOTH) .731 Weight: (A) 8 lbs 12 oz (B) 8 lbs

1 oz

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Circa 2000. Blued 28 - 1/2" barrels. Both barrel set with white front bead, steel mid bead, ventilated top and mid ribs with machined matted top rib, (B) barrels have a slightly higher vent rib gap. Left side of (A) barrel set with "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY", right side with "IMPORTER - Perazzi - USA AZUSA CA." Barrels with Italian proof marks and serial number. Other than serial number, the markings on the (B) barrel are the same as (A) set; barrel set (B) with serial number 119375. Chokes currently set for Improved Cylinder on bottom and Improved Modified on top. Forend with matching serial number on forend iron, but serial number in wood does not match. Action with serial number and Italian proofs. Beavertail forend with Deely release. Blued receiver with partial coverage scrolls and "Perazzi MX 2000" in gold. Signed by "C. Art". Small sprig of scrollwork on trigger guard. Single selective inertia trigger. Non-automatic Safety. Well timed ejectors on both barrels. Pistol grip stock of Turkish walnut with fine line count point checkering pattern terminating in a 1" black rubber recoil pad with added layer of leather over rear of pad. Accessories include Aluminum Americase, with initials in lid, Briley sub gauge tubes, and associated tools. Additional 12 gauge chokes are two additional skeet, and one modified, Briley S-2 series; four 20 gauge chokes are S-3T series for two for .005/.611, modified .601, and Improved Cylinder for .607; 28 gauges from S-51 series, 2 marked .005/.547 and one marked Mod .537. .410 are all S-52 series, two are marked .005/.411, other marked IC .408, final marked Mod .404. Three choke wrenches for 12, 20 and one combination 28/.410 tools, repair kit with extra springs and firing pins, stock tools, and Perazzi grease. CONDITION: Barrel set (A) with some rub marks from forend, otherwise excellent. (B) set with some light handling marks on right side upper muzzle, otherwise excellent. CP 5,000 - 8,000



2202 - (M) CSMC INVERNESS "SPECIAL" DELUXE 20 GAUGE OVER/ UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: CSMC
Model: Inverness Deluxe
Serial No. I-00709
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Chamber: 3" Choke: Tubes Gauge: 20 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .615

(U) .614

Weight: 6lbs 8oz

This well made and finished gun has styling reminiscent of the iconic John Dickson round action. It has 30" mono-bloc barrels with ventilated rib. French Gray round bodied over/under action has elongated top tang with swell toward rear, as is found on the typical Dickson. Action is engraved with near full coverage small scroll with game scenes on sides. "INVERNESS" is across bottom. Trigger guard with scroll on bow is also partially inlet into bottom strap of action, also a Dickson feature. Buttstock with straight grip is nicely checkered and is of nicely figured American walnut and terminates with a red pad. Matching field forend has Anson type release. This gun with 4x wood upgrade, and Tru-oil stock finish which are \$850 upgrades. CONDITION: Excellent, essentially as new, with only a few scattered handling and assembly marks. Mechanically excellent. This gun would retail at almost \$11,000. JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2203 - (M) RIZZINI ARTEMIS 28 AND .410 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN, TWO BARREL SET.

Manufacturer: Rizzini Model: Artemis Serial No. 24534 Barrel Length: (A) 28" (B) 30" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 15" Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

.029 (U) .027 (B) (O) .038 (U)

.033

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 3" Choke: (A) (O) .010 (U) .007 (B)

(O) .018 (U) .007

Gauge: (A) 28 Gauge (B) .410 Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .547 (U) .549 (B) (O) .430 (U)

.430

Weight: (A) 6 Lbs. 5 oz. (B) 6 Lbs.

14 oz.

A fine combo of (A) 28 gauge and (B) .410 gauge. Manufactured in Italy, this small action shotgun features blue steel barrels with a double brass bead sight on the 28 gauge vent rib and a single front bead on the .410 barrels. 2 - 3/4" chambers with ejectors along with Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes in the 28 gauge barrels and 3" chambers with ejectors along with Full and Modified chokes in the .410. Side plate action with break lever and trigger guard with a case colored finished receiver engraved with grouse in field scenes on each side and bottom as well as floral scroll engraving. "RIZZINI" engraved on left side with "MARCHENO" on its right. Bottom of action is also engraved "ARTEMIS". Engraving by Bottega C. Giolanelli signed in script on left side adjacent to trigger guard. Action is built on a mechanical single trigger with non-auto safe slide with over and under barrel selector. Walnut straight grip stock with semi sharp checkering and black rubber Pachmayer pad. Matching forearm with a Deeley inspired release slide latch. The .410 barrels have their own Schnabel forend with same style release. Gun and barrels come with a Boyt soft canvas take-down case. CONDITION: Excellent. Both sets of barrels retain approximately 98% original blue and show little signs of use. Cataloger believes .410 barrels were an add on in approximately 2002. Action is clean with little signs of use and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with some light handling and storage marks. Case in very good condition. CP 4,500 - 6,500



2204 - (M) BROWNING SUPERPOSED PIGEON GRADE 20 BORE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: Superposed .034

Serial No. 3052V73 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2" Choke: (O) .012 (U) .004

FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 20 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .622

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/16" (U) .620

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2" Weight: 6lbs 2oz

Finely made Pigeon Grade gun made in 1973 with low profile matted ventilated rib. Lightly colored forearm with engraved latch release. Chokes marked for Imp Cyl./ Mod. French Grey action is engraved in standard Pigeon Grade pattern with pigeons and light scroll on sides and light scroll on bottom. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors and non-auto safety. The long tang flat knob configured buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a Browning brand buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain nearly all of what appears to be their original blue. Action is excellent with only very minor staining noted. Stocks are sound and retain most of what appears to be their factory original finish with only minor handling marks. A lovely small bore Superposed! JSL 3,500 - 5,500



Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) Drop at Heel: 2" .727 Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Weight: 8 LBS. 6 Oz.

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

A nice 12 gauge over and under sporting clays shotgun. Barrels are mono-bloc and measure 29 - 1/2" not including the extra pair of extended choke tubes (Light Mod. and Improved Cyl.) made by Sigarm. Wide filed ventilated rib with mid-bead and fluorescent orange front blade sight and schnable forend. Coin finished action appears to be hand-detachable with gold inlaid broken clay on both lockplates. Butt stock has a Pachmayr decelerator pad, pistol hand grip, right hand palm swell, steel pistol grip cap engraved with an eagle. Gun has a non-auto safety and a single selective inertia trigger. CONDITION: Barrels with some handling marks. Forend with some very light marks. Buttstock with some light handling marks. CP 3,000 - 5,000



2206 - (M) FINE ENGRAVED KREIGHOFF MODEL K-32 OVER/UNDER 12 BORE

SHOTGUN.

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .052

(U) .048 Chamber: 3"

Model: K-32 Serial No. 11847

Barrel Length: 29"

Manufacturer: Kreighoff

Choke: (O) .030 (U) .010

FFL Status: Modern

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .723

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Weight: 8 lbs 3 oz

Gauge: 12 Bore

(U) .719

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Made with Boehler Steel barrels that have wide low profile matted rib with brass mid and white front bead. Maker name on left side of top barrel. Made with Schnabel tipped forend which is checkered in point pattern and has inset Deeley release which is line engraved and has shaded scroll engraved iron. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The coin finished action is highly engraved in near full coverage with shaded floral scroll with two relief pheasants on left with fox on the attack in woods scene, three pheasants in woods scene with dog on point in background. Bottom of action is fully shaded scroll engraved and marked "KRIEGHOFF MODEL 32" at center. The white lined capped pistol grip buttstock is skip line checkered through the wrist, has sling swivel near the toe and terminates with a white lined black Pachmayr waffle pad. Buttstock with hand rubbed oil finish. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain about 98% of their original blue. Forearm is sound and retains about all of its original finish with minor loss at high point of schnabel. The coin finish on the action is excellent. Buttstock is excellent, sound and has minor handling marks. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. Only legal residents of the United States of America may purchase this item. Morphy will only release this item to the buyer who is a confirmed US resident (valid government document required) that picks the item up personally or provides a valid US shipping address. By paying the invoice the buyer acknowledges he or she has no intention of selling or transferring the item in any manner to any entity outside of the US or using the item in any illegal manner. All other terms and conditions apply. JSL 3,000 - 5,000



2207 - (M) BROWNING SUPERPOSED DIANA GRADE IN LEG O' MUTTON CASE.

Manufacturer: Browning Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .039

Model: Superposed (U) .040 Serial No. 5087S72 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (O) .019 (U) .011
FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/8" .723

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 7lbs 4oz

Made in 1972, this Diana Grade gun features a solid matted rib with small white mid-bead and small red front bead. Right side of barrel marked "BROWNING SUPERPOSED" / "SPECIAL STEEL 12GA 2-3/4" AND 3". Custom Superlite type forend with Schnabel tip and engraved latch is checkered in three point pattern. Coin finished action is engraved in standard Diana Grade pattern with pheasants on left, ducks on right, quail on bottom and rabbits on trigger guard all surrounded by well executed scroll engraving by M. Bodson and signed by him on both sides. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non auto safety. The custom straight grip buttstock with checkered side panels is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, has thick comb, and terminates with a black basket weave Pachmayr pad. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain about 95% of what appears to be their original blue. The coin finished action is excellent and retains about 97% of its coin finish. There is almost indiscernible staining from the original salt wood at back edges of frame that can only be seen under intense scrutiny. Custom stocks are excellent and retain most of their custom finish with minor handling marks and there is a 2 - 1/2" light scratch on left side of action and a grain separation exists on right side of forend. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. JSL 2,500 - 4,000



2208 - (M) MIROKU MARK 70 GRADE I OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH

Manufacturer: Miroku Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .031

Model: MK 70 (U) .033

Serial No. 50354MW Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Barrel Length: 30" Choke: Tubes FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 19/64" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" .728

Length of Pull: Approx 15" Weight: 7 lbs 11 oz

Monobloc barrels with ventilated broadway rib with white fore and midbeads. Top barrel marked "MIROKU FIREARMS MFG. CO., KOCHI JAPAN" and "SPECIAL STEEL 12 GA - 23/4". Ghost in rib. Invector choke tubes, currently set for Modified on bottom and Imp Mod on top. Import marked on underside of receiver for British Sporting Arms, Millbrook, NY. Proofing information on barrels. Large schnabel forearm numbered to gun with BE suffix with two panels of checkering. Iron also numbered. Machine engraved throughout forearm with florals and scroll. Coin finished boxlock action engraved throughout with florals and scroll. Short tang, pistol grip with point pattern checkering throughout, stock terminating in a black "B.C. Miroku" plastic recoil pad, cast slightly off. Single selective inertia trigger with non automatic safety. Accompanied by a cardboard box for a Browning Citori and Beretta branded plastic gun bags. CONDITION: Very good as field used. Some bumps and bruises to wood but no chips or cracks; most bruising can be seen on left side of pistol grip. Barrels have some blue loss towards muzzles and some handling marks. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are fine, bright and shiny. Ejectors are well timed. Box is somewhat rough but intact. A great gun ready to hit the field. EW 1,000 - 2,000



Manufacturer: Famars

Serial No. 31712

Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern

(Mod) Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Gauge: 20 Bore

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/16" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .622

Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2" Zero cast (R) .621

Weight: 6 lbs 9 oz.

(1975) 28" chopper lump barrels with slightly raised game rib are engraved "ARMI FAMARS" on top of left barrel. Barrel flats are stamped with 1975 Italian nitro proofs for 2 - 3/4" chambers. Coin finished action with pinless sidelocks features non-automatic safety, bushed strikers, and single non-selective trigger. Action is engraved with very nicely cut and shaded acanthus scroll surrounding a bulino scene of Diana, Goddess of the Hunt, with her crescent moon headdress, bow and quiver, and hunting dog standing in an open meadow. Fences are more deeply engraved with acanthus scroll. Lockplates are completely filled with scenes of Diana at her bath accompanied and attended by nymphs/servants. On left lock she prepares for her bath, and is removing her sandals. while her attendants see to her bow, her hound watches from a distance. On right lock she is dressing after her bath while her attendants bathe. Background details are finely rendered and these scenes are quite lifelike. Angelo Galeazzi specialized in and is most well known for his various scenes of Diana. Galeazzi's signature is on left lockplate, while right lock and bottom scene have initials at lower lefts. Single beaded trigger guard with matching scroll has serial number on tang. Dark, well marbled, stump figured European walnut pistol grip buttstock measures 13 - 1/2" over brown white line pad. Stock features drop points and point pattern checkering. Matching semi-beavertail ejector forend with Anson release has gold FAMARS crest inlet on central uncheckered diamond. Gun is housed in tan leather case with stitched leather corners, lined in scarlet cloth. FAMARS crest is printed on interior lid. Case contains proof certificate and yellow cloth bags for action and barrels. CONDITION: Excellent, showing very little use, with only a few very minor marks in metal finishes and some scuffs and scratches in wood, mostly on right side of butt. Bores are excellent. Mechanically excellent. Case is excellent with some scratches on exterior. Interior has some light rubs and soiling. MGM29. 10,000 - 14,000



2210 - (M) PIOTTI LUNIK 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Piotti Model: Lunik Serial No. 4905 Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/16"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .023

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" / 70mm Choke: (L) .032 (R).020 Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .729

Weight: 6 lbs 12 oz



Proofed in 1970 this extremely well built gun features matted rib with small brass front bead. Tops of barrels marked "ACCIAIO PHONIX" on right and "F. PIOTTI GARDONE V.T." on left. Barrel flats with serial number, proof info, and import mark. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved floral engraved iron, Anson type push button release, and gold inlaid makers crest at center. Action is near full coverage engraved, signed by Bregoli near trigger guard in full shaded floral scroll pattern. The fences have this same floral scroll and it extends to the top of the frame and tang. Top lever is fabulously sculpted and pierced with mythical creature at thumb. Made with single trigger, auto ejectors, and non auto safety. The fabulously figured European walnut straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has a small tear drop behind the locks, and terminates with a finely checkered butt. Housed in a modern green canvas and brown leather appointed two gun case. CONDITION: Extremely fine as lightly field used. Retains nearly all original finish to both wood and metal surfaces with minor handling marks noted. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with minor rubs. JSL 12,500 - 17,500





2211 - (C) RARE AND DESIRABLE "00" FRAME 28 BORE PARKER GHE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: GHE
Serial No. 240492
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .040 (R) .037

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .026 (R) .013 Gauge: 28 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .550 (R) .549

Weight: 5 lbs 15 oz





Made in 1938 on a "00" Frame with 26" Special Steel barrels that have matted rib with steel front bead and usual "Parker Bros. Meriden" barrel legend. Barrel flats marked with choke markings "MOD/FULL" and unstruck barrel weight of 2 lbs 12 oz. Made with splinter forend, double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Case hardened action is engraved in typical late GHE Grade pattern with quail on right, geese on left surrounded by light scroll. Bottom of frame marked "PARKER" at front with pheasants in circle on trigger plate surrounded by light scroll. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in three point pattern through the wrist, with small nickel shield engraved at toe "F.C.G / Ill". The stock terminates with the original dog's head buttplate. Stock is fine flame grained American walnut. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 90% plus original blued finish with proper Remington weep hole in bottom rib. Action retains about 50-60% original case colors, somewhat muted on left side and bottom, but vibrant on right and on trigger plate. Trigger guard bow with beautiful original blue on bow, toned on tang. Stocks retain about 90% original finish with some finish added for preservation around trigger guard tang, and left stock cheek which shows an incipient grain separation which should remedy very easily as well as a tiny grain chip behind the top tang. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. A rare gun worthy of both the field and the gun room. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. PGCA Letter. JSL 15,000 - 25,000





SHOTGUN, ENGRAVED BY PEDERSOLI.

Model: Venere Extra Serial No. 346

Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025 (R) .031

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) Modified (R) Improved Cylinder

Gauge: 28 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .556 (R) .557

Weight: 5 lbs 10 oz



Proofed in 1980, this beautiful little Venere Extra side lock ejector 28 gauge gun was made right about the time when M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli set out to build some of the worlds finest shotguns. This gun represents a nice combination of skilled craftsmanship and exquisite engraving. Barrels are 26 - 1/2" and chopper lump, fitted with a narrow raised matted flat top rib and engraved Abbiatico & Salvinelli on the left barrel. Action is coin finished with disc set strikers, single mechanical trigger and non-auto safe. Wonderful Bulino game scene with scroll and shading engraved by Master Engraver Gianfranco Pedersoli (featured on pages 222 - 223 of MODERN FIREARMS ENGRAVING by Mario Abbiatico) - left lock: hunter shooting woodcock in woods, right lock: ducks with one shot and flying through woods over water, and bottom action: shot grouse with second grouse flying through woods. Top lever with standing partridge and cast off rolled trigger guard with dog standing in the brush and strap nicely engraved with floral over stippling. Engravers name at base of trigger guard. Well figured buttstock with English straight grip and forend of European walnut and fine checkering. Semi-beavertail forend with Anson forend release and gold A&S shield. CONDITION: Very good. Shows very little use. Gun retains virtually all of its original color and finish with the exception to some light handling marks. Action is tight. Leather makers case is good some scuffing and interior shows some minor wear. Accessories, extra strikers, striker pot, springs, cleaning rod and oil bottle. CP 15,000 - 20,000





TRIGGER GAME SHOTGUNS WITH ORIGINAL CASE AND SI Manufacturer: (BOTH) John Dickson Model: (BOTH) SxS Round Action

Serial No. (A) 7033; (B) 7034 Barrel Length: (A) 29" (B) 29"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: (A) 1 - 3/8" (B) 1 - 3/8"-Drop at Heel: (A) 1 - 3/4" (B) 1 - 13/16"

Length of Pull: (A) 14 - 5/8" Cast 1/8 off (B) 14 - 3/4" Cast 1/4 off.

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (BOTH) .020 (B) (L) .017 (R) .023

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (A) (L) .032 (Full) (R) .010 (Imp. Cyl) (B) (L) .032 (Full) (R) .006 (Imp. Cyl.)

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .735 (R) .737 (B) (L) .737 (R) .733

Weight: (A) 6 lbs 4 oz. (B) 6 lbs 6 oz.

(1925) 29" chopper lump barrels are engraved with Dickson's name and Edinburgh address on narrow swamped game ribs. Rear portions of ribs are gold inlaid "1" and "2" which also appears on top levers, and forend tips denoting a true pair. These guns are also listed as a pair in "John Dickson & Son; The Round Action Gunmaker" by Donald Dallas. Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs along with 1989 London re-proofs at .736 and 2 - 1/2" chambers. Round bodied trigger plate case hardened actions (patent use numbers 1616 and 1617) feature automatic safeties (SAFE inlaid in gold), pivoting third fasteners, and double triggers. Actions are engraved with 90% coverage classic rose and scroll, with very fine shading and detail as done by the Sumner engravers of London. Maker's name is on each side of action, and bottoms are engraved "DICKSON'S PATENT". Blued trigger guards with rose and scroll on bows have serial numbers in semi-relief on tangs. Somewhat matched European walnut straight grip buttstocks are classically styled with point pattern checkering at grips and gold ovals on toe lines engraved "L. N. R." Gun "1" is of fiddle figured and well marbled European walnut, and measures 14 - 5/8" over ribbed wood but on 5/8" extension. Gun no. "2" is of lightly marbled and figured European walnut measures 14 - 3/4" over checkered wood butt with no extension. Matching splinter forends have Anson releases. On round action guns the ejector mechanism is housed and tripped within the action body itself. The Dickson ejector system is very strong and reliable and was copied by Ruger for use in their "Gold Label" guns. When acting only as extractors, unfired cartridges are lifted 1/2" from chambers. Guns are housed in what appears to be their original two-gun leather case embossed "L. NEIL ROBERTSON" on central rectangle. Interior is lined in blue green velvet, and has blue printed paper Dickson & Son 63 Princes Street label in lid (used from 1920 - 1928). Bottom compartment is separated by dust flap, and has space for both guns and barrels, and contains a brass and ebony two piece cleaning rod, Dickson marked square oil bottle, and two old hinge pins. CONDITION: Very good, as refurbished, most likely at time of re-proof. Barrels retain over 95% "best" re-black, engraving on ribs almost unreadable. Actions retain traces of original case hardening color where protected, around fences, and on trigger plates, balance a fine pewter gray, all engraving remains clear. Top levers and trigger guards re-blued and retain nearly all of that blue, engraving is somewhat softened. Stocks retain nearly all of a hand rubbed oil finish over some old marks, and with a few subsequent nicks and dings. Checkering is somewhat worn, dirty, and does not appear to

have been re-cut, except for a "repair" to a dent on forend of gun "2". Bores are excellent. Actions are tight. Barrels are on face. Ejectors are strong and slightly out of time on both guns. Case leather is still relatively light in color, and has quite a few bumps and rubs on edges. Straps and handle are good, but losing top grain. Interior cloth is very good to fine with some bumps, rubs, and cuts. Label is very fine with some light foxing toward top. Partitions are good. Dust flap has cloth worn through and piping missing at edges. Accessories are good. MGM52. 20,000 - 30,000





Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer & Son Model: Presentation SxS Serial No. 134205 Barrel Length: 32" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .028

Chamber: 2 - 5/8"

Choke: (L) .040 (Full) (R) .038 (Full)

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .729

Weight: 7 Lbs 14 oz.







A handsomely engraved 12 gauge heavy side by side 32" chopper lump barreled game gun with machined styled swamped game rib, round steel front bead and extended Greener style bolt lock. Barrels muzzles are engraved with scroll and breech end of barrels are fitted for side clips with ejectors and engraved with floral scroll and hunting dogs. Rib reads J.P. Sauer and Son in gold. Left and right barrel read "SPECIAL GUN BARREL STEEL" "FRIED KRUPP, A.G. ESSEN". Under barrel is marked Prussia. The deep relief engraved boxlock action has traces of color, top lever, auto safe (SAFE in gold), fitted for cross bolt locking mechanism and side clips. Beautiful relief engraving of Germanic floral scroll and game scenes. Left side of action bears what might be two pigeons standing and one feeding while right side of action has four birds flying all surrounded by floral scroll. Beneath both sets of birds there is a ribbon which reads "J.P. SAUER & SON". Bottom action is engraved with lovely golden peacock standing over a gold crown and gold ribbon which reads "VINCIT AMOR PATRIAE". Gold washed double triggers with floral relief engraved trigger guard with flying ducks through wood in vignette. Finely checkered splinter forend with Anson push button release and forend also carved/engraved with a regal floral pattern. The dark honey and smoky straight grained pistol grip stock has fine checkering matching the forend with checkered and ornamented side panels while the fine pistol grip is decorated with what appears to be oak leaves. Buttstock with medallion for initials or crest and nicely fit dark leather pad. Wooden case with brass corners and some accessories. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% color with light handling marks. Stock in very good condition with some light handling and storage marks. The screw under the trigger guard has evidence of being opened. Forend in good condition with some signs of usage. Case in very good condition with some scratches. Cataloger believes this gun is good for nitro but can not find any indication as to whether it is. CP 35,000 - 45,000





Model: DHE Serial No. 239746 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" from rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024 (R) .022

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .000 (R) .005 Gauge: 28 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .550

Weight: 5lbs 15oz

Made in 1939 on a "00" frame with 28" Titanic barrels that have matted concave rib with twin ivory beads and standard rib legend. Barrel flats with Parker Bros. proof marks and marked "SKEET IN / SKEET OUT" along with unstruck barrel weight of 2 lbs 12 oz. Beavertail forend checkered in standard late DHE Grade pattern with case hardened and engraved Deeley latch. The case hardened action is engraved in standard late "DHE" grade pattern with setter on right, pointer on left in game scene surrounded by Parker scroll and four pheasants in scene on trigger plate. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The flame grained American walnut capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with its original blued and engraved skeleton buttplate and has silver oval near toe. Housed in what appears to be its original toe under Abercrombie and Fitch leather case with proper canvas cover. Canvas cover with name "TOWNSEND" on top. CONDITION: Extremely fine and choice. Investment grade. Barrels retain more than 97% plum original blue with minor speckling. Action retains virtually all of its bold original case colors vivid and bold throughout with only beginning sharp edge wear. Forend retains nearly all of its original finish and forend iron retains nearly all of its original case color, starting to tone. Top lever with proper late manufacture cyanide case color. Trigger guard retains virtually all of its deep original blue. Buttstock retains nearly all of its original finish though the gun must have sat in the case for many many years unused as the fabric pattern has slightly imprinted in to the finish towards the butt. The buttplate retains virtually all of its bold original blue. The top butt plug is partially inserted. Screws are perfect throughout this fine gun. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent as is the canvas cover and both have minor rubs. It is interesting to note that this DHE is in the serial number range of the Kornbrath engraved DHE grade guns. This is truly a gem of a DHE and the finest of its type our firm has marketed. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. Carl acquired this gun from Joe Townsend (original owner whose name is on the case) in May, 2000 one week before Mr. Townsend passed away. PGCA Letter indicates the gun was shipped to Iver Johnson Sporting Goods in Boston, MA 2/10/1939 and confirms the configuration as found today. JSL 25,000 - 45,000











2216 - (M) CASED ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI VENERE EXTRA 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN PICTURED ON PAGE 204-205 OF THE BOOK "MODERN FIREARMS ENGRAVING".

Manufacturer: A&S Model: SLE Serial No. 383 Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .028

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .000 (R) .014 Gauge: 28 Bore

Gauge: 20 bore

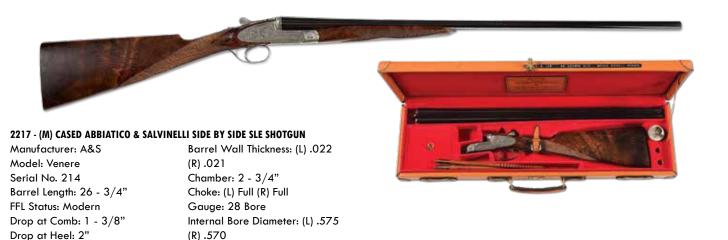
Internal Bore Diameter: .550 (both barrels)

Weight: 5 lbs 10 oz



Proofed in 1980, this finely crafted example certainly represents one of Abbiatico and Salvinelli's attempts at combining the finest gun making with world class embellishment. Beautifully struck 27 - 3/4" chopper lump barrels are fitted with slightly raised, tapered, flat game rib. Side of left barrel is engraved "Abbiatico & Salvinelli". Barrel flats are stamped with serial number, 1980 Italian nitro proofs. Gunmakers Dante, Mario, Gian, Poli, Remo, and Tony's name can be found on the barrel lug. Coin finished, sidelock action is nicely filed and features non-automatic safety ("S" gold inlaid), and single trigger, and automatic ejectors. Action is fabulously engraved by Pedretti who is recognized as one of the world's greatest engravers of all time. Left lock plate shows a large covey of quail in farm scene with well executed trees and fence in the background. Right lock shows a covey of flying quail with spectacular detail in the birds and trees and mountains in the background. Bottom of action is engraved with ducks landing in marsh scene. The level of detail is superb and all of the engraving is surrounded by well cut floral pattern. Beaded barrel bolsters are floral and scroll engraved and top lever is engraved with quail. Single beaded long tang trigger guard has floral scroll matching that on barrel bolsters and serial number on tang. Finely figured European walnut straight grip buttstock terminates over checkered wood butt, and features very well cut flat top borderless two point pattern checkering on grip. Matching semi-beavertail ejector forend has Anson release, is checkered in two point pattern with engraved steel tip, and gold inlaid "A&S" company monogram at center. Housed in a brown leather case with red velvent interior which has A&S logo on top. CONDITION: Extremely fine and unfired since proof. This gun was ordered new by our consignor and has not been fired since proofing. The gun has only the very faintest of handling and assembly markings. Checkering is sharp. Mechanics are fine. Case is very good and original cloth sleeves from A&S are also included in the case. This gun is a fabulous work of art and this is an opportunity to buy a truly test fired only gun engraved by one of the world's top engravers. Simply breathtaking. JSL 15,000 - 20,000





A fine little sidelock ejector Venere Model 28 bore rose and scroll engraved Abbiatico & Salvinelli circa mid 1970's. Barrels are 26 -3/4" chopper lump with a game concave rib and front bead sight. Barrels read Abbiatico & Salvinelli. Gun makers names on rear lump. Coin finished with nicely timed ejectors, self-opening action and disc set strikers. Non-auto safe. Rose and scroll engraved by Bruno. Crisp single mechanical trigger with a cast off rolled trigger guard English straight hand grip and long bottom tang. Buttstock and semi beavertail forend with fine checkering and nice European walnut. Forend with Anson release A&S gold shield. CONDITION: Barrels retain 95% original blue with some slight handling and storage marks. Stock and forend are in good shape with a few small handling marks. Leather makers case with leather protected corners, cleaning accessories including and extra pair of strikers. CP 12,500 - 17,500

Weight: 5 lbs 6 oz

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: (A) 2 - 1/8" (B)

Length of Pull: (A) 14 - 3/8" (B)

2 - 1/4"

14 - 3/8"



A vintage pair of 12 bores, both with 28" barrels. Barrels have smooth concave game ribs with extended third fastener, ejectors and front bead sight. Ribs are marked one and two in gold and read "CHARLES HELLIS & SONS. 119 EDGEWARE ROAD. HYDE PARK. LONDON.W.". Boxlock actions with visible case colors and engraved with scroll. Actions are fitted with third fasteners, double triggers, top levers and auto safes with "Safe" in gold. Left and right side of actions engraved "C. HELLIS & SONS". Dark walnut with steel engraved side panels, tear drops, diamond English straight hand grips, semi-smooth checkering, long bottom tang, oval (shield) engraved "R.P.L." and three quarter length checkered butts. Matching checkered splinter forends with Anson styled push button release. Escutcheons are engraved with gold number one and two respectively. Vintage - most likely original - double oak and leather case comes with the pair. CONDITION: Good. An honest pair of early, working English boxlock game guns. Barrel set A at 85% with some usage, handling and storage marks. Barrel set B at 85% with some usage, handling and storage marks. Actions are both sound and with some remaining case colors. Stocks are both good with handling marks. Forends are both good with semi-smooth checkering. Oak and leather case is good to fair with worn leather. CP 10,000 - 14,000

Weight: (A) 6 Lbs. 7 oz. (B) 6Lbs.

7 oz.



Serial No. (A) 02598 (B) 02698 Barrel Length: (Both) 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 9/16" Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 9/16" Gauge: (BOTH) 20 Bore Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .620 (B) (BOTH) .619 Weight: (A) 6 lbs 1 oz (B) 5 lbs 15 oz

Stunning cased pair of 103-B Garbi 20 bore guns. (A) Assisted opener made with 28" barrels that have matted concave tapered rib with gold "1" at breech end. Tops of barrels marked "ARMAS GARBI SPAIN" on right tube and "WILLIAM LARKIN MOORE AND CO. WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA MOD 103-B". The splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with gold inlaid "1" on engraved iron and engraved Anson push button release. The coin finished action with hand detachable locks is near fully engraved in floral and scroll pattern with "ARMAS GARBI" in ribbon on sides. Made with double triggers (front trigger articulated), auto ejectors, and auto safety which has gold inlaid "S" in front. The straight grip finely figured stocks are checkered in point pattern through the wrist with tear drops behind locks, gold oval near toe engraved "JRB" and terminates with a checkered butt. Housed in a brown leather with green felt interior two gun trunk case with makers trade label on top. (B) identical to (A) in configuration, fit, and finish. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint with only very minor handling marks. Case is excellent with only minor rubs. Truly superb. JSL 8,000 - 12,000



Manufacturer: Remington Model: 1894 Serial No. 112990 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 13/16" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"

BARREL.

(R) .019 (B) (L) .018 (R) .023 Chamber: 2 - 5/8" (2) 2 - 5/8" Choke: (A) (L) .012 (R) .000 (B) (L) .041 (R) .034

Gauge: 16 Gauge Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .669 (B) (L) .687 (R) .679

Weight: 7lbs 2oz

Very rare gun made with 30" Damascus barrels that have matted top rib with small mid and large white front beads. Second set of barrels has been added to this gun and has a Remington Date code of "DD3" on them indicating they were added September 1935. Made with near fully checkered splinter forend which has engraved iron and push button release. Breech end of forend with ribbon and fleur-de-lis pattern. Action is near full coverage engraved, likely by Joseph Loy, with well executed scroll and game scenes which include two quail and setter on left, two large turkeys in trees on bottom, two woodcock with pointer on right. Top of frame and top lever are near full coverage scroll engraved. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Round knob pistol grip buttstock is fancifully checkered with wave border pattern side panels that have carved arrow behind action, and wave pattern behind grip in fine panel. There is a gold oval near the toe which is unengraved and the stock terminates with scroll engraved heel and toe plates with checkered wood center. CONDITION: Fair to poor. Barrels retain about 10% original finish with some exterior roughness. Action shows flashes of cyanide case color. Trigger plate has been cold blued. Stocks with faint checkering but mostly still visible, and are slightly undersized. Bores with frosting and a few light pings. Mechanics are functional. A worthy restoration candidate. JSL 4,000 - 6,000



2221 - (C) SCARCE L.C. SMITH PREMIER SKEET GRADE 20 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Model: Premier Skeet Serial No. FWS51790 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Length of Pull: 14" Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .007 (R) .003 Gauge: 20 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .620

(R).615

Weight: 7lbs 3oz

Made in 1949, this rare little gun was made with original 26" barrels that have proper high raised rib. Barrel flats with grade marking, serial number, and 2 - 3/4" chamber marking. Beavertail forend is checkered in point pattern with roll type release. Case hardened action is lightly floral engraved with pigeon on left, clay target on right. Beautiful flame grained American walnut stock is straight grip with checkered butt and checkered in two point pattern through the wrist. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 90% original blued finish with a few light marks. Action retains about 1/4 of its light original case color. Stocks are excellent with minor handling marks and hunting bumps, there is a small repaired chip behind the right lock, otherwise stocks are sound and original. Bores are brilliant and shiny, mechanics are crisp. These are scarce guns and highly desirable for their fine shooting qualities. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 6,000 - 9,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



2222 - (C) SCARCE 28 GAUGE PARKER "VHE" SHOTGUN NICELY RESTORED WITH LEG O' MUTTON CASE.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: SXS VHE
Serial No. 214301
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .023
(R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) .019 (Mod) (R) .021
(Mod)

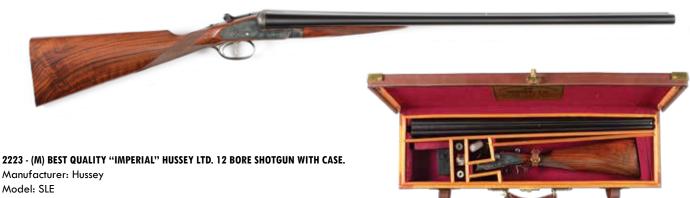
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .551

Gauge: 28 Gauge

Weight: 5 lbs 6 oz.

(R).550

(1925) 00 Frame. 26" barrels have Parker Brothers Meriden CT. address and "VULCAN STEEL" on matted rib. All correct markings are on water table and lumps including June 1947 Remington repair code. Typical small case hardened Parker action with automatic safety and double triggers has usual wiggle borders. "Parker Bros" is on each side. All correct patent and grade markings are on water table with lightening cuts. Blued trigger guard has serial number on tang. Very nicely figured and streaked reddish American walnut Parker capped pistol grip buttstock measures 14 - 5/8" over Parker dog's head buttplate. Usual point pattern checkering is at grip. There is no silver shield in stock. Matching splinter ejector forend with usual Parker release has patent date on iron. Gun is accompanied by a tan leather leg o' mutton case by Brauer. CONDITION: Very finely restored, to appear nearly "as new". There is some very light subsequent wear. Barrels retain over 90% of what appears to be their original blue, with scattered light frosting and a few scratches. Action re-colored, and retains nearly all of that color which is of a correct hue. There is just a bit of silvering on sharp edges and fences. Stocks, possibly well done replacements, retain nearly all of a hand rubbed oil finish. Checkering shows little wear. Bores are excellent. Mechanically very fine. Case is excellent, leather still light in color, all straps and handle are very fine. A really lovely little Parker, which was obviously in great condition before tactful restoration. Fewer than 1500 "VH" 28 bore guns were made. From the Mel Hrubetz Collection. MGM64. 5,000 - 8,000



Manufacturer: Hussey

Model: SLE Serial No. 14475 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .023

Chamber: 3" Choke: (BOTH) .036 Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH).730

Weight: 7lbs 12oz

Number two of a pair, this fine gun made with plain top rib that has white mid and front beads, markers name and address engraved along with a gold "2" and small wedge of scroll engraving at breech ends. Barrel flats with nitro proof marks. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved iron and gold inlaid "2" towards Anson push button release. The full sidelock action is fully scroll engraved throughout with makers name in panel on sidelocks and bottom of action engraved "IMPERIAL EJECTOR". Top of action is fully scroll engraved and the world "SAFE" inlaid in gold on top tang in front of safety. Made with double triggers (front trigger articulated), auto ejectors, and auto safety. The fine European walnut straight grip buttstock with tear drop behind locks is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, has silver oval near the toe, and terminates with a nicely checkered butt. Housed in a modern oak and brown leather case with accessories and makers label on top of lid. CONDITION: Extremely fine as restored. Retains virtually all restored finish to metal surfaces. Superb replacement stocks retain virtually all of their custom finishes. The fit and finish of the restock is superb. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. Case is excellent with only minor rubs. JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2224 - (C) WINCHESTER 21 20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 21 Serial No. 12699 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .028 (R) .030

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .006 (R) .003 Gauge: 20 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .612 (R) .613

Weight: 6 Lbs. 13 oz.

A lovely custom 20 gauge with 26" barrels and excellent bores. Barrels have a wide concave matte rib with mid steel bead and red front bead. Choked WS-1 & WS-2. Tight action with ejectors, single selective mechanical trigger, barrel selector built into trigger and is non-auto safe. Receiver and hardware is blued. Stock and forend built with smoky, marbled deluxe grade walnut with an oil finish. Both have sharp fleur-de-lis checkering and butt stock is fitted with a Monte Carlo Comb, pistol grip and black "KickEez" buttpad. Forend has a beavertail configuration. CONDITION: Excellent as customized. Barrels retain 98% blue as refinished. Action is tight and ejectors are timed well. Stock and forend are very good with some handling marks. CP 4,000 - 6,000



2225 - (C) EXTREMELY FINE L.C. SMITH IDEAL GRADE 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: Ideal .03

Serial No. FWE122707 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .034 (R).032
FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .616

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" (R).617

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" Weight: 6lbs 6oz

Made in 1929, this gun made with concave matted rib that has small brass front bead and tops of barrels marked "L.C. SMITH IDEAL GRADE" on right tube and "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. M'F'R'S. FULTON, NY USA" on left. Splinter forend with banjo roll type release is checkered in point pattern with ebony triangular tip. Case hardened action is engraved in standard Ideal grade pattern with open leaf engraving. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with a modern red recoil pad. CONDITION: Extremely fine. Barrels retain about 95% of their original blue wish some minor marks. Action retains about all of its original case color, which is particularly bold and vivid. Stocks are sound and retain most of their original finish with a few light handling marks, some minor chipping to front of grip cap. Forend and trigger guard retain about 95% of their original blue. This is an extremely high condition gun! JSL 4,000 - 5,500



2226 - (C) FINE ITHACA NID MODEL GRADE 3E 10 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Ithaca Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .040

Model: 3E (R) .042 Serial No. 433760 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 32" Choke: (L) .052 (R) .018
FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 10 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .772

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" (R) .771

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4" Weight: 8lbs 12oz

These highly collectible 10 bore Ithacas don't come along every day. This gun was made before the 500,000 serial number range guns made with fluid steel barrels that have matted concave rib with small brass front bead. There is a small ring of engraving at breech ends. Splinter forend with blued and engraved Deeley release is checkered and has triangular ebony tip. The case hardened action is engraved in standard Grade III pattern with woodcock on left, goose on bottom, quail on right, and has light floral scroll engraving. Blued trigger guard with light scroll on bow, serial number on tang. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. Cocking indicators on top of frame. The capped pistol grip buttstock is of nicely figured American walnut and is checkered in point and wave pattern through the wrist and terminates with an Ithaca Sun burst pad. CONDITION: Excellent as partially restored. Barrels retain about 95% of what appears to be their original blue. The action retains about 40%+ original case color. Stocks are sound and retain most of a professionally restored finish with checkering slightly thinned. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. JSL 3,500 - 4,500



2227 - (C) L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY SIDE BY SIDE 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .036

Model: Specialty (R) .032

Serial No. FW103811 Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .029 (R) .026

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 15/16" .613

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 6 lbs 8 oz

Made in 1927 concave matted rib that has small white mid bead and large front bead. Tops of barrels marked "L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE" on right and "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. MFRs. FULTON NY U.S.A". Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with banjo roll type release that is lightly engraved and triangular ebony tip. The case hardened action is engraved in typical Specialty Grade pattern with duck on right, quail on left surrounded by open floral scroll engraving. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 95% of their original blue. Stocks are sound and excellent and retain most of what appears to be their original finish with some finish added for preservation. Action retains about 60-70% toned original case colors. Trigger guard retains most of its original blue with some toning at tang. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. JSL 4,000 - 6,000



2228 - (M) DIMINUTIVE 28 BORE MODEL 40 LEBEAU COURALLY SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lebeau Courally Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: BLE .027

Serial No. 43382 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 25" Choke: (L) .033 (R) .013

FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 28 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .552

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8" (R) .545

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8" Weight: 4lbs 9oz

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Tiny 28 bore with raised matted top rib that has small brass front bead. Tops of barrels at breech ends engraved "Aug. Lebeau-Courally FT A LIEGE" on right tube and "SANDERSON DISTRIBUTORS / MADE IN BELGIUM" on right. The splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved push button release. The coin finished action is lightly scroll engraved on sides and bottom, breech balls are fully scroll engraved. Top tang with light scroll and gold "S" inlaid. Made with double triggers (front trigger is articulated), auto ejectors, and auto safety. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine as lightly field used. Retains more than 97% original finish to both wood and metal with only minor handling marks noted. Bores brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Just a dandy little gun! JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2229 - (C) RARE WINCHESTER MODEL 21 SKEET GRADE 20 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

Model: 21 (R) .026

 Serial No. 14229
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

 Barrel Length: 26"
 Choke: (L) .010 (R) .011

 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Gauge: 20 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" .614

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/18" Weight: 6 lbs 13 oz

Likely made around 1945, this rare Skeet Grade Model 21 was made with original 26" Winchester proof steel barrels that have matted rib and red front bead and small steel mid bead. Barrel flats with serial number and Winchester proof marks. Beavertail forend checkered in wave pattern on sides and elongated diamond on center with roll type forend opener which is unengraved and blued. Left barrel tube marked "WINCHESTER 20 GAUGE / 2-3/4" CHAMBER". Blued action is unengraved and trigger plate is engraved "SKEET" at bottom. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with its original "Winchester" brand red pad which is hardening. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain about 80% original toning blue which has turned a beautiful plum color. Action retains about 70% of its original blue, mostly on sides, trigger plate has toned to gray. Stocks are sound and retain some original varnish with a coat of finish added for preservation and the stocks show some scattered handling marks and scratches. Checkering is original and shows some beginning thinning at wrist. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. These early Skeet Grade small bore guns are hard to find! PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 6,000 - 9,000



2230 - (C) FINE L.C. SMITH CROWN GRADE 12 BORE SHOTGUN WITH FACTORY LETTER.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" Model: Crown Grade Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .033

Serial No. RE13689 (R) .032

Barrel Length: 32" Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Choke: (L) .043 (R) .044

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8", at end of Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .726

MC 2 - 1/2" (R) .728

Weight: 8lbs 7oz

Made with 32" Barrels with concave, matted rib are engraved "L. C. SMITH Crown GRADE" and "MADE TO ORDER BY The Hunter Arms Co, Inc. FULTON, NY." Engine turned barrel flats are stamped with serial number and grade. Splinter is of reinforced type. Standard weight L. C. Smith sidelock action features non-automatic safety (S inlaid in gold) and Hunter One trigger. Action is engraved with 70% coverage scroll with some rose bouquet highlights within geometric and line borders. Lockplates are near fully engraved with simple scroll and flowers outlining oval vignettes of semi-relief engraved dogs: pair of setters, one pointing, the other honoring point, on left, and a pair of pointers on right. "L. C. SMITH" is on scrolled riband on the front of each plate. A gold crown is inlaid on top lever pivot. Blued trigger guard with scroll on bow, surrounding central oval that has had initials engraved over, has SN on tang. Finely flame crotch figured American walnut capped pistol grip Monte Carlo buttstock which terminates with an open sided Hawkins pad. Borderless, pattern checkering wraps over top of grip and has small flairs into butt. Matching long beavertail ejector forend has J-spring and knurled roll release in guitar shaped escutcheon. Iron has ejector patent information engraved within line borders. CONDITION: Excellent, as partially refinished. Barrels retain nearly all of an old reblack, engraving lightly softened. Action retains approximately 70% original case hardening color, silvering on bottom and right side. Lockplates retain over 90% of their color. Trigger guard reblued, and subsequently silvered on edges and at grip. Stocks retain most of what appears to be their original finish with some finish added for preservation. There are incipient cracks behind lockplates on both sides. Bores are excellent. Action has just a hint of looseness. Ejectors are strong and in time. Trigger appears to function well. Our consignor recently had this gun's stock expertly serviced by a well known master stocker to relieve the inletting and glass bed/reinforce the lock area and stock head ensuring that it can be used for many lifetimes without worry about integrity of the stock. A neat old trap or pigeon gun with lots of original color. Houchins in L. C. SMITH THE LEGEND LIVES estimates a total production of Crown grade guns at 890, 644 in 12 bore. Truly a dandy gun! PROVENANCE: Cody Museum letter confirming specifications. Notation from L. C. Smith Collectors Assn indicates that this particular gun has the earliest known beavertail forend. JSL 6,500 - 9,500



2231 - (M) BEAUTIFUL THREE BARREL SET PARKER REPRODUCTIONS A1 SPECIAL 16 AND 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Parker

Model: A1 Special Reproduction

Serial No. 20203

Barrel Length: (A) 28" (B) 26" (C) 28"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" from rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .032 (R) .031 (B) (L) .031 (R) .033 (C) (BOTH)

.032

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" & 3" (B) 2 - 3/4" (C) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (L) .049 (R) .016 (B) (L) .009 (R) .000 (C) (L) .064 (R) .034

Gauge: (A) 20 Bore (B) 20 Bore (C) 16 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .622 (R) .615 (B) (L) .621 (R) .614 (C) (L)

(BOTH) .680

Weight: (A) 6 lbs 11.5 oz (B) 6 lbs 10 oz. (C) 6 lbs 7 oz.



Made in Japan, this stunning three barrel set has two sets of 20 bore barrels, one 26" with more open chokes, one 28" with tighter chokes, and a set of 16 bore barrels. There is one splinter forend that is interchangeable for each set of barrels. Barrel set (A) is a 28" set with Mod/Full choke markings and rare 2 - 3/4" or 3" chamber marking. The splinter forend is checkered with fleur-de-lis checkering and has fully engraved Deeley release and steel tip. Barrel set (B) is 26" with Q1 & Q2 Chokes and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Barrel set (C) is a 16 bore set with 2 - 3/4" chamber marking made by Merkel with reinforced forend lug and is 28" long. All three barrel sets have a 1 - 1/2" scroll wedge at breech ends, matted concave game ribs, and small brass front beads. The case colored action is fantastically engraved in full coverage shaded Acanthus leaf scroll with two gold inlaid woodcock on right, setter bust on bottom, and two gold inlaid quail on left. The barrel fences are triple beaded and engraved as is the top tang and top lever. There is an engraver initial "K" noted on the top tang which is the signature of noted gunsmith Kim Aylworth of MI who accomplished this great work. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The honey colored Circassian walnut buttstock is checkered with fleur-de-lis checkered side panels and fleur-de-lis behind action and flowing pattern through the wrist. The capped pistol grip with gold washer and gold cap with initials of our consignor, CWB (Carl W. Balderson). The butt terminates with a finely engraved and checkered skeleton buttplate. Housed in a modern oak and leather case with tan canvas cover with maroon felt interior and Parker Reproductions trade label. Also comes with 2 original Parker reproduction boxes that are numbered to the gun. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Retains virtually all original finish to both wood and metal with only the most minor of handling marks in the wood. Appears unfired since proof. Case is excellent with only minor rubs. Boxes are very good with rubs. This arm is a work of functional art. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 8,000 - 12,000





2232 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL PARKER BHE/AHE 16 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: AHE
Serial No. 222622
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .021 (R) .019

Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Choke: (L) .029 (R) .013 Gauge: 16 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .676 (R) .667

Weight: 6 lbs 11 oz



Made in 1927 on a No. 1 frame with 28" Acme Steel barrels that have concave matted top rib with steel front bead and engraved legend. There are small rings of floral engraving at breech ends of barrels, and barrel flats with Parker proof marks and unstruck barrel weight of 3 lbs 5 oz along with a small "6" stamp near ejectors. Splinter forend is near fully checkered with full engraved iron, Deeley release, and steel tip. Case hardened action is near fully engraved with a setter and pointer in game scene on each side along with two ducks on floor plate all surrounded by well executed Parker scroll engraving. Top lever and top tang are also nicely scroll engraved with fully checkered safety. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors auto safety. The straight grip buttstock is beautifully checkered through the wrist with fleur-de-lis behind action and checkered side panels and terminates with a blued and engraved skeleton buttpalte. Trigger guard bow with beautiful gold inlaid initials "CB" in oval surrounded by scroll and tang with serial number and scroll engraving to match. CONDITION: Excellent as restored and customized. We believe this gun has been masterfully upgraded from a Grade 5 (BHE) to a Grade 6 (AHE) based on micro-welding on the water table. The barrels retain more than 97% expertly restored blue. The action retains more than 60% of an expert quality, near indistinguishable from original, restored case color. The stocks are sound and excellent and retain nearly all of their custom finish with crisp checkering. The buttstock varnish is lifting a bit towards the butt, more so on right side than left. Forend is excellent with crisp checkering and retains nearly all of its custom finish. The custom trigger guard retains about 90% of its custom blue finish which again is factory quality work. Bores are brilliant and shiny, mechanics are crisp. This gun would make an amazing upland gun. The quality of the upgrade work on this gun is indistinguishable from original and this gun is a masterpiece in many ways.







Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli

Model: Venere Extra Serial No. 554

Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/16"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .029

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .022 (R) .012 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .628 (R) .628

Weight: 5 lbs 4 oz

A beautiful Venere Extra 20 bore Italian made gun with proof marks indicating the gun was built in 1981. The gun exhibits the great craftsmanship and beauty that Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli became known for. This gun with 26 -3/4" chopper lump barrels, game concave rib to a single steel bead is a fine example of their work. Craftsmen's names are on rear lump. The single mechanical trigger non-auto safe, side lock ejector action with set disc strikers is embellished with lovely coin finished game scenes by A. Galeazzi. Left lockplate with a Setter flushing a grouse, right plate flying quail and bottom action engraved with a brace of woodcock in woods. Nicely figured stock with fine checkered straight hand grip, gold inlaid initials and checkered butt. Splinter forend with scroll engraved hardware, A&S shield and Anson release. Leather case with extra strikers, springs in the striker pot and oil bottle. CONDITION: Very nice with barrels retaining 90% of their blue. Stock with small chips, marks to butt and some handling marks. Forend with very light handling marks. Gun locks up tight. CP 12,500 - 17,500





2234 - (M) BEAUTIFUL 28 GAUGE ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI SIDELOCK EJECTOR SINGLE TRIGGER GAME SHOTGUN WITH EXCEPTIONAL BULINO RUFFED GROUSE GAME SCENES BY GOLDANI.

Manufacturer: A&S Model: SXS SLE Serial No. 393

Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4" Drop at Heel: 1 - 15/16"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" cast about 3/8" off Barrel Wall Thickness: (R) .030 (L) .033

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (R) .011 - Mod (L) .031 - Full

Gauge: 28 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (R) .551 (L) .551

Weight: 5 lbs 10 oz





(1984) 26 - 3/4" Chopper lump barrels with slightly raised matted rib are gold inlaid "abbiatico & salvinelli" on side of left barrel. Barrel flats are stamped with 1984 Italian nitro proofs. This gun is of A & S's best period which features the first names of the craftsmen involved in the making of this gun, stamped on bottom of rear lump. In this case they are Dante, Mario (Abbiatico), Poli, Remo (Salvinelli), and Tony. Small sized coin finished sidelock action with makers name, serial number, etc. in flush gold on water table, features non-automatic safety, disc set strikers, and single non-selective trigger. Action is nicely filed and is masterfully engraved by Bruno Goldani, whose signature is on trigger plate. Engraving features truly superb almost photographic renditions of ruffed grouse in various situations; left lockplate depicts a pair flying over open river clearing with birch tree at right. Another flying grouse is at front of lockplate. Right lockplate is similar, except grouse at rear are flying into woodland clearing. Bottom of action has attractive scene of a pair of grouse perched on tree branches with one grouse displaying, tail fanned. These fine scenes are surrounded by well cut and shaded small scroll. Small bow single beaded trigger guard is scroll engraved to match. Serial number is in flush gold on tang. Nicely marbled and somewhat stump figured European walnut straight grip buttstock measures 14 - 1/4" over checkered wood butt. Styling is traditional with fluted drop points, and borderless point pattern checkering on diamond hand. Matching slim semi beavertail ejector forend with Anson release has inlet gold "A & S" shield on uncheckered central diamond. CONDITION: Excellent, appears unfired since proof, with only a few very light handling and assembly marks in all fine factory surfaces. Mechanically excellent. Strong ejectors and mechanical single trigger appears to work well. JSL 15,000 - 20,000





2235 - (M) EXTREMELY FINE WINCHESTER MODEL 21 "GRAND AMERICAN" 28 AND .410 GAUGE TWO BARREL SET WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 21

Serial No. W31599 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .030 (R) .031 (B) (L) .037 (R) .039

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4 (B) 3"

Choke: (A) (L) .012 (R).008 (B) (L).011 (R) .004 Gauge: (A) 28 Gauge (B) .410 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .551 (R).550 (B) (L) .409 (R) .408

Weight: (A) 6 lbs 14 oz (B) 7lbs 5oz

Fine two barrel set made with matted ventilated ribs that have small red front beads and are marked "CUSTOM BUILT BY WINCHESTER" on top towards breech ends. Left barrel with maker info and caliber info. Both barrels with 3 - 1/2" wedges of scroll engraving at breech ends. "B" carved forends with fleur-de-lis carved in and ebony insert at tip have blued and scroll engraved roll releases. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The custom flatside actions are near full coverage scroll engraved with gold inlaid dogs on sides, two beautifully executed pheasants on bottom, and gold inlaid dogs bust on trigger guard bow, all surrounded by well executed scroll engraving in classic Grand





American style. Serial number on top tang under lever. The buttstock is carved in "B" form with relief fleur-de-lis and scroll ribbons extending behind the grip cap. Grip cap is engraved and gold inlaid "GRAND AMERICAN" with thin gold line border. There is a gold oval near the toe and the butt terminates with a checkered butt which also has a carved fleur-de-lis. Housed in a brown full leather case with maroon felt interior with makers label on top and has light yellow colored canvas cover. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Retains virtually all of its original finish to both wood and metal. Appears factory test fired only with only the faintest of handling marks. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with only minor rubs. JSL 20,000 - 30,000







2236 - (C) EXCEEDINGLY RARE PARKER DHE .410 BORE SKEET SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: DHE Serial No. 241110 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" from rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .036 (R) .034

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (BOTH) .004 (Marked "Skeet In / Skeet Out")

Gauge: .410 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .409 (R) .408

Weight: 6 lbs 2 oz



Made in 1937, this exceedingly rare gun was made on a "000" frame with raised concave matted top rib with twin white beads, late enough manufacture that it does not have a barrel legend. Barrel flats marked with Parker proof marks, unstruck barrel weight of 2 lbs 13 oz, and "SKEET IN SKEET OUT" marking. Side of barrel lumps marked "D GRADE 410 GA". Made with Parker single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The case hardened action is engraved in standard late DHE grade pattern with pheasants on trigger plate, pointer on right, setter on left surrounded by well executed Parker scroll. Lightening cuts in the water table. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with tear drop behind action and terminates with its original engraved and blued skeleton buttplate. Housed in a toe under Winchester Model 21 case with maroon felt interior. CONDITION: Fine. Barrels retain 90%+ plum original barrel blue with some minor spotting









and thinning at muzzle. Action retains about 20% case color, more on left side, mostly toned to silver on right and bottom. Stocks are very good with scattered handling marks and retain most of their original finish wish some finish added for preservation. There is a tiny grain separation behind the top tang that is near imperceptible. The trigger guard retains about 15% original blue. Buttplate has toned to mostly silver with a hint of original blue present, checkering still very good. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is very good with wear and rub marks. Original Winchester stickers are mostly intact. In 30+ years of chasing Parkers this is only the third DHE .410 skeet observed by this cataloger. Only 59 DHE .410's made in total. An extremely rare investment grade American Sporting shotgun. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. PGCA Letter confirming current configuration. JSL 30,000 - 55,000





Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2" From rear position single selective trigger

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .023 (R) .026

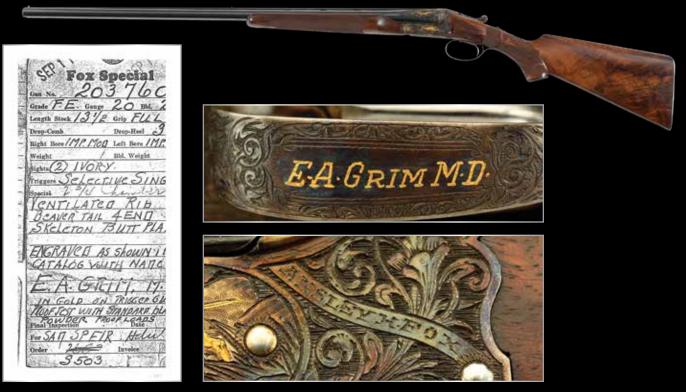
Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .014 (R) .028 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .625

Weight: 6 lbs 6 oz

Perhaps the most exciting discovery in American Sporting shotgun collecting in the past 20 years, and offered for sale publicly for the first time since new is the very last A.H. Fox FE Grade 20 Bore presented here. In total, there are believed to have been just six FE Grade 20 bore guns made, three in Philadelphia, and three by Savage Arms after their takeover of the A.H. Fox Gun Company. Several of the other FE Grade 20 bore guns are known to collectors and this gun, previously rumored but not before offered publicly, has recently surfaced in Colorado where its current owner consigned it with our firm. The gun was made with #3 weight 28" Chromox barrels which have a low profile raised ventilated matted rib with twin ivory beads. Barrels with chain border at muzzles and hand engraved "CHROMOX FLUID STEEL" / SAVAGE ARMS CORP., UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." on tops. Barrels also engraved with 2 - 3/4" wedge of engraving at breech ends with gold lightning bolts - the signature on a FE Grade Fox! Made with beavertail forend which is finely checkered in point and tear drop pattern and also carved in fleur-de-lis towards action. The case hardened Deeley release is fully engraved as is forend iron, which is also hand engraved with serial number and simple scroll on the inside. Action is full coverage engraved, signed by W.H. Gough twice, once in front of the nickel plated trigger "ENG. BY W.H.G." and once on the right side of the action on top of the game scene "Gough". Action with gold inlaid stars on hinge pin, gold inlaid setter on right, pointer on left, all surrounded by perfectly executed shaded floral scroll. Top lever and top tang are fully engraved and "SAFE" in gold in front of engraved safety button. One large quail and five chicks are found on the bottom ahead of the trigger plate in game scene. Trigger plate is fully engraved in floral scroll pattern. Trigger guard is fully engraved in floral scroll and gold inlaid "E.A. GRIM MD" on bow and serial number in gold on tang. Beautifully figured fiddleback European Walnut buttstock is of capped pistol grip configuration and terminates with its original skeleton buttplate





which is case hardened and fully engraved. The butt is beautifully checkered in fleur-de-lis through the wrist with ribbands and checkered side panels with fleur-de-lis pattern. Housed in a beautiful Huey oak and leather case no. 194 made for this gun. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors and auto safety. According to the factory records, this gun was ordered new by Dr. E.A. Grim in the exact same configuration and nearly exact same condition as today. The gun was special ordered with the skeleton buttplate, large forend, ventilated rib, gold name on trigger guard single trigger, and two ivory beads. Of note, the gun was requested to be proofed with black powder loads for 2 - 3/4" chambers - a very late black powder proofing! According to our consignor, Dr. Grim died before taking possession of the gun. His widow then gave the gun to his physician partner who had it until the time of his passing in the 1970s. From there the gun was sold to a private collector in Colorado until being consigned to our firm earlier this year. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. It would be hard to imagine a gun of this age and quality remaining in a finer state of preservation than this gun. It retains virtually all of its bold original barrel blue and case colors with almost no sign of any wear at all. The gun appears to have been test fired only with only the very faintest of shell ring on the right side of the standing breech. There are a couple of very minor handling marks and impressions in the stock but it is overall near mint. The case is very good with some rubs and scratches in the leather and outer straps are missing. Simply put, when it comes to Fox shotguns, truly there are none finer than this offering. This gun is suited for the most discriminating buyer of sporting arms and is a treasure in American Gun collecting and American Gun Art at its highest form. JSL 125,000 - 200,000



2238 - (M) SUPERB BERTUZZI .410 SIDE BY SIDE ZEUS EXTRA SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Bertuzzi Model: Zeus Extra Serial No. 6126 Barrel Length: 29" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 9/16" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .036 (R) .038

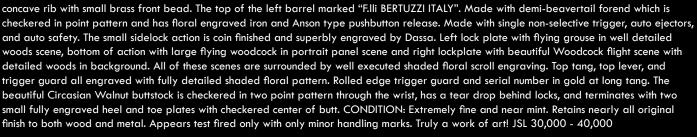
Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .009 (R) .007 Gauge: .410 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .410

Weight: 5lbs 11oz













2239 - (C) BEAUTIFUL PARKER AAHE GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE AND ORIGINAL HANG TAGS.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: AAHE Serial No. 213308 Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .020 (R) .026

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .037 (R) .022 Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .737 (R) .740

Weight: 7 lbs 4 oz

Made in 1925 for John M.P. Thatcher as one of a pair. This gun is a 12 gauge 1 1/2 frame with 30" original Peerless steel barrels. The rib is machined and concave with a white front bead sight. The barrels rib reads "PARKER BROS. MAKERS.MERIDIEN.CT.U.S.A.PEERLESS STEEL". The case hardened frame is engraved in fine scroll with "Parker Bros." at base on each side. The trigger guard is engraved in a similar fine scroll. Original Parker Bros. single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The straight grip stock is carved from beautiful Circassian walnut showing strong color and rich contrast with deep figure on both sides. The beautiful buttstock with thick trap comb, also has a hand rubbed oil finish, oval with initials "J.M.P.T", and an engraved skeleton steel buttplate. Checkering is crisp and ornate displaying fleur-de-lis drop points in a flowing wave pattern extending well down the stock and including checkered stock shields all done exceptionally well and executed with an incredibly high



degree of craftsmanship. The splinter forearm rates excellent and is almost completely covered in the same fine checkering as the buttstock with a finely engraved tip. Forend with Deeley release which is near fully engraved and finely polished on inside if fully checkered. Barrels have the reinforced forend lug and unstruck barrel weight of 4 lbs 2 oz. Accompanying this gun are the original hang tags identifying the gun as found today and an original Abercrombie and Fitch hang tag for the gun as well as a card identifying the original owner and his address - John M.P. Thatcher / 510 Park Ave / New York City. Also found in the case is the original Parker Bros. "Peerless Steel" letter. An unheard of piece of Parker Paper! The gun is housed in a period oak and leather case with the original owner's initials "JMPT" embossed. This gun was ordered as a consecutive pair in identical configuration. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain nearly all of an expert quality restored blue which is starting to age and tone brown. The action retains about 65% of its original case color. Stocks are excellent and retain most of what appears to be their original finish with some finish added for preservation. There is a tiny chip at the back of the top tang. The buttplate has toned gray. Bores are bright and shiny.

Mechanics are crisp. Case is good to very good for its age with leather straps having dried and cracked with one torn. With the original hang tags, and also pictured in "THE PARKER STORY" this is an important and beautiful AAHE Parker for any discerning collector. Putting the pair back together would be a landmark in all of Parker collecting if it could be done! JSL 25,000 - 45,000





2240 - (C) SUPERB PARKER BHE 16 BORE TWO BARREL SET SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Parker

Model: BHE

Serial No. 238830

Barrel Length: (A) 28" (B) 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (BOTH) .025 (B) (Both) .023

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 2 - 5/8"

Choke: (A) (L) .032 (R) .026 (B) (L) .025 (R) .012

Gauge: 16 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .667 (R) .666 (B) (BOTH) .670

Weight: (A) 6 lbs 11 oz (B) 6 lbs 8 oz



Ordered by famous Parker shooter and salesman Gus Peret and made in 1936 on a No.1 frame with 28" Acme steel barrels that have concave matted top rib and hand engraved rib legend with small steel front bead. Barrel flats with Parker proof marks, 1939 date code, and 1958 date code as well, which is possibly when the second set of barrels were added. Made with nickel plated double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The splinter forend is fully checkered with engraved Deeley release and engraved steel tip. The case colored action is beautifully engraved in Parker's finest of the period with quail on right, mallard on right surrounded by fine Parker scroll engraving. The trigger plate has one of the finest game scenes this cataloger has seen with two setters on point in a beautiful rolling hills game scene. Bottom of frame engraved "PARKER". Straight grip buttstock with checkered side panels and fleur-de-lis behind action and flowing wave pattern through the wrist with nickel oval near toe which is unengraved and termiantes with its original blued and engraved skeleton buttplate. Barrel set #2 is 26" Acme with Parker proof on flats and unstruck barrel weight of 3 lbs 3 oz. These barrels do not have the reinforced forend lug which is typically found on the higher grade later guns and there is not a Remington date code noted so it is impossible to be certain these barrels were added in 1958, but reasonable to assume that. Housed in a modern leather case with red felt interior with Parker Bros. trade label. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel set (A) retains 95% of its Remington 1958 factory blued finish. Barrel set (B) retains more than 97% of its Remington blue. The forend is excellent, checkering thinned and lightly chased, and retains most of its Remington finish. The action is excellent and retains more than 50% of its original case color, engraving is crisp. Trigger guard blue is excellent at around 70% and appears factory original. The buttstock retains most of its 1958 Remington finish with a few minor handling marks and is sound. Buttplate retains about 30% of its factory original blue. Bores are brilliant and shiny, mechanics are fine though right ejector will not hold cock and should remedy very easily. The case is good with rubs and corner separation. Canvas cover is good with rub marks. The quality of the engraving on this gun cannot be overstated and it is as fresh as a spring daisy having not been offered for sale in more than 2 decades. One of the top BHE 16 gauge guns all around we know of. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection, acquired from famed Parker Collector Jim Parker in 2000. Accompanied by PGCA letter. JSL 20,000 - 35,000









2241 - (C) FABULOUS AND RARE PARKER VHE .410 BORE IN SKEET CONFIGURATION.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: VHE Serial No. 236220 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/16" From rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .036

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .006 (R) .003 Gauge: .410 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .408

Weight: 5 lbs 15 oz



Serial number dates this gun to 1933, though Remington production code dates it to manufacture of August of 1938 and this gun is clearly a transition gun with the name "Parker" or "Parker Bros" not found anywhere on the action- a very rare feature. Made with 26" Vulcan Steel barrels which have matted tapered game rib and steel front bead. Made on 000 Frame with unstruck barrel weight of 2 lbs 9 oz, and barrel flats show Remington repair code of "BRR3" for January of 1946- a service call on the gun. Unmarked transition action with border zig-zag engraving. Made with beavertail forend checkered in standard VH Grade pattern and border engraved Deeley latch. Made with Parker single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Straight grip buttstock is of American walnut checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a beautiful checkered butt. CONDITION: Very fine as restored in the early 1980's by Creekside Gunshop (Now Turnbull Restorations). Barrels retain 90-95% toned blue with a couple of light scratches and handling marks. Action retains about 85%+ expertly restored case colors which could pass for original. Stocks are sound and retain about all of a professionally restored finish. Trigger guard with about 85% toned blue. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. These .410 Skeet configured guns are rare and hard to find. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection, purchased from Randy Schuman in 2011. JSL 18,000 - 28,000





2242 - (C) STUNNING HIGH ORIGINAL CONDITION L.C. SMITH CROWN GRADE 20 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Model: Crown Serial No. FWE28102 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .041 (R) .043

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .017 (R) .005 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .613

Weight: 6lbs 15oz

Made in 1948, this beautiful high original condition Crown Grade 20 bore with 26" barrels with raised, matted rib, with two red beads, are engraved "L. C. SMITH" CROWN "GRADE" and "L. C. Smith Gun Co., Inc" "Fulton. N. Y." on tops. Engine turned barrel flats are engraved with serial number and "C" and stamped with Hunter nitro proofs. Bottoms of barrels are stamped with patent information and Hunter Arms nitro steel logos. Breech ends of barrels are engraved with 1 - 1/2" wedges of scroll. Case hardened featherweight action is engraved with serial number and "C" on water table, and fitted with Hunter One trigger. Action is engraved with about 50% coverage of scroll with rose bouquet highlights. Gold crown is inlaid in gold on top lever. Lockplates have engraved scenes of hunting dogs with pointers on right, setters on left, in detailed backgrounds on each plate all in typical "Crown Grade" pattern. "L. C. SMITH" is in scrolled ribands at the front of each lock. Blued trigger guard has matching scroll and floral engraving with serial number at grip. Nicely crotch figured American walnut straight grip buttstock with 20 LPI checkering is borderless in point and scrolled pattern. Matching large sculpted beavertail ejector forend has spring and roll ejector type release, with serial number engraved on iron. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain essentially all of their satin blue, with some silvering from contact with forend, and on sharp edges of rib. Action and lockplates retain 95% original case hardening color, slightly silvered on fences, bottom of action, and top lever thumbpiece. Trigger guard retains 90% of its original blue, silvering at grip. Stocks retain nearly all of their original oil finish with only a few minor marks. Bores are excellent. Action is tight. Trigger works. There is a very slight stress crack behind left lockplate. An exceptional, high condition, small bore, Crown grade matching all original factory specifications. It would be extremely difficult to improve upon this Crown! PROVENANCE: Fr











2243 - (M) INCREDIBLE BABY FRAME CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG. CO. MODEL 21 GRAND AMERICAN .410 BORE WITH EXTRA SET OF 28 BORE BARRELS WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Connecticut Shotgun Mfg. Co.

Model: Grand American Serial No. SW38732 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" from rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .028 (R) .025 (B) (BOTH) .040

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 3"

Choke: (A) (L) .005 (R) .004 (B) (L) .007 (R) .004

Gauge: (A) 28 Gauge (B) .410 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .551 (B) (L) .408 (R) .409

Weight: (A) 5 lbs 6 oz (B) 5 lbs 9 oz



Ordered by Mr. Balderson in 2011 from CSMC as a Baby Frame 21 with 2 sets of barrels, one is .410 bore and one in 28 bore. The .410 bore barrels are 28" long with low profile ventilated matted rib with white front bead and have makers name on tops. The jeweled barrel flats with serial number, proof marks, and chamber and bore info. Barrels marked for Imp. Cyl. and Mod. choke. A-Carved beavertail forend with engraved roll type release and triangular ebony tip. The second barrel is a 28 bore is also 28" long with low profile ventilated matted rib with white front bead. Flats are jeweled and these barrels also marked for Imp. Cyl and Mod. choke. Both barrel sets with 3" wedges of scroll on each barrel. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The Baby Frame is engraved and gold inlaid in Grand American pattern with near full coverage scroll and gold inlaid setter on left, pointer on right, pheasants on bottom. Trigger guard with dog's bust on bow and scroll engraved. The A carved straight grip buttstock is of fabulous flame gained American walnut with gold oval near toe with initials "CWB" engraved and terminates with a beautiful fleur-de-lis carved and checkered butt. Housed in its original full leather case with maroon felt interior with makers label and accessories. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Appears test fired only and retains virtually all of its factory original finish to wood and metal with only minute handling marks. The case is excellent with only very minor rubs as is the canvas cover. These Baby Frame guns in this configuration are in excess of \$40,000 new today with over a year wait. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. Accompanied by all original paperwork and sales receipt from CSMC when completed in 2011. JSL 12,500 - 22,500





2244 - (C) PAIR OF JOSEPH LANG SIDELOCK EJECTOR DOUBLE TRIGGER GAME SHOTGUNS WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: JOSEPH LANG AND SON

Model: (A)(B) SxS Sidelock Serial No. (A) 13802; (B) 13803 Barrel Length: (A)(B) 27 - 7/8" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: (A) 1 - 1/2" B) 2 - 1/16"

Drop at Heel: A) 2" B) 2 - 9/16 "

Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/8" both cast 1/2" off

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .032 (R) .031 (B) (L) .022 (R) .025

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (A) (L) .031 (Full) (R) .007 (Improved Cylinder) (B) (L) .011 (Light Modified) R .002 (Skeet)

Gauge: (BOTH) 12 BORE

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .727 (R) .728 (B) (L) .735 (R) .735

Weight: A) 6 lbs 12 oz. B) 6 lbs 6 oz.

(ca 1905) 28" Dovetailed barrels. Barrels of gun no. "1" are unmarked. Barrel flats are stamped with Birmingham nitro proofs for 2 - 1/2" chambers. Bottoms of barrels are stamped "MADE IN ENGLAND". Barrels of gun no. "2" are engraved "Joseph Lang & Son 102 New Bond Street London" on narrow, swamped, game rib. Rear portion of rib is engraved "2". Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs for 1 - 1/8 oz of shot. Guns were originally made as a true pair, with numbers also engraved on top levers and forend tips. Case hardened sidelock actions are stocked to the fences, and feature automatic safeties (SAFE inlaid in gold), deeply engraved line tumbler end cocking indicators, pivoting third fasteners, and double triggers. Action and locks are engraved with about 60% coverage well cut, varying sized scroll. "Joseph Lang & Son" is on each lockplate. Scroll engraved top levers and trigger guards are blued. Serial numbers are on short tangs. Fairly well matched, nicely streaked European walnut straight grip buttstocks measure 14 - 1/8" over ribbed wood butts, and feature classic drop points, flat top point pattern checkering, and vacant gold ovals on toe lines. Matching splinter ejector forends have Anson releases. What may be original makers two gun oak and leather case with brass corners, is lined in green cloth, and has gold embossed reddish brown leather Lang label in lid. Case contains two piece walnut and brass cleaning rod with mop and jag in black morocco wallet, with another wallet containing pull through cleaning kit. CONDITION: Good. Newer barrels of gun "1" retain most of their original blue with considerable silvering from normal hand wear. Barrels of gun "2" retain approx 60% of an old re-blue, engraving considerably thinned. Actions retain slight traces of their original case hardening color where protected, but are nearly all pewter gray, engraving still clear. Stocks retain most of an old oil refinish, sharp edges rounded, checkering worn. Bores are excellent, with some light striations in gun "2". Actions are tight. Barrels of gun "1" are on face, "2" very slightly off face. Ejectors are strong and in time. Case leather is very dark, and scuffed, with some rubs through. One strap is missing. Replacement strap and handle are good. Interior cloth is very good. 10,000 - 20,000





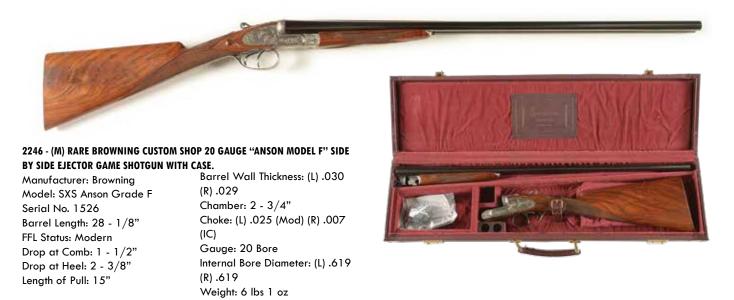
These extremely fine and well made guns are perhaps the epitome of sleek design when it comes to a side by side shotgun. The 29" Damascus barrels with Damascus top rib marked "John Dickson & Son 63 Princes Street Edinburgh" have steel front bead and light scroll engraving at breech ends. There is a small ring of engraving at breech ends of barrels. Barrel lumps with proof marks and marked "CHOKE". Splinter forend with Anson push button release is near fully checkered with diamond pattern at center with scroll engraved iron. Case hardened, slim, round bodied, trigger plate, ejector action features automatic safety (SAFE gold inlaid), and double triggers. Action is engraved with classic full scroll coverage with "John Dickson" on sides in a well executed banner. The stunning richly figured straight grip buttstock is checkered in a two point pattern through the wrist with gold oval near the toe and terminates with a modern black leather covered pad. The gun is housed in a beautiful period oak and leather case with makers label on inside of lid which has snap caps, oil bottle, and cleaning rod. CONDITION: Excellent as partially restored. Barrels retain nearly all of their fine restored Damascus pattern. Stocks have been expertly restored, checkering is crisp. Action has toned to silver, but engraving remains crisp. Mechanics are crisp. Bores are excellent. Case with restored fabric is very good with leather beginning to dry and straps are contemporary. These are delightful guns with beautiful workmanship and this is a wonderful example. JSL 8,000 - 13,000

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

.729

Weight: 6lbs 7oz



(1999) 28 - 1/8" chopper lump barrels with slightly raised matted rib, are engraved "CAL 20 GA SHELLS 2 3/4"" and "Browning SA MADE IN BELGIUM" on tops. Barrel flats are stamped with Belgian nitro proofs for 2 - 3/4" chambers. Coin finished sideplated boxlock action features non-automatic safety, hidden third fastener, and temper blued double triggers. Action and sideplates are engraved with 80% coverage nicely cut shaded scroll surrounding vignettes of game birds; a woodcock flies across opening with tree in background on bottom of action, while a cock pheasant takes flight from beside a fallen tree on left lockplate, and a pair of mallards are settling into a lake on right. Fences are deeply relief carved with oak leaves and acorns. Top lever thumbpiece is pierced forming a scroll. Trigger guard with more scroll on bow has serial number on tang. Engravers signature "A. Brigante" is on trigger plate. Very nicely marbled and lightly crotch figured European walnut straight grip buttstock measures 15" over skip line checkered wood butt. Closely spaced point pattern checkering is at grip, and fluted drop points are behind lockplates. Matching splinter ejector forend has Anson release. Gun is housed in dark brown leather trimmed vinyl case lined in burgundy cloth. A brown leather Browning Custom Shop label is in lid. Case contains bags for barrel and action and a trigger lock, along with Browning certificate of identification and Custom Shop card. CONDITION: Extremely fine with with only a few light handling and assembly marks in all original finishes. Case has some bumps and rubs. Interior has some rubs through. These are delightful guns and well made - often seen in 12 Bore but very rare in 20 Bore today. JSL 7,500 - 13,000



2247 - (M) FINE PARKER 12 BORE B **GRADE HAMMER SHOTGUN WITH RARE** SHELL CARVED GRIP

Manufacturer: Parker Bros Model: B Grade Serial No. 35783 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032 (R).030

Chamber: 2 - 5/8" Choke: (L) .024 (R).024 Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.754

Weight: 8lbs 10oz

Made in 1883, and featuring 28" Damascus barrels that have smooth concave rib with small brass front bead and usual rib legend. Made on a #2 frame with unstruck barrel weight of 4 lbs 6 oz. Splinter forend is checkered in early B Grade pattern with engraved Deeley release and engraved steel tip. Made with straight top lever. Gold shield behind top tang. The sidelock action is engraved with near full coverage on lock plates with dogs in hunting scenes and scroll. The fences are sculpted. Bottom of action with two dogs in large circle surrounded by floral and scroll engraving. Trigger guard with floral scroll at bow and serial number at tang. Made with double triggers and extractors. The capped pistol grip buttstock with tear drop behind action is nicely checkered through the wrist and has a very fine shell carving near the grip cap which is a rare and desirable feature on these early hammer guns. The butt terminates with a lightly engraved skeleton buttplate. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain more than 95%restored Damascus pattern. Action has toned mostly gray with engraving at front of frame thinned from handling, lock plate engraving is quite nice. Right hammer is a replacement and should be replaced with a proper hammer. Trigger guard retains most of its restored blue finish. Buttstock is excellent as fully restored. Skeleton buttplate has been polished bright, engraving thinned. Bores with frosting throughout and a couple of pits in right tube that are more noticeable. Mechanics are fine. A rare early hammer gun with surprisingly good dimensions and could be used with RST shells! JSL 6,500 - 8,500



Manufacturer: Parker

Model: CHE Serial No. 236164 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/16"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .026 (R) .015

Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .616

(R).620

Weight: 6lbs 8oz

Made in 1936, this fine little 20 bore gun made on a "0" Frame with Acme Steel barrels that have full length matted concave rib with steel front bead and Meriden rib legend. The splinter forend is checkered in standard CHE Grade pattern with mullered border and has engraved Deeley release and engraved steel tip. The case hardened action is beautifully engraved in standard CHE Grade pattern with pointers on both sides surrounded by well executed scroll engraving. The trigger plate is engraved with a large flying goose which is rare and desirable on a 20 bore gun and is also surrounded by well executed scroll engraving. Made with nickel plated double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The round knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered through the wrist with tear drop behind action and has nickel shield in toe and terminates with an engraved skeleton buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine as restored. Retains nearly all restored finish to both wood and metal. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. A fine 20 gauge Parker with a lot of life left in it and absolutely field and gun room ready! JSL 8,000 - 11,000



2249 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE AND FINE PARKER PHE GRADE 20 BORE SHOTGUN WITH UNIQUE FEATURES.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: PHE Serial No. 207319 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Drop at Heel: 2" Length of Pull: 11 - 3/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .026

Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Choke: (BOTH) .023 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .616

Weight: 6 lbs





Made in 1924 on a "0" Frame with 28" Parker Special steel barrels which have matted rib and usual rib legend, twin white beads. Unstruck barrel weight of 2-13. Splinter forend checkered in diamond pattern with engraved Deeley release and engraved steel tip. Case hardened action is engraved in typical P Grade pattern with light scroll and wave border patterns. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Straight grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, long trigger guard tang, and terminates with a miniature Parker Brothers dogs head buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent and original. Barrels retain more than 97% original blued finish with some remnants of original strike marks at breech end and fine original nitre blue at ejector stop. Action retains more than 90% bright original case color, with beginning toning on bottom of action in front of the trigger plate, which is bold and vivid. Trigger guard retains more than 80% original blue with beginning toning at grip and flaking on bow. All screw slots are crisp. Stocks with 97% original finish with minor handling marks and a small area of darkened finish on right side near trigger guard tang end. Buttplate is excellent and original. Brilliant shiny bores, mechanics are crisp. This gun was obviously made for a child and once they outgrew the gun, was put away, and well cared for. This is the shortest factory original length of pull known to collectors. An advanced Parker Collector will look long and hard to find a more interesting special order PHE Grade 20 Bore than this one! PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 10,000 - 20,000







2250 - (M) RENATO GAMBA "AMBASSADOR" MODEL 20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN FROM HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE FAISAL.

Manufacturer: Renato Gamba Model: Ambassador Serial No. 32911 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 9/16" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .022

(R) .023

Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: (L) .026 (R) .018 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .628

(R) .630

Weight: 6lbs 5oz



Beautiful 20 gauge Gamba "Ambassador" model made with matted top rib with large white front bead. Tops of barrels marked "BY RENATO GAMBA" on right and "MANNLICHER MOD. AMBASSADOR / MADE IN ITALY" on left tube. There are thin gold barrel bands at breech ends. Splinter forend with blued and gold border accented push button tip and gold makers crest at center. Made with non-selective single trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Finely polished blued "Funeral" action is beautifully gold border accented. There is geometric designs around the screws and bottom of action is gold inlaid with "RENATO GAMBA / GARDONE VT. ITALY". Rolled edge blued trigger guard with Saudi Royal crest is gold border inlaid and has serial number inlaid in gold at tang. Beautiful French walnut buttstock with tear drops behind locks is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a checkered butt. Housed in a maroon leather case with red felt interior. Top of case with maker label and inside of case with brass plaque which states "H.R.H PRINCE FAISAL M. SAUD" / "SAUDI ARABIA". CONDITION: Excellent as very lightly field used. Barrels retain about 97% original blued finish with minor light handling marks. Receiver retains about all of its original high polish blued finish as does trigger guard and top tang and lever. Stocks are sound and excellent and retain nearly all of their original hand rubbed finish with only very minor light marks. Case is excellent with minor rubs. A very interesting Gamba that is probably of finer quality than anything to come out of Purdey's. A delightful little gun. JSL 12,500 - 17,500





2251 - (C) LEFEVER ARMS CO. "OPTIMUS GRADE" UPGRADE 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lefever
Model: Optimus Upgrade
Serial No. 60000
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)
.030

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .015 (R) .007

Gauge: 16 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) . 667

(R) .666

Weight: 6 lbs 9 oz

Beautiful and well done 16 bore upgrade with special serial number of 60,000. This gun now sports fluid steel barrels with matted rib with large white front bead and tops of barrels marked "LEFEVER ARMS CO. / WHITWORTH FLUID STEEL" on tops by breech ends. Breech ends of barrels are engraved with 1-1/2" wedge, butterflies sculpted on sides, and thin gold barrel bands. Splinter forend is beautifully checkered with fleur-de-lis and scrolls. Clamshell opener is near fully engraved in scroll and geometric border pattern and the forend has a carved and wave pattern triangular tip. Action is beautifully





engraved very much like a real mid-serial number range Optimus would be with a gold dog on each side and gold bird on each side, large flying goose on the bottom, gold pigeon in the top lever, and a resting gold dog in the trigger guard all surrounded by well executed scroll engraving and geometric patterns as you would expect on a real Lefever Optimus grade gun. The capped pistol grip buttstock with two white inserts behind the action inside of an ebony inlay is finely checkered with wave border pattern, scrolls carved in near grip and a fine panel behind the grip. Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The buttstock terminates with horn heel and toe plates and is checkered at center. Fences are finely sculpted with clover leaves. CONDITION: Excellent as custom finished. Barrels retain about 98% of their custom blued finish. Action retains more than 85% of its proper custom case color. Trigger guard retains about 1/3 of its custom case color. Stocks are excellent with minor handling marks though there is a grain separation on the top right stock finger which will remedy easily. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. An authentic 16 bore Optimus (virtually impossible to source) would easily be in the \$75,000 plus range today and this cataloger does not know of one changing hands for less than that in the last decade; this gun is a bargain as it is almost indistinguishable from a real Optimus Grade Gun. JSL 14,000 - 22,500



(1971) Six sets of barrels, two each of 20, 28, and .410 gauge, all are of dovetail construction, and fitted with slightly raised matted, ventilated ribs with ivory beads. Barrel sets are inlaid in gold with "I" "II" and "III" for tightly choked barrel sets, and "1" "2" and "3" for open choke sets. Breech ends are engraved with 1" fields of well cut rose and scroll in shaded background with corresponding 1/2" triangles at muzzles. Ends of muzzles are also scroll engraved. Each barrel set has its own dedicated semi beavertail ejector forend with corresponding numbers and numerals on forend tips. Barrel flats are stamped with 1971 Italian nitro proofs, serial numbers, and A&S logos. Coin finished sidelock action features non-automatic safety, bushed strikers, and single non-selective trigger. It is extensively and masterfully engraved and gold inlaid by the celebrated Angelo Galeazzi, whose signature appears on trigger plate. (This very gun is pictured on pages 120 and 121 of MODERN FIREARMS ENGRAVINGS by Mario Abbiatico.) This sublime engraving consists of a field of semi relief open acanthus scroll with shell and vase highlights in a dot matrix background. This superb scroll serves as a backdrop for classically inspired gold inlays of a woman's face in various poses on lockplates. The portraits on the left lock are of a young woman, while those on the right appear to be the same woman of advancing years. These portraits are surrounded and accentuated by a scattering of rose blossoms. All gold work is very lifelike due to superb use of bulino shading. (These details are not discernible in book photographs.) On front portions of lockplates, spilling down onto action, are a pair of dragons in gold flanking "FAMARS" on left and "Italy" on right in central shields. Bottom of action has more scroll and portrays a young dancing boy in gold holding a wine glass. This figure is also flanked by splashes of gold roses and dragons heads. A greenman in gold is on trigger plate in front of trigger guard bow. Single beaded trigger guard also scroll engraved, is inlaid with "B" in gold at center of bow. Serial number is in gold on tang. Fences are full relief carved in acanthus scroll with dragons heads scrolling toward tops. One cannot say enough about the quality and attention to detail in this engravers masterpiece. Well marbled and nicely fiddle figured European walnut pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlo comb measures 14" over checkered wood butt. Sculpted drop points are behind lockplates, and well cut closely spaced fancy pattern checkering is at grip. The monogram "JEB" is inlet in gold on heel behind Monte Carlo. All six forends with Anson releases match well, and central diamonds are inlet with gold shields flanked by oak leaves engraved "FAMARS". Gun and all six barrel sets are housed in large dark leather covered case with stitched leather corners. Interior is lined in green cloth with three FAMARS shield logos printed in lid. Bottom section is semi-French fitted for action, barrels, and three sets of snap caps. Only one set (28 gauge) is present. CONDITION: Gun and barrels appear to be essentially "as new" with scant evidence of ever having been fired. Gun has been in storage a long time and congealed oil on extractors, etc. needs to

be addressed. Otherwise there are only a very few very light handling marks and scratches in all wood and metal finishes, most notably some compressions in wood at top of left lockplate. On barrel set "2" ejectors are strong and in time, (others not tested due to congealed oil on extractors). Trigger appears to work well. Case is excellent with scratches and marks on exterior. Interior has some rubs. An unusual one-of-a-kind set with masterpiece engraving. MGM9. 17,500 - 27,500





2253 - (M) .410 ABBIATICO AND SALVINELLI SLE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN, ENGRAVED BY PEDERSOLI, CASED, AND PICTURED ON PAGE 83 OF "MODERN FIREARMS ENGRAVING".

Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli

Model: Venere Extra Serial No. 279 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/16" Length of Pull: 14 - 5/16" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .040 (R) .035

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .009 (R) .013

Gauge: .410

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .420

Weight: 5 lbs 10 oz





A lovely .410 Venere Extra Model proofed in 1979. This little beauty has been built with 26" chopper lump barrels with a small black front sight, flat top tapered matted rib, ejectors and makers name on left barrel. Chokes are Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder. Beautifully engraved coin finished frame and action. Locks, fences, trigger guard, tang, forend metal all engraved with light relief mythical scroll with floral accents. Bottom action with makers name in ribbon. Engraving by Master Engraver Gianfranco Pedersoli. Sidelock action with set disc strikers and a crisp single mechanical trigger. Very Nice reddish brown stock with tear drops, straight grip, inlaid gold initials, sharp and fine checkered grip and butt stock. Slender semi-beavertail forend with Anson release, matching engraved hardware and A&S shield. Leather makers case with cleaning tools and turn screws. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 95% of their blue with some freckling on the right barrel and some soft handling marks on both. Stock, forend in nice condition with some very slight pressure marks. Case very good with minor handling marks. JSL 15,000 - 20,000





2254 - (M) DELIGHTFUL CSMC "CHRISTIAN HUNTER" SIDELOCK .410 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: CSMC
Model: Christian Hunter
Serial No. SD000227
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .040

Chamber: 3" Choke: (BOTH) .015 Gauge: .410 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .409

Weight: 5lbs 8oz



Made with 28" barrels that have plain concave rib with brass front bead. Tops of barrels marked "CHRISTIAN HUNTER 410 3" on right tube and CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG, NEW BRITAIN, CT USA" on left tube. Made with semi-beavertail forend that is checkered in point pattern with Anson type push button release. Made with blued single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The full sidelock action is engraved with grouse on left, woodcock on bottom, quail on right all surrounded by beautiful detailed floral scroll engraving. Top tang and top lever are also lightly scroll and floral engraved. Long tang steel trigger guard with quail on bow, floral pattern towards tang. The steel capped Circassian Walnut pistol grip buttstock is checkered in a point pattern through the wrist, has a tear drop behind the action, gold oval near the toe, and terminates with a floral engraved skeleton buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Appears factory test fired only with only the most minute of handling marks noted. Accompanied by the original "GALAZAN" tag that shows the retail price on this gun at \$25,000 today! JSL 13,000 - 20,000





2255 - (C) STUNNING CUSTOM WINCHESTER MODEL 21 28 BORE GRAND AMERICAN SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 21 Serial No. 30812 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/16" From rear position SST

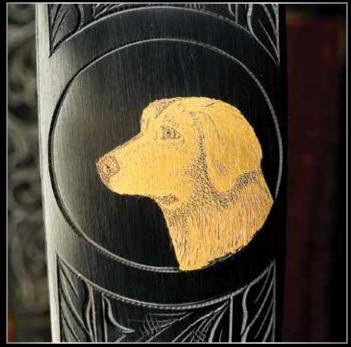
Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: WS1 & WS2

Gauge: 28

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .545 (R) .544

Weight: 7lbs 1oz

This gorgeous flat side custom engraved model 21 made with 28" barrels with low profile ventilated matted rib. Top of rib marked "CUSTOM BUILT BY WINCHESTER". Sides of barrels with 3 - 7/8" wedge of scroll and barrel flats with jeweling, serial number, and Winchester proof marks. Chokes marked "WS-1" and "WS-2". Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Beavertail forend is near fully checkered in point pattern with



engraved roll type release and triangular tip. The flatside frame is beautifully engraved in about 80% coverage with scroll and gold inlaid setter on left, pointer on right in game scene, gold pheasants on bottom, and highly detailed gold inlaid dog's bust on trigger guard. The flame grained American walnut with engraved and gold inlaid capped pistol grip buttstock with checkered side panels is checkered with ribband pattern through the wrist and panel behind grip with gold oval near toe and terminates with a checkered butt. The pistol grip cap is scroll engraved and gold inlaid "GRAND AMERICAN" with gold washer. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Appears to be test fired only since finished. Only the most minute of handling marks are visible. This is an exceptionally high quality Model 21. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 12,000 - 22,500





2256 - (C) STUNNING AND NEAR MINT PARKER CHE 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: CHE Serial No. 229154

Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .028

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (BOTH) .040 Gauge: 12 Bore

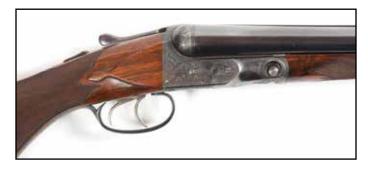
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .731

Weight: 7 lbs 9 oz

Made in 1928 on a 1-1/2 frame with 30" Acme barrels that have a matted top rib and steel front bead. Barrel flats with Parker overload proof marks and grade marking. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Splinter forend is checkered in standard CHE grade pattern with engraved Deeley release and steel tip. The stunning case hardened action is engraved with two quail on the right, a single quail on the left, and a large pheasant in game scene on the bottom all surrounded by well executed Parker scroll. Blued trigger guard with burst of scroll at bow and tang with serial number. Beautiful French walnut stocks with tear drop behind action, silver stock shield and terminates with what appears to be its original Hawkins brand pad. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Barrels retain 97% original blued finish with minor handling marks more on right tube at grip area. Action retains virtually all of its bold original Parker Bros. case color which is particularly deep and vivid, and just starting to tone on fences and top tang. Stocks are sound and retain nearly all of their original finish with only minor handling marks. Trigger guard retains about 85% original blued finish. The gun has been fired, but extremely well taken care of. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Easily one of the finest CHE guns we have ever offered and suitable for the most discerning collector and investor. JSL 10,000 - 15,000









2257 - (M) ROBUST PIOTTI KING 1 12 BORE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Piotti Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025

Model: King (R) .027 Serial No. 8026 Chamber: 3" Barrel Length: 30" Choke: Tubes FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .734

Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8" (R) .735

Length of Pull: 15" Weight: 7 lbs 7 oz

Believed to have been proofed in 1995 (proof marks very lightly stuck but appears to be "BF"). Barrels with slightly raised matted rib are engraved "Flii PIOTTI ITALY" on top of left barrel and "ACCIAO 30 CP. MO 4" on right. Bottoms of barrels stamped with chambers, importer, and model. Matching small beavertail ejector forend has Anson release and has makers crest in gold at center. Case hardened sidelock action features non-automatic safety, and single trigger (non-selective). Action and lockplates are engraved with very well cut minuscule shaded scroll which covers full area on action. Lockplates are also fully covered with scroll and floral pattern. This close work is very finely executed and stands up well to 10X magnification. Engravers signature, G Ranetti, is on trigger plate. Single beaded trigger guard is also scroll engraved, serial number is on tang. Dark finely marbled European walnut flat knob pistol grip is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist, has gold oval near the toe, and terminates with a thin "COLE" brand black colored pad. Housed in a light brown leather case with green suede. CONDITION: Excellent, as lightly field used. Barrels retain about 98% of their original blue. Action retains more than 90% vivid original case color, just starting to tone on bottom. Stocks are sound and retain most of their original finish with some slight finish added for preservation and checkering, which is very fine, has filled in just a touch. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is very good with rubs and scuffs. A handsome and robust gun by a highly respected maker. JSL 10,000 - 15,000



2258 - (C) RARE L.C. SMITH CROWN GRADE "LONG RANGE" 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030

Model: Crown (R) .026 Serial No. RE128624 Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .041 (R) .042 Barrel Length: 32"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

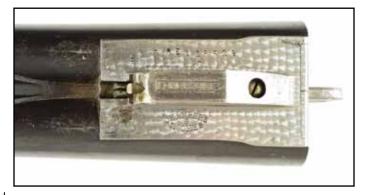
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" .728

Length of Pull: 14" from rear Weight: 7lbs 13oz

position SST

Made in 1930, this rare L.C. Smith has 32" barrels with concave matted rib with single front bead. Rib with small gold bar towards breech. Tops of barrels with "L.C. Smith Crown Grade" on right tube, "Made to order by the Hunter Arms Co. Inc. Fulton, NY" on left tube. Barrel flats with proper "CHAMBERS 3 INCHES" marking and bottom of barrel lug with "LONG RANGE" engraved. Splinter forend is near full checkered with triangular ebony tip and engraved banjo release. Inside forend iron is hand engraved patent info and screws engraved, serial number stamped.





Made with Hunter One single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Case hardened action is beautifully engraved in standard Crown Grade pattern with pointers in game scene on right, setters in game scene on left all surrounded by well executed floral scroll. Top lever with gold crown and floral engraved. Gold inlaid "S" in front of safety. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern with flowing grain and terminates with its original lined hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 95% original blued finish with a couple of light scratches and a minor repaired dent on right tube about 1/2 way down, though light evidence of original strike marks remain on breech face indicating this as a sparingly used gun. Forend is excellent and retains virtually all of an older restored finish. Banjo forend opener retains about 80% original blue. Action retains about 75% original case color, particularly nice on sides, toning on bottom. Butt is excellent and original and retains virtually all of an ancient perfectly restored finish with only minor subsequent marks. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. These original 3" long range guns are rare and highly desirable. Most were used hard and these are rarely ever found in such fine condition. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 7,500 - 13,000



Manufacturer: Connecticut

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

Shotgun Co.

(R).029

Model: 21

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Serial No. W38222

Choke: (L) .023 (Imp. Mod) (R)

Barrel Length: 30"

.016 (Mod)

FFL Status: Modern

Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

.625

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"

Weight: 7 lbs 3 oz.

Raised, ventilated, machine matted rib. Red front bead. 2 - 3/4" engraved barrel panels. Right barrel with "MODEL 21 - //CSMC / TRADE MARK// - 20 GAUGE 2 3/4". Left barrel underside by barrel forend loop "NEW BRITAIN, CT. U.S.A.", right barrel with "CT. SHOTGUN MFG." Both barrels have "PROOF STEEL" with left barrel marked "IMP MOD", right barrel "MOD". Jewelled barrel flat and lump with Winchester Steel proof. Left side barrel flat with "20 GAUGE 2 3/4 IN CHAM". Right barrel flat with serial number. Beavertail forend with ebony insert, point checkering pattern, matching serial number in wood and forend iron, reinforcing brace, jewelled forend iron. J spring and knurled roll release. Action with jewelled water table, Winchester Steel logo right side near front of action, also on right side "20 GA.", left side "MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 21" / "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG." / "NEW BRITAIN. CONN." Blued receiver with Grade 6 engraving pattern featuring a vignette of three gold inlaid quail flying through marshland in a reserve, right side with doves flying through woodlands, bottom with portrait of two grouse; trigger guard with snipe. Auto safe, well timed ejectors. Gold washed single selective mechanical trigger with button selector with arrows and "R" and "L" on trigger plate. Tang screw has been molested. Serial number in gold on top tang with "SAFE" inlaid. Dual palm swell pistol grip. Highly figured feather crotch American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb that measures 1 - 5/8" at peak of Monte Carlo. Kick-EEZ recoil pad measuring 3/4" to the spacer. Case is a single leather case with canvas cover with accessories comprising oil bottle, cleaning kit, and two part wooden cleaning rod. CONDITION: Very minor handling marks in the wood, most egregious at foremost right side and at comb. Metal excellent. Bores are excellent, bright and shiny. Tang screw has been molested. CP 7,000 - 12,000



Barrel Length: 26"

Choke: (L) .016 (R) .004

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .621

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"

(R).620

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Weight: 5lbs 14oz

Made in 1917, in a time period when many Parker collectors feel Parker Bros were producing their best guns, this 26" Titanic barreled gun made on a "0" frame with tapered matted rib with steel front bead. Barrel flats with serial number, and unstruck barrel weight of 2 lbs 14 oz and Remington Repair code "RD3" (11/1957). Splinter forend with engraved Deeley release is checkered in standard DHE grade pattern. The case hardened action is engraved in standard DHE pattern with pointer on left, setter on right and four birds on trigger plate all surrounded by well executed Parker scroll. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in in typical DHE pattern with tear drop behind action and terminates with a nicely engraved blued skeleton buttplate and has a nickel oval near the toe which is unengraved. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain nearly all of an expertly restored blue finish, which over time will tone and become indiscernible from original. The action retains about half of its original case color, particularly nice on sides. Trigger guard retains about 40% original blued finish, mostly on bow, toned at tang. Stocks are mostly sound though there is a tiny area of loss near the right side of the trigger guard. Buttstock retains most of its original finish with some finish added for preservation and forearm retains most of an older professionally restored finish, never having been sanded. There is some flaking towards action on sides of buttstock. Buttplate retains more than 35% original blue. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. This is an excellent and usable small bore Parker with a ton of eye appeal! JSL 6,000 - 10,000



2261 - (M) INCREDIBLY HIGH QUALITY FABIO ZANOTTI 20, 28, AND .410 BORE SHOTGUN THREE BARREL SET WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Fabio Zanotti

Model: SxS Serial No. 5015

Barrel Length: (ALL) 25 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8", drop at back of MC 2 - 5/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .029 (R) .024 (B) (L) .028 (R) .028 (C) (L)

.021 (R) .022

Chamber: (A) 3" (B) 2 - 3/4" (C) 3"

Choke: (A) (L) .011 (R) .003 (B) (L) .008 (R) .004 (C) (L) .004 (R) .000

Gauge: (A) 20 (B) 28 (C) .410

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .628 (B) (L) .568 (R) .565 (C)

(BOTH) .421

Weight: (ALL) 6lbs 5oz

Made for our consignor in 1970 as a three barrel set in 20 bore, 28 bore and .410 bore with raised matted ribs and are marked in gold at breech ends with Roman numerals "I", "II", and "III". Each barrel set with its own beavertail forend which is checkered in point pattern and has engraved steel tips with gold inlaid numbers corresponding to the barrel set number. Bottoms of barrels with choke markings and maker info. At the center of each barrel set is a naked Greek God inlaid in gold. The action is beautifully deep relief engraved with floral pattern and mythical creatures in full coverage with makes name on bottom of side plates "Fabio Zanotti". Made with gold plated single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The engraving is signed by F. lora on the right side of the trigger plate. Trigger guard is floral engraved with serial number at tang. The beautifully figured round knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in a point pattern with tear drop behind action, has small Monte Carlo and terminates with a thin red pad. Original owners initials "JRB" in gold in Monte Carlo. Housed in a full leather case with green felt interior that has brass appointments and makers label on top. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint. Gun appears very lightly field used with only the most minute handling marks visible. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp, though the gun could use a strip and clean for old oil gumming. Ejectors are in time. Case is very good with minor rubs. The quality of the engraving on this gun is incredible! JSL 6,000 - 12,000







2262 - (M) CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN CO. MODEL 21 SIDE BY SIDE 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Connecticut

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032 (R).033

Shotgun Co Model: 21

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Serial No. W38294

Choke: (L) .029 (R) .016 Gauge: 16 Gauge

Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Modern

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

.660

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Weight: 7 lbs 15 oz.

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

30" blued barrel with ventilated raised rib with machine matte top and red front bead. Left barrel reads "MODEL 21 - // - CSM - / TRADEMARK // - 16 GAUGE 2 3/4". Left barrel, by a jewelled forend loop, "CT. SHOTGUN MFG." Opposite side of loop reads "NEW BRITAIN, CT. U.S.A." Left barrel with "PROOF STEEL FULL", right barrel with "PROOF STEEL MOD". Jewelled barrel flat and lump with two Winchester Steel logos, serial number on left side, right side with "16 GAUGE 2 3/4 IN CHAM". Face of barrel breeches also jewelled. Beavertail forend with knurled roll release, ebony insert, reinforcing brace, jewelled iron and J spring, matching serial numbers on wood and iron. Both water table and breech face are jewelled. The right side has Winchester Steel logo and "16 GA." Left side with "MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 21 / CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG. / NEW BRITAIN, CONN." Blued frame with fences engraved with relief oak leaves, engraving on left side of a yellow and rose gold inlaid snipe taking off in a woodland vignette; right side with rose gold inlaid quail in flight in a second woodland vignette; bottom of frame with two pheasants in flight, one yellow gold and one rose gold, in a pastural vignette; trigger guard with rose gold quail in flight through a field. Auto safe, single selective mechanical trigger, gold washed, with selector button through trigger, "L" and "R" indicators on trigger plate. Ejectors are well timed. Long tang; top of tang with serial number and "SAFE". Feather crotch walnut stock with pistol grip, blued metal grip cap, fleur-de-lis checkering pattern terminating in a 1/2" KICK-EEZ recoil pad. Vacant stock oval. Double gun aluminum Americase. CONDITION: Barrel with some rub marks from where forend rests, otherwise excellent. Bores are excellent, bright and shiny. Forearm excellent. Receiver excellent. Stock with some minor handling marks, primarily towards toe but found throughout. CP 6,000 - 10,000



Model: DHE

Barrel Length: 28"

Choke: (L) .029 (R) .030

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Gauge: 16 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .677

Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"

(R).676

Length of Pull: 13 - 15/16"

Weight: 6 lbs 5 oz

Made in 1929 on a No. 1 Frame with 28" Titanic barrels that have matted rib and usual rib legend with twin ivory beads. Barrel flats with unstruck barrel weight of 3 lbs 4 oz and usual proof marks. Made with double triggers, ejectors, and auto safety. Splinter forend with engraved Deeley release is checkered in standard DHE pattern with engraved steel tip. The case hardened action is engraved in standard later DHE pattern with setter on right, pointer on left, surrounded by well executed scroll. Bottom of action is engraved with four pheasants and scroll. The straight grip buttstock with thick comb is checkered in point pattern with tear drop behind action and terminates with the original blued skeleton buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 97% original blue with light marks. The blue has been removed from the barrel flats for some unknown reason. Action retains about 60%+ original case color. Trigger guard tang retains about 80% of what appears to be its original blue. Stocks are sound, excellent and retain most of their original finish. Skeleton buttplate is very good with a flash or two of original blue. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. With the thick stock comb, this was a special order gun. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 6,000 - 10,000



2264 - (C) SCARCE PARKER BHE 12 BORE SHOTGUN WITH CASE SOLD BY A.W. DU

Manufacturer: Parker Model: BHE Serial No. 132016 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 13 - 13/16" from rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

(R) .035

Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .014 (R) .011

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .732

(R) .730 Weight: 7lbs 2oz



Made in 1904 on a 1 - 1/2 Frame with 28" Titanic Steel barrels that have a concave matted rib with usual rib legend and twin ivory beads. Barrel flats with unstruck barrel weight of 3 lbs 9 oz and grade marking "5". Case hardened action is beautifully engraved with Parker scroll and floral pattern in about 75% coverage as is top lever and top tang. Fences with single bead. Straight grip French walnut buttstock with checkered side panels and fleur-de-lis behind action is checkered in flowing pattern through the wrist and has silver oval near toe with initials "DSW" and terminates with an older solid red Silvers type pad. The forend is fully checkered with engraved Deeley release and steel tip. Made with auto ejectors, now with Miller single selective trigger, and non-auto safety. Housed in a modern leather case with green felt interior. CONDITION: Fine, barrels retain 85% original blue with muzzle wear, and thinning in chamber and forend area along with hunting wear throughout. Receiver retains traces of original case color, visible in protected areas, with balance a pleasing silver patina. Stock is sound with slightly thinned checkering, numerous light nicks and scratches, small nick by lower tang at receiver and retains original finish blending with a professional added finish near recoil pad. Forend is sound with slightly thinned checkering, nicks and scrapes and retains original finish blending with hand worn patina. Mechanics are crisp with non-automatic safety that is also trigger selector, strong ejectors and shiny bores. Case is excellent with minor rubs. These floral engraved B Grade guns are unusual and this one has particularly deep cut engraving with beautiful scroll. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. PGCA Letter indicating gun ordered by Arthur Ketchey of Newport, Rl. and sold to him by A.W. Du Bray. JSL 6,000 - 9,000

2265 - (C) BEAUTIFULLY ENGRAVED LEFEVER CE GRADE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lefever Model: CE

Serial No. 38828 Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Hook 2 - 1/8"

Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8" Length of Pull: 13 - 15/16" Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024

(R) .027

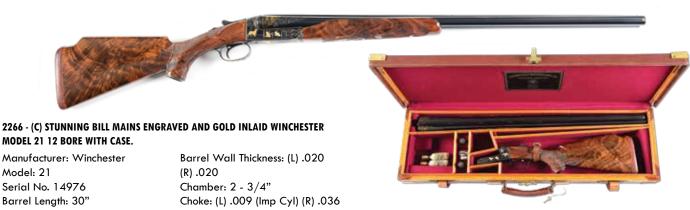
Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .014 (R) .009

Gauge: 12 Bore Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .734

(R) .737

Weight: 6 lbs 5 oz

Made with "Fine Damascus" steel and so marked on tops of barrels that have matted concave rib with small brass front bead. Barrels with butterfly wings at breech ends and serial number on bottom of tubes. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved escutcheon and steel tip. Made with gold plated double triggers, in frame auto ejectors, and auto safety. The beautifully engraved case hardened action, likely engraved by Joseph Loy, features a setter on left, pointer on right, both in oval shaped game scenes on center of locks surrounded by well executed scroll engraved and geometric border pattern. Locks engraved "Lefever Arms Co." at front. Trigger guard with flying goose and scroll on bow, serial number at tang. Top tang with brazed extension at back of tang and there is an extra screw through the trigger guard. The capped pistol grip buttstock with teardrops behind locks is engraved in point pattern with wave behind grip has a small silver oval near the toe and terminates with a Lefever Arms Co. monogrammed buttplate. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain nearly all of a professionally restored finish with bold Damascus pattern. Stocks are very good as restored with subsequent hunting bumps and minor impressions. Trigger plate screw is an unengraved replacement. Action retains about 20% original case color. Bores with just beginning speckling. Mechanics are fine. JSL 5,500 - 7,000



MODEL 21 12 BORE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 21

Serial No. 14976

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" (Monte

Carlo: 1 - 7/8")

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .730

(R).734

Weight: 7 lbs 15 oz

Gorgeous high art and custom engraved gun made with 30" Winchester Proof Steel barrels that have ventilated rib. Muzzles with gold rings and gold clubs on sides and breech ends of barrels with gold rings and gold scroll design and deeply cut scroll. Barrel flats with serial number and marked "SP", Winchester proof stamps and "Mod" and "Full" choke markings. Custom beavertail forend with fleur-de-lis and wave checkered pattern has fully engraved roll type release with gold line work and forend iron is fully engraved with scroll and gold outlines with club in gold. Blued action is beautifully engraved and gold inlaid. Right side with large pointer flushing two gold quail surrounded by scroll and gold outline. Bottom of action with near full coverage scroll and gold inlaid doves in tree with gold circle border. Engravers signature "MAINS" noted on bottom game scene, which is the mark of noted engraver Bill Mains. Left side with gold inlaid pointer flushing two large golden grouse with gold inlaid border pattern. Trigger guard with gold inlaid woodcock and accents. Custom flame grained American Walnut buttstock is checkered in fine fleur-de-lis pattern with gold inlaid capped pistol grip with checkering that extends behind the grip in wave pattern, and grip is a diamond shape. Pistol grip cap is scroll engraved with gold inlaid initials "RHL". Buttstock has thick comb and small Monte Carlo and terminates with a thin leather covered pad. Housed in a beautiful brown oak and leather case with Connecticut Shotgun Mfg. Co. label. Accompanied by a Cody Firearms Museum letter identifying this gun as having been ordered new as having been made in 1941 for Frank Huschke, and then returned by General John Greer of Rockland Delaware in 1949 for a complete rebuild. See accompanying letter for additional information. CONDITION: Extremely fine as custom finished retaining nearly all of its custom finish to both wood and metal. Only very minor handling marks noted and very minor staining on gold border work. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with minor rubs and minor veneer chipping. JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2267 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL NEAR MINT L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE .410 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith

Model: Field Serial No. FWE200153

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"

Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .036

(R) .037

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .018 (R) .009

Gauge: .410 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.406

Weight: 6 lbs 4 oz

Made in 1942 with 28" barrels that have raised matted top rib with two beads and usual rib legend on tops of barrels. Unengraved frame marked "L.C. Smith" on sides. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with blued roll type release. Capped pistol grip buttstock checkered in point pattern with original lined composition buttplate. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, auto-safety. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine and near mint. Retains virtually all of its bold original case color to frame. Barrels retain nearly all of their original blue with a couple of minor handling marks. Stocks are very choice with only very minor impressions. It would be nearly impossible to improve upon the quality of this gun. The condition is stunning. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection, acquired in 2003. JSL 5,000 - 8,500







2268 - (C) SCARCE PARKER CHE 12 BORE SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA SET OF BARRELS.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: CHE Serial No. 218702 Barrel Length: (A) 30" (B) 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (B) (L) .030 (R) .029 Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (L) .038 (R) .022 (B) (L) .011 (R) .009

Gauge: 12 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .730 (R) .733 (B) (L) .734 (R) .733

Weight: (A) 7 lbs 11 oz



Made in 1926 on a 1 - 1/2 Frame with original 30" Acme steel barrels with a Remington produced set of 26" barrels accompanying the gun with December 1940 date code on them. Both sets of barrels with checkered splinter forends with engraved Deeley releases and engraved steel tips. Barrel set B with proper "2" stamping on forend and barrel lug. Original barrel set with 12/1940 date code as well. Case colored and engraved action is engraved in standard CHE Grade pattern with pointer on left, setter on right, and large flying goose on bottom all surrounded by well executed Parker scroll. Gun now has Miller single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in flowing point pattern with beautiful fiddle back figure and terminates with a 7/8" wood extension and solid old Silvers brand type pad. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain more than 90% of their 1940 Remington blued finish. Barrel B with proper 1940 Remington cyanide case colors. Forends are very good with light handling marks and original wood finish. The action retains 30-40% original case color, engraving is still crisp. The Miller trigger was likely added during the 1940 visit to Remington. Buttstock is very good, extension as noted above, and retains most of what appears to be its factory finish with some finish added for preservation. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. This is a dynamic gun with plenty of opportunity for use in any season. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. Accompanied by PGCA letter. JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2269 - (C) STUNNING AND NEAR MINT L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE 20 BORE SHOTGUN.

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) Manufacturer: L.C. Smith

Model: Specialty .032

Serial No. FWE85650 Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (BOTH) .030 FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" .616

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" from

rear position SST

Weight: 6 lbs 4oz

Made in 1925, this little gem is a reference gun for overall quality and condition. Made with 28" barrels that have matted top rib with small brass front bead. Tops of barrels marked "L.C. Smith Specialty Grade" / "Hunter Arms Co. M'F'R'S FULTON, NY U.S.A." Barrel flats with serial number and original proof marks. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved banjo type roll release and triangular ebony tip. Made with Hunter One single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Case hardened action is engraved in typical Specialty Grade pattern with flying goose on right, quail on left, surrounded by well executed open scroll. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with its original lined hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine and collector quality. Barrels retain about 95% original blue with a few light handling marks ahead of the forend on the bottom side of the barrels. Action retains virtually all of its bold original case color, which is deep and vivid with great fire. Stocks are sound and excellent with only a couple of minor handling and an impression in the left side of the checkering and retain virtually all of their original finish. Forend release and trigger guard both retain virtually all of their original blue. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. This easily a "benchmark" Smith suitable for the most discerning buyer/ investor. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2270 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 21 SKEET SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN, TWO BARREL

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 21 Skeet Serial No. 13407 Barrel Length: (A) 28" (B) 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .031 (R) .030 (B) (L) .030 (R) .028 Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4" Choke: (A) (L) .019 (R) .008 (B) (L)

.006 (R) .004 Gauge: 20

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .611 (B) (L) .613 (R) .612 Weight: (A) 6 lbs 13 oz. (B) 6 lbs

6 oz.



Circa 1940s. Barrel set (A) are 28" blued barrels with red front sight and brass mid bead. Machine matted game concave rib. Left barrel reads "WINCHESTER - 20 GAUGE / 2 3/4 CHAM." Underside of barrels with "WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" with left barrel marked "FULL" right marked "MODIFIED"; two Winchester proof steel logo marks, on left side is an "S", right side with "T", serial number on left side, right side near breech with "G". Beavertail forend with J spring with knurled roll release. Forend iron and wood have matching numbers to receiver. Behind ejectors is marked 222. Ejectors very slightly out of time. Barrel set (B) are 26" blued barrels set up identical to (A) with exception given to right barrel which reads "WS-1" and "WS-2" on left. Later splinter forend with fine point pattern checkering, serial number in wood does not match. Plain blue receiver with "SKEET" on trigger plate. Non auto safe. Single selective mechanical trigger with button barrel selector. Top tang with serial number and "SAFE" in gold. Straight hand grip of feather crotch walnut with point checkering pattern. Checkering for stock does not match forends. Pachmayr decelerator pad, 7/8". Later leatherette case with canvas cover and accessories comprising a two piece cleaning rod, snap caps, oil bottle, cleaning kit, gun sock, and foam pieces for protection. CONDITION: Barrel (A) are quite good as refinished and rebuilt. Evidence of rib relay and rebluing visible but maintains virtually all of the reapplied blue. Chokes opened up to Modified on left and Improved Cylinder on right. Knurled release is bowed. Forearm also excellent as refinished and checkering recut. Minor dent visible in bore, 12 - 1/2" from breech. Barrel (B) with evidence of patina on rib underneath bluing, retaining most of its reapplied blue, but there are scattered handling marks. Forend is excellent with suboptimal inlay work. Action retains virtually all of its bluing with some imperfections in the reapplied blue. Comb with some handling marks. CP 5,000 - 8,000



2271 - (C) FINELY REFURBISHED PARKER VH 28 BORE SHOTGUN WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: Parker

Model: VHE

Serial No. 131887 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .028

(R).024

Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Choke: (L) .015 (R) .025

Gauge: 28 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.563

Weight: 6lbs 10oz

Made in 1905 on a "0" frame with 28" Vulcan Steel barrels that have matted concave game rib with large white front and middle beads. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. Custom beavertail forend with case hardened Deeley release which is zig zag border engraved. Case hardened action is zig zag border engraved and marked "Parker Bros" on sides. The custom capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist with nickel shield near the toe which is engraved "G" and terminates with a Parker Bros. dogs head buttplate. Housed in a period "Larry Del Grego" box which has this gun identified by serial number on the top of the box, other numbers elesewhere. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint since restoration and customization by Del Grego. Retains nearly all of its restored finish to both wood and metal with only very minor handling marks. Box is very good with minor scuffs. JSL 5,000 - 8,000



2272 - (C) SCARCE PARKER DH 16 BORE & 20 BORE TWO BARREL SET SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker

Model: DH

Serial No. 118944

Barrel Length: (A) 26" (B) 26 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"

Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .029 (R) .027 (B) (L) .027 (R) .029

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 2 -

5/8"

Choke: (L) .022 (R) .018 (B) (L)

.018 (R) .012

Gauge: (A) 16 (B) 20

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L)

.622 (R) .621 (B) (L) .666 (R) .664 Weight: (A) 6 lbs 1 oz (B) 6 lbs

Made in 1903, this fine little gun made on a "0" Frame with Damascus barrels that have matted concave rib and small steel front bead. A second set of barrels, likely factory fitted, in 20 bore with matted rib and marked "2" on forend lug accompany the gun. The single splinter forend is checkered in standard DH Grade pattern with engraved Deeley release and engraved steel tip. Case hardened action is engraved in standard early D Grade pattern with setter on right, pointer on left, and four flying birds on trigger plate. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in three point pattern through the wrist, has a nickel oval near the toe and terminates with a leather faced Hawkins brand pad. CONDITION: Good to very good. 20 bore barrels retain about 25% original pattern, mostly silvered, with some repair work at short section of rib, bores are slightly frosted throughout. Checkering has thinned on the breech end of the forearm but all visible and well defined towards muzzle end. Action has toned to gray. 16 bore barrels retain about 75% original pattern with very good bores that have a pit or two and some minor orange peel. Buttstock is sound, checkering lightly thinned, and retains about 70% original finish with light handling marks and scratches from hunting wear. This is a very unusual gun and would be most versatile to use throughout the fall and winter hunting seasons! JSL 5,000 - 7,500



2273 - (M) LEBEAU COURALLY IMPERIAL 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Lebeay Courally

Model: Imperial

Serial No. 36998

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 15"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

.024

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) .038 (R).019

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Internal Bore Diameter:

(BOTH).734

Weight: 7lbs 4oz

Lebeau-Courally is known for making some of the finest guns ever to come out of Belgium. This particular gun made with lightly matted top rib with brass mid and front beads. Tops of barrels engraved "LEBEAU-COURALLY A LIEGE" on right tube. Chopper lump barrels with proof marks on flats. The replacement splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with lightly scroll engraved Anson type push button release. Forend iron is fully scroll and floral engraved. Sidelock action is full coverage engraved in minute scroll and floral pattern throughout. Fences are deeply cut with leaves and are beaded. Top lever, top tang are fully scroll engraved and top lever is engraved "AUG. LEBEAU FT. A LIEGE". Made with double triggers (front trigger articulated), auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The replacement straight grip buttstock currently mounted on the gun is checkered in point pattern, is of high quality European walnut, and terminates with a thin black pad. Housed in a Nizzoli oak and brown leather case with makers label on top and maroon felt lined with snap caps, oil bottle. Accompanying the gun is the original stock and forend and the Lebeau-Courally book by Marco Nobili. CONDITION: Excellent as partially restored. Barrels retain nearly all of a restored blue, markings have softened. The action is fine with some minor darkening on top tang and trigger guard, engraving is crisp. Replacement stocks retain nearly all of their custom finish. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Case is excellent with only minor rubs. Original stock and forend are very good. JSL. 5,000 - 7,000



2274 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL NEAR MINT PARKER TROJAN 20 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Model: Trojan Serial No. 218350 Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 15/16" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"

Length of Pull: 14"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

.030

Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Choke: (L) .021 (R) .024 Gauge: 20 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.616

Weight: 6lbs 3oz

Made in 1926 on a "0" Frame with 28" Trojan Steel barrels which have usual rib legend and barrel flats with Parker Proof marks and unstruck barrel weight of 3 lbs 4 oz. Splinter forend is checkered in diamond pattern. Unengraved Trojan receiver is engraved "Parker Bros." on sides. Blued trigger guard. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. The flat knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with its original lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine and collector quality. This is easily the finest Trojan 20 gauge Parker we have offered in nearly 20 years. The barrels retain 98%+ original blue with only a couple of very light handling marks on the left tube and some minor silvering at muzzle. The action retains nearly all of its bold original case color with only minor speckling. Trigger guard







retains about 80% of its original blue, which has flaked, not worn, mostly on bow, more vivid at tang. Stocks are sound and retain nearly all of their original finish. There is a small impression at the breech end of the forend and another small impression on the left side of the butt, but other than that the stocks are superb with only minor handling marks. Buttplate is crisp. This is absolutely a benchmark 20 gauge Trojan Parker which is nearly impossible to improve on. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection, acquired from Charlie Barnes in 2000 and accompanied by PGCA letter. JSL 4,500 - 7,500



2275 - (C) RARE WINCHESTER MODEL 21 "TOURNAMENT SKEET" GRADE 16 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 21 Serial No. 6664 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: 13 - 13/16" from rear position SST

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031

(R) .029

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Marked WS-1 and WS-2

Gauge: 16 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .668

(R) .667

Weight: 6 lbs 11 oz



Made in 1936, this rare 16 bore gun with 26" Winchester Proof Steel barrels has matted concave rib with steel mid and red front bead. Tops of barrels with standard early barrel legends and barrel flats with choke markings and Winchester proof marks. Beavertail forend checkered in flowing pattern on sides and elongated diamond at center with blued roll type release. Unengraved blue action marked "TOURNAMENT SKEET" on bottom. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The full knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with its original checkered butt. CONDITION: Very fine as partially restored. Barrels retain about 95% of what appears to be their original blue. The action retains more than 95% of what appears to be its original blue. Trigger guard retains nearly all of a restored blue finish as does the forend iron. Stocks are excellent, sound, and retain more than 90% of their original finish with minor handling marks and rubs. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. A rare and collector quality Model 21. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 4,500 - 7,500



2276 - (C) FINE PARKER GH GRADE 20 BORE SHOTGUN WITH DAMASCUS BARRELS.

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: GH .030

Manufacturer: Parker

 Serial No. 189983
 Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

 Barrel Length: 28"
 Choke: (L) .012 (R) .007

 FFL Status: Modern
 Gauge: 20 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .619

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" (R) .617

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 6lbs 3oz

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Made in 1920 on a "0" frame with beautiful 28" Damascus barrels which have a matted top rib and steel front bead. Barrels with unstruck barrel weight of 3 lbs 4 oz. Splinter forend is checkered in diamond pattern with engraved Deeley release and steel tip. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. Case hardened action is engraved in standard GH pattern of the time. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has nickel shield near toe and terminates with the original dog's head buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain virtually all of their bold Damascus pattern. The action retains about 35% original color, the balance having drifted. Trigger guard with nice original blue on the bow, toned at tang. Stocks are excellent and sound with scattered minor impressions and handling marks and retain most of their original finish with some finish added for preservation. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. Altogether a really pleasing little 20 gauge Parker! JSL 4,500 - 7,500



2277 - (C) FINE CUSTOM WINCHESTER MODEL 21 "SKEET" GRADE SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA BARREL (1940).

Manufacturer: Winchester Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .040 Model: 21 (R) .013 (B) (L) .032 (R) .034

Serial No. 10373 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 29" Choke: Tubes

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L)
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4", at end of .729 (R) .727 (B) (BOTH) .728

Monte Carlo 2 - 1/2" Weight: 8lbs

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Made in 1940 as a "Skeet" Grade gun this gun has been given a new lease on life with beautiful custom workmanship. The gun has two sets of matted ventilated rib barrels. The original set with "Mod/Full" choke markings, the second set of later added barrels with "WS1/WS2" choke markings and set up for Briley choke tubes which are currently installed. The custom beavertail forend is checkered in fleur-de-lis and ribbon pattern with blued roll type release. The unengraved blued action is marked "SKEET" on bottom of trigger plate. Finely figured custom made full knob buttstock is checkered in fleur-de-lis and ribbon pattern through and behind the wrist and terminates with a thin "Kick-Eez" brand pad. CONDITION: Extremely fine as custom finished. Retains nearly all custom finish to both wood and metal surfaces. Minor handling marks are noted but the gun remains near mint as restored and customized. A very useful Model 21 two barrel set! JSL 4,000 - 6,000



2278 - (C) SCARCE AND FINE PARKER VHE 16 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker

Model: VHE

Serial No. 238050 Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027

(R) .022

Chamber: 2 - 5/8"

Choke: (L) .021 (R) .022

Gauge: 16 Bore

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .667

(R) .675

Weight: 7lbs 1oz



Made in 1935 on a No. 1 frame with 28" Vulcan steel barrels which have matted game rib and Meriden barrel legend with steel front bead. Beavertail forend checkered in point pattern with border engraved Deeley release. Made with Parker single selective trigger, auto ejectors, auto safety. Case colored action is engraved with zig zag border pattern and engraved "PARKER" on bottom of frame. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist with small nickel shield towards toe and terminates with its original dog's head buttplate. CONDITION: Very fine. Barrels retain about 98% original blue. Action retains more than 90% bold original case color with some speckling on bottom and left side, right side is particularly vivid, but overall with great luster. Trigger guard retains virtually all of what appears to be its original blue though could be a masterful restoration. Buttstock and forend retain more than 97% original finish with light handling marks and minor impressions. Though the PGCA Letter indicates straight grip buttstock, we feel certain that the butt on this gun is undoubtedly the original factory work. Bores are brilliant and shiny, mechanics are crisp. This is a rare Parker with several special features worthy of an advanced collection. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. PGCA Letter. JSL 4,000 - 6,000



2279 - (C) FINE DARNE 28 BORE V-19 SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Darne Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029

Model: V19 (R) .035

Serial No. L106 Chamber: 2 - 7/8"

Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .021 (R) .022

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 28 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 11/16" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .554

Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8" (R) .555

Length of Pull: 14 - 11/16" Weight: 5lbs 11oz

Barrels made with monobloc manufacture are fitted with narrow, sunken, matted rib with small brass front bead. Light engraving at breech ends. Case hardened action with sliding breech block, is engraved with near full coverage rose and scroll, and has deep chiseled fences. Safety button is on left side. Two piece nicely marbled European walnut stocks have point pattern checkering. A thin "Decelorator" brand pad is fitted at butt. CONDITION: Excellent, near new, with only a very few light marks, mostly on butt. A very lightweight and handy little double. JSL 4,000 - 6,000



GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith

Model: Specialty (R).030

Serial No. 7171E Chamber: 2 - 1/2" Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (BOTH) .029 FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .614

(R).615Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 5lbs 15oz

Made in 1913, this fine long barreled gun with matted top rib that has small mid bead and special matting and presentation on top rib in elongated diamond shape that reads "CAPTAIN L.L BUNDRED U.S. ARMY 1917". Made with splinter forend which is checkered in point pattern and has blued and engraved banjo release and triangular ebony tip. Action is engraved in typical Specialty Grade pattern with open floral scroll with quail on left, ducks on right, and open scroll on bottom. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non auto three position safety. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with a white line waffle pad. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 98% of an older restored blue, though it has toned a bit and could easily pass for original. The action retains about 50-60% nice original case color. Stocks are sound and retain most of an older restored finish. The presentation on the top rib on this gun should be further researched. This is a fine collector quality gun with most interesting researchable history. JSL 4,000 - 5,500



2281 - (C) ROBUST L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE 12 GAUGE TRAP CONFIGURED SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

Model: Specialty (R).030

Serial No. RE84778 Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Barrel Length: 32" Choke: (L) .040 (R).039 FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .729

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8" (R) .728

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8" Weight: 8 lbs 10 oz

Made in 1925 and obviously set up for a Trap shooter, this fun gun features 32" barrels with low profile ventilated matted top rib that have small white front bead and are marked "L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE" on right tube and "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. MFR'S. FULTON, NY. U.S.A" on left tube. Beavertail forend with banjo shaped roll type release and checkered in point pattern with wide Schnabel tip. The case hardened action is engraved in standard Specialty grade pattern with quail on left, duck on right, surrounded by open shaded scroll and marked "L.C. Smith" on lock plates. Made with Hunter One single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern, has thick top comb and terminates with a thin back recoil pad. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain about 95% of an older restored finish. The forearm retains most of an older restored finish with a grain separation on left side at breech end and a beginning grain separation at breech end of banjo. Action retains about 40% light case color with some beginning toning on bottom. Trigger guard retains most of a restored blue finish. Buttstock with repair behind left lock and grain separation behind right, retains most of an older restored finish. Bores are very good. Mechanics are fine. This Trap configured Smith is a rare gun and the 32" barrels make it desirable to today's shooters. JSL 4,000 - 5,000



Sweet 16 bore side by side with two sets of barrels. 28" and 26" Von Lengerke 1& Detmold of New York marked barrels with machined concave extended rib, side clips, front and middle round bead sights, and ejectors. The coin finished side plate boxlock action is nicely engraved with large floral scroll and fitted with a Greener style cross bolt, side clips, top lever, safety slide, double triggers, and auto safe. Sideplate engraved "A. Francotte Maker & Patentee Leige Belgium". Beautiful walnut stock with semi round knob pistol grip with fine checkering, orange rubber pad, and gold oval with the initials "JHN" engraved. Matching forearm is finely checkered with Anson push button release. CONDITION: Very good. Both sets of barrels retain approximately 95% original blue with some usage and storage marks. Barrels are stamped for 2 - 1/2" cartridges, butt measure for 2 - 3/4". Action appears to be very good. Stock in very good condition with some handling and storage marks. CP 3,500 - 5,500

.667 (R) .668 (B) (L) .670 (R) .672 Weight: (A) 6 Lbs 2 oz (B) 6Lbs



2283 - (C) FINE AND UNUSUAL PARKER DH GRADE 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .028

Model: DH (R) .027

Length of Pull: 14"

Serial No. 109007 Chamber: 2 - 5/8"
Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (BOTH) .010
FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 15/16" .729

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 7lbs 9oz

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Made in 1902 with striking Damascus barrels that have matted top rib with steel front bead. Made on a #2 frame with unstuck barrel weight of 3 lbs 15 oz. The splinter forend is checkered in standard D Grade pattern with engraved Deeley release and steel tip. The case hardened action is engraved in standard DH grade pattern of the era with pointer on left, setter on right, four birds on trigger plate surrounded by well executed Parker scroll. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and has silver oval near toe and terminates with the original blued and engraved skeleton buttplate. The interesting thing about this gun is that the side panels are checkered, and although not commonly found on D grade guns, we firmly believe that the checkered side panels are right and factory original. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain virtually all of their bold original Damascus pattern with just beginning silvering at the muzzles. Action retains 75%+ original case color with excellent crisp screws. Stocks are sound and retain more than 90% of their original finish with some finish added for preservation and have just a few minor handling marks and impressions. Buttplate and trigger guard retain around 1/2 of their original blue. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. This is an interesting DH in quite remarkable condition. Very crisp! JSL 3,500 - 5,500



2284 - (C) LEFEVER ARMS CO. A GRADE .410 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Ithaca/LeFever Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: A Grade .032

Serial No. 301015 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 26" Choke: (L) .017 (R) .006 FFL Status: Modern Gauge: .410 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" .413

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 6lbs 2oz

Made with matted concave top rib that has large white front bead. Tops of barrels marked "LEFEVER ARMS CO. ITHACA NY" on right tube, and "LEFEVER A GRADE" on left. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with blued push button opener and triangular ebony tip. The case hardened action is line engraved only. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain about 90% toned brown barrel blue. Forend is very good, checkering beginning to thin. Action has toned mostly a light brown color with a flash or two of imaginable case color remaining. Stocks are sound and retain about 90% of what appears to be their original finish with some finish added for preservation. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are fine. JSL 3,500 - 5,000



2285 - (C) HIGHLY OPTIONED AND FINE ITHACA NID MODEL GRADE 5E 12 BORE SHOTGIIN

Manufacturer: Ithaca Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .028

Model: 5E (R) .033

 Serial No. 455765
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

 Barrel Length: 30"
 Choke: (L) .035 (R) .016

 FFL Status: Modern
 Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2" .730

Length of Pull: 14" Weight: 8 lbs 9 oz

Made with 30" fluid steel barrels that have matted ventilated rib with small white mid and large white front beads. Made with large beavertail forend that is checkered in point pattern towards muzzle end and has blued and engraved Deeley release. The case hardened action is engraved in floral pattern on sides with gold inlaid pheasant on left and gold inlaid woodcock on right. Bottom of action is floral scroll engraved with American Eagle at front and marked "MADE IN U.S.A. / ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA N.Y. U.S.A.". Made with Miller single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and three position safety with trigger selector. Capped pistol grip buttstock made of American Walnut with checkered side panels and fleur-de-lis pattern through the wrist with gold oval near toe and terminates with a thin white lined pad. CONDITION: Excellent as partially restored. Barrels retain more than 95% of their restored blue. Forend is very good with a 1/2" rub mark towards tip that has removed the checkering in that area and finish beginning to crackle as it often does on these higher grade NID models. Action retains about 30% original case color, balance turned gray. Trigger guard retains most of a professionally restored blue. Buttstock is sound and retains most of an older restored finish with a series of vertical impressions on the right side of the comb and scattered handling marks. Action is a touch loose, otherwise mechanics are fine. Bores are bright and shiny. JSL 3,500 - 5,000



2286 - (C) FINE AND RARE PARKER VHE 12 BORE SKEET SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031

Model: VHE (R) .030

Serial No. 239487 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 26" Choke: (L) .000 (R) .006

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .733

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" (R) .741

Length of Pull: 14" Weight: 7 lbs 2 oz

Made in 1936 on a 1 - 1/2 Frame with matted rib and twin ivory beads which have usual Meriden rib legend. Made with 26" Vulcan steel barrels. Barrel flats with proof marks and marked "SKEET IN / SKEET OUT". Large beavertail forend checkered in point pattern with zig zag border engraved Deeley release. Case hardened action is zig zag border engraved and engraved "Parker" on bottom. Made with single selective trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Made with straight grip buttstock which is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with nickel shield near toe and terminates with its original checkered butt. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Barrels retain about 98% original blue. Forend is excellent with a grain separation at breech end iron. The action retains about 85%+ bright original case colors. Trigger guard retains about 30% of its original blue, mostly toned at bow, stronger at tang. Buttstock is very good, retains most of its original finish with some finish added for preservation, and with a period repair at toe that measures 2" long. Bores are brilliant and shiny, mechanics are crisp. These 12 bore skeet guns are hard to source and this one is particularly strong. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection, purchased from Jack Puglisi in 2003. JSL 3,500 - 5,500



2287 - (M) FINE AYA "NO. 2" .410 BORE SIDE LOCK SHOTGUN MADE FOR NEW ENGLAND ARMS.

Manufacturer: Aya New England Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"

Model: Side Lock Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .041 Serial No. 570334103 (R) .042

Barrel Length: 28" Chamber: 3"

FFL Status: Modern Choke: (L) .004 (R) .001

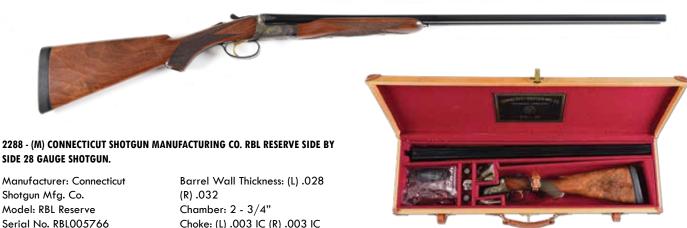
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Gauge: .410

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .408

(R) .407

Weight: 5lbs 14oz

Finely made AyA made for New England Arms Co. of Kittery Point, ME and so marked on tops of barrels which have plain rib and small brass front bead. The splinter forend with blued push button release is checkered in point pattern with diamond at center. Case hardened rose and scroll engraved action with cocking indicators. Blued and engraved top lever. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. The round knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a finely checkered butt. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Retains more than 95% original finish to all wood and metal surfaces. Minor handling marks and impressions noted in the stocks. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are fine. JSL 3,000 - 5,000



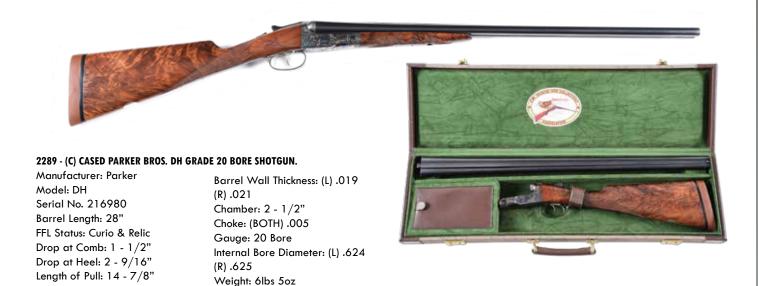
Barrel Length: 30" FFL Status: Modern Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8" Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4" Choke: (L) .003 IC (R) .003 IC

Gauge: 28 Gauge Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.550

Weight: 6 lbs 0 oz.

Blued 30" barrels with brass front bead on concave game rib, 7/8" barrel panels. Right barrel with "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG. NEW BRITAIN CT. USA", rib with "RESERVE", left barrel with "RBL - 28ga. 2 3/4"". Action flats stamped with serial number and "IMP CYL" on both sides of lump. RBL proof on right side lump. Beavertail forend with Anson release, gold washed ejector tumbler and cocking rods. Vibrant case color hardened frame with vignettes of German Shorthair pointer and Springer Spaniel supported by scroll on right and left, bottom has vignette of arouse in flight through a field also supported by scroll, bottom also has "RBL-28". Flats with serial number on right side and left side with "MADE IN USA MODEL RBL / CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG. / NEW BRITAIN, CONN." Double beaded trigger guard with full length tang to a border engraved blue finish grip cap. Gold wash single selective inertia trigger with barrel selector button through trigger. Auto safe with "SAFE" and light scrollwork on top tang. CSMC Prince of Wales grip. Feather crotch walnut stock with point checkering pattern ending in a 7/8" Pachmayr decelerator pad. Canvas CSMC case with two part cleaning rod, oil bottle, brush, mop, snap cap, ear plugs, CSMC shooting glasses, and original serrated hard plastic buttplate numbered to gun. CONDITION: Barrel with some rub marks where forend meets barrel and some minor blue wear to muzzle, a few minor handling marks. Minor markings to forearm. Various small handling marks throughout buttstock. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are bright and clean. CP 3,000 - 5,000



Made on a "0" Frame with 28" Titanic barrels that have concave matted top rib with usual rib legend and white mid and red front beads. The custom splinter forend is checkered in a D Grade pattern with engraved and blued Deeley release and tip. Made with double triggers, extractors, and non-auto safety. Action is engraved in typical D Grade pattern with setter on right, pointer on left, four pheasants on bottom surrounded by well executed Parker scroll work. Blued top lever and safety button. Custom straight grip buttstock with tear drop behind action is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and has nickel oval near toe and terminates with a modern red Decelerator brand pad. Housed in a L.L. Bean brand dark tan canvas case with leather and brass appointments. CONDITION: Excellent as Bachelder refurbished. Barrels retain 97% of a blue finish with some losses on left barrel breech. The custom stocks are excellent, sound, and appear to have most of their custom finish. The action has been heat treated and retains nearly all of its refurbished case color. Screws need timing. Mechanics are fine. Bores with beginning orange peel. Case is excellent. JTH 3,500 - 5,500



2290 - (C) FINELY REFURBISHED PARKER VHE 20 BORE SHOTGUN WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: Parker Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: VHE .019

 Serial No. 210765
 Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

 Barrel Length: 26"
 Choke: (L) .008 (R) .005

 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Gauge: 20 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .624

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8" (R) .625

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Weight: 6lbs 8oz

Made in 1924 on a "0" frame with 26" Vulcan Steel barrels that have matted concave game rib with large white front and middle beads. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Custom beavertail forend with case hardened Deeley release which is zig zag border engraved. Case hardened action is zig zag border engraved and marked "Parker Bros" on sides. The custom capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist with nickel shield near the toe which is engraved "G" and terminates with a beautiful checkered butt. Housed in a period "Larry Del Grego" box which has this gun identified by serial number on the top of the box. CONDITION: Extremely fine and near mint since restoration and customization by Del Grego. Retains nearly all of its restored finish to both wood and metal with only very minor handling marks. Box is very good with minor scuffs. JSL 3,000 - 4,500



2291 - (C) FINE ORIGINAL CONDITION PARKER PH GRADE 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024

Model: PH (R) .023

Serial No. 121529 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 26" Choke: (L) .029 (R) .020

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .621

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" (R) .619

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 5lbs 14oz

Dandy little gun made on a "0" Frame with 26" Twist barrels that have matted top rib and steel front bead. Barrel flats marked with unstruck barrel weight of 2lbs 12oz. Splinter forend checkered in diamond pattern at center with engraved Deeley release and engraved steel tip. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. Case hardened action is engraved in standard early "P" Grade pattern with light scroll around screws and wave border pattern. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, and has a nickel shield near the toe and terminates with what appears to be its original Silvers Brand type pad. CONDITION: Excellent as field used. Barrels retain more than 95% of their pleasing twist pattern with just beginning thinning at grip area. Forearm is excellent with minor impressions, checkering slightly thinned. Action retains about 50%+ of its original case color, particularly nice on sides and trigger plate. Buttstock is excellent, sound, and retains about 90% of its original finish with scattered hunting bumps and minor impressions. Buttpad has hardened and is beginning to crystallize. Mechanics are crisp. Bores with just a beginning hint of frosting ahead of chambers, otherwise bright and shiny. All together a beautiful early small bore Parker! JSL 3,000 - 5,000



2292 - (C) LEFEVER MODEL EE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lefever Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .040

Model: EE (R) .043

Serial No. 35453 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .010 (R) .036

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .738

Drop at Heel: 2 - 9/16" (R) .735

Length of Pull: 13 - 1/8" Weight: 7 lbs 13 oz

Made with Krupp Fluid Steel barrels that have flat matted top rib and small brass front bead. Tops of barrels marked "KRUPP FLUID" on right and "STEEL" on left. The splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with engraved steel escutcheon and tip. Made with double triggers, in-frame ejectors, and auto safety. The case hardened action is engraved with a pointer on the left lock, setter on the right surrounded by light scroll. Trigger guard with dogs bust on bow. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with nickel oval near the two and terminates with a thin lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Barrels retain about 95% restored blue. Action retains about 40% original case color, mostly on locks, toned elsewhere. Forearm with grain separation off of right side of escutcheon and buttstock with grain separation on bottom left stock finger both retain most of an older restored finish. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine though a turn of the ball hinge would tighten the gun up as it is a tad loose. JSL 3,500 - 4,500



A very early made (Ca. 1904) two barrel set sidelock ejector 12 bore side by side shotgun by W.R. Leeson of London. (A) barrel rib reads "W.R. Leeson.3.Warwick Street. Regent St.London.W.". (B) barrel rib reads "W.R.Leeson. Harewood Place, Hanover Square, London. W.". Sidelock action, non-auto safe with set disc strikers and traces of color (approximately 25%) with a true left hand (cast on) top lever and left hand double triggers. Trigger guard has traces of black to a semi long bottom strap with serial number engraved. Stock is cast on (left hand) with a nicely re-cut semi-round knob checkered pistol grip. Buttstock fitted with a newer black rubber Kick-eez pad. Matching splinter forend with Anson release. Bovine leather case with checkered butt cut off, key for case and paperwork. CONDITION: Good. Gun has been refurbished. Action is slight proud metal near head of locks. Stock, forend and barrels all with some handling marks. 28" and 26" barrels ever so slightly lose on face. CP 3,000 - 5,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2294 - (M) AYA NUMER 2 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Aya Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025

Model: No. 2 (R) .030

Serial No. 268 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (L) .020 (Modified) (B)

FFL Status: Modern .011 (IC)
Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .732

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/8" (R) .728

Weight: 6 lbs 13 oz

Circa 1998. 28" chopper lump barrels with steel front sight bead, right barrel with import mark; choke, bore ID, Spanish proof marks, serial number and AyA logo on both barrels flat, rib with "AYA" AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" MADE IN SPAIN". Left barrel bore has been opened up, given the measurements. Game concave rib. Splinter forend with Anson release, wood and iron both have matching serial number. Sidelock ejector action, ejectors in time. Auto safe with S inlaid in gold. Single mechanical trigger. Aya "English Scroll" engraving. Gold lined cocking indicators. Holland and Holland style hand detachable locks. Stock with drop points, point checkering pattern, classic English straight hand grip with Holland style diamond grip, vacant stock oval, finished to a 1" Pachmayr decelerator pad. Blued long trigger guard tang with serial number. Bushed strikers. Action flat with appropriate Spanish proof marks, serial number, and AyA logo. Proof certificate, owner pamphlet, and NSSF firearms safety brochure. Americase aluminum case. CONDITION: Case colors are vibrant. Barrels with some extremely minor rub marks from where forend meets. Forearm is fine, with extremely minor handling marks. Stock with handling marks, including what appears to be an area of rubbing as if from a watch on right side comb. Bores are bright and clean. CP 2,500 - 4,000



2295 - (M) MERKEL 147 EL SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Merkel Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

Model: 147 EL (R) .031 Serial No. 383212 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (L) .014 (Mod) (R) .007

FFL Status: Modern (IC)
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Gauge: 12

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .731

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8" (R) .730

Weight: 6 Lbs. 13 oz.

Ca. 2000. Nice 12 gauge with 28" solid machined concave rib barrels with round steel front bead sight. Barrels are also fit for side clips, extended top rib for cross bolt and standard markings and German proofs, 3" chambers with ejectors. The coined finished scalloped boxlock action is fitted side clips and a Greener styled bolt locking mechanism, top lever, set disk strikers, cocking indicators and auto safe. The coin finished action is engraved with game scenes of birds in fields and scrolls. The left side is signed "GL". Single inertia trigger with integral barrel selector. Nicely figured walnut stock with English straight grip, sharp checkering and black Pachmayer rubber pad and long bottom tang. Checkered forearm with Deeley styled release. With original Merkel takedown box. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 97% original blue finish and a few light handling marks. Wood is also excellent with scattered small dings and sharp checkering. Mechanically excellent. Box is very good. CP 2,500 - 3,500



2296 - (M) CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MANUFACTURING CO. RBL LAUNCH EDITION 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Connecticut

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .028

Shotgun Mfg. Co.

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Model: RBL Launch Edition Serial No. RBL000884 Barrel Length: 28"

Choke: Tubes Gauge: 20 Gauge

FFL Status: Modern

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

.617

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"

Weight: 6 lbs 11 oz.

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/2"



Single brass bead on concave game rib, 1" barrel panels. Left side barrel with "RBL LAUNCH EDITION 20 ga. 2 3/4"" Right barrel with "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG. NEW BRITAIN CT. U.S.A". Beavertail forend with Anson release. Holland and Holland style assisted opening system. Right side of barrel flats with "RBL / PROOF" and left side with last three digits of serial number. Water table with serial number on right side and left side with "MADE IN USA MODEL RBL / CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG. / NEW BRITAIN, CONN." Auto safety. Ejectors are in time. Interchangeable choke tubes, currently for Skeet in right barrel, and Improved Cylinder in left, extra tubes are modified, full, and improved modified. Gold washed cocking rods and single selective inertia trigger with selector button. Coin finish receiver with laser engraved scrolls and, on bottom, is "RBL" in banner. Dual beaded trigger guard. Long tang. Pistol grip stock with steel cap, point checkering pattern. Tang engraved with "Safe". Well figured feather crotch walnut terminating in 3/4" Decelerator recoil pad. Comes in a canvas case with leather case label in top with accessories comprising a two piece cleaning rod, extra choke tubes, snap caps, oil bottle, mop and brush, Galazan hangtag, Galazan paperwork, earplugs, and CSMC brand shooting glasses. CONDITION: Barrels are very fine, retaining virtually all of their bluing. Wood also very fine, with handling marks mostly relegated to the forend. Action worked correctly when operated by hand. Bores are bright and clean. CP 2,500 - 3,500



2297 - (C) L.C. SMITH IDEAL GRADE 20 GAUGE TWO BARREL SET SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (BOTH) .036 (B) (L) .038 (R) .036

Model: Ideal

Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"

Serial No. FWE195737 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 26"

Choke: (A)(L) .025 (R) .024 (B)(L)

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

.005 (R) .000 Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (BOTH) .615 (B) (L) .615 (R) .616

Length of Pull: 13 - 3/8" from rear position single selective

Weight: (BOTH) 6lbs 10oz

trigger

Made in 1941, this scarce gun has two sets of barrels with raised matted ribs that have small mid and front beads on both barrel sets, one brass, one white. The single splinter forend with roll type release is checkered in point pattern and has triangular horn tip. Made with Hunter one selective single trigger, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a white lined "Olde English" pad with an extra 1/4" spacer. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 95% of their original blue. Action retains about 85% original case color which is starting to tone on bottom. Stocks are mostly sound with a beginning grain check behind right lock and retain most of what appears to be their original finish with finish added for preservation. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. A rare gun in a two barrel set and a very useful outfit here! JSL 3,000 - 4,500



2298 - (M) RIZZINI SIDE BY SIDE 28 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Rizzini Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030

Model: Side by Side (R) .027

Serial No. 6067 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 26" Choke: (L) .020 (R) .012

FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 28 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .563

Drop at Heel: 2 - 9/16" (R) .560

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4" Weight: 4 lbs 15 oz

Made in 1970, this dainty little boxlock was made for Abercrombie and Fitch and so marked on top of left tube made with matted top rib with brass front bead. There are small scallops of engraving on breech ends of barrels. Splinter forend with blued push button release is checkered in point pattern. Diminutive case hardened and scalloped boxlock action is lightly engraved in border pattern and around screws. The top lever is blued and lightly engraved. Made with double triggers, extractor, and automatic safety. The trigger guard is blued and a blued finger rest has been attached behind bow. The round knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with an Olde English brand red pad. There is a nickel oval near the toe which is beautifully engraved "World's Greatest Dove Shooter JBA". CONDITION: Excellent as field used. Barrels retain nearly all of an older restored reblack. Stocks are sound and retain most of an older restored finish with scattered light bumps. Action retains about 75% original case color. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. JSL 1,000 - 1,500



2299 - (C) FINE ORIGINAL ITHACA GRADE III LEWIS MODEL 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Ithaca Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: Grade III .040

Serial No. 27677 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (BOTH) .017

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .734

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" (R) .733

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 7lbs 12oz

Made with stunning chain Damascus barrels that have a matted concave top rib with brass front bead. The splinter forend is wave and point checkered with triangular ebony tip and engraved iron. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors (currently functioning as extractors), and auto safety. Case hardened engraved boxlock action is beautifully engraved, perhaps by Edward Latham, with grouse on right, ducks on left, and scroll on bottom and surrounding game scenes on sides. Top lever also scroll engraved. Knob grip buttstock is checkered in point and wave pattern through the wrist and terminates with the original "Ithaca Gun" brand buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent for this age and model. Barrels retain nearly all of their bold Damascus pattern. Action retains about 1/2 of its original case color. Stocks are sound and retain about 90% of their original finish with scattered impressions but nothing serious or offensive. Checkering is fine. Bores with beginning minor frosting ahead of chambers but overall good, and mechanics are excellent with the exception of the ejectors which are currently functioning as extractors. This is a beautiful gun and these early Ithacas are top notch for quality and finish. JSL 1,250 - 1,750



2300 - (M) EXTREMELY FINE BAKER "BATAVIA LEADER" 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Baker Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

Model: Batavia Leader (R) .030

Serial No. 89154 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (BOTH) .028

FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Comb: 2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .721

Drop at Heel: 3" (R) .720

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 7lbs 15oz

The Batavia Leader is the entry grade gun for the Baker Gun Co. from 1903-1919 and is seen frequently but rarely ever seen with any original finish. This particular gun is in fantastic high original condition and a benchmark gun for the model. Gun made with London Twist barrels that have matted top rib and steel front bead. Spring loaded splinter friction forend is checkered is checkered in point pattern and has ebony triangular shaped tip. Case hardened unengraved side plate action marked "Batavia Leader" on sides. Made with double triggers, extractors, non-auto safety. Buttstock with round knob pistol grip is





checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with the original Baker Gun Co. monogrammed composition buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine for this model. Barrels retain nearly all of their original finish. Action retains 95% bold original case color with breechface being unmarred from shell markings. Stocks are sound and crisp with minor handling marks. Checkering is crisp. Trigger guard retains most of its high luster blue with beginning toning. This is an extremely rare gun in this condition! JSL 1,000 - 1,500



2301 - (C) MODEL 5 LEFEVER "A" GRADE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lefever Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030

Model: Grade A (R) .028

Serial No. 301004 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .040 (R) .019

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" .729

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 7lbs 12oz

Made by the Ithaca Gun Co. as a higher end model of the Lefever Nitro Special. This gun with auto ejectors, double triggers, auto safety. The barrels have a matted top rib with brass front bead and tops of barrels at breech ends marked "Lefever Arms Co. Ithaca, NY" and "Lefever A Grade". Beavertail forend is checkered in point pattern with push button release has blued iron. The case hardened action is line engraved on the borders. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with an Ithaca "sun burst" pad. PROVENANCE: Ex. Austin Hogan Collection. CONDITION: Excellent as field used. Barrels retain nearly all of a period restored blue finish. Stocks are sound and retain most of what appears to be their original finish with some finish added for preservation. The action retains about 40% original color, mostly on sides, toned on bottom. Bores are excellent with only a freckle or two ahead of the chambers. Mechanics are crisp. These are scarce guns and increasingly collectible. JSL 1,000 - 1,500



2302 - (C) HIGH ORIGINAL CONDITION L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: Field Grade .038

Serial No. FW191546 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .006 (R) .002

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 16 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" .648

Length of Pull: 14 - 15/16" Weight: 7lbs 2oz

Made in 1941 on a Featherweight frame with 30" barrels that have matted top rib with steel front bead. Splinter forend is checkered in point pattern. Case hardened unengraved action stamped "L.C. SMITH" on fronts of lockplates. Made with double triggers, extractors, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in a point pattern and terminates with a modern "Decelerator" brand pad. CONDITION: Excellent as lightly field used. Barrels retain 97% original blued finish with beginning thinning. Receiver retains about 90% bold original case color which has started to drift on bottom right side but bold elsewhere. Stocks are sound with minor impressions and retain about 95% of their original finish. Trigger guard retains about 75% original blue, toned at tang but stronger on bow. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Overall a fine L.C. Smith 16 gauge. JSL 1,000 - 1,800



Serial No. 208856 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (L) .018 (R) .003

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4" Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

Drop at Heel: 3" .613

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" Weight: 5lbs 10oz

Fine small bore Flues model made with "Smokeless Powder Steel" fluid steel barrels that have matted rib with brass front bead and a small ring of engraving at breech ends. Friction splinter forend is checkered in point pattern. The case hardened action is stamped with a setter on each side and marked "Ithaca Gun Co. Ithaca, NY U.S.A.". Made with double triggers, extractors, and non-auto safety. The round knob pistol grip is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with its original Ithaca Gun Co. hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% original blued finish. Stock and forend are sound and retain more than 95% original finish with beautiful open pores and only minor handling marks. The receiver retains nearly all of its bold original color, only starting to drift at bottom front of frame. Trigger guard retains more than 90% of its original blue with only beginning edge wear. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are fine. A minty little Ithaca! JSL 1,200 - 2,000



2304 - (C) HIGHLY UNUSUAL PARKER GH 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH BARRELS RIFLED FOR SLUG.

Manufacturer: Parker Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025

Model: GH (R) .027

Serial No. 118272 Chamber: 2 - 5/8"

Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (L) .014 (R) .003

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .731

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" (R) .730

Length of Pull: 14" Weight: 7 lbs 5 oz

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Made in 1903 on a 1-1/2 frame with 28" barrels that have full matted top rib and white mid and red front beads. Barrels, which are Remington era replacements and are lightly rifled for slug, are marked with choke info, serial number, chamber and grade info on sides of lugs. Splinter forend, which is also a Remington product with engraved Deeley release and steel tip is checkered in diamond shape pattern. Made with double triggers, extractors, and auto safety. Action is engraved in standard GH pattern with birds on sides and trigger plate surrounded by light scroll. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist, has a nickel shield near the toe, and terminates with a Remington era "Parker" dog's head buttplate. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels, as noted above, are Remington era and retain most of what appears to be their original custom Remington blue. Stocks are Remington replacements and retain nearly all of their custom finishes. Forend iron retains some of its Remington era cyanide color. Receiver has toned to gray and retains about 10% original color. Trigger guard has been reblued. Mechanics are fine. Bores are rifled and bright and shiny. The rifling appears and could possibly be factory. This is the only Parker this cataloger has examined with rifled barrels. JSL 1,000 - 1,500



2305 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL MERIDEN FIREARMS MFG. CO. "MODEL 30" 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Meridian Firearms Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .034

Model: M2156 (R) .032

Serial No. 27220 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .024 (R) .018

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Bore

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .716

Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/4" (R) .717

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/16" Weight: 7 lbs 12 oz

Extremely fine Meriden Firearms Mfg. Co gun made with stunning chain Damascus barrels with matted rib with brass front bead and has rib legend stamped "DAMASCUS STEEL MFGD BY THE MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO. MERIDEN CT. U.S.A PAT'D JY 9 1907". Made with double triggers, extractors, auto safety. Splinter forend with schnabel tip is checkered in diamond pattern at center with scroll engraved iron. The case hardened sidelock action is engraved with light scroll and birds, much like a GH Grade Parker. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist with wave border at the grip and terminates with its original "The Aubrey" Meriden Mfg. Co. hard rubber buttplate. Scalloped grip cap. CONDITION: Extremely fine for this model which is rarely seen in nice original condition. Barrels retain nearly all of their bold original chain Damascus pattern. Action retains more than 95% bold original case color, just beginning to tone brown on the bottom of the frame but vivid throughout. Trigger guard retains about 70% original blue, mostly on bow, toned at tang. Stocks are sound, crisp and retain nearly all of their original finish. Bores are brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. This is easily one of the nicest Meridens this cataloger has examined. Truly top shelf. JSL 2,000 - 3,000



2306 - (C) SCARCE LEFEVER HE 20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Lefever Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .020

Model: HE (R) .018

Serial No. 59425 Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Barrel Length: 28" Choke: (L) .023 (R) .028

FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 20 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .620

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" (R) .619

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" Weight: 6lbs 2oz

Fine Syracuse made gun with striking American Flag Bunting Damascus barrels that have matted top rib and steel front bead. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and auto safety. Splinter forend is checkered in diamond pattern with blued and lightly engraved escutcheon and tip. The case hardened action is lightly scroll engraved on locks and marked "LEFEVER ARMS CO. / SYRACUSE N.Y. USA". Trigger guard is blued and lightly engraved as is top lever. The capped pistol grip walnut buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with a proper lined hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine as competently restored by noted Lefever restoration expert, Buck Hamlin. Barrels retain nearly all of their bold "stars and stripes" pattern. The action retains virtually all of its restored case color, taken back a bit for proper age. Stocks are sound as restored, checkering crisp. Bores are bright and shiny, mechanics are crisp though ejectors are slightly out of time. These 20 gauge Lefevers are rare and hard to come by. This gun is particularly scarce with the American Flag Bunting barrels. JSL 2,000 - 3,000



2307 - (C) STUNNING HIGH ORIGINAL CONDITION L.C. SMITH SIDE GRADE II 12 BORE SHOTGUN WITH CHAIN DAMASCUS BARRELS.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: Grade II .028

Serial No. 203167 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .034 (R) .012

FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .727

Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8" (R) .726

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2" Weight: 7lbs 6oz

Made in 1904, this beautiful chain Damascus barreled gun has a concave matted top rib with brass front bead and rib legend of "HUNTER ARMS CO. FULTON, NY USA". Made with splinter forend that is checkered in three point pattern with banjo style roll type release and triangular ebony tip. Case hardened action is engraved in typical Grade II pattern with quail on left, ducks on right in circle surrounded by light scroll. Lockplates marked "L.C. Smith" at front. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non-auto safety. Capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with the original lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain about 97% bold original chain Damascus pattern. The pattern has started to drift towards brown but is bold and vivid. Action retains about 80% original case color, particularly bold and vivid on lockplates, starting to tone on bottom. Trigger guard retains more than 1/2 of its original blue, toning to brown at tang, but strong on bow. Stocks are excellent with minor marks and impressions and are mostly sound and retain about 90% of their original finish with some finish added for preservation. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. A very fine early Smith! JSL 1,400 - 2,500



2308 - (C) BAKER B GRADE 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Baker Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: B Grade .030

Serial No. B288 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .033 (R) .034

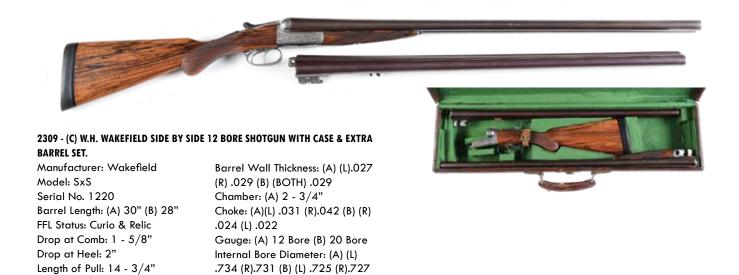
FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12

Drop at Comb: 1 - 13/16" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .725

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" (R) .719

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Weight: 7lbs 12oz

Made with twist barrels and matted top rib that have steel front bead. Friction splinter forend with triangular ebony tip is checkered in point pattern. The case hardened frame is lightly engraved with a large grouse on right, duck on left surrounded by light scroll. Made with double triggers, extractors, non-auto safety. The round knob pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern and terminates with a Baker Gun Co. hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as competently refurbished. Barrels retain nearly all of their fine chocolate brown twist pattern. The frame has sideplates that have been re-case colored. Stocks are sound as restored with checkering competently recut and a minor repair or two. Bores are frosted throughout. Mechanics are fine. JSL 400 - 650



Weight: 7lbs 1oz

Made with two sets of barrels that have matted top ribs with small brass front beads. Tops of barrels marked "MADE FOR J. GREEN BY W.H. WAKEFIELD PRICE ST. BIRMINGHAM". Barrel flats with proof data. Splinter forend is near full coverage checkered in point pattern with engraved iron and Anson push button release. Scroll engraved boxlock action with side clips. Blued and scroll engraved trigger plate. Replacement round knob pistol grip buttstock with tear drop behind action and is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a black Pachmayr pad. Housed in an old full leather case which is French fitted with green felt interior. CONDITION: Good to very good. Barrels retain most of an older restored finish, a few light marks towards muzzles. Forend lug on barrel set 2 is heavily corroded. Barrel set #2 has been permanently modified with the installation of 20 gauge GaugeMate chamber adapters and fitted extractor. Action has toned to silver, trigger plate retains most of its restored blue. Forend is very good as restored. Buttstock, a modern replacement is excellent and retains most of its custom finish. Case is good with drying leather and losses to exterior. Interior is good. JTH 1,000 - 1,500



2310 - (M) FINE G. DEFOURNY BOXLOCK SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: G. Deforuny Sevrin Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: SxS .028

Serial No. 5122 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 28 - 1/2" Choke: (L) .024 (R).005 FFL Status: Modern Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .723

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" (R) .724

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8" Weight: 6 lbs 12 oz

Finely made Defourny made shotgun with matted concave top rib and small brass front bead. The splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with lightly engraved Anson push button release. Case hardened box lock action is lightly scroll engraved and has side clips which are also lightly scroll engraved. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and safety, which is frozen. The straight grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a black leather covered pad. CONDITION: Very good as partially refurbished. Barrels retain most of a restored blue finish. Stocks are sound and retain most of their restored finish. Receiver retains about 90% bold original color. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine, though safety is frozen as mentioned above. A very well built gun. JSL 1,800 - 2,400



2311 - (C) J.P. SAUER AND SON SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer and Son Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032

Model: SxS (R) .030 Serial No. 135008 Chamber: 3"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .038 (R) .036
FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .722

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4" (R) .721

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8" Weight: 7lbs 10oz

Prussian made J.P. Sauer made with concave matted game rib that has small white mid bead and large front white bead. Tops of barrels engraved "J.P. SAUER & SON" on tops of both tubes and "KRUPP ESSEN". The splinter forend is checkered in point pattern with lightly engraved Deeley release and lightly engraved iron. The case hardened action is lightly border and scroll engraved. Made with double triggers, extractor, and non-auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in point pattern, side panels also checkered, there is a silver shield near the toe and terminates with two 1/4" wood spacers and an older Silver's type pad. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain most of an older restored blue. Action retains about 20% original case color. Forearm and but have been restored with subsequent minor handling marks. Forcing cones lengthened. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine though action is slightly loose on the hinge. JSL 1,800 - 2,400



2312 - (C) L.C. SMITH IDEAL GRADE 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)

Model: Ideal Grade .034

Serial No. RE84566 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Barrel Length: 30" Choke: (L) .039 (R) .023

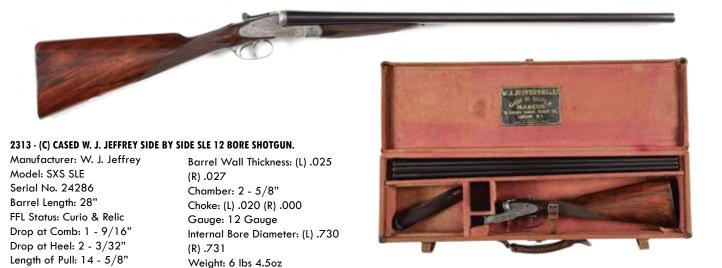
FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: 12 Gauge

Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16" Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .725

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4" (R) .726

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/16" Weight: 7 lbs 10 oz

Manufactured in 1925 with low profile matted concave rib that has small brass front bead. Made with splinter forend that has banjo roll type release and is checkered in point pattern with triangular ebony tip. Case hardened action is engraved in typical Ideal Grade pattern with leaf motif. Made with double triggers, auto ejectors, and non auto safety. The capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in two point pattern through the wrist and terminates with a lined composition buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as partially refinished. The barrels retain 90% of the restored blue. The lettering on the barrels is worn but legible. The receiver retains 90%+ original case colors mottled to a silver grey patina with scattered scratches and dings and some minor silver speckling overall. Stocks are fine and retain most of a professionally restored finish. Forend wood is a fine replacement. Trigger guard has been reblued. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are fine. JSL 1,500 - 2,500



Dovetail lump barrels with concave game rib and diminutive brass bead front sight. Rib marked "W.J. Jeffery & CO Ltd. 13 King Street, St. James London" and light scroll at rear most section of rib. Light line engraving at barrel breeches. Underside of barrels with serial numbers, ribs numbered "1884". Proofs on barrels and action flats, including a nitro proof. Visible braze line from lump attachment under left barrel. Splinter forend with Anson release engraved with florals on the exposed parts of iron. Interior of iron with matching numbers. Sidelock engraved with well executed tight scroll and enclosed vignettes of florals. Non auto safety. Recoil shields with more scroll interlaced with a crown design. Action flats with view marks and serial number. English straight stock with point pattern checkering through wrist and long tang. Vacant shield at toe, with some brass gilding left. Checkered buttstock cast off. Accompanied by a canvas wrapped case with "P.E.C." on lid. W.J. Jeffrey paper label in lid. One compartment partition was removed at right side in order to make space for the stock; not the original case for this gun. Lined in wine red wool and containing a two piece wooden cleaning rod. CONDITION: Fine as reconditioned. Barrels retain virtually all of their black with a few minor spots of silver, probably from gentle field use. Forearm excellent with an extra application of varnish added, metal essentially dove grey. Action very good, essentially dove grey, with nicely visible engraving. Wood has had an extra application of varnish, with softness to sharp edges. Ejectors are well timed. Case is very good, with some rubs and missing partition as mentioned above, but otherwise complete. EW 2,500 - 3,500



Manufacturer: Ithaca Model: TMS Serial No. 7511 Barrel Length: 34" FFL Status: Modern

Choke: .04 Gauge: 12

Drop at Comb: Adjustable Drop at Heel: Adjustable

Internal Bore Diameter: .730

Weight: 9lbs 4oz

Made with 34" matted vent rib barrel that is ported towards muzzle. Left side of barrel marked "Custom Crafted by Manifattura Armi Perazzi" and right side of barrel marked "Ithaca Gun Co. Ithaca, NY". Barrel lumps are shaded scroll engraved. Large beavertail forend with finger grooves on sides is checkered in point pattern with diamond at center and has Curtis push button release at tip which is blued, forend iron is shaded scroll engraved. The full sidelock action is coin finished and masterfully engraved and sign "TOMASONI" on both locks. Locks are beautifully engraved and gold inlaid with pointers flushing quail on left, pheasants in woods scene with pointer on right, and large gold inlaid pointers on bottom in front of trigger plate, all of which is surrounded by well executed deep cut floral scroll engraving. Water table is marked with serial number, model "TMS" and engraved "Puglisi Classico". These guns were built for Puglisi Gun Emporium and sold by Jack and John Puglisi of Duluth, MN. The honey colored full capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in four point pattern with adjustable comb and adjustable but and terminates with a black "NATO" brand recoil pad. Pistol grip cap appears to be made of silver and is engraved en suite with blued screws which have gold engraved washers. Made with blued trigger, auto ejector and safety. CONDITION: Very good as field used and enjoyed. Retains more than 95% original polish blue to to the barrel. Forend is excellent, checkering has lightly thinned. Most of the coin finish remains, thought it has thinned a bit on the top tang and sideplates, and there is some minor staining noted. Stocks are excellent and retain most of their original finish with checkering beginning to thin at wrist and have scattered handling marks and light impressions and a few small chips in the finish. Bores is brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are fine, safety is frozen. All together a very nice single barrel trap engraved by one of the 20th century's top hands. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 6,000 - 10,000



2315 - (C) WINCHESTER 42 "DELUXE" .410 GAUGE SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 42 Serial No. 3011 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Full Gauge: .410 Made in 1933 by Winchester Repeating Arms, this Model 42 is marked "Deluxe" below the serial number. Gun features a solid rib blued barrel with single brass bead sight. Blued frame with grouse and pointing dogs engraved on left side and single dog at point on two quail on right side. Jeweled bolt and lifter. Floral engraving on trigger guard and barrel breech. Fancy walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Winchester logo cap and buttplate. Fancy beavertail style checkered slide handle with three band chevron checkering. CONDITION: Overall excellent with wear on tube from operation. Other than that gun seems to be in almost unfired condition after this total refinish and upgrade by an unknown master craftsman. Beautiful little 42 Winchester. DM 5,000 - 8,000



2316 - (C) CUSTOM 28 GAUGE WINCHESTER MODEL 12 SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 12 Custom Serial No. 749519 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14" Chamber: 2 - 7/8" Choke: Modified

Gauge: 28 Gauge

Custom stocked and engraved 1937 vintage 28 gauge Model 12. Factory appearing Pigeon engraved on bottom of magazine tube. Masterfully executed custom engraving featuring classic scroll work with punch dot backgrounds. Breech of barrel is scroll engraved. Left side of frame has a marsh scene with four gold inlaid ducks, surrounded with scroll work. Right side of frame has a woodland scene with two gold inlaid hunting dogs and two gold inlaid quail on point, surrounded with scroll work. 28" ventilated rib barrel with modified choke. Custom stocked with full figured walnut. Hand checkered with ribbons and fleur-de-lis. CONDITION: Excellent plus with most all reapplied finishes remaining. Bright bore. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000



2317 - (C) WINCHESTER 42 .410 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 42 Serial No. 5909 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Choke: Full

Choke: Full Gauge: .410 Gauge Custom stocked and engraved first year production, 1933 Model 42. Factory appearing Pigeon engraved on bottom of magazine tube. Masterfully executed custom engraving featuring classic scroll work with punch dot backgrounds. Breech of barrel is scroll engraved. Left side of frame has a woodland scene with two gold inlaid pointers and a single gold inlaid flushing quail. Scene is surrounded by scroll work. Right side of frame has marsh scene with four gold inlaid teal ducks surrounded with scroll work. 28" ventilated rib barrel with full choke. Custom stocked with full figured English walnut. Hand checkered with ribbons and fleur-de-lis. CONDITION: Excellent plus with most all reapplied finishes remaining. Bright bore. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000



2318 - (C) WINCHESTER 42 TRAP SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN (1933).

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 42 Trap Serial No. 1843 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Gauge: .410 Gauge Custom stocked and engraved first year production, 1933 Model 42. Masterfully executed custom engraving featuring classic scroll work with punch dot backgrounds. Breech of barrel is scroll engraved. Left side of frame has a woodland scene pointers and a pair of flushing quail. Scene is surrounded by scroll work. Right side of frame has a woodland scene with a dog on point of two quail surrounded with scroll work. 28" solid rib barrel with skeet choke. Custom stocked with full figured walnut. Hand checkered with ribbons and fleur-de-lis. CONDITION: Excellent plus with most all reapplied finishes remaining. Bright bore. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000



2319 - (C) WINCHESTER 42 .410 TRAP SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 42 Trap Serial No. 35155 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Skeet Gauge: .410 Gauge Custom stocked and engraved. 1939 vintage Model 42. Masterfully executed custom engraving featuring classic scroll work with punch dot backgrounds. Breech of barrel is scroll engraved. Left side of frame has a woodland scene with two gold inlaid pointers and a single gold inlaid flushing quail. Scene is surrounded by scroll work. Right side of frame has marsh scene with four gold inlaid teal ducks surrounded with scroll work. 28" solid rib barrel with skeet choke. Frame serial number has "TRAP" marking below. Custom stocked with full figured walnut. Hand checkered with diamonds. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with most all reapplied finishes remaining. Bright bore. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 4,500 - 7,500



2320 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL WINCHESTER MODEL 42 STRAIGHT STOCKED SKEET .410 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN (1941).

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 42 Serial No. 46351 Barrel Length: 26" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Drop at Comb: 2" Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2" Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Skeet Gauge: .410 Bore Manufactured 1941. Straight stocked Skeet Model 42 with 26" skeet choked solid rib barrel with 3" chamber. Two piece straight grained American walnut stocks with checkered wrist and forearm. Hard rubber checkered buttplate with Winchester monogram in center. Matching serial numbers found on receiver and bottom of barrel bolster. CONDITION: Very fine with over 98% of the factory blue finish remaining with losses contained to edge wear at muzzle and magazine tube from light operational use. The stocks are exceptional with several minor impressions and bruises with finish remaining excellent. Buttplate shows no wear or distress. Action is smooth and has solid lockup. A wonderful 1941 production Pre-War Model 42 Skeet. TDW 1,750 - 2,250



2321 - (C) WINCHESTER 1897 SLIDE ACTION 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN (1917).

Manufacturer: Winchester Model: 1897 Serial No. 621905 Barrel Length: 20" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Chamber: 2 - 3/4" Choke: Cylinder

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Commercial "riot" gun with solid frame and 20" 12 gauge barrel, choked "cylinder". Exposed hammer. Serial number 621905, manufactured in 1917. Blue with plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Pistol grip non-checkered wrist. Ribbed forearm. Winchester black hard rubber buttplate. Buttstock is stamped "ERIE R.R. CO." CONDITION: Excellent with 93-95% bright original blue overall. Bore is excellent, bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 800 - 1,250



2322 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 42 .410 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 42

Serial No. 146761 Barrel Length: 28" FFL Status: Curio & Relic Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Imp. Cyl. Gauge: .410 Bore Restored Winchester Model 42. Manufactured in 1961, serial number 146761. 28" solid rib barrel choked Improved Cylinder. Stocked with full figure deluxe grade walnut stock and forearm. Checkered in the Winchester "H" pattern. Reproduction black plastic Winchester marked buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as restored with nearly 99% reapplied blue. Wood is near mint showing little to no wear. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500



2323 - (C) PRE-WAR WINCHESTER MODEL 42 .410 SLIDE ACTION SKEET SHOTGUN (1936).

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 42

Serial No. 23208

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Skeet Gauge: .410 Bore Manufactured 1936. Deluxe Winchester Model 42 Skeet shotgun. Deluxe checkered straight stocks. 26" solid rib barrel choked skeet with 3" chamber. Takedown frame. Red rubber Winchester recoil pad. CONDITION: Very fine with 99% of the custom reapplied blue finish remaining. The stocks have been professionally refinished and a Winchester recoil pad added creating a length of pull of 14 - 1/4". The action operates smoothly and lockup is solid. A high visible red bead front sight is installed and a small center bead is present. The markings, proofs, and legends are are very visible but slightly awash from refinishing. A wonderful Field or Range gun. TDW 1,250 - 1,750



2324 - (M) BENELLI SPORT SEMI AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Benelli

Model: Sport

Serial No. M339612

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Chamber: 3" Choke: Tubes Gauge: 12 Gauge Standard configuration Benelli sport with carbon fiber vent rib with fiber optic front bead, steel mid bead. Briley ported light modified choke, checkered forearm and pistol grip, grip cap with Benelli "SPORT" medallion. Standard receiver legends. Black KICKEEZ pad. CONDITION: Fine, showing evidence of light field use, retaining the vast majority of its factory finish with some minor scattered marks. Wood is fine, with some nicks along toe. Bore is excellent, with some light evidence of firing. Action works appropriately. EW 750 - 1,250



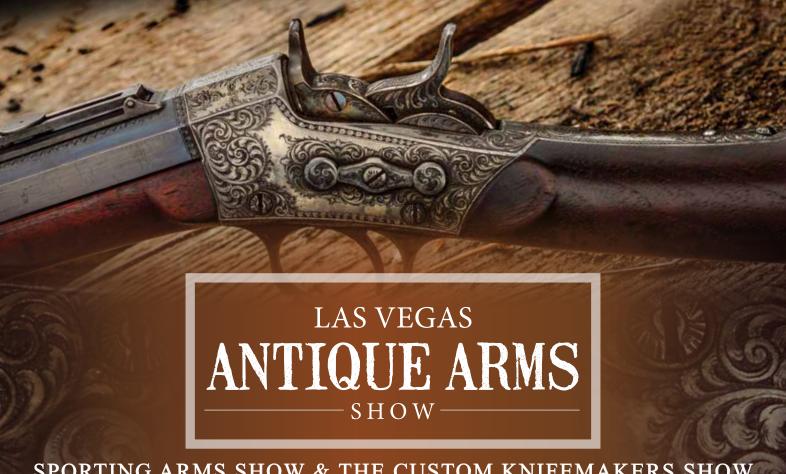
2325 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 1100 28 GAUGE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Remington Model: 1100 /28 Serial No. R241940J Barrel Length: 20 - 1/2" FFL Status: Modern Length of Pull: 14" Choke: Tubes Gauge: 28 Gauge Remington 1100 marked on right side of frame "SPORTING 28". Ventilated barrel with screw in choke tubes. Blue with checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm. Comes with 3 Briley choke tubes marked Modified, Improved Cylinder, and Skeet. CONDITION: Near new overall with 98% original factory finishes remaining. -MKS- 500 - 900

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

NOTES:		





SPORTING ARMS SHOW & THE CUSTOM KNIFEMAKERS SHOW JANUARY 15, 16 & 17, 2021

WESTGATE RESORT & CASINO

300 PARADISE RD, LAS VEGAS, NV 89109

DAILY ADMISSION: Available at the Show

3-DAY GUEST BADGE: \$35

REGULAR HOURS:

FRI & SAT. 9:00AM - 5:00PM SUNDAY 9:00AM - 2:00PM 4-DAY HONORED GUEST BADGE: \$90

Honored Guest Hours:

THURSDAY 10:00AM - 6:00PM FRI & SAT. 8:00AM - 6:00PM SUNDAY 8:00AM - 2:00PM

For information on how to become an exhibitor, please visit www.antiquearmsshow.com or call Beinfeld Productions directly.

BEINFELD PRODUCTIONS | P.O. BOX 1074, MURRIETA, CA 92564 951-970-9669 | BEINFELDPRODUCTIONS@GMAIL.COM

www.AntiqueArmsShow.com

ABSENTEE BID FORM

Auction: May 28 & 29, 2020

Extraordinary, Sporting, & Collector Firearms

AUCTIONS
2000 N. READING RD • DENVER, PA 17517
P/717-335-3435 F/717-336-7115

www.morphyauctions.com

_	-	a	- · · · · ·	_
Step	1 -	Circle	Biddina	Option

Print Name _

Phone Line Absentee Bid

Phone line: Morphy Auctions staff will call you 5 lots prior to the item(s) you wish to bid on. **Absentee:** Morphy Auctions staff will execute your left bid(s) as if you were in attendance.

Step 2 - List Lo	ot/Bid Information Please p	rint clearly.	
Lot #	Description	Absentee Bid	Phone Emergency Bid Applies to phone bidders only.
Bid Increments:			PLEASE NOTE ^
		\$2,000 - \$5,000/\$250	Emergency bids are executed only if Morphy Auctions is unable to
		\$5,000 - \$10,000/\$500	contact the bidder via the phone
		\$10,000/Auctioneer's Discretion	number(s) provided.
Step 3 - Fill O	ut Personal Contact Info Please p	rint clearly.	
Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Phone Line 1_		Phone Line 2	
Email			
I accept that all	I bids do not include the buyer's pr OF SALE printed in the catalog. My	emium of 23%. I accept that all bi	
Signature			Date

MEET THE TEAM ———



Dan Morphy President & Founder



Tom Tolworthy Chief Executive Officer



Dana Costello Chief Financial Officer



Sarah Stoltzfus Director of Marketing



Shaye Krispine Director of Operations



Therese Hince Director of Sales



Scot Kauffman General Manager **Firearms**



Jamie Griffin Customer Experience Manager



Gary Metz Consignment Assessment & Procurement



John Morphy, M.D. Acquisitions/ . Appraisals



Brian Estepp Acquisitions & Promotions



John Morphy Acquisitions & Promotions



Myles Welsh Assistant General Manager Firearms



Cheryl Goyda Firearms Acquisitions & Promotions



Liz Sayres Firearms Administration



Emily Hamilton Customer Experience Associate



Andrew Harrison Customer Experience



Jae Lukens Customer Experience



Alicia Green Customer Experience Associate



Abbe Shearer Accounting Specialist



Sierra Perkins Accounting Specialist



Chris Hince Consignment Manager



Caleb Enck Consignment Associate



Kayla Specht Consignment Associate



Firearms Consignment Associate



Tucker Nelson Firearms Consignment Associate



Josh Dobroskey Firearms Consignment Associate



Logan Metesh Social Media Specialist



Tasha Lopez Senior Graphic Designer .



Becky Stellmach Graphic Designer



Kim Cinko Graphic Designer



Mary Beth Nocera Lead Photographer



Dana Moyer



Emily Malloy



Liz Crasten Photographer



Ben Brossman Transcriptionist



Ryan Kelly Shipping Manager



Chris Sayres Shipping Associate



Angel Lopez Display Coordinator & Apprentice Auctioneer



Daniel Cinelli Operations Administration



Operations Associate

Operations Associate



Andrew Martin

Operations Associate



Ugo Liberti Operations Associate



Dan Zerbe Operations Associate



Tommy Sage, Jr. Head of Toys & Trains



Joel Lazarus Train Consultant



John & Nancy Smith Figural Cast Iron Consultants



John Mihovetz Department Head & Expert Automobilia & Petroliana



Brian Burke
Acquisitions &
Promotions



Chris Hall Antiques & Advertising Expert



Don Grimmer Acquisitions & Promotions





Kelly Kinzle Americana, Folk Art, & American Decorative Arts Consultant



Peter Thomson Antique & Modern Silver Consultant



Ron Ciarmello Arts & Crafts Furniture and Fine Jewelry Expert



Tony Wilcox Firearms Specialist



David Geiger Arms & Armor Specialist



Michael Salisbury
Firearms Expert



John Keene Firearms Expert, NFA Specialist



Russ Withem Firearms Expert



Willi Zahn Firearms Specialist



David Wyatt German Military Artifacts (1813 to 1945) Expert



James Kochan Specialist: Early Americana, Arms, & Militaria



Jeremy Hatch Firearms Consultant



Josh Loewensteiner
Firearms Consultant



Brian Manifor Western Antiques & Weapons Expert

UPCOMING AUCTION SCHEDULE

Extraordinary, Sporting, & Collector Firearms May 28 & 29, 2020

Coin-Op & Advtising June 20 & 21, 2020

Fine Pocket Watches June 30, 2020

Fine & Decorative Arts July 14 & 15, 2020

Field & Range Firearms August 11, 12, & 13, 2020

Edged Weapons, Armor, & Militaria August 18 & 19, 2020

Toys, Dolls, & Figural Cast Iron September 23 & 24, 2020

Automobilia & Petroliana October 4 & 5, 2020

Auction dates & consignment deadlines are subject to change. Please call to verify.



Jim Maley Acquisitions & Promotions



Dave Conley Auctioneer



PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in this catalog, visit www.MorphyAuctions.com and click on bidding.

